

# Attachments

# Council Meeting April 2023



### Attachments

### Minutes/Notes

Ordinary Meeting of Council –March 2023

CEACA Management Committee-February 2023

### **Agenda Attachments**

9.1.1	Delegations Register
9.1.5	Application to Clear Native Vegetation
9.1.6	Application for Miscellaneous Licence-Referral Letter
9.2.1	Financial Reports-March 2023
9.2.2	Accounts for Payment –March 2023
9.2.3	2023/24-2027/28 Corporate Business Plan
9.2.4	2023/2024 Rating Strategy
9.2.4	2023/2024 Rating Objects and Reasons
925	Long Term Financial Plan 2023/24-2032/33



# Council Meeting Minutes 16 March 2023



### **Table of Content**

1 Declaration of Opening/Announcement of Visitors	3
2 Announcements from the Presiding Member	3
3 Attendance	3
4 Declaration of Interest	3
5 Public Question Time	3
6 Presentations, Petitions, Deputations	5
7 Confirmation of Minutes	6
8 Delegates' Reports	8
9 Officers' Reports	10
9.1 Chief Executive Officer	
9.1.1 Proposed Amendment 3 to the Shire of Yilgarn Town	
Planning Scheme No 2	10
9.1.2 Amendment to Licence L9240-20201-Tellus Holdings Ltd	29
9.1.3 Request to Acquire Lease O289132, Being Lot 82 on DP202428	32
9.1.4 Request to Lease Portion of Reserve 13731-Bullfinch	34
9.1.5 Proposed Outbuilding-Lot 20 (51) Polaris St, Southern Cross	36
9.1.6 Alteration to Power Supply Transformer-100 Munyard Street,	
Moorine Rock	49
9.1.7 Request for Comment-Proposed Purchace of Crown Land-	
12 Sewell St, Moorine Rock	51
9.1.8 Proposed Workforce Accommodation-Lot 72 (150	
Williamson St, Marvel Loch	54
9.1.9 Proposed Transfer of Land under the South West Native	
Title Settlement- Additional Parcels	63



9.2 Executive Manager Corporate Services	73
9.2.1 Financial Reports February 2023	73
9.2.3 Accounts for Payment February 2023	76
9.3 Executive Manager Infrastructure	80
9.3.1 For Sale By Tender 2017 Fuso Tipping Truck YL 5410	80
10 Application for leave of absence	83
11 Motions for which previous notice has been given	83
12 New business of an urgent nature introduce by decision of the meeting	83
13 Meeting closed to the public-Confidential Items	83
14 Discussion	83
15 Closure	84



### 1. DECLARATION OF OPENING/ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS

The Presiding Member declared the meeting open at 5:01 pm.

### 2. ANNOUNCEMENTS FROM THE PRESIDING MEMBER

Deputy President Cr Close announced the apology of President Cr Della Bosca, and advised Council he would be presiding over the meeting.

### 3. ATTENDANCE

Members Cr B Close

Cr C Cobden Cr L Granich Cr G Guerini Cr P Nolan Cr L Rose

Council Officers N Warren Chief Executive Officer

C Watson Executive Manager Corporate Services

G Brigg Executive Manager Infrastructure

F Mudau Finance Manager L Della Bosca Minute Taker

Apologies: Cr W Della Bosca

Observers: Mrs. Kaye Crafter, Mr. Trevor Ennis-John and Mr. Don Harper

Leave of Absence: Nil

### 4. DECLARATION OF INTEREST

Nil

### 5. RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE

At the February 2023 Ordinary Meeting of Council, the following questions were posed;

Question: 48 and 54 Spica Street have extremely overgrown gardens, I believe there is a risk from snakes. Is the Shire doing anything to address the issue?

**Answer during the session:** The Shire President referred the question to the CEO, who confirmed that the Shire was aware of the issue, and through the fire break inspection process, had started enforcement processes to have the matter addressed. The CEO did note the length of time taken since the matter was previously raised with the Shire, but stated there were procedures under the Bush Fires Act that had to be followed, which included giving the owner adequate time to address



prior to taking further action. However, a contractor has now been engaged to undertake clean-up of non-compliant properties.

Question: In relation to the above question how long does the process take and how are the owners notified? Also, the house at 48 Spica is asbestos and is deteriorating, can the Shire action the asbestos issue with the owners?

Answer during the session: The Shire President referred the question on the CEO, who advised that legislation requires the Shire to issue notification via correspondence to the last known address, whether or not it is being monitored, however emails had also been sent. Once notification is provided, owners must be given suitable time for action to be taken. Once suitable time has been afforded, those still non-compliant were issued infringements, and then a contractor engaged to undertake the work. The CEO noted it was taking a little longer than expected to have the properties addressed, however would ensure 48 and 54 Spica were made a priority by the contractor undertaking works.

The CEO also advised the Shires contract Environmental Health Officer would investigate the asbestos issue.

### Follow up information for Council and Observers

Although neither question had been taken on notice the CEO expanded on the answers given during in the Council meeting, explaining that the Shires contract Environmental Health Officer had inspected 48 and 54 Spica Street and confirmed asbestos is present in the 54 Spica Street dwelling. The Shire is now undertaking due process with the asbestos issue as per the Act, and noted the overgrown yard had been addressed by private contractor.

### 5.1. PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

Mrs. Kaye Crafter attended public question time and posed the following question;

Question: On our way home from Hopetoun upon entering the Shire of Yilgarn in the

Holleton area, there is a farmer who is mining dolomite, which is then carted on Shire of Yilgarn roads, causing damage. Is there anything the Shire can

do about the state of the roads being used?

**Answer:** The Presiding Member referred the question on to the CEO. The CEO

confirmed that the operator had previously been in contact with the Shire, and paid a contribution for accessing Shire roads for haulage. The Shire will again follow up with the operator, to ensure a contribution for current haulage is

arranged.

Mrs. Jackie Drzymulski, not able to attend the Council meeting herself, forwarded a question to the CEO. With the approval of the Presiding Member, the CEO read out the following question.

Question: There is a continual stream of heavy vehicles using Spica St as a thorough

fare lately...concrete trucks, road trains, gas tankers and the odd grain haulage trucks.....I gather they are bypassing Polaris St for convenience.

If council could look into this it would be greatly appreciated.



**Answer:** The Presiding Member referred the question to the EMI for comment. The EMI confirmed that there was currently a detour in place due to the roadworks on the road over Polaris Lake, however, heavy trucks should not be getting so far into town and would monitor the situation.

### 6. PRESENTATIONS, PETITIONS, DEPUTATIONS

Mr. Trevor Ennis-John and Mr. Don Harper attended Council and gave a presentation on behalf of Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd (Barto), detailing current and upcoming activities.

Mr. Trevor Ennis-John gave an overview of the exploration drilling, currently Barto tenements have been identified as having potential for Lithium deposits, with a current exploration program progressing across all tenements, Barto are seeking a program of works to drill 10 holes on mining tenement M77/525 which is within the Marvel Loch townsite. As the drillholes sit within the Marvel Loch town boundary Ministerial consent is required to proceed. The drilling consists of 2,640m of drilling (10 holes), drilling will be complete withing 2-3 weeks, dayshift only with a local contractor. Upon completion the holes will be collared and capped with the next steps still to be decided.

A section of the Jaccoletti northern waste rock landform has been identified as a source of low grade ore, access to the Marvel Loch-Forrestania Rd is required for haulage to the Marvel Loch mine. The Shire has granted approval for haulage of up to 4000 tonnes of material, subject to conditions.

Approval is also sought for further operations at Jaccoletti, with Barto proposing to remove additional low grade sources (20,000 tonnes) and proposes to develop an exploration drive from the Jaccoletti pit to Mountain Queen. The total length of the drive is estimated at 300m with an expected generation of 26,000 tonnes of mineralized material.

An update on the Marvel Loch/Jaccoletti underground project was given detailing noise modelling demonstrating operations can be conducted within noise regulation limits with the development of a portal initially generating some noise impact with activities being limited to daytime until the portal is sufficiently developed. Continued noise and vibration monitoring will be in place.

Windmills open pit project is currently being mined down to 380m (40m below the original level) and the cutback of Redgate pit is currently in progress. The next open pit project, Rhapsody Pit, is underway with mining estimated to continue through to early 2024. A DWER/DMIRS applications is to be progressed for Frasers pit to be dewatered and discharged to unused pits and further hydrological assessments are underway.

Mr. Trevor Ennis-John finished the presentation with the rehabilitation completed in 2022 which included the Glendower Waste Landforms having had topsoil spread and ripping complete, the exploration team have completed 40ha of rehabilitation over 15 projects and the windmill waste landfill to be rehabilitated in 2023 and confirmed that the updated Mine Closure Plan is to be submitted this year.

With the completion of the presentation Mr. Trevor Ennis-John thanked Council for their time and invited questions



Cr Nolan: Will the bypass road around Marvel Loch be closed to the public during

haulage from Jacolletti?

**T Ennis-John:** Advised he would have to look into this matter as was unaware of plans

for private haul road that bypassed Marvel Loch.

Cr Nolan: An unregistered forklift is continually being piloted along a gazetted

road, from the mine to Burbidge camp, it has been raised with Police

and Shire, yet it continues.

**T Ennis-John:** Advised he was unaware of the matter but would investigate.

**Cr Nolan:** Rehabilitation has been poor throughout Shire, Frasers and Transvaal

need rehabbing. Frasers dump has not been rehabbed.

**T Ennis-John:** Rehabbing is undertaken progressively, Aquarius waste dump has been

rehabbed, was seeded 12 months ago. Barto are required to comply with

Departmental requirements.

Cr Nolan Noted that Barto had been requested to present to council to provide

more information on the proposed drilling within the Marvel Loch town site, which council assumed was for gold, however, Barto are now

drilling for Lithium.

**T Ennis-John:** Confirmed Barto are drilling for Lithium and had no reason to hide any

drilling activity no matter what they are drilling for.

**CEO:** Raised with Council, that the presentation was the result of a request for

comment from the Department of Planning Lands and Heritage relating to the application from Barto, and that should Council have any

concerns, now was the time to raise them.

Cr Nolan: Cr Nolan requested that Council discuss the matter, without Barto

present.

Cr Close thanked Mr. Trevor Ennis-John and Mr. Don Harper for their presentation.

Mr. Ennis-John and Mr. Draper left the meeting at 5.40pm.

### 7. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

7.1 Ordinary Meeting of Council, Thursday, 16 February 2023

24/202

Moved Cf Nolan/Seconded Cr Rose

That the minutes from the Ordinary Council Meeting held on the 16 February 2023 be confirmed as a true record of proceedings.

**CARRIED (6/0)** 



### 7.2 <u>Audit Committee Meeting, Thursday, 16 February 2023</u>

25/2023

Moved Cr Cobden/Seconded Cr Guerini

That the minutes of the Audit Committee Meeting held on 16 February, 2023 be received.

CARRIED (6/0)

### 7.3 Audit Committee Meeting, Monday, 27 February 2023

26/2023

Moved Cr Cobden/Seconded Cr Guerini.

That the unconfirmed minutes of the Audit Committee Meeting held on 27 February 2023 be received

CARRIED (6/0)

### 7.4 Special Council Meeting, Thursday, 2 March 2023

27/2023

Moved Cr Nolan/Seconded Cr Granich

That the minutes from the Special Council Meeting held on the 2 March 2023 be confirmed as a true record of proceedings.

CARRIED (6/0)

### 7.5 Wheatbelt North East Sub Regional Road Group, Thursday, 9 February 2023

28/2023

Moved Cr Guerini/Seconded Cr Cobden

That the unconfirmed minutes from the Wheatbelt North East Sub Regional Road Group meeting held on the 9 February 2023 be received.

CARRIED (6/0)

### 7.6 Great Eastern Country Zone (GECZ), Monday, 13 February 2023

29/2023

Moved Cr Rose/Seconded Cr Granich

That the unconfirmed minutes from the GECZ meeting held on the 13 February 2023 be received.

CARRIED (6/0)



# 7.7 <u>Intractable Waste Disposable Facility (IWDF), Mount Walton East Community Liaison Committee (CLC), Thursday, 16 February 2023</u>

30/2023

Moved Cr Cobden/Seconded Cr Guerini
That the unconfirmed minutes from the IWDF, Mount Walton CLC meeting held on
the 13 February 2023 be received.

CARRIED (6/0)

7.8 Wheatbelt East Regional Organisation of Councils (WEROC), Wednesday 22 February 2023

31/2023

Moved Cr Rose/Seconded Cr Granich
That the unconfirmed minutes from the WEROC Inc meeting held on the 22
February 2023 be received.

CARRIED (6/0)

7.9 <u>Local Emergency Management Committee (LEMC)</u>, Thursday 23 February 2023

32/2023

Moved Cr Rose/Seconded Cr Cobden
That the unconfirmed minutes from the LEMC meeting held on the 23 February 2023 be received.

CARRIED (6/0)

### 8. DELEGATES' REPORTS

Cr Close announced the following;

- Attended the Audit Committee meeting on 27 February 2023
- Attended the Special Meeting of Council on 2 March 2023
- Attended the Great Eastern Country Zone DOAC meeting on 13 March 2023

Cr Nolan announced the following;

- Attended the Audit Committee meeting on 27 February 2023
- Attended the Special Meeting of Council on 2 March 2023
- Attended the Great Eastern Country Zone DOAC meeting on 13 March 2023
- Attended the Ag Care meeting on 13 March 2023



### Cr Cobden announced the following;

- Attended the St Josephs Primary School Christmas Presentation on 8 December 2022
- Attended the Southern Cross District High School on 9 December 2022
- Attended the Tourism Meeting with Market Creations on 18 January 2023
- Attended the Australia Day Celebrations on 25 January 2023
- Attended the Audit Committee meeting on 27 February 2023
- Attended the Special Meeting of Council on 2 March 2023
- Attended the Tourism Committee Meeting on 2 March 2023

### Cr Guerini announced the following;

• Attended the Special Meeting of Council on 2 March 2023

### Cr Granich announced the following;

• Attended the Special Meeting of Council on 2 March 2023



### 9.1 Officers Report – Chief Executive Officer

### 9.1.1 Proposed Amendment 3 to the Shire of Yilgarn Town Planning Scheme No 2

File Reference 3.1.1.2

Author Liz Bushby, Town Planning Innovations

Disclosure of Interest Ni

**Voting Requirements** Simple Majority

Attachments 1. Marked up Scheme Text showing changes

2. Minister letter on second hand and repurposed dwellings

3. Amendment Map

### **Purpose of Report**

For Council to consider adopting Amendment 3 to the Shire of Yilgarn Town Planning Scheme No 2 for the purposes of:

- 1. Ensuring that the Shire Council and Development Assessment Panel has discretion to consider a future application for a wind farm in the rural/mining zone;
- 2. Generally updating the Scheme Text to be consistent with the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*;
- 3. Updating the Scheme map to clearly show all lots that have an additional use and lots that are already zoned Special Use.

### **Background**

### A. Proposed Wind Farm

TPI has been in discussions with a proponent proposing to lodge a Development Assessment Panel (DAP) application for a wind farm in the next few months. The wind farm is proposed in the rural/mining zone.

Under 'Appendix I – Interpretations' of the Shire of Yilgarn Town Planning Scheme No 2 (the Scheme), there is a definition for 'industry' which includes under point c) 'the generation of electricity'.

At the time the Scheme was prepared, it is unlikely that it contemplated the land use of a windfarm, however a wind farm by it's very nature 'generates electricity'. TPI has therefore formed the view that any wind farm would be construed an 'Industry'.

An industry, whether it be general or light, is not permitted in the rural/mining zone. Essentially this means that the Shire Council and any Development Assessment Panel has no discretion to consider a wind farm in the rural/mining zone under the current Scheme provisions.

The wind farm application is the catalyst for this scheme amendment, and the intention is to update the 'industry' definition so it no longer refers to the 'generation of electricity'.



### **B.** Scheme Text

The Scheme was gazetted on the 7 August 1998. There have been two amendments to the existing Scheme, with the last one occurring in April 2016.

Since the Scheme was gazetted, there have been significant changes to the Western Australian planning system, planning legislation, Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) State Planning Policies, WAPC Position Statements, and to the Residential Design Codes.

The State has progressively introduced significant planning reforms in order to 'cut red tape', including changes introduced through the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*.

<u>Note</u>: The Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 will be referred to as 'the Regulations' in this agenda report.

### Comment

There are five main components to the proposed Scheme Amendment which are explained in more detail below.

# 1. Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 – Deemed Provisions

The Regulations contain 'Deemed Provisions' that automatically apply to every local government scheme area throughout Western Australia, without the need for any amendment to each local governments Scheme.

The 'Deemed Provisions' cover matters that are generally common to all local governments such as:

- What requires planning approval and a list of development that is exempted
- The forms associated with the planning process, including a planning application form
- The information that is required to be lodged to the local government
- Advertising proceedures for applications
- Matters to be considered by the local government
- Statutory timeframes
- Scope for amending a development approval
- Delegation of authority
- Entry Powers and administration

The 'Deemed Provisions' also outline the process for Structure Plans, Local Development Plans, Local Planning Strategies, preparing Local Planning Policies and Heritage Lists.



There are parts of the Scheme that have become redundant as they have been replaced by the 'Deemed Provisions'. Examples of Parts and Schedules of the Scheme that are no longer required include:

<b>Existing Scheme provisions being</b>	Replacement clauses under the deemed
deleted	provisions (that automatically apply to all
	local government areas)
PART VI USE AND DEVELOPMENT	Part 8 – Applications for development approval
OF LAND	
PART VIII – ADMINISTRATION'	Part 9 – Proceedures for dealing with
	applications for development approval
APPENDIX 4– APPLICATION FOR	Clause 86(1) Application for development
APPROVAL	approval
APPENDIX 5 – ADDITIONAL	Clause 86(2) Additional information for
INFORMATION SHEET FOR	development approval for advertisements
ADVERTISEMENT APPROVAL	
APPENDIX 6 – NOTICE OF PUBLIC	Clause 86(3) Notice of public advertisement of
ADVERTISMENT OF PLANNING	planning proposal
PROPOSAL	
APPENDIX 7 - DECISION ON	Clause 86(4) Notice of determination on
APPLICATION FOR PLANNING	application for development approval
APPROVAL	

This Amendment proposes to delete parts of the Scheme where the provisions are already covered by the Deemed Provisions of the Regulations.

## 2. Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 – Model Provisions

The Regulations contain 'Model Provisions for Local Planning Schemes' which are akin to a model template for local planning schemes. The WA Planning Commission is taking the approach that all local governments should follow the Model Provisions unless there is significant justification for a variation.

In the longer term, this will mean that there is a high level of consistency between the different town planning schemes covering Western Australia.

The Model Provisions contain some 'generic' clauses for sections in schemes that are common to all local governments such as the purposes of a scheme, non-conforming uses, zoning table symbols and provisions, references to the R Codes, and variations to site requirements.

The Regulations also list objectives for a specific set of zones including residential zones, commercial zones, and special use zones.

This Amendment will replace some existing Scheme provisions with the Model Provisions of the Regulations where it is practical, without proposing any zoning changes, introducing significant different land use controls, or substantial map changes.



The existing 'townsite' and 'rural/mining' zone in the Shires Scheme do not conform with any of the zones available under the Regulations, so they are being retained. TPI considers that a more thorough review of those two zones is required, which is outside the scope of this basic amendment.

The Regulations do not include a 'townsite' or 'rural/mining' zone so in the future the Shire will need to separately look at:

- The best alternative zones such as a commercial, residential and rural zones, or combination of all three:
- A more substantial review of the zoning table and land use controls for any new zones;
- Whether to apply some residential density codes to lots in the townsite zones, for better assessment of residential development;
- Expansion of exempted development where it is associated with a single house.

### 3. Land Use terms and Definitions

The changes will include the replacement of most of the existing terms and definitions in the Scheme to:

- a. Resolve the issue of the wind farm proposal. The amendment will change the existing 'industry' definition and introduce a new definition for 'renewable energy facility' which will cover future wind farms and solar panel farms.
- b. Include the most modern terms and definitions already contained in the 'Deemed Provisions' of the Regulations; and
- c. Include some other definitions that have been approved by the Minister for Planning and / or have been approved for use in other schemes (after 2015).

The objective is to ensure that the Shire's Scheme has the most modern land use definitions available.

### 4. Single House Controls and Transportable Dwellings

One of the key intentions behind planning reform measures at a state level was to reduce the number of development applications required for single dwellings.

The 'Deemed Provisions' of the Regulations exempt single houses from the need for planning approval where they comply with the Residential Design Codes, irrespective of whether the single house is new, second hand, purpose built or transported on site from another location.

The Shires Scheme currently has provisions relating to 'transportable dwellings' and does not differentiate between a purpose built new transportable dwelling and a second hand dwelling. The Scheme conflicts with the Regulations which treats a brand new custom built transportable dwelling the same as a new house constructed on a lot.



This is a major concern as where there is a conflict between the Scheme and the Regulations, the Regulations prevail.

TPI organised a petition co-signed by several local governments in 2015, when the Regulations were first introduced. The petition was lodged to the office of the Minister of Planning seeking changes to the Regulations to ensure that local governments could continue to control the use of transportable and relocated dwellings due to potential impact on streetscape and amenity.

In response, the then Minister for Planning advised of support of two new definitions for 'repurposed dwelling' and 'second hand dwelling' – Attachment 2.

This Amendment seeks to bring the Scheme more in line with the Regulations by:

- a. Deleting the existing Scheme provisions applicable to transportable dwellings (new and second hand);
- b. Introducing definitions for second hand and repurposed dwellings in line with the (previous) Ministers position; and
- c. Introducing provisions to assist in the assessment of applications for second hand or repurposed dwellings.

The new provisions are listed under Point 20 of the Officer Recommendation.

### 5. Map Changes

There are three properties listed as having 'additional uses' under Appendix 2 of the Scheme. This amendment has listed the additional uses under a new Clause 19, corrected the property details, and proposes to mark the additional uses correctly on the Scheme Map.

The existing Scheme also has a list of Special Use zones in Appendix 3, although the list does not include property addresses.

This amendment seeks to list the existing Special Use zones in a new Clause 21, include correct lot details, and number the special use zones on the Scheme map (with numbering correlating with Table 4 in the scheme text).

The proposed map changes are minor and will simply ensure that there is correct cross referencing between information on additional uses and special use zones in the scheme text, and on the scheme map.

The Scheme Amendment map is included as Attachment 3.

### • Type of Amendment

There are three types of amendments under the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*, being a Basic Amendment, a Standard Amendment or a Complex Amendment.



Council has to formally resolve which type of amendment should apply.

TPI proposes that this scheme amendment to be classified as 'basic' for the following reasons:

- The amendment is administrative and will correct existing text and map errors;
- The amendment will delete provisions and schedules that have been superceded by the 'deemed provisions';
- The amendment is consistent with the 'model provisions'.

A basic amendment does not need to be advertised for public comment, and therefore goes through a more streamlined process.

### **Statutory Environment**

<u>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</u> - The Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 were gazetted on 25 August 2015, and became effective on 19 October 2015. They were amended in 2020 as part of major reform to the States planning system.

The Regulations include 'Deemed Provisions' that automatically apply and override parts of the Shire of Yilgarn Town Planning Scheme No 2.

The Regulations also include 'Model Provisions' that provides a model scheme text format with model clauses, that have been written to correctly interact with the 'Deemed Provisions'.

The Regulations outline the process for any basic Scheme Amendment which is summarised below:

- 1. Amendment considered by Council for adoption.
- 2. The Amendment must be referred to the Environmental Protection Authority who will confirm that no environmental assessment is required.
- 3. Within 21 days of passing a resolution to adopt a basic scheme amendment, the local government must lodge the amendment to the Western Australian Planning Commission.
  - Note: The WAPC will assess the amendment independently, and can require the amendment to be processed as a standard or complex amendment.
- 4. Where the WAPC agrees it is a basic amendment, the amendment will be submitted to the Minister for Planning, Lands and Heritage for determination.
- 5. The Minister can require modifications to the Amendment prior to granting final approval. With an amendment of this size, TPI expects that the Minister may request some modifications.



6. If the amendment is approved by the Minister, the decision has to be published in the Government Gazette.

Shire of Yilgarn Town Planning Scheme No 2 – explained in the body of this report.

### **Strategic Implications**

The amendment will incorporate the most modern land use definitions available, and introduce increased flexibility to consider applications for a 'renewable energy facility' in all zones.

### **Policy Implications**

There are no Shire Policies that are relevant to this application.

The Shires Policy Manual includes town planning policies which have not been adopted in accordance with the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 (Planning Regulations)*.

Essentially this means that the Shires existing planning and building policies do not hold significant weight in terms of any planning assessment. TPI recommends that the Shire review all existing planning and building policies to address this situation.

### **Financial Implications**

The Shire pays consultancy fees to Town Planning Innovations.

### **Risk Implications**

There are no known risks associated with the proposed amendment, although the Minister can require modifications before granting final approval

The amendment requires approval by the Minister for Planning, Lands and Heritage.

Risk Category	Description	Rating	Mitigation Action
		(Consequence x	
		Likelihood	
Health/People	Nil	Nil	Nil
Financial Impact	Nil	Nil	Nil
Service	Nil	Nil	Nil
Interruption			
Compliance	Nil	Nil	Nil
Reputational	Nil	Nil	Nil
Property	Nil	Nil	Nil
Environment	Nil	Nil	Nil



Risk Matrix							
Consequence		Insignificant	cant Minor Moderate		Major	Catastrophic	
Likelihood		1	2	3	4	5	
Almost Certain	5	Moderate (5)	High (10)	High (15)	Extreme (20)	Extreme (25)	
Likely	4	Low (4)	Moderate (8)	High (12)	High (16)	Extreme (20)	
Possible	3	Low (3)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (9)	High (12)	High (15)	
Unlikely	2	Low (2)	Low (4)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (8)	High (10)	
Rare	1	Low (1)	Low (2)	Low (3)	Low (4)	Moderate (5)	

### **Alternative Motion**

Moved Cr Nolan

That Council lay this item on the table to allow additional time to review and consider the proposed review and changes to the Shire of Yilgarn Town Planning Scheme.

The alternative motion did not receive a seconder, as such, the alternative motion was lost.

### Officer Recommendation and Council Decision

33/2023
Moved Cr Cobden/Seconded Cr Granich
That Council:

- A. Resolve that Amendment No 3 is 'basic' under the provisions of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 for the following reasons:
  - The amendment is administrative and will correct existing text and map errors;
  - The amendment will delete provisions and schedules that have been superceded by the 'deemed provisions';
  - The amendment is consistent with the 'model provisions'.
- B. Pursuant to Section 75 of the Planning and Development Act 2005, resolve to prepare or adopt Amendment No 3 to the Shire of Yilgarn Town Planning Scheme No. 2 by:



- 1. Replacing the terms 'Town Planning Scheme No 2' with 'Local Planning Scheme No 2' and 'Council' with 'local government' throughout the Scheme Text.
- 2. Deleting the preamble in it's entirety and inserting:

### 'SHIRE OF YILGARN LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME NO 2

The Shire of Yilgarn under the Planning and Development Act 2005 makes the following Local Planning Scheme".

- 3. Deleting clauses 1.1 1.8, and Appendix 4, Appendix 5, Appendix 6, Appendix 7, and the 'Application for Planning Approval'.
- 4. Renaming Part I to Part VII to Part 1 to Part 5 (including new headings), and inserting a new 'Part 6 Terms referred to in Scheme' consistent with the model provisions.
- 5. In Part 1 inserting clauses 1-12 of the model provisions (as applicable) and
  - inserting "Shire of Yilgarn Local Planning Scheme No. 2" after "the" in clause 1;
  - *inserting* 'Shire of Yilgarn Town Planning Scheme No 1 Southern Cross Townsite Gazetted 13 December 1968' in clause 3;
  - inserting "Shire of Yilgarn" after "The" in clause 5;
  - inserting "(c) the supplemental provisions to the deemed provisions contained in Schedule A." in clause 7(1); and
  - inserting the following scheme aims under clause 9
    - "(a) facilitate an independent, growing and vibrant community;
    - (b) encourage, direct and control quality and orderly development in the Scheme area so as to promote and protect the health, safety, and general economic and social well-being of the community, and the amenity of the area;
    - (c) promote sustainable development that integrates consideration of economic, social and environmental goals for the Scheme area;
    - (d) provide a sufficient supply of suitable serviced land for housing, rural, mining, commercial, industrial and tourism development, community facilities, recreation and open space;
    - (e) assist employment and economic growth by facilitating the timely provision of suitable land for retail, commercial, industrial and tourism development, as well as providing opportunities for home-based employment;
    - (f) manage the use and development of land by means of zoning and development controls to achieve compatibility between land uses, and the preservation and where possible the enhancement of amenity for urban and rural uses;



- (g) maintain and protect valuable areas of agricultural production and conserve its non-urban character whilst accommodating other complementary rural activities;
- (h) retain the primacy of the Great Southern townsite as the commercial centre of the Scheme area;
- (i) maintain and enhance the positive aspects of a country lifestyle enjoyed by the inhabitants of the Scheme area through appropriate control over the layout and design of developed areas by fostering a distinctive character based on good design principles;
- (j) conserve, protect and enhance the biodiversity (genetic, species and ecosystem diversity, environmental values and natural heritage) of the Scheme area and its environs by ensuring that land use and development is undertaken sustainably with biodiversity values at the fore-front of decision-making."
- inserting the words "there are no other local planning schemes that apply to the Shire of Yilgarn" in clause 11 and "there are no region planning schemes which apply to the Scheme area" in clause 12.
- 6. In Part 2, renaming Clause 2.1 'Scheme Reserves' to Clause 14. 'Local Reserves'.
- 7. Inserting clauses 13 and 15 of the model provisions; and
  - inserting "There are no regional reserves in the Scheme area." in clause 13;
  - inserting "There are no additional uses for land in local reserves that apply to this Scheme." in clause 15.
- 8. In Part 3 deleting Clause 3.1 CLASSIFICATION, Clause 3.1.1 (first sentence), Clause 3.1.2, and inserting Clause 16. (1) and 16 (2).
- 9. In Part 3,
  - deleting Clause 3.1.1a), 3.1.1b), 3.1.1c) and 3.1.1d);
  - inserting the following zones and model objectives as Table 1 Zone Objectives in Clause 16(2) Residential, Commercial and Special Use.
  - inserting the model objectives for the 'General Industry' zone in Table 1 Zone Objectives in Clause 16(2) and retain the zone name as 'Industrial'.
  - Reformatting and replacing Clauses 3.1.1e) and 3.1.1f) as follows:

Zone Name	Objectives
Townsite	<ul> <li>To be used primarily for residential development, different forms of accommodation and public recreation.</li> <li>The local government may consider uses in accordance with Table 1-Zoning Table where they may benefit the community and / or will not result in a negative impact on amenity.</li> </ul>



Rural/Mining	•	То	be	used	primarily	for	rural,	mining,
		agri	cultu	ıral, sin	gle houses,	and p	ublic re	creation.

- 10. Delete Clause 3.2, 3.3 and 3.4 and insert Clause 17, 18, 19, 21 and the Clause 20 heading from the deemed provisions.
- 11. Relocate 'Table 1 Zoning Table' to Clause 17 and modify it as follows:
  - Replace the symbols listed as 'AA' and 'SA' with the correlating 'D' and 'A' symbol from the deemed provisions;
  - Insert an 'X' symbol where no symbol appears in the cross reference as a use class against a zone to show those uses are not permitted.
  - Rename 'Table 1-Zoning table' to 'Table 2-Zoning Table'.
  - Replace existing terms with correlating terms from the deemed provisions as follows:
    - Car Sales with motor vehicle, boat or caravan sales;
    - Civic Building with civic use
    - Consulting Room with consulting rooms
    - Health Centre to medical centre
    - Hotel/Tavern as separate hotel and tavern
    - Industry General with Industry
    - Motor Repair Station with motor vehicle repair
    - Petrol Filling Station with Service Station
    - Public Worship with place of worship
    - Radio/TV Installation with telecommunications infrastructure
    - Restaurant with restaurant/café
    - Rural Pursuit with rural pursuit/hobby farm
    - Veterinary Consulting Rooms with Veterinary Centre
  - Delete cemeteries/crematoria, drive in theatre, attached house, fish shop, industry-hazardous, industry-noxious, milk depot, public amusement, public recreation, public utility, and professional office, reception centre, sportsground, stables and zoological gardens.
  - Delete the heading 'residential' and list a single house and a grouped dwelling separately
  - Delete 'Refer to Appendix 3' and insert 'Refer to Clause 21 and Table 4' in the Special use zone column.
- 12. In Part 3, Inserting "There are no restricted uses which apply to this Scheme" in clause 20; and Inserting the following as "Table 3 Specified additional uses for zoned land in the scheme area" in clause 19(2) and updating the Scheme map accordingly—



No.	Description of land	Additional use	Conditions
1.	Lot 64 (No 37) & Lot 63 (No 39) Altair Street, Southern Cross	roadhouse	To the discretion of the local government
2.	Lot 159 (92) Antares Street, Southern Cross	shop motor vehicle repairs	To the discretion of the local government
3.	Lot 700 (No 51), Lot 70 (No 53), Lot 71 (No 55) & Lot 72 (No 57) Antares Street, Southern Cross	showroom warehouse	To the discretion of the local government

# 13. In Part 3, inserting the following as "Table 4 – Special use zones in scheme area" in clause 21(1) and updating the Scheme map accordingly -

No.	Description of land	Special use	Conditions
1.	Lot 501 (6) Orion Street,	hotel	To the discretion of the local
	Southern Cross		government
	Lot 768 (70) & Lot 899 (79)	motel	To the discretion of the local
2.	Canopus Street, Southern		government
	Cross		
	Portion Lot 300, Reserve		
	8902, Canopus Street,		
	Southern Cross		
3.	Lot 40 (No 21) Antares	hotel	To the discretion of the local
	Street, Southern Cross		government
4.	Lot 203 (94), Lot 202 (92)	hotel	To the discretion of the local
	Sirius Street & Lot 201 (90)		government
	Sirius Street, Southern Cross		
5.	Lot 438 (50) & Lot 439 (48)	place of	To the discretion of the local
	Altair Street, Southern Cross	worship	government
		public	
		assembly	



6.	Lot 607 (66) & Lot 278 (60) Antares Street, Southern Cross	place of worship public assembly	To the discretion of the local government
7.	Lot 755 (10) Coolgardie Street, Southern Cross	caravan park camping ground	To the discretion of the local government

- 14. Delete 'PART VII-NON CONFORMING USES' in it's entirety and in Part 3 insert Clause 22, 23, and 24 from the deemed provisions
- 15. Delete Clauses 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, 4.5 (excluding Table 2 Development Table), 5.1.1, 5.1.2.2, 5.1.3, 5.1.4, 5.1.5, 5.1.6, 5.2.4, 5.2.5, 5.2.6, 5.2.7, 5.2.8 and 5.2.9.
- 16. In Part 4, inserting model provisions 25 30; and
  - inserting "There are no modifications to the R-Codes which apply to this Scheme" in clause 26;
  - inserting "There are no modifications to State Planning Policy 3.6" in clause 28;
  - inserting "There are no other State planning policies that are to be read as part of the Scheme" in clause 29;
  - *inserting* "There are no modifications to a State planning policy that, under clause 29 is to be read as part of the Scheme" in clause 30;

### 17. In Part 4;

- inserting the heading of model provision 31 and stating 'There are no environmental conditions imposed under the Environmental Protection Act 1986 that apply to this Scheme.'
- 18. In Part 4, inserting a heading '32. General site and development requirements' and;
  - Inserting Clause 32(1) to state 'The Table sets out requirements relating to development that are additional to those set out in the R-Codes, precinct structure plans, local development plans or State or local planning policies.'
  - Relocating 'Table 2 Development Table' to Clause 3.2 and re-naming 'Table 2- Development Table' to 'Table 5 Development Table'.
  - Deleting and replacing the following terms in existing 'Table 2 Development Table:
    - Club to Club Premises;
    - Consulting Room to Consulting Rooms;
    - Day Care Centre to Family Day Care;
    - Industrial Light to Industry Light;
    - Industrial Service to Industry Service;
    - Industrial General to Industry;



- Restaurant to Restaurant/Café
- Vehicle Sales to Motor Vehicle, Boat or Caravan Sales; and
- Veterinary Consulting Rooms to Veterinary Centre.
- 19. Renumber existing Clause '5.2 CONTROL OF ADVERTISEMENTS' to Clause 32.1 and relocate it to Part 4 including:
  - Delete Clause 5.2.1 and insert a new Clause 32.1.1 to state 'Applications for development approval pursuant to this Part shall be in accordance with Clause 62 and 63 of the deemed provisions, and accompanied by the form set out in Clause 86(1) and 86(2) of the deemed provisions.'
  - Renumbering Clauses 5.2.2 and 5.2.3 as required and insert 'the' after 'display an advertisement,' in Clause 5.2.3
  - Delete 5.2.4 to 5.2.9;
- 20. Delete Clauses 5.3.1 to 5.3.5, delete the existing heading '5.3 TRANSPORTABLE DWELLINGS' and insert a new heading '32.2 REPURPOSED OR SECOND HAND DWELLINGS' and relocate it to Part 4 inserting new clauses as follows:
  - 32.2.1 Notwithstanding any other provision in this Scheme, a second hand or repurposed dwelling requires development approval.
  - Applications for development approval pursuant to this Part shall be in accordance with Clause 62 and 63 of the deemed provisions, and accompanied by the form set out in Clause 86(1) and 86(2) of the deemed provisions.
  - 32.2.3 In determining an application for a Repurposed Dwelling or Second Hand Dwelling, the local government will have regard to the following matters:
    - (a) The objectives of the relevant zone;
    - (b) The ability of the built form including roof pitch, eaves, colours, material and architectural details to complement the expected character of the locality;
    - (c) The potential for negative visual impact or conflict with any established streetscape and character of the locality;
    - (d) Any proposed upgrading, alterations and additions which will enhance the elevations and architectural detail of proposed development;
    - (e) Use of new external materials to upgrade the dwelling to have the equivalent of the appearance of a new dwelling;



- (f) The potential for existing or proposed landscaping and vegetation to mitigate visual impacts of the development;
- (g) The visibility of the dwelling from any street, public place or neighbouring lots having regard for matters such as lot size and setbacks.
- 21. Re-number Clause '5.4 CARETAKER'S DWELLING IN THE SOUTHERN CROSS TOWNSITE' to Clause '32.3 CARETAKER'S DWELLING IN THE SOUTHERN CROSS TOWNSITE', relocate it to Part 4 and;
  - Renumber Clauses 5.4a) to 5.4e) to 32.3.1 to 32.3.5.

### 22. Renumber;

- 'Clause 5.1.2 Heritage List' to Clause '32.4 HERITAGE LIST';
- Clause 5.1.2.1 to Clause 32.4.1 and replace reference to '(Appendix 9)' with '(Schedule C)'
- Clause 5.1.2.3 to Clause 32.4.2; and relocate to Part 4.

### 23. In Part 4;

- inserting the heading of model provision 33. and stating 'There are no additional requirements that apply to this Scheme.'
- Inserting model provision Clause 34 and replace the term 'additional site and development requirements' to 'general site and development requirements' and delete reference to Clause 33;
- Inserting model provision Clause 35.
- **24.** In Part 5, inserting the heading of model provision 36. and stating 'There are no special control areas which apply to this Scheme'.
- 25. Delete 'PART VI-USE AND DEVELOPMENT OF LAND' AND 'PART VIII-ADMINISTRATION' in their entirety and insert a new 'Part 6 Terms referred to in Scheme'
- 26. Delete 'APPENDIX 1-INTERPRETATIONS' and all existing land use terms with the exception of 'display home centre', and 'motor vehicle hire' to be retained under new 'Clause 38 Land use terms used'.
- 27. In Part 6, inserting all model provisions of the deemed provisions for 'Division 1 General definitions used in the Scheme', and 'Division 2 Land use terms used in Scheme' including inserting all terms and definitions under Division 1 and 2 except the definition for 'fast food outlet/lunch bar' and 'wind farm' (which is replaced with a definition for 'renewable energy facility').



28. In Part 6, Division 1, inserting the term 'licensed bar area - means all bar area in which drinks are consumed and to which the public have access as well as licensed restaurant area.'

### 29. In Part 6, Division 2, inserting the following definitions:

airfield means land and buildings used in connection with the operation of aeroplanes and other aircraft, including public airstrips, a public passenger terminal, ancillary offices, car parking, parking, maintenance and servicing of aircraft, including airfields ancillary to tourist uses but does not include a private airstrip incidental to farming operations;

camping ground means an area used for a camping ground as defined in the Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Act 1995 section 5 (1);

fast food outlet means premises, including premises with a facility for drive-through service, used for the preparation, sale and serving of food to customers in a form ready to be eaten — (a) without further preparation; and (b) primarily off the premises;

*independent living complex* means a development with self-contained, independent dwellings for aged or dependent persons together with communal amenities and facilities for residents and staff that are incidental and ancillary to the provision of such accommodation, but does not include a development which includes these features as a component of a residential aged care facility;

*industry – cottage* means a trade or light industry producing arts and crafts goods which does not fall within the definition of a home occupation and which —

- (a) does not cause injury to or adversely affect the amenity of the neighbourhood;
- (b) where operated in a residential zone, does not employ any person other than a member of the occupier's household;
- (c) is conducted in an out-building which is compatible with the principal uses to which land in the zone in which it is located may be put;
- (d) does not occupy an area in excess of 50 square metres; and
- (e) does not display a sign exceeding 0.2 square metres in area;

industry - rural means premises used for an industry that -

- (a) supports and/or is associated with primary production; or
- (b) services plant or equipment used in primary production;

### industry-service means -

(a) an industry-light carried out from premises which may have a retail shop front and from which goods manufactured on the premises may be sold; or (b) premises having a retail shop front and used as a depot for receiving goods to be serviced;



*lunch bar* means premises or part of premises used for the sale of takeaway food (in a form ready to be consumed without further preparation) within industrial or commercial areas.

nature based park means premises used for a nature based park as defined in the Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Regulations 1997;

renewable energy facility means premises used to generate energy from a renewable energy source and includes any building or other structure used in, or relating to, the generation of energy by a renewable resource. It does not include renewable energy electricity generation where the energy produced principally supplies a domestic and/or business premises and any on selling to the grid is secondary.

*repurposed dwelling* means a building or structure not previously used as a single house which has been repurposed for use as a dwelling.

residential aged care facility means a residential facility providing personal and/or nursing care primarily to people who are frail and aged or dependent persons which, as well as accommodation, includes:

- (a) appropriate staffing to meet the nursing and personal care needs of residents
- (b) meals and cleaning services
- (c) furnishings, furniture and equipment.

This may consist of multiple components that include communal amenities and facilities for residents and staff that are incidental and ancillary to the provision of such accommodation, residential respite (short-term) care, and/or an independent living complex, but does not include a hospital, rehabilitation or psychiatric facility; second hand dwelling means a dwelling that has been in a different location, and has been dismantled and transported to another location, but does not include a modular home or transportable dwelling.

30. Inserting "Schedule A – Supplemental provisions to the deemed provisions" after Division 2, with the following –

These provisions are to be read in conjunction with the deemed provisions (Schedule 2) contained in the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015.

Supplementary provisions in this Schedule A are numbered to correlate with the clauses outlined in Schedule 2 Deemed Provisions, as per the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015:



### PART 7 – REQUIREMENT FOR DEVELOPMENT APPROVAL

- Development approval of the local government is not required for the following-
- 61(2)(i) the erection on a lot of a single house, including ancillary outbuildings, in a Townsite or Rural/Mining zone as a single house is permitted under 'Table 2 Zoning Table' unless:
  - (i) the house is a 'second hand' or 'repurposed' dwelling.
- 61(2)(j) The erection of a boundary fence except where:
  - (iii) the boundary fence is located in the street setback area on land zoned Residential and does not comply with the 'deemed to comply' requirements of the Residential Design Codes.
- 61(2(k) Subject to the provisions of the Main Roads (Control of Advertisements)
  Regulations 1996, advertisements listed in Schedule B which for the
  purpose of this Schedule are referred to as 'exempted advertisements'.
- the use of land in a reserve, where such land is vested in the local government or vested in a Public Authority for the purpose for which the land is reserved under the Scheme or, in the case of land vested in a public authority, for any purpose for which such land may be lawfully used by that authority.

The exemptions listed in Schedule A do not apply to any works located in a heritage-protected place.

- 31. Renaming Appendix 8 to Schedule B, Appendix 9 to Schedule C, renumbering the scheme provisions, tables and schedules sequentially; updating any cross referencing to the new clause numbers and deemed provisions as required; updating the Table of Contents and headings to align with the model provisions and revised scheme format.
- 32. Amending the Southern Cross townsite zoning map as follows:
  - (i) Labelling lots that have existing Additional Uses as 'A1' to 'A3' consistent with proposed Table 3.
  - (ii) Numbering the existing Special Use zones 'SU1' to 'SU6' consistent with proposed Table 4.
  - (iii) Updating the map legend,

In accordance with the scheme amendment map.



- C. Authorise the Chief Executive Officer and Shire President to sign 3 hardcopies of the Amendment No 3 documents and apply the Shires seal to the documents.
- D. Authorise the Shires Planning Consultant, Liz Bushby of Town Planning Innovations Pty Ltd, to lodge the amendment:
  - (i) To the Western Australian Planning Commission and seek final approval by the Minister for Planning, Lands and Heritage.
  - (ii) To the Environmental Protection Authority to confirm that the amendment requires no environmental assessment.

**CARRIED (5/1)** 

Cr Nolan is recorded as being against the decision



### 9.1 Officers Report – Chief Executive Officer

### 9.1.2 Amendment to Licence L9240-20201 – Tellus Holdings Ltd

File Reference 1.6.26.3 Disclosure of Interest None

**Voting Requirements** Simple Majority

Author Nic Warren – Chief Executive Officer
Attachments 1. Application Form – Redacted

2. Context Map

### **Purpose of Report**

For Council to consider a response to the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER), in relation to an application for licence amendment by Tellus Holdings Ltd.

### **Background**

The Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER) has received an application from Tellus Holdings Ltd for an amendment to licence L9240/2020/1 under Division 3 Part V of the Environmental Protection Act 1986 (EP Act) at General lease area O289974 in respect of Lot 510 on Deposited Plan 413497 (known as the Sandy Ridge facility).

The application seeks two licence amendments. These are the use of portable equipment for liquid waste treatment, outside of the Waste Immobilisation Plant; and changes to solidification criteria for liquid waste.

### Comment

The redacted application form and context map have been included for Councillors perusal.

In accordance with section 54 of the EP Act, should the Chief Executive Officer of DWER considers an entity has a direct interest in the subject matter of the application, they must invite comments on the proposal.

Local Government are not the subject experts in this matter, and as such, the reporting officer sees it practicable to advise DWR that the Shire of Yilgarn have no objection to the proposal, with the understanding the relevant State agencies will ensure approvals, if any, will be in keeping with legislative requirements and the best interests of the local communities.

### **Statutory Environment**

Environmental Protection Act 1986



### **Strategic Implications**

**Goal** A prosperous future for our community.

**Outcome** Businesses in the Shire remain competitive and viable.

**Strategy** Continue to provide an efficient and effective approval process.

### **Policy Implications**

Nil.

### **Financial Implications**

Nil.

### **Risk Implications**

Risk Category	Description	Rating (Consequence x Likelihood	Mitigation Action
Health/People	Nil	Nil	Nil
Financial Impact	Nil	Nil	Nil
Service	Nil	Nil	Nil
Interruption			
Compliance	Compliance with relative environmental and mining legislation.	Low (1)	DWER Assessment and Approval Processes
Reputational	Nil	Nil	Nil
Property	Nil	Nil	Nil
Environment	Environmental impacts from mining activities.	Low (1)	DWER Assessment and Approval Processes

Risk Matrix						
Consequence Likelihood		Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
		1	2	3	4	5
Almost Certain	5	Moderate (5)	High (10)	High (15)	Extreme (20)	Extreme (25)
Likely	4	Low (4)	Moderate (8)	High (12)	High (16)	Extreme (20)



Risk Matrix						
Consequence Likelihood		Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
		1	2	3	4	5
Possible	3	Low (3)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (9)	High (12)	High (15)
Unlikely	2	Low (2)	Low (4)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (8)	High (10)
Rare	1	Low (1)	Low (2)	Low (3)	Low (4)	Moderate (5)

### Officer Recommendation and Council Decision

34/2023

Moved Cr Guerini/Seconded Cr Rose

That Council endorse the following response to the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation:

With regards to the application from Tellus Holdings Ltd for an amendment to licence L9240/2020/1 under Division 3 Part V of the Environmental Protection Act 1986 at general lease area O289974 in respect of Lot 510 on Deposited Plan 413497, the Shire of Yilgarn have no objections.

CARRIED (6/0)



### 9.1 Officers Report – Chief Executive Officer

### 9.1.3 Request to Acquire Lease O289132, Being Lot 82 On DP 202428

File Reference 1.6.27.1
Disclosure of Interest None

**Voting Requirements** Simple Majority

**Author** Nic Warren – Chief Executive Officer

Attachments 1. Tenure Map 2. Aerial Map

### **Purpose of Report**

For Council to consider a response to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage, relating to a request to acquire Lease O289132, being Lot 82 on DP 202428.

### **Background**

The Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage is currently considering a request within the Shire of Yilgarn relating to the proposed purchase in freehold of Lot 82 on Deposited Plan 202428.

The subject site, located within the town of Southern Cross, is currently leased by the proponent for the purpose of 'Residence and Grazing'.

Aerial and tenure maps have been attached for your reference.

### Comment

No further detail is provided for the Department, however developmental controls will ensure any use will be in compliance with planning and development laws.

### **Statutory Environment**

Nil.

### **Strategic Implications**

Nil.

### **Policy Implications**

Nil.

### **Financial Implications**

Nil.



### **Risk Implications**

Risk Category	Description	Rating	Mitigation Action
		(Consequence x	
		Likelihood	
Health/People	Nil	Nil	Nil
Financial Impact	Nil	Nil	Nil
Service	Nil	Nil	Nil
Interruption			
Compliance	Nil	Nil	Nil
Reputational	Nil	Nil	Nil
Property	Nil	Nil	Nil
Environment	Nil	Nil	Nil

Risk Matrix						
Consequence		Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
Likelihood		1	2	3	4	5
Almost Certain	5	Moderate (5)	High (10)	High (15)	Extreme (20)	Extreme (25)
Likely	4	Low (4)	Moderate (8)	High (12)	High (16)	Extreme (20)
Possible	3	Low (3)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (9)	High (12)	High (15)
Unlikely	2	Low (2)	Low (4)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (8)	High (10)
Rare	1	Low (1)	Low (2)	Low (3)	Low (4)	Moderate (5)

### Officer Recommendation and Council Decision

35/2023

Moved Cr Cobden/Seconded Cr Guerini

That Council endorse the following response to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage:

In relation to the proposed purchase in freehold of Lot 82 on Deposited Plan 202428, the Shire of Yilgarn hold no objections.

CARRIED (6/0)



# 9.1 Officers Report – Chief Executive Officer

# 9.1.4 Request to Lease Portion of Reserve 13731 – Bullfinch

File Reference 1.6.27.1 Disclosure of Interest None

**Voting Requirements** Simple Majority

Author Nic Warren – Chief Executive Officer

Attachments 1. Tenure Map 2. Aerial Map

# **Purpose of Report**

For Council to consider a response to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage, relating to a request to lease a portion of Reserve 13731 (being Lot 1576 on DP 240389) for the purpose of Grazing.

#### **Background**

The Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage is considering a request within the Shire of Yilgarn to lease a portion of Reserve 13731 (being Lot 1576 on DP 240389) for the purpose of Grazing. The proponent owns adjacent broadacre cropping land.

All land parcels are zoned 'Rural/Mining' according to the Shire of Yilgarn's Local Planning Scheme.

A tenure map and aerial map have been attached.

### **Comment**

No further detail is provided from the Department, however developmental controls will ensure any use will be in compliance with planning and development laws.

# **Statutory Environment**

Nil.

# **Strategic Implications**

Nil.

# **Policy Implications**

Nil.



# **Financial Implications**

Nil.

# **Risk Implications**

Risk Category	Description	Rating (Consequence x Likelihood	Mitigation Action
Health/People	Nil	Nil	Nil
Financial Impact	Nil	Nil	Nil
Service	Nil	Nil	Nil
Interruption			
Compliance	Nil	Nil	Nil
Reputational	Nil	Nil	Nil
Property	Nil	Nil	Nil
Environment	Nil	Nil	Nil

	Risk Matrix						
Conseque	nce	Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic	
Likelihood		1	2	3	4	5	
Almost Certain	5	Moderate (5)	High (10)	High (15)	Extreme (20)	Extreme (25)	
Likely	4	Low (4)	Moderate (8)	High (12)	High (16)	Extreme (20)	
Possible	3	Low (3)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (9)	High (12)	High (15)	
Unlikely	2	Low (2)	Low (4)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (8)	High (10)	
Rare	1	Low (1)	Low (2)	Low (3)	Low (4)	Moderate (5)	

# Officer Recommendation and Council Decision

36/2023

Moved Cr Guerini/Seconded Cr Cobden

That Council endorse the following response to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage:

In relation to the proposal to lease a portion of Reserve 13731 (being Lot 1576 on DP 240389) for the purpose of Grazing, the Shire of Yilgarn hold no objections.

CARRIED (6/0)



# 9.1 Officers Report – Chief Executive Officer

# 9.1.5 Proposed Outbuilding-Lot 20 (No 51) Polaris Street, Southern Cross

File Reference 3.1.1.2 & 3.1.7.5

Author Liz Bushby, Town Planning Innovations

**Disclosure of Interest** Nil

Voting Requirements
Attachments
Simple Majority
1. Revised site plan
2. Site photos

# **Purpose of Report**

Council is to consider a planning application for an outbuilding on Lot 20 (No 51) Polaris Street, Southern Cross.

# **Background**

# • Location and Existing Development

Lot 20 has been developed with an existing house, carport and chicken pen. It has an area of  $3010\text{m}^2$ .

The lot is located near the intersection of Polaris Street and Argus Street in the Southern Cross townsite.

The lot to the immediate north (of Lot 20) has also been developed with a single house. The property to the immediate south is vacant and is owned by the State of Western Australia. The property that shares a rear boundary with Lot 20 is vacant land in private ownership.

A location plan is included over page for ease of reference.





Above: Location Plan

# • Relevant Council decision – February 2023

The application was referred to Council on the 16 February 2023. Council resolved as follows:

"That Council:

In relation to the proposed shed at Lot 20 (No 51) Polaris Street, Southern Cross, raise the following concerns:

- Height of the proposed shed will impact on the surrounding amenity;
- Restricted vehicle access to the shed, given the lot only has road access from the front of the Lot, and existing structures seem to inhibit access to the rear of the Lot;
- *Intended use of the shed, given the size, seems a commercially sized structure.*

And

#### Request either:

1. An amended proposal with a reduced shed size, to sufficiently reduce the impact to amenity, and details on access from the street frontage;

or



2. Further details on current proposal, addressing the concerns listed above, and specifically, detailing the precise reasons for the proposed shed height, access from street frontage, and confirmation the shed is not intended to be utilised for commercial purposes.

And

For the matter to be returned to Council upon the Shire of Yilgarn receiving said updated proposal."

#### Comment

# Zoning and Scheme requirements

Lot 20 is zoned Residential with an R10 density code under the Shire of Yilgarn Town Planning Scheme No 2 (the Scheme).

The proposed outbuilding requires planning approval as it entails variations to the Residential Design Codes.

# • Description of Application

The outbuilding is proposed to the rear of the existing dwelling in the south east portion of Lot 20.

The outbuilding will have a total floor area of 120m<sup>2</sup>. It was originally proposed to have a wall height of 4.5 metres and a height of 5.382 metres to the roof peak (which was not supported by Council in February 2023).

#### • Additional Information / Revised Plans

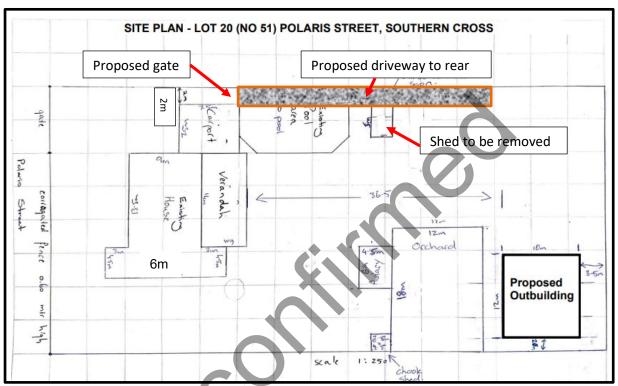
In response to the concerns raised by Council the owner has advised that:

- a. The shed height to the eaves has been reduced from 4.5 metres to 4.0 metres.
- b. The height to the roof peak is reduced from 5.382 metres to 4.882 metres.
- c. A driveway and gate is proposed to provide access to the rear of the yard. There is no pool in the way. The existing garden and chicken shed will be removed to install a new driveway.
- d. The shed height to the eaves has been reduced to help address the issues that have been raised. The 4 metre eave height cannot be further reduced as a free standing mezzanine floor is proposed to store horse feed up off the ground away from rodents.
- e. In the near future a caravan will be purchased so the roller door height is to accommodate that. 150mm of the roller door height will be lost as the concrete will be laid after the shed is installed.



The owner also advises that he works for a local drilling company and has no intention of using the shed for any type of commercial use. The owner has confirmed the shed will be used for storing cars, horse floats, motorbikes, horse feed and gear.

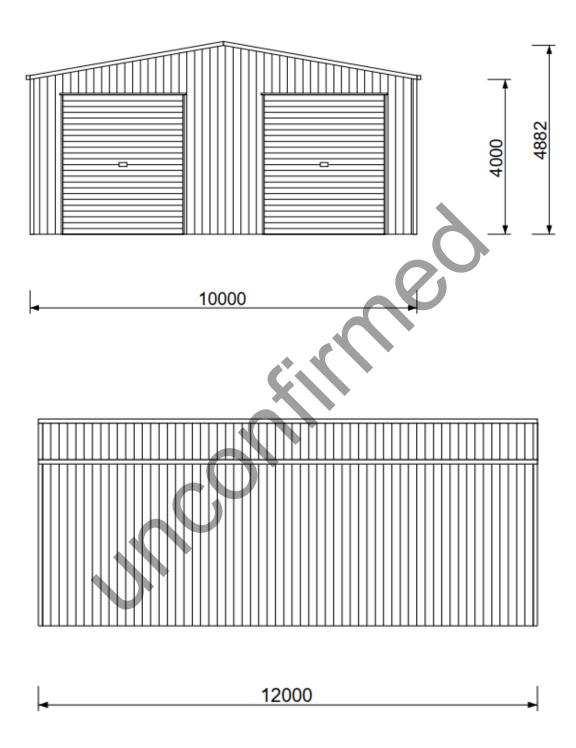
A site plan is included below for ease of reference. The owner has provided site photographs – refer Attachment 1.



*Note: The site plan only shows a 2 metre setback between the carport and north lot boundary.* 

The revised elevations are included over page.





# • State Planning Policy 7.3 - Residential Design Codes

The Residential Design Codes (R-Codes) operate as a State Planning Policy produced by the Western Australian Planning Commission. The R-Codes provide a basis for the control and assessment of residential development throughout Western Australia.



The R-Codes contain a number of definitions for various residential structures, including an outbuilding which is defined as 'an enclosed structure non-habitable structure that is detached from any dwelling.'

The R Codes have two separate options for the assessment of development including 'Deemed to Comply' criteria and 'Design Principles'.

Under the Residential Design Codes there are specific 'Deemed to Comply' requirements for outbuildings. The proposed outbuilding seeks variations to the Residential Design Codes as detailed below:

Clause 5.4.3 C3 B 'deemed to comply' criteria	Officer Comment (TPI)
/ Outbuildings that:	
(i) individually or collectively does not exceed	Variation.
60sqm in area or 10 percent in aggregate of the site area, whichever is the lesser	A floor area of 120m <sup>2</sup> is proposed.
(ii) setback in accordance with Table 2a.	Complies.
(iii) does not exceed a wall height of 2.4 metres	Variation. A wall height of 4.0 metres is proposed.
(iv) does not exceed a ridge height of 4.2	Variation. The maximum ridge height is
metres	4.882 metres.
(vi) not located within the primary or	Complies.
secondary street setback area; and	
vi) do not reduce the open space and outdoor	Complies.
living area requirements in table 1.	

The application proposes variations to the 'Deemed to Comply' requirements therefore the Shire has to determine if the outbuilding complies with the alternative 'Design Principle' (5.4.3 P3) of the Codes which is:

"Outbuildings that do not detract from the streetscape or the visual amenity of residents of neighbouring properties".

TPI is not in a position to undertake a thorough amenity impact assessment, and is of the understanding that Council has approved some large outbuildings in the past. Past decisions are relevant as they set a precedent for outbuildings in the Southern Cross townsite.

TPI has provided Council with two options in the officer recommendation, as Council needs to consider past decisions, streetscape and neighbour amenity. It is understood that Council had some amenity concerns when the original plans were considered in February 2023.



Council needs to consider whether the height reductions proposed in the current revised plans are sufficient to mitigate concerns over streetscape and amenity.

Council has the option to refuse the proposed outbuilding if it forms the view that the revised plans for the outbuilding do not complies with the 'Design Principle' (5.4.3 P3) of the Codes as it has potential to 'detract from the streetscape or the visual amenity of residents of neighbouring properties. '

# • State Planning Policy 3.7 Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas

Under the 'deemed provisions' of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes)* Regulations 2015 Council is to have 'due regard' to any state planning policy. This essentially means Council has an obligation to give proper, genuine and realistic consideration to the requirements of 'State Planning Policy 3.7: Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas' (SPP 3.7).

The Shire has a <u>mandatory obligation</u> to consider SPP3.7 when making a decision on any application where the lot is within a designated bushfire prone area.

The Western Australian Planning Commission released SPP3.7 and associated Guidelines for Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas ('the Guidelines') in December 2015. These documents apply to all land identified as Bushfire Prone.

Mapping identifying Bushfire Prone Areas is available through the Department of Fire and Emergency Services website.

The development is proposed within a part of Lot 20 that is within the declared bushfire prone area.

Under Clause 5.4 of the Guidelines all planning applications in Bushfire Prone Areas are to be accompanied by a BAL (Bushfire Attack Level) assessment. There is no specific exemption for outbuildings.

Despite the above, the Guidelines that make it clear that application of SPP3.7 is to the discretion of the decision maker, being the Shire Council.

TPI does not recommend that any Bushfire Attack Level assessment be required for the following reasons:

- a) The outbuilding will be separated from the existing house This reduces the likeliness of any ember attack spreading between the buildings;
- b) The development is non habitable and will be used for storage;
- c) If a separate building permit is required, then building compliance will be examined at the more detailed building application stage.



#### Consultation

The original application was advertised for public comment through publication of a notice on the Shires website and letters to adjacent and nearby neighbours. Public advertising closed, and no submissions were received.

The revised plans have not been re-advertised.

#### **Statutory Environment**

<u>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</u> - The Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 were gazetted on 25 August 2015, and became effective on 19 October 2015.

The Regulations include 'Deemed Provisions' that automatically apply and override parts of the Shire of Yilgarn Town Planning Scheme No 3.

Clause 61 lists development that is exempt from the need for planning approval, including outbuildings that are ancillary to a dwelling and comply with the 'deemed to comply' requirements of the Residential Design Codes. This application requires planning approval as it entails variations to the Residential Design Codes.

Clause 67 outlines 'matters to be considered by Council' including and not limited to the aims and provisions of the Scheme, orderly and proper planning, any approved state policy, a local planning strategy, a local planning policy, the compatibility of the development with its setting including to development on adjoining land, amenity, loading, access, traffic and any submissions received on a proposal.

Shire of Yilgarn Town Planning Scheme No 2 – explained in the body of this report.

Clause 1.8.2: Where a word or term is defined in the Residential Planning Codes then notwithstanding anything else in the Scheme that word or term when used in respect of residential development has the meaning given to it in the Residential Planning Codes.

#### **Strategic Implications**

Approval of the development will set a precedent for similar sized outbuildings on larger lots in the Residential zone.

#### **Policy Implications**

The Shire Policy Manual includes a Policy No 4.6 'Outbuildings in Residential and Townsite zones'.

The Policy still requires Council to consider potential visual and amenity impacts associated with outbuildings, however it provides a guide to applicants in a table format – refer over page.



Table 1

LOT AREA (m2)	LOT DENSITY RATING	MAXIMUM SINGLE OUTBUILDIN G (m2)	TOTAL OUTBUILDING S (m2)	MAXIMUM WALL HEIGHT (metres)	MAXIMUM RIDGE HEIGHT (metres)
260 - 450	R30	25	43 - 55	2.4	3.0
451 - 699	R17.5/R15	40	55 - 70	2.4	3.0
700 - 874	R12.5	60	85	3.0	3.6
901 - 1500	R10	90	125	3.0	3.6
1501 - 2000	R10	115	160	3.5	4.0
2001 – 3500	R5	145	265	3.5	4.2
3501 - 5000	R2.5	160	375	3.5	4.5

Note: The sizes specified in Table 1 above are a guide only. Until all factors are considered, a final maximum outbuilding size cannot be provided.

Lot 20 is zoned R10 and has an area of 3010m<sup>2</sup>, therefore under the Shires Policy Guide, a 115m<sup>2</sup> outbuilding with a wall height of 3.5 metres and roof height of 4 metres can be contemplated.

This application seeks a 120m<sup>2</sup> floor area, wall height of 4.0 metres and roof peak height of 4.882 metres.

The Shires Policy Manual includes town planning policies which have not been adopted in accordance with the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 (Planning Regulations).* 

As a result, TPI has not given significant weight to the policy in terms of any planning assessment. TPI recommends that the Shire review all existing planning and building policies to address this situation.

Notwithstanding the above, if the Policy is a guide of the type of outbuilding sizes that are supported by Council, then the revised plans still entail variations to the policy guidelines.

# **Financial Implications**

The Shire pays consultancy fees to Town Planning Innovations.

#### **Risk Implications**

There are no known risks associated with the proposed development.



Risk Category	Description	Rating	Mitigation Action
		(Consequence x Likelihood	
Health/People	Nil	Nil	Nil
Financial Impact	Nil	Nil	Nil
Service	Nil	Nil	Nil
Interruption			
Compliance	Nil	Nil	Nil
Reputational	Nil	Nil	Nil
Property	Nil	Nil	Nil
Environment	Nil	Nil	Nil

	Risk Matrix						
Conseque	nce	Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic	
Likelihood		1	2	3	4	5	
Almost Certain	5	Moderate (5)	High (10)	High (15)	Extreme (20)	Extreme (25)	
Likely	4	Low (4)	Moderate (8)	High (12)	High (16)	Extreme (20)	
Possible	3	Low (3)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (9)	High (12)	High (15)	
Unlikely	2	Low (2)	Low (4)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (8)	High (10)	
Rare	1	Low (1)	Low (2)	Low (3)	Low (4)	Moderate (5)	



#### Officer Recommendation

#### That Council:

- A. Note that the original plans for the proposed outbuilding on Lot 20 (No 51) Polaris Street, Southern Cross were advertised for public comment, and no submissions were received.
- B. Note that the owner has lodged revised plans for the outbuilding which reduces the eave height from 4.5 metres to 4.0 metres, and the roof peak height from 5.382 metres to 4.882 metres.
- C. Note that two options have been outlined in this report in regards to the proposed outbuilding.

### OPTION 1 – APPROVE THE OUTBUILDING SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS

- D. Approve the application for an outbuilding on Lot 20 (No 51) Polaris Street, Southern Cross subject to the following conditions and footnote:
  - 1. The revised plans dated 28 February 2023 (Revision A) lodged with this application shall form part of this planning approval. All development shall be in accordance with the approved revised plans unless otherwise approved in writing by the Chief Executive Officer.
  - 2. All stormwater from roofed and paved areas shall be collected and disposed of on-site and any associated drains and soak wells shall be maintained in a clean and clear condition. All drainage to be fully contained within the property boundaries with no water discharge into adjacent land or the rear laneway.
  - 3. The outbuilding is approved for non-habitable purposes only and not for any commercial use or activities.
  - 4. If the development the subject of this approval is not substantially commenced within a period of 2 years, the approval shall lapse and be of no further effect.

#### **Footnote:**

(i) This is a planning consent only and owners need a separate building permit approval prior to commencing any site works or construction.

OR



#### OPTION 2 – REFUSE THE OUTBUILDING BASED ON AMENITY IMPACTS

- E. Refuse the application for an outbuilding on Lot 20 (No 51) Polaris Street, Southern Cross for the following reasons:
  - 1. The outbuilding does not meet the alternative Design Principle 5.4.3 P3 of the Residential Design Codes as the height will detract from the streetscape and the visual amenity of the adjacent lots.
  - 2. The proposed outbuilding will have a detrimental impact on streetscape and a negative visual impact on adjacent properties.

#### **Council Decision**

37/2023

Moved Cr Granich/Seconded Cr Guerini That Council:

- A. Note that the original plans for the proposed outbuilding on Lot 20 (No 51) Polaris Street, Southern Cross were advertised for public comment, and no submissions were received.
- B. Note that the owner has lodged revised plans for the outbuilding which reduces the eave height from 4.5 metres to 4.0 metres, and the roof peak height from 5.382 metres to 4.882 metres.
- C. Note that two options have been outlined in this report in regards to the proposed outbuilding.

# OPTION 1 – APPROVE THE OUTBUILDING SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS

- D. Approve the application for an outbuilding on Lot 20 (No 51) Polaris Street, Southern Cross subject to the following conditions and footnote:
  - 1. The revised plans dated 28 February 2023 (Revision A) lodged with this application shall form part of this planning approval. All development shall be in accordance with the approved revised plans unless otherwise approved in writing by the Chief Executive Officer.
  - 2. All stormwater from roofed and paved areas shall be collected and disposed of on-site and any associated drains and soak wells shall be maintained in a clean and clear condition. All drainage to be fully contained within the property boundaries with no water discharge into adjacent land or the rear laneway.



- 3. The outbuilding is approved for non-habitable purposes only and not for any commercial use or activities.
- 4. If the development the subject of this approval is not substantially commenced within a period of 2 years, the approval shall lapse and be of no further effect.

#### Footnote:

(ii) This is a planning consent only and owners need a separate building permit approval prior to commencing any site works or construction.

**CARRIED (5/1)** 

Cr Nolan is recorded as being against the decision



# 9.1 Officers Report – Chief Executive Officer

# 9.1.6 Alteration of Power Supply Transformer - 100 Munyard Street, Moorine Rock

File Reference 1.6.11.2
Disclosure of Interest None

**Voting Requirements** Simple Majority

**Author** Nic Warren – Chief Executive Officer

**Attachments** Nil

### **Purpose of Report**

For Council to consider a request to alter a shared power supply, between 100 Munyard Street and 2 Sewell Street, Moorine Rock.

#### **Background**

The owner of 2 Sewell Street, Moorine Rock has approach the Shire of Yilgarn, seeking the shared transformer between 100 Munyard Street and 2 Sewell Street, Moorine Rock to be recategorised from shared to solo.

The owner of 2 Sewell Street is seeking to install a solar invertor, and if the transformer is categorised as solo, a larger invertor can be approved.

100 Munyard Street is a Reserve, vested to the Shire of Yilgarn for the purpose of "Parkland".

The Shire has no current or proposed use for the property.

Whilst the transformer is shared, the Shire is not connected to it.

# Comment

The matter was raised at the February 2023 Councillor discussion session, with Councillors asked to provide general feedback. Council were generally supportive of the re-categorisation of the transformer, and as such, a formal item has been tabled for Council decision

#### **Statutory Environment**

Nil.

#### **Strategic Implications**

Nil.

#### **Policy Implications**

Nil.



# **Financial Implications**

Nil.

# **Risk Implications**

Risk Category	Description	Rating (Consequence x Likelihood	Mitigation Action
Health/People	Nil	Nil	Nil
Financial Impact	Nil	Nil	Nil
Service	Nil	Nil	Nil
Interruption			
Compliance	Nil	Nil	Nil
Reputational	Nil	Nil	Nil
Property	Nil	Nil	Nil
Environment	Nil	Nil	Nil

	Risk Matrix						
Conseque	nce	Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic	
Likelihood		1	2	3	4	5	
Almost Certain	5	Moderate (5)	High (10)	High (15)	Extreme (20)	Extreme (25)	
Likely	4	Low (4)	Moderate (8)	High (12)	High (16)	Extreme (20)	
Possible	3	Low (3)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (9)	High (12)	High (15)	
Unlikely	2	Low (2)	Low (4)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (8)	High (10)	
Rare	1	Low (1)	Low (2)	Low (3)	Low (4)	Moderate (5)	

# Officer Recommendation and Council Decision

38/2023

Moved Cr Rose/Seconded Cr Cobden

That Council endorse the re-categorisation of the shared power transformer, currently servicing 100 Munyard Street, Moorine Rock, to a solo transformer, servicing only 2 Sewell Street, Moorine Rock, on the provision there is no cost incurred by the Shire of Yilgarn.

CARRIED (6/0)



# 9.1 Officers Report – Chief Executive Officer

# 9.1.7 Request for Comment – Proposed Purchase of Crown Land - 12 Sewell St, Moorine Rock WA 6425

File Reference 3.1.2.4 Disclosure of Interest None

**Voting Requirements** Simple Majority

**Author Nic Warren – Chief Executive Officer** 

**Attachments** Nil

# **Purpose of Report**

For Council to consider a request for the private purchase of 12 Sewell Street, Moorine Rock from the Crown.

# **Background**

The owner of 2 Sewell Street, Moorine Rock has approached the Shire of Yilgarn, seeking Council support for the purchase of 12 Sewell Street, Moorine Rock.

12 Sewell Street is currently Crown land and both properties are detailed in image below.





The owner of 2 Sewell Street noted an attempted break-in recently has prompted the proposal to purchase and has provided the following reasoning for seeking the land:

By purchasing the adjoining Crown land, I will be able to create a larger buffer around my property and better monitor and control access to the area, reducing the risk of any potential incidents. I plan to preserve several acres of existing native vegetation, helping to maintain the biodiversity of the area, and develop an acre or two for permaculture, including growing food and keeping a small number of livestock.

#### **Comment**

The owner has sought Council endorsement, as a requirement of the Crown land enquiry process is consultation with the Local Authority.

The reporting officer can see no issues with the proposed purchase of land, however notes any proposed use or development of the land will be required to comply with relevant planning and building laws.

It is to be noted that livestock are not permitted within the townsite, this will be reiterated to the potential purchaser.

Statutory	<b>Environment</b>
Statutory	LII I II OIIIIICIIC

Nil.

#### **Strategic Implications**

Nil.

#### **Policy Implications**

Nil.

#### **Financial Implications**

Nil.

# **Risk Implications**

Risk Category	Description	Rating	Mitigation Action
		(Consequence x	
		Likelihood	
Health/People	Nil	Nil	Nil
Financial Impact	Nil	Nil	Nil
Service	Nil	Nil	Nil
Interruption			
Compliance	Nil	Nil	Nil
Reputational	Nil	Nil	Nil



Property	Nil	Nil	Nil
Environment	Nil	Nil	Nil

	Risk Matrix						
Conseque	nce	Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic	
Likelihood		1	2	3	4	5	
Almost Certain	5	Moderate (5)	High (10)	High (15)	Extreme (20)	Extreme (25)	
Likely	4	Low (4)	Moderate (8)	High (12)	High (16)	Extreme (20)	
Possible	3	Low (3)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (9)	High (12)	High (15)	
Unlikely	2	Low (2)	Low (4)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (8)	High (10)	
Rare	1	Low (1)	Low (2)	Low (3)	Low (4)	Moderate (5)	

# Officer Recommendation and Council, Decision

39/2023

Moved Cr Guerini/Seconded Cr Rose

That Council endorse the private purchase of (Lot 50) 12 Sewell Street, Moorine Rock, from the Crown.

#### Notes:

1. Any proposed use or development of the land will be required to comply with relevant planning and building laws.

CARRIED (6/0)



### 9.1 Officers Report – Chief Executive Officer

# 9.1.8 Proposed Workforce Accommodation – Lot 72 (No 15) Williamson Street, Marvel Loch

File Reference 3.1.1.2 & 3.1.7.3

Author Liz Bushby, Town Planning Innovations

Disclosure of Interest Nil

**Voting Requirements** Simple Majority

Attachments 1. Revised Layout Plan

#### **Purpose of Report**

Council is to consider a planning application for workforce accommodation on Lot 72 (No 15) Williamson Street, Marvel Loch. The buildings will be purpose built new transportable structures.

#### **Background**

#### Location

Lot 72 is located in Marvel Loch. The closest intersection is Williamson Street and Aurum Street.

A location plan is included over page for convenience.

# • Relevant Council Decision - February 2023

The application was referred to Council on the 16 February 2023. Council resolved as follows:

# "That Council:

In relation to the proposed workforce accommodation development at Lot 72 (No 15) Williamson Street, Marvel Loch, raise concerns with the offsite parking proposed with the application, and specifically, that parking is proposed to be catered for at a separate Lot.

And

Request an updated proposal, with the required parking bays being catered for within Lot 72 (No 15) Williamson Street, Marvel Loch.

And

Request the matter to be returned to Council upon the Shire of Yilgarn receiving said updated proposal."





Above: Location Plan

#### **Comment**

# • Description of Application

The owner has lodged revised plans following feedback from the February 2023 Council meeting.

The application for workforce accommodation will still consist of 6 buildings. Each building will include four rooms with ensuites, and measure 14.4 metres long by 3.3 metres wide.

The northern building will be setback 3.0 metres from the front lot boundary. All buildings will be setback 4.12 metres from the west and 1.6 metres from the east lot boundaries.

The applicant has advised as follows:

- The lot has been purchased from the Shire. Settlement occurred on Friday 3<sup>rd</sup> February 2023.



- The purchaser of Lot 72 already owns the Marvel Loch Hotel located at nearby 13-17 Lenneberg Street, Marvel Loch.
- The accommodation will cater for workers and contractors associated with the mining industry.
- Workers generally access the Marvel Loch Hotel by bus. They will book into this new accommodation via the hotel site, and walk to the workforce accommodation proposed on Lot 72.
- Car parking is available at the Marvel Loch Hotel if required (however cannot be guaranteed in perpetuity as the hotel lots can be sold independently of Lot 72).
- All linen and meals will be supplied via the existing established hotel.
- The new development will essentially act as an extension to the services provided at the hotel.
- The development will be connected to sewer.

#### A revised site plan proposes to:

- Reduce the number of buildings from 7 to 6. This reduces the number of rooms from 28 to 24.
- Include 14 car parking bays within the lot boundaries, accessed from Aurum Street;
- Include one private bus bay for pick up/drop off of workers within the Aurum Street road reserve.

# Car Parking

The Scheme has no specific car parking ratios for 'workforce accommodation' under Table 2 of the Scheme. Notwithstanding the above, Council can reasonably require some car parking to be provided on site.

The applicant originally proposed that car parking be provided at the nearby Marvel Loch Hotel, which is only practical whilst all lots fall under the same management and ownership.

Accordingly Council raised concern over car parking at the February 2023 meeting.

The adequacy of car parking is difficult to assess as:

- The need for carparking will largely depend on factors such as the number of workers being provided with company cars, number of workers that have their cars, rosters and whether the mine site being serviced will provide a private coach service for workers;
- Where workers are provided with company cars, they tend to be larger vehicles requiring wider car parking spaces;
- No detailed information on car parking has been provided;
- Full details of any private bus service are unknown.

TPI has liaised with the applicant in regards to any bus service and they have advised that:

- The proposed 'bus bay' space is not for public use. A bus stop for public use is provided by the Shire just around the corner on Lenneberg Street.



- The 'bus' service is a maximum 12 seater vehicle that would be privately operated by the mine that the workers attend.
- 12 seater 'minibus/van' can be driven on a car license.
- The maximum size of the minibus/van would be 7.01m long x 2.24m wide x 2.67m high.
- The mine that the minibus will service is not yet determined. The owners are in conversation with local mine sites about the accommodation service they can provide. Confirmation on the mine this property will service can be provided once a contract is acquired.
- The service would be in operation (depending on distance to mine site) approximately, pick up 5am, drop off 7pm.

TPI accepts that it is likely that a portion of workers will be transported to and from the site via bus. It is open for Council to support the proposal for 14 car parking bays to service 24 rooms, noting that it appears that some street parking occurs for other developments in the area.

The revised site plan proposes a better car parking arrangement (than the original proposal), as at least 58% of the rooms will be provided with access to car parking bays on site. Whilst the car parking bays will be accessed directly from the road reserve, this appears to be consistent with parking for some other developments in this area.

#### Zoning and Land Use Permissibility

Lot 72 is zoned 'Townsite' under the Shire of Yilgarn Town Planning Scheme No 2 (the Scheme).

Under the Scheme the Townsite Zone 'is to be used primarily for single houses and public recreation. Other uses, listed in Table 1, may be permitted at the discretion of Council if they are considered to be an integral part of the townsite and where Council is satisfied that they will benefit the community and not result in being a nuisance.'

Part of the planning assessment for any application involves determining which land use definition from the Scheme 'best fits' the proposal. The application proposes transportable buildings to be made available for workforce accommodation, associated with the mining industry.

The land use of 'workforce accommodation' is not defined in the Scheme, or listed in Table 1 under the Scheme.

Table 1 lists land uses in a table format with different symbols listed under different zones. Ordinarily the symbols in Table 1 outline the permissibility of land uses in different zones.

As 'workforce accommodation' is not listed in Table 1, it can be processed as what is referred to as a 'Use Not Listed'.



In processing the workforce accommodation as a 'Use Not Listed' Council has three options under Clause 3.2.5 of the Scheme as follows:

Option 1 - Determine that the workforce accommodation use is consistent with the objectives and purposes of the Townsite zone and is therefore permitted.

TPI does not recommend Option 1. If Council determines that workforce accommodation is permitted in the Townsite zone, it will set a precedent for all future similar applications to also be treated as a permitted use in the same zone.

Option 2 - Determine that the proposed workforce accommodation use may be consistent with the objectives and purpose of the Townsite zone and thereafter follow the "SA" procedures of Clause 6.3 in considering an application for planning approval.

TPI recommends Option 2 which requires the application to be advertised for public comment.

Option 3 - Determine that the use is not consistent with the objectives and purposes of the Townsite zone and is therefore not permitted.

TPI does not recommend Option 3 for the reasons outlined in Option 1. It is understood that a number of workforce accommodation developments have already been approved and constructed in Marvel Loch.

#### Advertising

The original application has been advertised for 28 days. Shire Administration has advertised the application through a notice published on the Shire website, and letters sent to nearby and adjacent landowners.

No submissions on the application were received.

The revised plans which have different building setbacks to lot boundaries, have not been readvertised for public comment.

#### • Setbacks and Site Requirements

There are no specific setbacks or site requirements outlined in the Scheme. The setbacks of existing development in the locality appears varied.



#### **Statutory Environment**

<u>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</u> - The Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 were gazetted on 25 August 2015, and became effective on 19 October 2015.

The Regulations include 'Deemed Provisions' that automatically apply and override parts of the Shire of Yilgarn Town Planning Scheme No 3.

Clause 67 outlines 'matters to be considered by Council' including and not limited to the aims and provisions of the Scheme, orderly and proper planning, any approved state policy, a local planning strategy, a local planning policy, the compatibility of the development with its setting including to development on adjoining land, amenity, loading, access, traffic and any submissions received on a proposal.

The application is classified as a 'complex application' under the Regulations. A 'complex application' is defined as 'an application for approval of development that is a use of land if the use is not specifically referred to in the zoning table for this Scheme in respect of the zone in which the development is located'.

Under Clause 64 (6)(a) of the Regulations, a 'complex application' must be advertised for a minimum of 28 days.

Under the Model Provisions of the Regulations, which is a model template used for new or amended town planning schemes, the term 'workforce accommodation' is defined as 'means premises, which may include modular or relocatable buildings, used -

- (a) primarily for the accommodation of workers engaged in construction, resource, agricultural or other industries on a temporary basis; and
- (b) for any associated catering, sporting and recreation facilities for the occupants and authorised visitors.'

# Shire of Yilgarn Town Planning Scheme No 3 – partially explained in the body of this report.

Clause 5.3 applies to 'Transportable Dwellings'. Whilst the clause does not specifically apply to Workforce Accommodation it is noted that Clause 5.3.2 requires Council to be satisfied that transportable dwellings:

- a) complies with all applicable statutes, by-laws and regulations relating to dwelling houses applicable both to the Transportable Dwelling and the lot upon which it is to be situate following transportation and will not detrimentally affect the amenity of the locality in which the Transportable dwelling is to be situate; or
- b) has been constructed of new materials and has been designed and built specifically to be capable of being dismantled, transported and reconstructed.

The transportable buildings proposed to be used for workforce accommodation will be new.



# **Strategic Implications**

There are no known strategic implications associated with the proposed development.

# **Policy Implications**

# • Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) Position Statement on Workforce Accommodation

Whilst not a State Planning Policy, the WAPC has a Position Statement that outlines:

- (a) The development requirements for workforce accommodation under the *Planning and Development Act 2005* and associated regulations.
- (b) That local governments can include scheme provisions addressing the suitability of sites, access, capability with surrounding development and facility design.
- (c) That local governments can prepare and adopt local planning policies to guide workforce accommodation developments.

# • Shire of Yilgarn Policy Manual

The Shire has a Policy Manual dating back to at least June 2012, and the policies appear to have been reviewed on an annual basis.

The Policy Manual includes some town planning and building policies, however those policies have not been adopted in accordance with the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 (Planning Regulations)*.

Essentially this means that the Shires existing planning and building policies do not hold significant weight in terms of any planning assessment. TPI recommends that the Shire review all existing planning and building policies to address this situation.

There are no known local planning policy implications associated with this development.

# **Financial Implications**

The Shire pays consultancy fees to Town Planning Innovations.

#### **Risk Implications**

There are no known risks associated with the proposed development.

Risk Category	Description	<b>Description</b> Rating	
		(Consequence x	
		Likelihood	
Health/People	Nil	Nil	Nil
Financial Impact	Nil	Nil	Nil
Service	Nil	Nil	Nil
Interruption			
Compliance	Nil	Nil	Nil



Reputational	Nil	Nil	Nil
Property	Nil	Nil	Nil
Environment	Nil	Nil	Nil

Risk Matrix									
Consequence Likelihood		Insignificant	Minor Moderate		Major	Catastrophic			
		1	2	3	4	5			
Almost Certain 5  Likely 4  Possible 3  Unlikely 2  Rare 1		Moderate (5)	High (10)	High (15)	Extreme (20)	Extreme (25)			
		Low (4)	Moderate (8)	High (12)	High (16)	Extreme (20)			
		Low (3)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (9)	High (12)	High (15)			
		Low (2)	Low (4)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (8)	High (10)			
		Low (1)	Low (2)	Low (3)	Low (4)	Moderate (5)			

# Officer Recommendation and Council Decision

40/2023

Moved Cr Guerini/Seconded Cr Cobden

That Council:

- 1. Determine that the proposed workforce accommodation may be consistent with the objectives and purpose of the Townsite zone and thereafter follow the 'SA' procedures of Clause 6.3 in considering an application for planning approval.
- *2*. Note that Shire Administration has completed advertising of the original planning application for Lot 72 (No 15) Williamson Street, Marvel Loch. No submissions were received.
- 3. Approve the application for workforce accommodation on Lot 72 (No 15) Williamson Street, Marvel Loch subject the following conditions:
  - (i) The plans lodged with this application shall form part of this planning approval. All development shall generally be in accordance with the approved plans unless otherwise approved separately in writing by the Chief Executive Officer.
  - (ii) All buildings that form part of this development shall be new. This is not an approval to place any second hand buildings on the lot.



- (iii) An informal and clearly defined identifiable carparking area with capacity to accommodate a minimum of 14 carparking bays on site is to be provided and maintained to a trafficable standard to the satisfaction of the Shire's Chief Executive Officer in accordance with the revised site plan (Revision A) received on the 3 March 2023.
- (iv) Prior to the issue of a building permit, the owner shall lodge plans for construction of a bus parking bay in the Aurum Street road reserve for separate written approval by the Chief Executive Officer.
- (v) The owner to make adequate arrangements for a bus service to be provided to workers occupying the development, at all times, to the satisfaction of the Chief Executive Officer.
- (vi) All stormwater from roofed and paved areas shall be collected and disposed of on-site and any associated drains and soak wells shall be maintained in a clean and clear condition. All drainage to be fully contained within the property boundaries with no water discharge into adjacent land or road reserve unless otherwise approved in writing by the Chief Executive Officer.
- (vii) The development shall be connected to sewerage. This approval does not include any on site effluent disposal.
- (viii) If the development the subject of this approval is not substantially commenced within a period of 2 years, the approval shall lapse and be of no further effect.

**CARRIED (5/1)** 

Cr Nolan is recorded as being against the decision



# 9.1 Officers Report – Chief Executive Officer

# 9.1.9 Proposed Transfer of Land under the South West Native Title Settlement – Additional Parcels

File Reference 7.1.2.3
Disclosure of Interest None

**Voting Requirements** Simple Majority

Arthur Nic Warren Chief Executive Officer

Attachments Map of Agreement Area

#### **Purpose of Report**

For Council to consider the proposed transfer of land under the South West Native Title Settlement, and provide feedback to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage.

#### **Background**

The South West Native Title Settlement (Settlement) is a landmark native title agreement reached between the State Government (State) and the six Noongar Agreement Groups. The six requisite Indigenous Land Use Agreements (ILUAs) were conclusively registered, leading to the Settlement commencing on 25 February 2021 after some years of delay. The Settlement recognises the Agreement Groups as the Traditional Owners of the south west of Western Australia, while resolving native title in exchange for a negotiated package of benefits. The area subject to the Settlement is depicted in the attached map.

A key negotiated benefit is the delivery of a 320,000 hectare Noongar Land Estate, in accordance with the Noongar Land Base Strategy. The Noongar Land Estate will contain up to 300,000 hectares of land transferred in reserve or leasehold, and up to 20,000 hectares of land transferred in freehold. The Landholding Body for all land transferred is the Noongar Boodja Land Sub Pty Ltd, which will hold and manage the land in the Noongar Land Estate in consultation with the soon to be established Noongar Regional Corporations. All land will be used and managed in line with Noongar cultural, social and economic aspirations for the benefit of generations to come.

For more information on the Settlement, please refer to the Department of the Premier and Cabinet website: <a href="https://www.wa.gov.au/organisation/department-of-the-premier-and-cabinet/south-west-native-title-settlement">https://www.wa.gov.au/organisation/department-of-the-premier-and-cabinet/south-west-native-title-settlement</a>

Over the next five years, the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (Department) will progress selected land parcels through to transfer under the Settlement, subject to all necessary consultation and approvals with stakeholders. Land eligible for inclusion in the Noongar Land Estate includes:

- unallocated Crown land;
- unmanaged reserves;
- land owned or held by the Aboriginal Lands Trust / Aboriginal Affairs Planning Authority; and



• land owner or held by State agencies or Local Government Authorities, at the discretion of the State agency or Local Government Authority.

A key part of the process being followed by the Department involves the referral of land under consideration for inclusion in the Noongar Land Estate to relevant State agencies and Local Government Authorities.

Council previously provided advice (September 2022) to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage, in relation to the following parcels:

PIN	Lot	Survey	Locality Suburb	Area	Selected Tenure	
		Number		(Ha)		
642978	204	DP204699	MOUNT HOLLAND	597.66	Reserve With Power	
					To Lease	
642974			SKELETON ROCK	7133.49	Reserve With Power	
					To Lease	
642977	205	DP204699	FORRESTANIA,	797.59	Reserve With Power	
			MOUNT HOLLAND		To Lease	

The Department have sent a request for comment on additional parcels as follows:

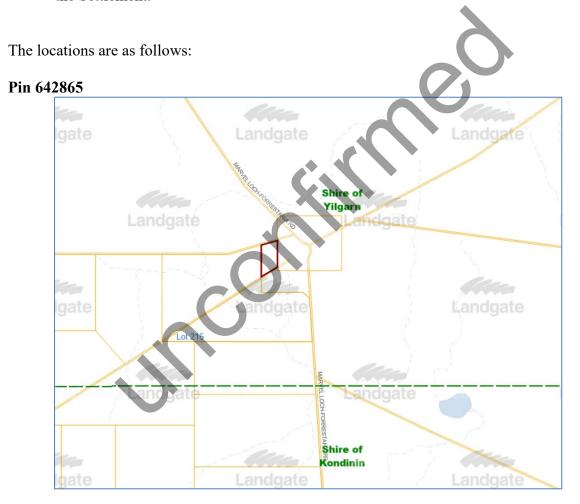
PIN	Lot	Locality Suburb	Area (Ha)	Selected Tenure
				Reserve With Power To
642865		MOUNT HOLLAND	33.88	Lease
				Reserve With Power To
642864		MOUNT HOLLAND	72.66	Lease
	R 13524			Reserve With Power To
642866		MOUNT HOLLAND	69.51	Lease
	R 19923			Reserve With Power To
960766		HOLLETON	3090.26	Lease
		FORRESTANIA,		Reserve With Power To
		MOUNT HOLLAND,		Lease
1093056		NORSEMAN	155735.4	
				Reserve With Power To
960762		HOLLETON	12048.88	Lease

The Department have contacted the Shire, advising of land parcels within the Shire of Yilgarn, proposed to be transferred as part of the settlement. The Department have sought comment from the Shire, with the following questions posed:

- 1. Is the Shire supportive of the transfer of this land to the Noongar People under the Settlement?
- 2. Does the Shire have any interest in the land?
- 3. Does the Shire have existing or planned infrastructure within the land parcel that requires protection? If yes, please provide details and advise if access to this infrastructure will need to be maintained.
- 4. Is the land parcel subject to any mandatory connection to services?



- 5. Are any future proposals for the land identified? Please provide detail of what is proposed and in what timeframe?
- 6. Are there any future proposals for adjoining land that may affect the land identified in the spreadsheet? If so, in what timeframe?
- 7. Please advise of any proposed planning scheme amendments that may affect the zoning of this land at a State or Local government level. If a scheme amendment is to occur, what is the change proposed and when will it come into effect?
- 8. Please advise of any known land management issues such as site contamination, hazards, debris or rubbish dumping, unauthorised land use and environmental considerations (such as inundation or similar site constraints).
- 9. Please provide any additional comments on the proposed transfer of this land as part of the Settlement.

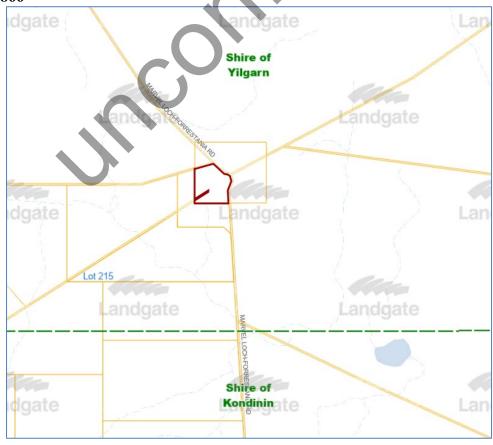




# Pin 642864

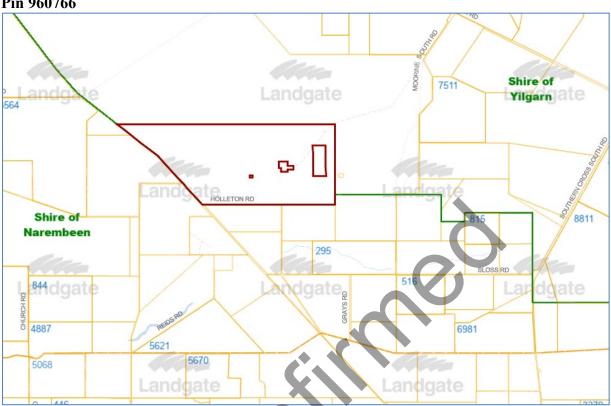


# Pin 642866

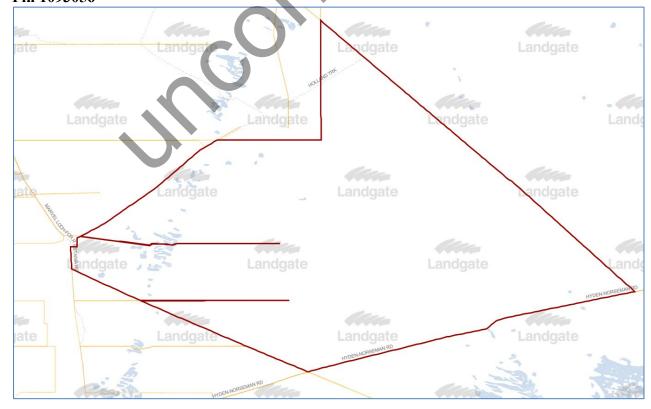




# Pin 960766



#### Pin 1093056





#### Pin 960762



#### **Comment**

It is proposed the comments to be endorsed by Council are as per the previous decision (September 2022):

#### 230/2022

Moved Cr Della Bosca/Seconded Cr Guerini

That Council endorse the following response to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage, in relation to the proposed transfer of land, detailed below, within the Shire of Yilgarn, as part of the South West Native Title Settlement.

PIN	Lot	Survey	Locality Suburb	Area	Selected Tenure
		Number		(Ha)	
642978	204	DP204699	MOUNT HOLLAND	597.66	Reserve With Power
					To Lease
642974			SKELETON ROCK	7133.49	Reserve With Power
					To Lease
642977	205	DP204699	FORRESTANIA,	797.59	Reserve With Power
			MOUNT HOLLAND		To Lease

# 1. Is the Shire supportive of the transfer of this land to the Noongar People under the Settlement?

The Shire do not object to the transfer of selected lots.



2. Does the Shire have any interest in the land?
The Shire does not currently have a direct interest in the land.

- 3. Does the Shire have existing or planned infrastructure within the land parcel that requires protection? If yes, please provide details and advise if access to this infrastructure will need to be maintained.

  No
- 4. Is the land parcel subject to any mandatory connection to services? No
- 5. Are any future proposals for the land identified? Please provide detail of what is proposed and in what timeframe?

No Shire led proposals.

- 6. Are there any future proposals for adjoining land that may affect the land identified in the spreadsheet? If so, in what timeframe?

  No Shire led proposals.
- 7. Please advise of any proposed planning scheme amendments that may affect the zoning of this land at a State or Local government level. If a scheme amendment is to occur, what is the change proposed and when will it come into effect?

  Nil
- 8. Please advise of any known land management issues such as site contamination, hazards, debris or rubbish dumping, unauthorised land use and environmental considerations (such as inundation or similar site constraints).

  Nil
- 9. Please provide any additional comments on the proposed transfer of this land as part of the Settlement.

The Shire raises concerns regarding the responsibility of fire mitigation once land tenure is transferred.

•	٦	4	4	4			•		4
ĸ	•	ta:	fII	ta	rv	H'n	vira	nm	ent

Nil.

#### **Strategic Implications**

Nil.



# **Policy Implications**

Nil.

# **Financial Implications**

Nil.

# **Risk Implications**

Risk Category	Description	Rating	Mitigation Action
		(Consequence x	
		Likelihood	
Health/People	Nil	Nil	Nil
<b>Financial Impact</b>	Nil	Nil	Nil
Service	Nil	Nil	Nil
Interruption			
Compliance	Nil	Nil	Nil
Reputational	Nil	Nil	Nil
Property	Nil	Nil	Nil
Environment	Nil	Nil	Nil

	Risk Matrix					
Conseque	nce	Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
Likelihood		1	2	3	4	5
Almost Certain	5	Moderate (5)	High (10)	High (15)	Extreme (20)	Extreme (25)
Likely	4	Low (4)	Moderate (8)	High (12)	High (16)	Extreme (20)
Possible	3	Low (3)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (9)	High (12)	High (15)
Unlikely	2	Low (2)	Low (4)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (8)	High (10)
Rare	1	Low (1)	Low (2)	Low (3)	Low (4)	Moderate (5)



#### Officer Recommendation and Council Decision

#### 41/2023

Moved Cr Nolan/Seconded Cr Cobden

That Council endorse the following responses to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage, in relation to the proposed transfer of land, detailed below, within the Shire of Yilgarn, as part of the South West Native Title Settlement.

PIN	Lot	Locality Suburb	Area (Ha)	Selected Tenure
				Reserve With Power To
642865		<b>MOUNT HOLLAND</b>	33.88	Lease
				Reserve With Power To
642864		<b>MOUNT HOLLAND</b>	72.66	Lease
	R 13524			Reserve With Power To
642866		<b>MOUNT HOLLAND</b>	69.51	Lease
	R 19923			Reserve With Power To
960766		<i>HOLLETON</i>	3090.26	Lease
		FORRESTANIA,		Reserve With Power To
		MOUNT HOLLAND,		Lease
1093056		NORSEMAN	155735.4	
				Reserve With Power To
960762		HOLLETON	12048.88	Lease

1. Is the Shire supportive of the transfer of this land to the Noongar People under the Settlement?

The Shire do not object to the transfer of selected lots.

- 2. Does the Shire have any interest in the land?
  The Shire does not currently have a direct interest in the land.
- 3. Does the Shire have existing or planned infrastructure within the land parcel that requires protection? If yes, please provide details and advise if access to this infrastructure will need to be maintained.

  No
- 4. Is the land parcel subject to any mandatory connection to services? No
- 5. Are any future proposals for the land identified? Please provide detail of what is proposed and in what timeframe?

No Shire led proposals.

6. Are there any future proposals for adjoining land that may affect the land identified in the spreadsheet? If so, in what timeframe?

No Shire led proposals.



- 7. Please advise of any proposed planning scheme amendments that may affect the zoning of this land at a State or Local government level. If a scheme amendment is to occur, what is the change proposed and when will it come into effect?

  Nil
- 8. Please advise of any known land management issues such as site contamination, hazards, debris or rubbish dumping, unauthorised land use and environmental considerations (such as inundation or similar site constraints).

  Nil
- 9. Please provide any additional comments on the proposed transfer of this land as part of the Settlement.

The Shire raises concerns regarding the responsibility of fire mitigation once land tenure is transferred.

CARRIED (6/0)



# 9.2 Reporting Officer– Executive Manager Corporate Services

#### 9.2.1 Financial Reports-February 2023

File Reference 8.2.3.2 Disclosure of Interest Nil

**Voting Requirements** Simple Majority

**Author** Cameron Watson-Executive Manager Corporate Services

**Attachments** Financial Reports

#### **Purpose of Report**

To consider the Financial Reports

### **Background**

Enclosed for Council's information are various financial reports that illustrate the progressive position of Council financially on a month-by-month basis.

The following reports are attached and have been prepared as at the 28 February 2023

- Rates Receipt Statement
- Statement of Investments
- Monthly Statement of Financial Activity

Councillors will be aware that it is normal practice for all financial reports to be indicative of Council's current Financial Position as at the end of each month.

#### Comment

Nil

#### **Statutory Environment**

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996

- 34. Financial activity statement required each month (Act s. 6.4)
  - (1A) In this regulation —

*committed assets* means revenue unspent but set aside under the annual budget for a specific purpose.

- (1) A local government is to prepare each month a statement of financial activity reporting on the revenue and expenditure, as set out in the annual budget under regulation 22(1)(d), for that month in the following detail
  - (a) annual budget estimates, taking into account any expenditure incurred for an additional purpose under section 6.8(1)(b) or (c); and
  - (b) budget estimates to the end of the month to which the statement relates; and



- (c) actual amounts of expenditure, revenue and income to the end of the month to which the statement relates; and
- (d) material variances between the comparable amounts referred to in paragraphs (b) and (c); and
- (e) the net current assets at the end of the month to which the statement relates.
- (2) Each statement of financial activity is to be accompanied by documents containing
  - (a) an explanation of the composition of the net current assets of the month to which the statement relates, less committed assets and restricted assets; and
  - (b) an explanation of each of the material variances referred to in subregulation (1)(d); and
  - (c) such other supporting information as is considered relevant by the local government.
- (3) The information in a statement of financial activity may be shown
  - (a) according to nature and type classification; or
  - (b) by program; or
  - (c) by business unit.
- (4) A statement of financial activity, and the accompanying documents referred to in subregulation (2), are to be
  - (a) presented at an ordinary meeting of the council within 2 months after the end of the month to which the statement relates; and
  - (b) recorded in the minutes of the meeting at which it is presented.
- (5) Each financial year, a local government is to adopt a percentage or value, calculated in accordance with the AAS, to be used in statements of financial activity for reporting material variances.

# **Strategic Implications**

Nil

#### **Policy Implications**

Nil

#### **Financial Implications**

Nil



# **Risk Implications**

Risk Category	Description	Rating	Mitigation Action
		(Consequence x Likelihood	
Health/People	Nil	Nil	Nil
Financial Impact	Monthly snapshot of	Moderate (6)	Ongoing review of
	Councils financial position		Councils operations
Service	Nil	Nil	Nil
Interruption			
Compliance	Local Government	Moderate (6)	Adherence to
	(Financial		statutory
	Management)		requirements
	Regulations 1996		
Reputational	Nil	Nil	Nil
Property	Nil	Nil	Nil
Environment	Nil	Nil	Nil

Risk Matrix						
Conseque	nce	Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
Likelihood		1	2	3	4	5
Almost Certain	5	Moderate (5)	High (10)	High (15)	Extreme (20)	Extreme (25)
Likely	4	Low (4)	Moderate (8)	High (12)	High (16)	Extreme (20)
Possible	3	Low (3)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (9)	High (12)	High (15)
Unlikely	2	Low (2)	Low (4)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (8)	High (10)
Rare	1	Low (1)	Low (2)	Low (3)	Low (4)	Moderate (5)

# **Officer Recommendation**

42/2023

Moved r Rose/Seconded Cr Cobden

That Council endorse the various Financial Reports as presented for the period ending 28 February 2023.

CARRIED (6/0)



# 9.2 Reporting Officer- Executive Manager Corporate Services

#### 9.2.2 Accounts for Payment – February 2023

File Reference 8.2.1.2
Disclosure of Interest Nil

Voting Requirements Simple Majority

Authour Wes Furney-Finance Officer
Attachments Accounts for Payment

# **Purpose of Report**

To consider the Accounts Paid under delegated authority.

#### **Background**

- Municipal Fund Cheques 41183 to 41190 totalling \$15,959.06
- Municipal Fund EFT 13644 to 13747 totalling \$670,526.82
- Municipal Fund Cheques 2102 to 2121 totalling \$277,678.26
- Municipal Fund Direct Debit Numbers:
  - 17587.1 to 17587.13 totalling \$22,164.53
  - 17623.1 to 17623.13 totalling \$23,015.97

The above are presented for endorsement as per the submitted list.

#### **Comment**

Nil

#### **Statutory Environment**

#### Local Government Act 1995

#### 5.42. Delegation of some powers and duties to CEO

- (1) A local government may delegate\* to the CEO the exercise of any of its powers or the discharge of any of its duties under—
  - (a) this Act other than those referred to in section 5.43; or
  - (b) the *Planning and Development Act 2005* section 214(2), (3) or (5).

(2) A delegation under this section is to be in writing and may be general or as otherwise provided in the instrument of delegation.

<sup>\*</sup> Absolute majority required.



#### Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996

#### 12. Payments from municipal fund or trust fund, restrictions on making

- (1) A payment may only be made from the municipal fund or the trust fund
  - (a) if the local government has delegated to the CEO the exercise of its power to make payments from those funds by the CEO; or
  - (b) otherwise, if the payment is authorised in advance by a resolution of the council.
- (2) The council must not authorise a payment from those funds until a list prepared under regulation 13(2) containing details of the accounts to be paid has been presented to the council.

#### 13. Payments from municipal fund or trust fund by CEO, CEO's duties as to etc.

- (1) If the local government has delegated to the CEO the exercise of its power to make payments from the municipal fund or the trust fund, a list of accounts paid by the CEO is to be prepared each month showing for each account paid since the last such list was prepared
  - (a) the payee's name; and
  - (b) the amount of the payment; and
  - (c) the date of the payment; and
  - (d) sufficient information to identify the transaction.
- (2) A list of accounts for approval to be paid is to be prepared each month showing
  - (a) for each account which requires council authorisation in that month
    - (i) the payee's name; and
    - (ii) the amount of the payment; and
    - (iii) sufficient information to identify the transaction; and
  - (b) the date of the meeting of the council to which the list is to be presented.
- (3) A list prepared under subregulation (1) or (2) is to be
  - (a) presented to the council at the next ordinary meeting of the council after the list is prepared; and
  - (b) recorded in the minutes of that meeting.

#### **Strategic Implications**

Nil

#### **Policy Implications**

Council Policy 3.11 – Timely Payment of Suppliers



# **Financial Implications**

Drawdown of Bank funds

# **Risk Implications**

Risk Category	Description	Rating	Mitigation Action
, ·	•	(Consequence x Likelihood	J
Health/People	Transactions require two senior managers to approve.	Moderate (8)	Transactions require two senior managers to sign cheques or approve bank transfers.
Financial Impact	Reduction in available cash.	Moderate (5)	Nil
Service Interruption	Nil	Nil	Nil
Compliance	Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996	Moderate (6)	Adherence to statutory requirements
Reputational	Non or late payment of outstanding invoices and/or commitments	Moderate (9)	Adherence to Timely Payment of Suppliers Policy
Property	Nil	Nil	Nil
Environment	Nil	Nil	Nil

- n ·				•
Ris	,	N۸.	∩ti	rıv
1/13	<b>\</b> I	AI.	чп	ΙΙΛ

Conseque	nce	Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
Likelihood		1	2	3	4	5
Almost Certain	5	Moderate (5)	High (10)	High (15)	Extreme (20)	Extreme (25)
Likely	4	Low (4)	Moderate (8)	High (12)	High (16)	Extreme (20)
Possible	3	Low (3)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (9)	High (12)	High (15)
Unlikely	2	Low (2)	Low (4)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (8)	High (10)



Risk Matrix						
Conseque	nce	Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
Likelihood         1         2         3         4         5					5	
Rare	1	Low (1)	Low (2)	Low (3)	Low (4)	Moderate (5)

# Officer Recommendation and Council Decision

#### 43/2023

Moved Cr Rose/Seconded Cr Cobden

- Municipal Fund Cheques 41183 to 41190 totalling \$15,959.06
- Municipal Fund EFT 13644 to 13747 totalling \$670,526.82
- Municipal Fund Cheques 2102 to 2121 totalling \$277,678.26
- Municipal Fund Direct Debit Numbers:
  - 17587.1 to 17587.13 totalling \$22,164.53
  - 17623.1 to 17623.13 totalling \$23,015.97

The above are presented for endorsement as per the submitted list.

CARRIED (6/0)



#### 9.3 Reporting Officer – Executive Manager Infrastructure

#### 9.3.1 For Sale by Tender 2017 Fuso Tipping Truck YL 5410

File Reference 6.6.1.13
Disclosure of Interest Nil

**Voting Requirements** Absolute Majority

Author Glen Brigg-Executive Manager Infreastructure

**Attachments** Nil

#### **Purpose of Report**

Council to analyse tenders received through WALGA Preferred Suppliers tendering network for the outright sale of the 2017 Fuso Tipping truck YL 5410

#### **Background**

Council's 2022-2023 budget makes provisions to replace the 2017 Fuso tipping truck, YL 5410, and staff have utilized the Preferred Supplier Service offered by the Western Australian Local Government Association (WALGA)

The long wait times for the delivery of any truck prompted staff to wait, until the new truck was ready for delivery before offering the truck for sale by tender.

#### **Comment**

The decision regarding when to change over the light fleet, plant and heavy vehicles should be based on optimum replacement timing. The optimum replacement point in the life of the vehicle is when the decreasing line of depreciation intersects with the increasing cost of repairs and maintenance.

Optimum replacement timing for a vehicle or an item of plant is calculated to best estimate the optimum time, either in kilometres or engine hours, and time, to achieve the lowest average annual costs during the life of the vehicle/machine. Optimum Change Over is indicated in kilometres/engine hours and time.

Regulations through Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996 include,

- (3) A disposition of property other than land is an exempt disposition if—
- (a) its market value is less than \$20 000; or
- (b) the entire consideration received by the local government for the disposition is used to purchase other property, and where the total consideration for the other property is not more, or worth more, than \$75 000.

Staff have offered the 2017 Fuso tipping truck for public tender as the value of the exceeds this threshold.



For sale by tender pricing,

TENDERER	PRICE EXCLUDING GST	
Smith Broughton	\$37,000	
Manheim PTY LTD	\$31,818	

#### Trade pricing,

TRADE	PRICE EXLUDING GST
Daimler Trucks Perth	\$40,500

#### **Statutory Environment**

Local Government Act 1995

Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996

# **Strategic Implications**

Purchase is in line with the plant replacement program and asset management.

# **Policy Implications**

Staff Policy No 7.12 "Motor Vehicle Replacement and Vehicle Standard and Accessories" Council Policy No 3.5 "Purchasing and Tendering Policy"

# **Financial Implications**

The 2022-2023 budget makes provision of \$25,000 excluding GST for the sale/trade of the 2017 Fuso tipping truck

# **Risk Implications**

Risk	Description	Rating (Consequence	Mitigation Action
Category		x Likelihood	
Health/People	Nil	Nil	Nil
Financial	Vehicles may not	(9)	Offer the vehicle for
Impact	make expected trade		sale by tender State
	value		wide to received the
			best possible, price.
Service	Nil	Nil	Nil
Interruption			
Compliance	Nil	Nil	Nil
Reputational	Nil	Nil	Nil
Property	Nil	Nil	Nil
Environment	Nil	Nil	Nil



Risk Matrix						
Consequence		Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
Likelihood		1	2	3	4	5
Almost Certain	5	Moderate (5)	High (10)	High (15)	Extreme (20)	Extreme (25)
Likely	4	Low (4)	Moderate (8)	High (12)	High (16)	Extreme (20)
Possible	3	Low (3)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (9)	High (12)	High (15)
Unlikely	2	Low (2)	Low (4)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (8)	High (10)
Rare	1	Low (1)	Low (2)	Low (3)	Low (4)	Moderate (5)

# Officer Recommendation and Council Decision

44/2023

Moved Cr Guerini/Seconded Cr Granich

- 1. That, by Absolute Majority in accordance Local Government Act 1995 Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996 that council rejects all tenders for outright sale of the 2017 Fuso tipping truck YL 5410.
- 2. That Council accepts the trade price of \$40,500 from Daimler Trucks Perth for the 2017 Fuso tipping truck YL 5410

**CARRIED BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY (6/0)** 



#### 10 APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Nil

#### 11 MOTIONS FOR WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN

Nil

12 NEW BUSINESS OF AN URGENT NATURE INTRODUCED BY DECISION OF THE MEETING

Nil

#### 13 MEETING CLOSED TO THE PUBLIC-CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS

Nil

#### 14 DISCUSSION

The Presiding Member raised Cr Nolan's previous wish to discuss Barto's presentation, and permitted Cr Nolan to raise his concerns. Cr Nolan was reminded by the CEO, that the Council meeting was still in session, with Cr Nolan requesting his comments be recorded in the minutes:

Cr Nolan stated he wished to point out that Council had invited Barto to present due to an application made by Barto to be able to commence exploration drilling within the Marvel Loch Town site. Cr Nolan went onto to point out that he thought the presentation that Barto attended Council with today with was "pathetic" and designed as a "sales pitch" to present to investors, not a Shire Council who were seeking information regarding an application made by Barto.

Cr Nolan noted the Jaccoletti mine is only a small deposit to top up the mill as there is no ore to supply the mill currently with the mill in Marvel Loch currently running under capacity.

Cr Nolan closed his comments stating he wanted to draw Council's attention to his belief that nothing presented by Barto was correct and provided no clear explanation as to what their future plans are.

Cr Nolan also sought to raise concerns with Emu Fence Road, of which the Presiding Member permitted:

Cr Nolan raised that a number of guide posts and signs has been removed or damaged.



The Shire's Executive Manager of Infrastructure, Mr Glen Brigg, advised he was already following up the matter with MRL.

#### 15 CLOSURE

As there was no further business to discuss, the Deputy Shire President declared the meeting closed at 6.26pm

I, Bryan Close confirm the above Minutes of the Meeting held on Thursday, 16 March 2023, are confirmed on Thursday, 20 April 2023 as a true and correct record of the March 2023 Ordinary Meeting of Council.

Cr Bryan Close
SHIRE DEPUTY PRESIDENT



# MINUTES OF THE CENTRAL EAST ACCOMMODATION & CARE ALLIANCE INC MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON MONDAY, 27<sup>TH</sup> FEBRUARY 2023 AT 10.30AM AT THE MERREDIN REGIONAL COMMUNITY & LEISURE CENTRE

#### 1. MEETING OPENING

The Chairperson opened the meeting at 10.30am, welcomed Di Davies (Observer), Ben McKay (CEO, Shire of Mt Marshall) who was attending a CEACA meeting for the first time.

#### 2. MEETING MATTERS

#### 2.1 Record of Attendance and Apologies

#### Present

Terry Waldron (Chairperson), Richard Marshall (CEACA Executive Officer), Jo Trachy (CEACA Operations Manager & Minute Secretary), Darren Mollenoyux (Shire of Bruce Rock), Stephen Strange (Shire of Bruce Rock), Rod Forsyth (Shire of Kellerberrin), Ben McKay (Shire of Mt Marshall), Tony Sachse (Shire of Mt Marshall), Mark McKenzie (Shire of Merredin), Gary Shadbolt (Shire of Mukinbudin), Bill Price (Shire of Westonia), Quentin Davies (Shire of Wyalkatchem), Nic Warren (Shire of Southern Cross), Wayne Della Bosca (Shire of Southern Cross), Di Davies (Observer)

#### **Apologies**

Raymond Griffiths (Shire of Kellerberrin), Lisa Clack (Shire of Merredin), Dirk Sellenger (Shire of Mukinbudin), Louis Geier (Shire of Westonia), Peter Klein (Shire of Wyalkatchem)

#### 2.2 Declaration of Quorum

The Chairperson advised that the quorum for the meeting was met.

#### 2.3 Conflicts of Interest

There were no conflicts of interest.

#### 2.4 Previous Minutes

#### **RESOLUTION**

It was resolved that the Minutes of the Management Committee meeting held on the  $9^{th of}$  November 2022 be accepted as a true and accurate record of proceedings.

**CARRIED** 

#### 2.5 Matters Arising

The matters noted will be covered in the reports tabled in this meeting.

#### 3. MATTERS FOR DECISION

#### 3.1 Proposed Letters of Intent

The Executive Officer commented as follows:

- The letters have been drafted for shires who may want to join CEACA.
- Associate Members will not have voting rights and must commit to a 3-year term at \$5k pa.
- General Members have voting rights and must commit to a 3-year term at \$15k pa.
- Associate Members, upon confirmation of funding for Additional Units are obliged to upgrade to full membership.
- If any funding applications are successful, appropriate land will be gifted to CEACA and will be exempt from payment of shire rates.
- If a Member terminates their membership prior to the 3-year period, they will be liable for payment of fees for the remaining term of the agreement.
- Minimum membership commitment is 3 years from 1<sup>st</sup> July 2023.

General discussion followed and the main points were:

- Consideration be given in relation to shires who are joining with existing units or without.
- Consideration to be given to how the fees will be charged if a shire joins CEACA after 1 July 2023 (eg. mid way through 2024).

#### **Action Items**

- 1. Letter to be provided to the shires who cancelled their CEACA membership in 2022 following discussions.
- 2. CEACA to determine how they will manage membership if a shire joins part way through a financial year. Possibly a pro-rata fee or 50% of the annual fee if for less than six months.
- 3. The second point of the terms of membership should be changed to read "Annual Membership Levy of \$15,000 per annum, or as otherwise determined by the Management Committee".

#### **RESOLUTION**

It was resolved to accept the two draft letters of intent on the understanding that the wording in relation to fees and membership terms will be altered as agreed prior to distribution.

**CARRIED** 

#### 3.2 CEACA LOGO

The Chairperson advised that the current wording under the CEACA logo "Supporting Age Friendly Communities" may need to be changed. A recent meeting with Hon. John Carey to discuss possible future funding opportunities highlighted the fact that a focus on 'aged' is less likely to attract government funding. The use of 'aged' is also restrictive, as we do accept applications from all ages. Discussion ensued and ideas for new wording provided by Members.

#### **RESOLUTION**

It was resolved that "Supporting Age Friendly Communities" would be replaced with "Supporting Wheatbelt Communities" and the logo will remain the same.

**CARRIED** 

#### **ACTION ITEM**

Operations Manager to ensure that the changes are made to the CEACA logo and all relevant documentation and website are updated.

#### 4. MATTERS FOR DISCUSSION

#### 4.1 Funding for Additional ILU's

The Chairman spoke to *Attachment 5 – Funding for Additional ILU's* draft report and added the following comments:

- The draft report was put together to capture vital information relating to CEACA's current assets and operations. Although this report in its current format is not intended to be presented to the Government, it will be utilised as a starting point for a formal application for funding.
- The draft has been sent to Heidi Cowcher (proposed consultant) for review and feedback.
- CEACA met with Hon. John Carey and he has indicated that they are looking at funding for ILU's and worker's accommodation.
- CEACA have confirmed a meeting with Hon. Don Punch, Minister for Regional Development.
- The details of available government funding are not clear at this point. CEACA have been advised that in relation to workers accommodation, the Government will be expecting investment from local businesses.
- The idea is to send them an initial funding application in the hope that they will review it and come back to CEACA with more questions and therefore start the process rather than waiting for the Government to approach CEACA.
- CEACA will initially be applying for funding for additional ILU's and will then consider a separate application for workers accommodation. They are very different projects and it may not be possible to submit funding for both in one application. We will be applying for 2-bedroom ILU's.

General discussion ensued.

#### **ACTION ITEM**

CEACA Management team to meet with Government representatives and finalise a funding application for the Executive Committee and Management Committee's approval prior to submission.

#### 4.2 Management of Bruce Rock Shire Owned Units

Note: Attachment 6 was retracted prior to the meeting.

The Executive Officer advised as follows:

- CEACA Management met with the Shire of Bruce Rock in November 2022 to discuss the management of Bruce Rock retirement units, currently being managed by volunteers.
- The options for future management of these units and impact on CEACA and its current operations are being investigated.
- CEACA and Elders are considering the terms on which they could assist with property management and the impact that may have on CEACA's staff.

Discussion ensued.

#### **ACTION ITEM**

CEACA to finalise its proposal and provide an update to the Executive Committee and Management Committee prior to proceeding any further.

#### 4.3 Proposed Changes to CEACA Constitution

Following discussions at previous Management Committee meetings, proposed changes to the Constitution were tabled and discussed (Attachment 7). The proposed changes are for discussion purposes only and for review with shire councils. The changes will need to be approved by members, either after a Management Committee meeting or at the AGM.

Discussion ensued and the following items were highlighted:

- 1. Consider incorporating a "revolving" three-year term and taking out or re-wording commencement date for membership term.
- 2. Consider taking out reference to the \$15,000 annual fee as this may change over time and it means the Constitution will have to be changed again when the figure is updated.
- 3. If the figure is not taken out, then consider adding "or as determined by the Management Committee".
- 4. Members were happy with the wording in Items 5.3, 19.1, 11.5 and 11.6.

#### **RESOLUTION**

It was resolved to seek legal advice in relation to proposed amendments to the Constitution. The proposed changes will be brought back to the May Management Committee meeting.

#### 4.4 Executive Officer Report

The Executive Officer added the following comments to the report tabled (Attachment 8):

#### **Finance**

- The Income & Expenditure account surplus for the first 6 months was \$126k against a budget of \$52k. This is mainly due to very high occupancy rates and the increase in rents coming into effect.
- Most expense categories are under budget.
- The biggest expense variance is repairs and maintenance. Defects come under project funding.
- Governance is slightly better than budget.
- Full year budget net profit of \$62k should be exceeded.
- Some expenses are for the full year eg. insurance.
- Funds are being set aside for future refurbishment (current balance of \$200k).

#### **RESOLUTION**

It was resolved by the Management Committee Members to accept the financials tabled.

**CARRIED** 

#### **Elders Real Estate Property Management**

Elders has appointed a Property Management Specialist, Jasmine Adams, to review and manage the WA operations. Jasmine is considering making the Merredin office a hub for Property Management so that the staff are nearer to the properties. The only reservation that the Executive Officer is moving the accounting to a new team in Merredin may result in some issues. Jasmine is currently recruiting staff for the Merredin office.

Elders are performing well apart from an issue with implementation of the correct rental figures for some properties. This has been addressed by Jasmine and the team and we do not expect any further issues.

#### **Care Services**

Catholic Homes have advised that they are not taking on any additional aged care clients for the foreseeable future. They are struggling with staffing issues and can only manage current clients. They have elected not to attend the CEACA information session in March 2023 as they do not want to generate more business and do not have the staff to attend, however, they are open to working with CEACA if their current situation improves.

CEACA will keep working with Right-At-Home, Avivo and any other providers who may be able to service the needs of the community in future. CEACA will also work with Catholic Homes or Baptistcare in future should their circumstances improve.

#### 4.5 Operations Manager Report

The Operations Manager added the following comment to the report tabled (Attachment 9):

- Occupancy is at 100% and there are no current signs of any tenants vacating.
- Enquiry received for workers accommodation from businesses in Bruce Rock, Koorda and Wyalkatchem.
- A new system of tracking work orders has been implemented to ensure management of works is seamless. It is becoming increasingly difficult to find contractors and manage their time for multiple jobs and this system has made it a lot easier to manage.
- With regards to maintenance, we have 40 current work orders progressing and defect rectification round 3 has commenced. This round consists of low priority items. All issues with blinds have been rectified and flooring will commence shortly.
- Annual checks of downpipes, gutters, air-conditioners, sewer pumps etc has resulted in a drastic reduction in complaints and issues.
- The new CEACA website is now live, includes an online application and is much easier to update. Facebook will now be updated to fall into line with this new site.
- Home Care service provision enquiries from tenants have reduced. We do, however, receive regular questions in relation to managing NDIS and mobility aids. CEACA investigated the option of becoming a CHSP provider and being paid to give advice and referrals, however it was found that it is not viable due to the volume of enquiries.
- Information Session to be held in Wyalkatchem on the 23 March 2023 is booked and speakers locked in. Posters have been sent to all CEACA member shires and have been included in local newsletters. The speakers will be Right at Home, Therapy Focus and WACHS.
- Currently investigating benefits of CEACA becoming a registered community housing provider or applying for funding directly from the Department of Housing. Any information will be included in future reports to the Management Committee.

#### **ACTION ITEM**

Operations Manager to liaise with the Member for Kellerberrin regarding possible damage from trees.

#### 5. STRATEGY

The purpose of this paper was to revisit CEACA's 6 strategic objectives, Vision (Constitution), Objectives and Purpose (Constitution), logo and legal structure. Note: The Members discussed and agreed to the changes to the wording below the logo earlier in the meeting. The Executive Officer spoke to Attachment 10 and made the following comments:

#### **Strategic Objectives**

- There is heavy use of the word 'investigate' in our six strategic objectives and now that we have or are actively pursuing one or more of them, then this could be changed to 'pursue' and 'implement'. Some of the wording needs to be progressed to where we are now and where we want to be. There is also the possibility of reducing the objectives from six to four.
- Do not reduce the number of key objectives.
- Item 4 Change to "Investigate the availability of government and other funding..."
- Item 6 Change to "Engage with other Wheatbelt shires on the benefits of becoming a CEACA member".

#### Vision (Constitution)

- Replace the word 'ageing' with 'current and future'.

#### Objectives & Purpose (Constitution)

- Delete 'aged' and replace it with 'seniors' or similar, bearing in mind the charitable status of CEACA.
- Possibility of items (a) and (c) being amalgamated.

The Executive Officer is to review all items listed above and table at the next Management Committee meeting for approval. It is vital that any proposed changes to the Constitution do not impact on the charitable status of CEACA.

#### Legal Structure

The Executive Officer advised that CEACA is an incorporated association, which is typically for small organisations and when they become larger, it is normal to become a company governed by ASIC. The Executive Officer advised the Committee that this is something that CEACA may need to consider in future. It may also be a possibility for CEACA to set up a regional subsidiary, depending on the requirements for government funding. It was agreed that no action is required at this stage in relation to the legal structure.

#### Workers Accommodation

The Chairperson advised that the management team are pursuing the option of workers accommodation and the Minister indicated a willingness to support an application on the understanding that there would be investment from local businesses. Further investigation is required into the options and possible impact on CEACA's charitable status if we are to be successful in obtaining funding.

#### **ACTION ITEM**

Investigate options and impact on CEACA's current charitable status and future funding opportunities if they were to pursue workers accommodation. This may include legal advice.

#### 6. MEETING CLOSURE

There being no items of general business, the Chairperson declared the meeting closed at 12.40pm

<u>DECLARATION</u>
These Minutes were confirmed by the Central East Accommodation & Care Alliance Inc at the Management
Committee Meeting held on
Signed
Person presiding at the meeting at which these minutes were confirmed.

# **Attachment 9.1.1**



# SHIRE OF YILGARN

# Delegations Register

# **Document Control**

Change Type	Date of Council Endorsement	Minutes Link
Adopted by Council	17 March 2016	<u>Link</u>
Annual Review	16 March 2017	<u>Link</u>
Annual Review	15 February 2018	<u>Link</u>
Annual Review	21 February 2019	<u>Link</u>
Annual Review	20 February 2020	<u>Link</u>
Annual Review	18 February 2021	<u>Link</u>
Amended	17 June 2021	<u>Link</u>
Amended	16 September 2021	<u>Link</u>
Annual Review	21 April 2022	<u>Link</u>
Annual Review	20 April 2023	Link

# **Table of Contents**

Table o	of Contents	2
1. L	ocal Government Act 1995	5
LGA01	Appointment of Authorised Persons	5
LGA02	Behaviour Complaints Committee	6
LGA03	Performing Functions Outside Own District	8
LGA04	Crossing from Public Thoroughfare to Private Land or Private Thoroughfare	9
LGA05	Notices Requiring Certain Things to be done by Owner or Occupier of Land	11
LGA06	Powers of Entry	12
LGA07	Removal and Impounding of Goods	13
LGA08	Temporary Road Closures	14
LGA09	Tenders for Goods and Services	15
LGA10	Expression of Interest for Goods and Services	16
LGA11	Disposal of Property by way of Lease	17
LGA12	Disposal of Surplus Equipment, Materials, Tools etc	18
LGA13	Write-Off of Debts Other Than Rates & Service Charges	19
LGA14	Donations and Waiver of Hire Fees	20
LGA15	Investment of Surplus Funds	21
LGA16	Agreement as to payment of Rates and Service Charges	22
LGA17	Administration of Local Laws	23
LGA18	Compensation for Damage Incurred When Performing Local Government Functions	24
LGA19	Obstruction of Footpaths and Thorouhfares	25
LGA20	Excavation on Public Thoroughfares	27
LGA21	Gates and Other Devices across Thoroughfares	28
LGA22	Private Works On, Over or Under Public Places	29
LGA23	Altering Thoroughfare Alignments	30
LGA24	Plans – Thoroughfares Levels and Alignments	31
LGA25	Amending the Rate Record	32
LGA26	Due date for payment of Rates and Service Charges	33
LGA27	Recovery of Unpaid Rates or Service Charges	34
LGA28	Payments from Municipal Fund and Trust Fund	35
LGA29	Objection to Rate Record – Extension of Time	37
LGA30	Executing and Affixing of Common Seal to Documents	38
LGA31	Recovery of Rates Accruing where Land is Sold or Disposed & Notice is not Given	40
LGA32	Tenders – Minor Variations to Contracts	41
2. B	Building Act 2011	42

BAC	)1	Appointment of Authorised Persons	. 43
BAG	)2	Application for Use of Battery Powered Smoke Alarms in Dwellings	. 44
BAG	)3	Issue of Building Permit or Demolition Permit	. 45
BA04 Grant of Occupancy Permit		Grant of Occupancy Permit or Building Approval Certificate	. 46
BAG	)5	Extension of Period of Duration - Occupancy Permit or BuildingApproval Certificate	47
BAG	06	Issue and Revocation of Building Order	. 48
BAG	)7	Inspection and Copies of Building Records	. 49
BAG	08	Commencement of Legal Proceedings	. 50
BAG	)9	Referral of Uncertified Applications	. 51
3.	Plann	ing and Development Act 2005	. 52
PDA	A01	Town Planning Scheme	. 52
PDA	A02	Illegal/Unauthorised Development	. 53
4.	Public	Health Act 2016	. 54
PHA	A01	Public Health Act - Authorised Officers	. 54
PHA	A02	Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911Notices of Breach	. 55
PHA	403	Health Agency Reports	. 57
PHA	<b>A04</b>	Determine Compensation for Seized Items	. 58
PHA	<b>A</b> 05	Commence Proceedings	. 59
ASE	301	Health (Asbestos Regulations) 1992	. 60
5.	Food	Act 2008	. 61
FO	DD01	Appointment of Designated Officer and Authorised Officer	. 61
FO	DD02	Determine Compensation – Food Act	. 62
6.	Dog A	ct 1976	. 63
DO	G01	Authorised Officers – Dog Act	. 63
7.	Cat A	ct 2011	
CAT	_	Authorised Persons – Cat Act	
8.	Bush	Fires Act 1954	
BFIRE01 Officers To Carry Out Enforce		Officers To Carry Out Enforcement Proceedings	
BFIRE02 Powers & Duties – Bush Fires Ac		Powers & Duties – Bush Fires Act	
BFI	RE03	Prohibited and Restricted Burning Time Variations	. 67

#### 1. Local Government Act 1995

# LGA01 Appointment of Authorised Persons

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended – 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	
History:	Previously LGA18

#### Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Sections 3.24, 9.10 and 9.23
- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42
- Acts as listed below

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

- Shire of Yilgarn Local Laws

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegate its authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to appoint authorised persons to exercise the-

- 1. Powers and duties set out in the Local Government Act 1995. in respect of
- 2. Section 3.25(1) Notices requiring certain things to be done by owner or occupier of land.
  - a. Section 3.27- Things local government can do on land that is not local government property.
  - b. Section 3.31 Entering property.
  - c. Section 3.39 Power to remove and impound.
  - d. Section 3.40A (1) Abandoned vehicle wreck may be taken.
  - e. Section 9.11 Person found commit breach of Act to give name on demand.
  - f. Section 9.13 Onus of proof in vehicle offences may be shifted.
  - g. Section 9.16 Giving a Notice.
  - h. Section 9.17 Content of Notice.
  - i. Section 9.19 Extension of Time.
  - i. Section 9.20 Withdrawal of Notice.
  - k. Section 9.24(1), (2) Enforcement and legal proceedings Commencing prosecutions Offence against the Act or Shire's Local Laws.
  - I. Section 9.29(2) Enforcement and legal proceedings Representing local government in court.
- 3.2. Duties and functions set out in the Shire's local laws.
- 4.3. Powers and Duties set out in the following Acts (including their relevant regulations):
  - a. Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1960
  - b. Animal Welfare Act 2002
  - a.c. Bush Fires Act 1954

- b.d. Cemeteries Act 1986
- c.e. Dog Act 1976
- d.f. Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911
- e.g. Public Health Act 2016
- f.h. Litter Act 1979
- g.i. Building Act 2011
- h.j.\_Fines, Penalties and Infringement Notices Enforcement Act 1994
- k. Cat Act 2011
- I. Environmental Protection Act & Regulations 1986
- m. Food Act 2008
- n. Planning and Development Act 2005
- o. Control of Vehicles (Off-road Areas) Act 1978
- i.p. Caravan Parks & Camping Grounds Act 1995

# **Conditions Imposed:**

Eligibility requirements complied with where applied by legislation.

# LGA02 Behaviour Complaints Committee

Date Adopted:	17 June 2021
Document Control:	Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 June 2021 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	<ul> <li>Council Policy -Behaviour Complaints         Committee Terms of Reference     </li> <li>Council Policy-Code of Conduct Behaviour         Complaints Management     </li> <li>Council Policy-Code of Conduct for Council         Members, Committee Members and         Candidates     </li> </ul>
Delegate:	Behaviour Complaints Committee
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	Previously LGA31

### Legal (Parent):

 Local Government Act 1995, Section 5.16

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

 Local Government (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021, Clause 12 and Clause 13

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

1. Authority to make a finding as to whether an alleged breach the subject of a complaint has or has not occurred, based upon evidence from which it may be concluded that it is more likely that the breach occurred than that it did not occur [MCC.cl.12(1) and (3)].

In making any finding the Committee must also determine reasons for the finding [MCC.cl.12(7)].

2. Where a finding is made that a breach has occurred, authority to:

- a. take no further action [MCC.cl.12(4(a)]; or
- b. prepare and implement a plan to address the behaviour of the person to whom the complaint relates [MCC.cl.12(4)(b), (5) and (6)].
- 3. Authority to dismiss a complaint and if dismissed, the Committee must also determine reasons for the dismissal [MCC.cl.13(1) and (2)].

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

- a. The Committee will make decisions in accordance with the principles and specified requirements established in Council Policy Code of Conduct Behaviour Complaints Management.
- b. That part of a Committee meeting which deals with a Complaint will be held behind closed doors in accordance with s.5.23(2)(b) of the Act.
- c. The Committee is prohibited from exercising this Delegation where a Committee Member in attendance at a Committee meeting is either the Complainant or Respondent to the Complaint subject of a Committee agenda item.
- d. In the event of (c) above, the Committee may resolve to defer consideration to a future meeting at which the conflicted Committee Member is absent and a Deputy Committee Member is in attendance.

NOTE TO CONDITIONS (C) AND (D): The purpose of this Condition is to require that a Committee Member who is identified as either the Complainant or Respondent is required to excuse themselves by notifying the Presiding Member of their intention to be an apology for the meeting at which the Complaint is an agenda item.

# LGA03 Performing Functions Outside Own District

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	Previously LGA21

#### Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) Section 5.42
- Local Government Act 1995, Section 3.20

# Legal (Subsidiary):

\_

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates its authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to determine whether things done by the Shire in performing its executive function will be done outside its own district,

#### Subject to-

- 1.0 Compliance with the requirements of Section 3.20 of the Local Government Act 1995; and
- 2.0 Details of the actions taken are to be recorded on the appropriate file and a report on the actions taken is to be presented to Council at its next ordinary meeting.

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

Nil

# LGA04 Crossing from Public Thoroughfare to Private Land or Private Thoroughfare

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to - Executive Manager Infrastructure
History:	Previously LGA31

# Legal (Parent):

 Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

# Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government (Uniform Provisions) Regulations, Regulations 12 &, 13 and 14.
- Local Government Act 1995, Section 3.25(1)(b), Section 3.26(2) and (3),
- Local Government Act, Schedule 9.1(7).

### **Extent of Delegation:**

The Chief Executive Officer delegates his/her authority and power to the Executive Manager Infrastructure to-

1.0 Approve or refuse an application from an owner of land, to construct a crossing giving access from a public thoroughfare to the land, or a private thoroughfare serving the land, and impose conditions in respect to the approval,

#### Subject to-

(a) The requirements of Regulation 14(2) of the Local Government (Uniform Provisions) Regulations 1996.

- 2.0 Issue a notice under Section 3.25(1)(b) to a person who has not complied with a condition imposed on a permission given under (1) above.
- 3.0 Do anything that is considered necessary to achieve, so far as is practicable, the purpose for which the notice was given under (2) above.
- 4.0 Recover the cost of anything done under (3) above as a debt due from the person who failed to comply with the notice issued

Subject to-

- (a) Notification being given to Council prior to legal action commencing.
- 5.0 Issue a notice under Regulation 13(1) of the Local Government (Uniform Provisions) Regulations 1996 to the owner or occupier of private land to construct or repair a crossing from a public thoroughfare to the land, or a private thoroughfare serving the land

Subject to-

(a) The requirements of Regulation 14(2) of the Local Government (Uniform Provisions) Regulations 1996.

# **Conditions Imposed:**

Nil

# LGA05 Notices Requiring Certain Things to be done by Owner or Occupier of Land

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to  - Regulatory Services OfficerExecutive  Manager Regulatory Services  - Environmental Health Officer
History:	Previously LGA28

#### Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995, Section 3.25.
- Local Government Act 1995, Section 3.26

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

The Chief Executive Officer delegates his/her authority and power to the Executive Manager Regulatory Services to-

1.0 Issue a notice in writing to the owner or occupier of land requiring them to do anything specified in Division 1 of Schedule 3.1 of the Local Government Act 1995.

2.0 Do anything that is considered necessary to achieve, so far as practicable, the purpose for which the notice was given, including recovering the cost of anything done as a debt due from the person who failed to comply with the notice.

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

Nil

# LGA06 Powers of Entry

Date Adopted:	21 April 2022
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Adopted - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	Nil
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to:  - Executive Manager Infrastructure  - Executive Manager Regulatory  Services Environmental Health Officer  - Ranger
History:	Powers of entry during emergency previously delegated under LGA11

#### Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995:
  - s.3.28 When this Subdivision applies
  - s.3.32 Notice of entry
  - s.3.33 Entry under warrant
  - s.3.34 Entry in an emergency
  - s.3.36 Opening fences

# **Extent of Delegation:**

- 1.0 Authority to exercise powers of entry to enter onto land to perform any of the local government functions under this Act, other than entry under a Local Law [s.3.28].
- 2.0 Authority to give notice of entry [s.3.32].
- 3.0 Authority to seek and execute an entry under warrant [s.3.33].
- 4.0 Authority to execute entry in an emergency, using such force as is reasonable [s.3.34(1) and (3)].
- 5.0 Authority to give notice and effect entry by opening a fence [s.3.36].

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

Delegated authority under s.3.34(1) and (3) may only be used where there is imminent or substantial risk to public safety or property.

# LGA07 Removal and Impounding of Goods

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	Nil
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Infrastructure - Regulatory Services OfficerExecutive Manager Regulatory Services - Ranger
History:	Previously LGA26

#### Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Sections 3.39, 3.40, 3.40A, 3.46, 3.47, 3.47A and 3.48.
- Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996 – Regulations 29 and 29A.

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

The Chief Executive Officer delegates his/her a<u>A</u>uthority and power to the Executive Manager Infrastructure and the Executive Manager Regulatory Services to undertake the functions and duties required under Subdivision 4 of Division 3 of Part 3 of the Local Government Act 1995, in respect to-

- 1.0 Section 3.40 Removal of Vehicle and Impounding of Goods.
- 2.0 Section 3.40A Removal of Abandoned Vehicles.
- 3.0 Section 3.46 Withholding of goods pending payment of costs.
- 4.0 Section 3.47 The disposal of confiscated goods.
- 5.0 Section 3.47A Disposal of sick or injured animals.
- 6.0 Section 3.48 Recovery of costs incurred in the impounding exercise

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

Compliance with the requirements of Regulations 29 and 29A of the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996.

# LGA08 Temporary Road Closures

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Infrastructure
History:	Previously LGA27

#### Legal (Parent):

 Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995, Sections 3.50, 3.50A and 3.51.
- Local Government Functions and General Regulations 1996, Regulations 4, 5 and 6.
- Road Traffic (Events on Roads)
   Regulations 1991.

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegate its authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to determine applications for the temporary closure of a thoroughfare, and to undertake the necessary action for the closure of thoroughfares to vehicles -

- 1.0 In cases of emergency; or
- 2.0 Where in the opinion of the CEO that due to heavy rain a thoroughfare is likely to be damaged by the passage of traffic of a particular class, or by the passage of traffic generally; or
- 3.0 For the conduct of an Event in accordance with the Road Traffic (Events on Roads) Regulations 1991;
- 4.0 Where the Council is undertaking repair and maintenance works to a thoroughfare;

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

Having regard for the requirements of Sections 3.50 and 3.50A of the Local Government Act 1995, and Clauses 4, 5 and 6 of the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996.

# LGA09 Tenders for Goods and Services

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	Council Policy 3.5 - Purchasing and Tendering Policy
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	Previously LGA6

#### Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42
- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) Section 3.57

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

 Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, as amended.

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates its authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to-

1.0 Call tenders for works or services prior to entering in to contract with others in respect to supply of goods or services exceeding \$2450,000;

- 2.0 Call tenders for the provision of works or services not exceeding a value of \$2450,000 and to accept what is to be deemed the most advantageous tender;
- 3.0 Determine in writing the criteria for deciding which tender should be accepted, subject to Regulation 14(2a) of the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996;

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

- (1) Tenders called subject to (1) and (2) above, are to comply with Council's Purchasing Policy.
- (2) The goods or services being listed in the Shires Adopted Annual Budget;
- (3) The criteria, once determined in (3) above, it is to be incorporated in the tender document.

## LGA10 Expression of Interest for Goods and Services

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - Link Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	Previously LGA5

### Legal (Parent):

 Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

Local Government (Functions & General)
 Regulations 1996, as amended.

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates its authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to-

1.0 Seek expressions of interest with respect to the supply of the goods or services before entering the tender process, because the CEO believes that there is good reason to make a preliminary selection from amongst prospective tenderers due to-

- (i) the nature of the goods or services; or
- (ii) the cost of preparing plans, specifications or other information for the purpose of adequately describing the goods or services required,

and the CEO believes it would be advantageous to the local government if tenders were invited only from persons it considers to be capable of satisfactorily supplying the goods or services.

- 2.0 Determine in writing the criteria for the preliminary selection of prospective tenderers, Subject to-
  - (i) Compliance with Regulation 21(1) of the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996;
  - (ii) The goods or services being listed in the Shires Adopted Annual Budget;
  - (iii) The criteria, once determined, is to be incorporated in the expression of interest documentation.
- 3.0 Consider any submissions of expression of interest that have not been rejected and decide which ones could satisfactorily supply the goods or services,

#### Subject to-

- (a) Compliance with Regulation 23(3) of the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996; and
- (b) Compliance with Regulations 14(2), 15(2), 17(2)(c) and 18(3) of the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996.

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

Nil

## LGA11 Disposal of Property by way of Lease

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	Previously LGA8

#### Legal (Parent):

 Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995, Section 3.58.
- Function and General Regulations 1996, Regulation 30.

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates its authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to dispose of property by way of lease, subject to:

- 1.0 Compliance with the requirements of Section 3.58 of the Local Government Act 1995 and Regulation 30 of the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996.
- 2.0 The lease fee being in accordance with Council's Schedule of Fees and Charges or as negotiated if permitted by fees and charges; and
- 3.0 Any lease term not to exceed five years.

## **Conditions Imposed:**

Nil

## LGA12 Disposal of Surplus Equipment, Materials, Tools etc

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Corporate Services - Executive Manager Infrastructure Executive Manager Regulatory Services
History:	Previously LGA9

#### Legal (Parent):

 Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995, Sections 3.58
- Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations, Regulation 30.

## **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegate its authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to dispose of surplus equipment, materials, tools, etc with a market value of less than \$2,000 by-

- 1.0 Calling a request for proposals; or
- 2.0 Holding of a surplus goods sale at the Council depot; or
- 3.0 Any other fair means;

### **Conditions Imposed:**

Authority is delegated subject to:

- (a) The items not being listed on or due to be removed from the Councils Asset Register; and
- (b) The items being either no longer required, no longer serviceable or are outmoded.

## LGA13 Write-Off of Debts Other Than Rates & Service Charges

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	Previously LGA29

#### Legal (Parent):

 Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

 Local Government Act 1995, Sections 6.12

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates its authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to write-off of a debt other than rates or a service charge,

Subject to-

- (a) the amount of the request or application not exceeding \$300.00
- (b) the debt being irrecoverable or uneconomical to recover

## **Conditions Imposed:**

Nil

## LGA14 Donations and Waiver of Hire Fees

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	Previously LGA30

## Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42

## Legal (Subsidiary):

 Local Government Act 1995, Sections 6.12

## **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates its authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to consider requests for Donations and Waiver of Hire Fees,

Subject to-

- a) The donation and /or waiver of hire fees request is:
  - a. less than \$500
  - b. for a non-profit group that is located in the Shire of Yilgarn
  - c. for an event that will be held within the Shire and is a general community benefit
- b) All Donations and Waiver of Hire Fees to be recorded in the Annual Report each year.

## **Conditions Imposed:**

Nil

## LGA15 Investment of Surplus Funds

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	Council Policy – Surplus Funds Investments
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Corporate Services
History:	

## Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

## Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995, Section 6.14.
- Local Government (Financial Management Regulations) 1996, Regulation 19.
- Trustees Act 1962, Part III

## **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates its authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to invest money held in the municipal or trust funds that is not required for the time being for any purpose in accordance with Part III of the Trustees Act 1962,

#### Subject to-

- 1.0 Compliance with the established and documented internal control procedures to ensure control over the investments; and
- 2.0 Compliance with Regulation 19(2) of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996; and
- 3.0 Compliance with Council Policy Surplus Funds Investments.

## **Conditions Imposed:**

Nil

## LGA16 Agreement as to payment of Rates and Service Charges

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	3.9 - Rates and Charges Recovery Policy
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Corporate Services
History:	Previously LGA2

#### Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

 Local Government Act 1995, Section 6.49.

## **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates its authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to make an agreement with a person for the payment of rates and service charges,

#### Subject to-

- (a) The requirements of Councils Rates Collection policy; and
- (b) The arrangements agreed to being on the basis that the total debt outstanding will be extinguished by 30 June next following.

## **Conditions Imposed:**

Nil

## LGA17 Administration of Local Laws

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	Previously LGA1

## Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995, Section 5.42.
- Local Government Act 1995, Section 3.18(1)

## Legal (Subsidiary):

 Local Government Act 1995, Sections 9.1 and 9.4.

## **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates its authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer, to administer its Local Laws, and initiate legal action if considered necessary,

Subject to -

1.0 Compliance with Sections 9.1(1) and 9.4 of the Local Government Act 1995.

## **Conditions Imposed:**

Nil

# LGA18 Compensation for Damage Incurred When Performing Local Government Functions

Date Adopted:	21 April 2022
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Adopted - 21 April 2022 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Corporate Services
History:	

## Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

## Legal (Subsidiary):

 Local Government Act 1995, Sections 3.22 & 3.23

## **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates its authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to:

1.0 Assess and determine the extent of damage to private property arising directly from performance of Local Government functions and make payment of compensation.

2.0 Commence arbitration in accordance with section 3.23 where there is a dispute relating to compensation.

## **Conditions Imposed:**

Authority is delegated subject to:

- (a) Settlements up to \$1,000 only; and
- (b) Compliance with requirements of the Act.

## LGA19 Obstruction of Footpaths and Thorouhfares

Date Adopted:	21 April 2022
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Adopted - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to:  - Executive Manager Regulatory Services Regulatory Services Officer - Environmental Health Officer
History:	

## Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

## Legal (Subsidiary):

 Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996: Sections 5(2), 6, 7A & 7.

## **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates its authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to:

- 1.0 Serve written notice on a person who is carrying out plastering, painting or decorating operations (the work) over or near a footpath on land that is local government property require the person to cover the footpath during the period specified in the notice so as to
  - (a) prevent damage to the footpath; or
  - (b) prevent inconvenience to the public or danger from falling materials.
- 2.0 Provide written permission, or refuse permission, to a person to place on a specified part of public thoroughfare one or more specified things that may obstruct the public thoroughfare.

When granting permission, the Chief Executive Officer may:

- (a) Impose conditions deemed fit, and upon renewing permission vary conditions as required;
- (b) Impose a fee in keeping with Regulation 6(8);
- 3.0 Require an owner or occupier of land to remove any thing that has fallen from the land or from anything on the land, which is obstructing a public thoroughfare.
- 4.0 Require an owner occupier of land to remove any part of a structure, tree or plant that is encroaching, without lawful authority on a public thoroughfare

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

- (a) Actions under this Delegation must comply with procedural requirements detailed in the Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996.
- (b) Permission may only be granted where the proponent has:
  - i. Where appropriate, obtained written permission from each owner of adjoining or adjacent property which may be impacted by the proposed obstruction.
  - ii. Provided a bond, sufficient to the value of works that may be required if the proponent does not satisfactorily make good public assets damaged by the obstruction at the completion of works.
  - iii. Provided evidence of sufficient Public Liability Insurance.
  - iv. Provided pedestrian and traffic management plans which are sufficient for the protection of public safety and amenity.

## LGA20 Excavation on Public Thoroughfares

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Infrastructure
History:	Previously LGA12

## Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

## Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995, Section 3.25(1)(b), Section 3.26(2) and (3),
- Local Government Act, Schedule 9.1(6)
- Local Government (Uniform Provisions) Regulations, Regulation 11.

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

#### Council delegates authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to:

1.0 Grant permission to a person to make or make and leave, an excavation of specified dimensions and in a specified way in a specified part of a public thoroughfare or on a specified part of land adjoining a public thoroughfare, and impose conditions in respect to the permission,

#### Subject to-

- (a) The requirements of Regulation 11 of the Local Government (Uniform Provisions) Regulations
- 2.0 Issue a notice under Section 3.25(1)(b) to a person who has not complied with a condition imposed on a permission given under (1) above.
- 3.0 Do anything that is considered necessary to achieve, so far as is practicable, the purpose for which the notice was given under (2) above.
- 4.0 Recover the cost of anything done under (3) above as a debt due from the person who failed to comply with the notice issued subject to notification being given to Council prior to legal action commencing.

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

Nil

## LGA21 Gates and Other Devices across Thoroughfares

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Infrastructure
History:	Previously LGA14

## Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) - Section 5.42 & 5.44

## Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995, Section 3.25(1)(b), Section 3.26(2) and (3),
- Local Government Act, Schedule 9.1(5)
- Local Government Act, Schedule 3.1
- Local Government (Uniform Provisions) Regulations, Regulation 9.

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

#### Council delegates authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to:

1.0 Grant permission to a person to have a gate or other device across a public thoroughfare under the care, control and management of the Shire, and impose conditions in respect to the permission,

#### Subject to-

- (a) The requirements of Regulation 9 of the Local Government (Uniform Provisions) Regulations 1996; and
- (b) A register of gates and other devices being kept in accordance with Clause 9(8) of the Local Government (Uniform Provisions) Regulations 1996.
- 2.0 Issue a notice under Section 3.25(1)(b) to a person who has not complied with a condition imposed on a permission given under (1) above.
- 3.0 Do anything that is considered necessary to achieve, so far as is practicable, the purpose for which the notice was given under (2) above.
- 4.0 Recover the cost of anything done under (3) above as a debt due from the person who failed to comply with the notice issued subject to notification being given to Council prior to legal action commencing.

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

Nil

## LGA22 Private Works On, Over or Under Public Places

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Infrastructure
History:	

#### Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995, Section 3.25(1)(b), Section 3.26(2) and (3),
- Local Government Act, Schedule 9.1(8)
- Local Government (Uniform Provisions) Regulations, Regulation

|--|

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to:

- 1.0 Grant permission to a person to construct anything on, over, or under a public thoroughfare or other public place that is Local Government property, and impose conditions in respect to the permission,
  - Subject to-
  - (a) The requirements of Regulation 17 of the Local Government (Uniform Provisions) Regulations 1996; and
  - (b) Having regard for the requirements contained in the Shires Thoroughfares Local Laws.
- 2.0 Issue a notice under Section 3.25(1)(b) to a person who has not complied with a condition imposed on a permission given under (1) above.
- 3.0 Do anything that is considered necessary to achieve, so far as is practicable, the purpose for which the notice was given under (2) above.
- 4.0 Recover the cost of anything done under (3) above as a debt due from the person who failed to comply with the notice issued subject to notification being given to Council prior to legal action commencing.

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

Nil

## LGA23 Altering Thoroughfare Alignments

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Infrastructure
History:	Previously LGA3

 Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

Local Government Act 1995, Section 3.51(3)

## **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to:

- 1.0 Fix or alter the level of, or the alignment of, a public thoroughfare; or
- 2.0 Drain water from a public thoroughfare or other public place onto adjoining land;

## **Conditions Imposed:**

Authority is delegated subject to:

(a) The notice being in accordance with Section 3.51(4) of the Local Government Act 1995.

## LGA24 Plans – Thoroughfares Levels and Alignments

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Infrastructure

History:	Previously LGA23
----------	------------------

 Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995, Sections 3.52(4), 5.94 and 5.96.

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to:

1.0 Keep plans of levels and alignments of public thoroughfares under the care, control and management of the Council and to ensure those plans are available for public inspection during office hours,

## **Conditions Imposed:**

Authority is delegated subject to:

(a) Compliance with the requirements of Sections 3.52(4), 5.94 and 5.96 of the Local Government Act 1995.

## LGA25 Amending the Rate Record

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Corporate Services

History:	Previously LGA4
----------	-----------------

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) - Section 5.42 & 5.44

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

 Local Government Act 1995, Section 6.39(2)(b).

## **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to:

1.0 Determine whether to amend the rate record for the preceding five years.

## **Conditions Imposed:**

Authority is delegated subject to:

(a) Compliance with the requirements of Section 6.39 of the Local Government Act 1995.

## LGA26 Due date for payment of Rates and Service Charges

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	Previously LGA10

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42

## Legal (Subsidiary):

 Local Government Act 1995, Section 6.50(1) and (2).

## **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to:

1.0 Determine the date a rate or service charge becomes due and payable.

## **Conditions Imposed:**

Authority is delegated subject to:

(a) The date to be determined is not to be earlier than 35 days after the date of issue on the rate notice.

## LGA27 Recovery of Unpaid Rates or Service Charges

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Corporate Services

History:	Previously LGA25
----------	------------------

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

### Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995, Section 6.56(1).
- Local Government Act 1995, Section 6.60(2).

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to:

1.0 <u>Determine when Cc</u>ourt action should be taken to recover an unpaid rate or service charge that is due and payable,

Subject to-

- (a) Recovery action having been taken in accordance with Council's Rates and Charges Recovery Policy.
- 2.0 Notice should be given to the lessee of the land requiring the lessee to pay to the local government any rent as it falls due in satisfaction of the rate or service charge.

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

Nil

## LGA28 Payments from Municipal Fund and Trust Fund

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023
	Amended - 21 April 2022 - Link
	Amended – 16 September 2021 - Link
	Amended – 21 February 2019 - Link
	Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	3.5 Purchasing and Tendering Policy
	3.6 Signing of Cheques

Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Subdelegated to:  - Executive Manager Corporate Services - Executive Manager Infrastructure - Executive Manager Regulatory Services - Works Manager - Finance Manager - Mechanic - Building maintenance Officer - Asset Management Officer
History:	Previously LGA20

 Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995, Section 6.7(2)
- Local Government Act 1995, Section
   6.8
- Local Government Act 1995, Section 6.10
- Local Government Act 1995, Section 3.1
- Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations, Regulations 5, 11, 12 and 13.

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to:

1. Sign and issue purchase orders to incur liabilities from the Municipal Fund or the Trust Fund on behalf of the Shire.

Subject to-

- (a) Compliance with Council Purchasing and Tendering Policy & Council Signing of Cheques Policy; and
- (b) Purchase orders only being issued for items of expenditure detailed within the adopted annual budget, or for payments that have been authorised by a resolution of Council in advance, or authorised in advance by the president in an emergency.
- 2. Authorise and make payments by cheque or electronic funds transfer (EFT) from the Municipal Fund or the Trust Fund.

Subject to-

- (a) The payment(s) only being for items of expenditure detailed within the adopted annual budget, or for payments that have been authorised by a resolution of Council in advance, or authorised in advance by the President in an emergency; and
- (b) Compliance with the requirements of Regulation 13 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996.

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

Authority is delegated subject to the following limits:

-	Executive Manager Corporate Services	\$150,000
-	Executive Manager Infrastructure	\$150,000
	Executive Manager Regulatory Services	\$150,000
-	Works Manager	\$15,000
-	Finance Manager	\$10,000
-	Mechanic	\$10,000
-	Building Maintenance Officer	\$5,000
-	Asset Management Officer	\$5,000

Authority to make payments in accordance with Council Policy

## LGA29 Objection to Rate Record – Extension of Time

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u>

	Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Corporate Services
History:	Previously LGA19

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

 Local Government Act 1995, Section 6.76(4) and (5).

## **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to:

Council delegates its authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to-

- 1.0 Determine applications by a person for an extension of time to make an objection to the rate record, Subject to-
  - (a) Any extension granted being no longer than 30 days.
- 2.0 Consider any objection to the rate record and either disallow it or allow it, wholly or in part,Subject to
  - (a) Giving written notice of the decision made under (2) above in accordance with Section 6.76(6) of the Local Government Act 1995.

## **Conditions Imposed:**

Nil

## LGA30 Executing and Affixing of Common Seal to Documents

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016

Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	1.4 Use of Councils Common Seal
Delegate:	President and CEO Jointly
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	Previously LGA13

 Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

 Local Government Act, Section 9.49A(4)

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to:

- 1.0 Council delegate its authority and power to the President and the Chief Executive Officer to execute documents and affix the Common Seal thereto, where such documents result from the following transactions:
  - 1.1 Where land is disposed of pursuant to Section 3.58 of the Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended).
  - 1.2 Where land is acquired pursuant to Section 3.55 and 3.59 of the Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended).
  - 1.3 In respect of leases of land and licence to occupy municipal property where approved by the Council.
  - 1.4 In respect of leases for the purchase of plant and equipment approved by the Council.
  - 1.5 In respect of borrowings approved by the Council.
  - 1.6 In respect of easements and legal agreements over land for the purpose of drainage or conditions arising from subdivision of land and planning approvals.
  - 1.7 In respect of withdrawal of caveats and surrender of easements where the Chief Executive Officer considers that the Council's interests have been satisfied.
  - 1.8 In respect of contracts of employment approved by the Council.
  - 1.9 In respect of agreements required for funding of Council works and services considered with the resolution of the Council or requiring renewal of the agreement for funding currently provided.
  - 1.10 In respect of the final adoption of local laws by the Council.

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

LGA	Recovery of Rates Accruing where Land is Sold or Disposed & Notice is not Given
(b)	eing notified via a report to be submitted to each Council Meeting in relation to the executior ents and affixing of the Common Seal.
(a)	he requirements detailed in Councils Policy on Use of the Shire Common Seal; and

17 March 2016

Date Adopted:

Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Corporate Services
History:	Previously LGA24

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995, Section 9.68(5)

## **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to:

1.0 Recover rates accruing on land, from a person, whether principal or agent, until such time the required notice of the sale or disposal of the land is given.

## **Conditions Imposed:**

Nil

**LGA32** Tenders – Minor Variations to Contracts

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	Previously LGA17

 Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

 Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations, Regulation 20.

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to:

1.0 Make a minor variation to a contract for goods or services before the Shire enters the contract with the successful tenderer,

subject to-

- (a) the tenderer agreeing to the minor variations; and
- (b) the variation is minor having regard to the total goods or services that tenderers were invited to supply (deliverables and price).
- 2.0 Select the next most advantageous tender if the successful tenderer does not want to accept the contract with the variation, or the local government and the tenderer cannot reach agreement, subject to Regulation 20(2) of the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996.

## **Conditions Imposed:**

Nil

## 2. Building Act 2011

## BA01 Appointment of Authorised Persons

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	Previously BUILD05

#### Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) Section 5.42
- Building Act 2011, Section 127.
- Building Act 2011, Section 96.

## Legal (Subsidiary):

- Building Regulations 2012

## **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to:

1.0 Appoint authorised persons for the purposes of the Building Act 2011 and the Building Regulations 2012,

## **Conditions Imposed:**

- (a) Any appointment being in writing to the employee so appointed;
- (b) The employees exercising the Delegation, keeping a written record of details of how the Delegation was exercised, when the delegation was exercised, the persons or classes of persons directly affected by the exercise of the power or the discharge of the duty.

## BA02 Application for Use of Battery Powered Smoke Alarms in Dwellings

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to:  - Executive Manager Regulatory Services Regulatory Services Officer - Environmental Health Officer
History:	Previously BUILD03

#### Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) Section 5.42 & 5.44
- Building Act 2011, Section 127.
- Building Regulations 2012, Regulation 61

Legal	(Subsidiary)	:

-

## **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to:

1.0 Approve or refuse to approve an application for the use of battery powered smoke alarms within a dwelling, or a part of a dwelling.

## **Conditions Imposed:**

- 1.0 The CEO being satisfied that, at the time of giving the approval, installing a smoke alarm connected to the mains power supply would involve
  - (a) a sufficient problem of a structural nature; or
  - (b) a sufficient problem of any other nature, the cause of which is not within the control of the owner.

## BA03 Issue of Building Permit or Demolition Permit

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Regulatory Services Regulatory Services Officer
History:	Previously BUILD04

#### Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) - Section 5.42 & 5.44
- Building Act 2011, Section 127.

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

- Building Act 2011, Section 20.
- Building Act 2011, Section 21
- Building Act 2011, Section 22
- Building Act 2011, Section 119
- Building Regulations 2012

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to:

- 1.0 Approve or refuse plans, specifications and an application for a building permit submitted under the Building Act 2011.
- 2.0 Approve or refuse plans, specifications and an application for a demolition permit submitted under the Building Act 2011.

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

- (a) Compliance with Sections 21 and 22 of the Building Act 2011.
- (b) Certification obtained from registered building surveyor prior to issuing permit.
- (c) Written advice from qualified person, detailing reasons for recommended refusal if relating to matters other than incomplete application.
- (c) Notice being given to the applicant informing of their review rights under Section 119 of the Building Act 2011.

## BA04 Grant of Occupancy Permit or Building Approval Certificate

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to - Executive Manager Regulatory Services Regulatory Services Officer
History:	Previously BUILD02

#### Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44
- Building Act 2011, Section 127.

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

- Building Act 2011, Section 58
- Building Act 2011, Section 62

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to:

1.0 Approve, modify or refuse to approve applications submitted under Section 58 of the Act, and may impose conditions in accordance with Section 62 of the Building Act.

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

- (a) Compliance with relevant requirements of the Act.
- (b) Written advice from qualified person, detailing reasons for recommended approval, modification or refusal.

# BA05 Extension of Period of Duration of Occupancy Permit or Building Approval Certificate

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Regulatory Services Regulatory Services Officer
History:	Previously BUILD01

## Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44
- Building Act 2011, Section 127.

## Legal (Subsidiary):

- Building Act 2011, Section 65

## **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to:

1.0 Approve or refuse to approve extensions to the duration of occupancy permits or limited period building approvals, submitted under Section 65 of the Building Act.

## **Conditions Imposed:**

Nil

## BA06 Issue and Revocation of Building Order

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Regulatory Services Regulatory Services Officer
History:	Previously BUILD07

#### Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44
- Building Act 2011, Section 127.

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

- Building Act 2011, Section 110
- Building Act 2011, Section 117
- Building Regulations 2012

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to:

- 1.0 Make a building order in respect of one or more of the following-
  - (a) Particular building work;
  - (b) Particular demolition work; or
  - (c) A particular building or incidental structure.
- 2.0 Revoke a building order,

Subject to compliance with Section 117(1) of the Building Act 2011 by serving written notice to each person to whom the order is directed.

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

(a) Notice provided to CEO prior to issuing building order, if not being issued by CEO. Nil

## BA07 Inspection and Copies of Building Records

Date Adopted:	21 April 2022
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Adopted - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Regulatory Services Regulatory Services Officer
History:	

#### Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44
- Building Act 2011, Section 127

## Legal (Subsidiary):

- Building Act 2011, Section 131(2)

## **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to:

1.0 Determine an application from an interested person to inspect and copy a building record.

## **Conditions Imposed:**

Authority is delegated subject to:

(a) Compliance with Act.

## BA08 Commencement of Legal Proceedings

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	<u>YesNo</u>
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Regulatory Services
History:	Previously BUILD06

## Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44
- Building Act 2011, Section 133.

## Legal (Subsidiary):

- Building Act 2011, Section 96.
- Building Regulations 2012

## **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to:

1.0 Commence proceedings for an alleged offence under the Building Act 2011 and Building Regulations 2012.

## **Conditions Imposed:**

Nil.

## BA09 Referral of Uncertified Applications

Date Adopted:	21 April 2022
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Adopted - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Regulatory Services Regulatory Services Officer
History:	

## Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) Section 5.42 & 5.44
- Building Act 2011, Section 127

## Legal (Subsidiary):

- Building Act 2011, Section 17

## **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to:

1.0 Refer uncertified applications to a building surveyor who is not employed by the local government.

## **Conditions Imposed:**

Nil

# 3. Planning and Development Act 2005

# PDA01 Town Planning Scheme

Date Adopted:	21 April 2022
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Adopted - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Regulatory Services Regulatory Services Officer
History:	

# Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44
- Planning and Development Act 2005

# Legal (Subsidiary):

 Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015, Sch 2 Section 82 & 83.

# **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to:

- 1.0 Exercise any of the local governments' powers or the discharge of any of the local government's duties under the Shire's Town/Local Planning Scheme-2 (as amended).
- 2.0 The authority to perform the functions of Council in respect of determining applications for development approval as per the Town Planning Scheme Zoning Table where the use is:
  - 'P' that the use is permitted by the Scheme providing the use complies with the relevant development standards and the requirements of the Scheme.

# **Conditions Imposed:**

Authority is delegated subject to:

(a) Compliance with relevant legislation and Town/Local Planning Scheme 2(as amended)

# PDA02 Illegal/Unauthorised Development

Date Adopted:	21 April 2022
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Adopted - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Regulatory Services Regulatory Services Officer
History:	

# Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

# Legal (Subsidiary):

- Planning and Development Act 2005, Sections 214(2), (3) and (5)
- Shire of Yilgarn Town Planning Scheme 2

# **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to:

- 1.0 Give a written direction to the owner or any other person undertaking an unauthorised development to stop, and not recommence, the development or that part of the development that is undertaken in contravention of the planning scheme, interim development order or planning control area requirements;
- 2.0 Give a written direction to the owner or any other person who undertook an unauthorised development:
  - (a) to remove, pull down, take up, or alter the development; and
  - (b) to restore the land as nearly as practicable to its condition immediately before the development started, to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.
- 3.0 Give a written direction to the person whose duty it is to execute work to execute that work where it appears that delay in the execution of the work to be executed under a planning scheme or interim

development order would prejudice the effective operation of the planning scheme or interim development order.

# **Conditions Imposed:**

Authority is delegated subject to:

(a) All prosecutions are to be authorised by the Chief Executive Officer

# 4. Public Health Act 2016

# PHA01 Public Health Act - Authorised Officers

Date Adopted:	21 April 2022
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Adopted - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO & Executive Manager Regulatory Services Environmental Health Officer
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	

# Legal (Parent):

- Public Health Act 2016, Section 21

# Legal (Subsidiary):

Public Health Act 2016, Section 24(1) & (3)

# **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer and Executive Manager Regulatory Services to:

1.0 Perform the functions and duties conferred upon the Local Government by the Public Health Act 2016.

# **Conditions Imposed:**

Authority is delegated subject to:

- (a) Persons to be appointed as authorised environmental health officers must satisfy the criteria published in Government Gazette No 22 of 24 January 2017 Public Health Act 2016 Guidelines on the Designation of Authorised Officer from time to time by the Western Australian Department of Health.
- (b) A register (list) of authorised officers is to be maintained.
- (c) Each person so appointed being issued with a certificate, badge or identity card identifying the officer as a person authorised to issue infringement notices

# PHA02 Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911 And Relevant Regulations Administration And Notices Of Breach

Date Adopted:	16 March 2017
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 16 March 2017 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO and Executive Manager Regulatory Services Environmental Health Officer
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	Previously HEALTH02

# Legal (Parent):

 Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911, Part IV, V, VI and VII.

Legal	(Subsic	liary	):
-------	---------	-------	----

.

# **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates its authority, powers and functions under:

- 1.0 The <u>functions and powers under the Health</u> (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911 (as amended) to the <u>Chief Executive Officer and Executive Manager Regulatory Services (Environmental Health Officer)</u>, relating to:
  - (i) Part IV Division 2, Division 4 and Division 7;
  - (ii) Part V Divisions 1, 2 and 3;
  - (iii) Part VI; and
  - (iv) Part VII Division 1 Subject to the conditions of-
    - (a) With respect to Part IV Divisions 2, 4 and 7, authority is limited to the approval of applications under Section 107; the forming of opinions; the issuing of notices, requisitions, directions and orders, subject to prior consultation with and agreement of the Council; the carrying out or causing to be carried out, works in default of duly served notices, but does not include the undertaking or contracting of works, the provision of sanitary conveniences or receptacles, the making of charges for works or the supply of pans or receptacles for refuse.
    - (b) With respect to Part V Division 1 and 2, authority is limited to the forming of opinions and issuing of notices and directions subject to prior consultation with and agreement of the Council, but does not include the carrying out of works in default of duly served notices.
    - (c) With respect to Part VII Division 1, authority extends to the issuing of requisitions and, in the case of default, the causing of requisite work to be done, subject to prior discussion with and agreement of the Council.
  - (v) The Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911 and the Regulations, Local-Laws and orders made thereunder relating to issue such notices as are deemed necessary for breaches of the Act,

Subject to the conditions of-

- (a) Any non-compliance with any notice will be referred to the Council before proceeding with legal action.
- 2.0 Section 107 of the Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911 (as amended) to the Executive Manager Regulatory Services (Environmental Health Officer), relating to the approval of applications for effluent disposal systems.
- 3.0 The Health (Treatment of Sewage and Disposal of Effluent and Liquid Waste) Regulations 1974 to Chief Executive Officer and Executive Manager Regulatory Services (Environmental Health Officer).

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

Nil

# PHA03 Health Agency Reports

Date Adopted:	21 April 2022
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Adopted - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Regulatory ServicesRegulatory Services Officer
History:	

# Legal (Parent):

- Public Health Act 2016, Section 21

# Legal (Subsidiary):

- Public Health Act 2016, Section 22

# **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to:

- 1.0 Authority to prepare and provide to the Chief Health Officer, the Local Government's report on the performance of its functions under this Act and the performance of functions by persons employed or engaged by the Shire of Yilgarn.
- 2. Authority to prepare and provide to the Chief Health Officer a report detailing any proceedings for an offence under this Act.

# **Conditions Imposed:**

(a) The CEO is to sign the report prior to submission. Nil

# PHA04 Determine Compensation for Seized Items

Date Adopted:	21 April 2022
Document Control:	Amended - 20 April 2023 Adopted - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	

# Legal (Parent):

- Public Health Act 2016, Section 21

# Legal (Subsidiary):

- Public Health Act 2016, Section 264.

# **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to:

1.0 In response to an application for compensation for seized items, determine compensation that is just and reasonable in relation to any item seized under Part 16, if there has been no contravention of the Act and the item cannot be returned or has in consequence of the seizure depreciated in value.

# **Conditions Imposed:**

Authority is delegated subject to:

(a) Compensation is limited to a maximum determination of \$1,000 with any application greater than this value, to be referred to Council for a determination.

# PHA05 Commence Proceedings

Date Adopted:	21 April 2022
Document Control:	Amended - 20 April 2023 Adopted - 21 April 2022 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	

#### Legal (Parent):

- Public Health Act 2016, Section 21

# Legal (Subsidiary):

- Public Health Act 2016, Section 280

# **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to:

1.0 Authority to commence proceedings for an offence under the Public Health Act 2016

# **Conditions Imposed:**

Nil

# Legislation:

#### Public Health Act 2016

#### 280. Commencing proceedings

Proceedings for an offence under this Act may be commenced —

- (a) by the Chief Health Officer or by an authorised officer authorised in writing by the Chief Health Officer;
   or
- (b) by a local government, by the chief executive officer of a local government or by an authorised officer authorised in writing by the local government; or
- (c) by an enforcement agency of a kind referred to in paragraph (c) of the definition of enforcement agency in section 4(1) or by an authorised officer authorised in writing by an enforcement agency of that kind.

# ASB01 Health (Asbestos Regulations) 1992

Date Adopted:	16 March 2017
Document Control:	Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 16 March 2017 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO & Executive Manager Regulatory ServicesEnvironmental Health Officer & Regulatory Services Officer
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	Previously ASBESTOS01

# Legal (Parent):

- Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911
- Criminal Procedure Act 2004

# Legal (Subsidiary):

Health (Asbestos) Regulations 1992

# **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates authority and power to:

- 1.0 The Executive Manager Regulatory Services Environmental Health Officer and Regulatory Services Officer as an Authorised Officer to issue infringements.
- 2.0 The Chief Executive Officer as an Approved Officer to withdraw infringements.

# **Conditions Imposed:**

Nil

# 5. Food Act 2008

# FOOD01 Appointment of Designated Officer and Authorised Officer

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u>
	Amended – 18 February 2021 - Link
	Amended – 21 February 2019 - Link
	Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	Executive Manager Regulatory Services &
	Environmental Health Oefficer
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	

# Legal (Parent):

- Food Act 2008, Section 118
- Food Act 2008, Section 122.
- Food Act 2008, Section 126.

# Legal (Subsidiary):

- Food Regulations 2009.
- Food Act 2008, Sections 38, 62, 65, 66, 67, 110, 112.

# **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates authority to and appoints -

- 1.0 The Executive Manager Regulatory Services Environmental Health Officer, as a Designated Officer for the purposes of sections 126(3), (6) and (7) of the Food Act 2008 and the Food Regulations 2009.
- 2.0 The Executive Manager Regulatory Services (Environmental Health Officer), as Designated Officer for the purposes of sections 126(2) of the Food Act 2008 and the Food Regulations 2009, and
- 3.0 The Executive Manager Regulatory Services (Environmental Health Officer), as Authorised Officers for the purposes of sections 38 and 62, 65, 66, 67, 110 & 112 of the Food Act 2008 and Food Regulations 2009, for all food premise types.

# **Conditions Imposed:**

Nil

# FOOD02 Determine Compensation – Food Act

Date Adopted:	21 April 2022
Document Control:	Amended - 20 April 2023 Adopted - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	

#### Legal (Parent):

- Food Act 2008, Section 118

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

Food Act 2008, Section 56(2) & 70(2 & (3).

# **Extent of Delegation:**

#### Council delegates authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to:

- 1.0 Determine an application for compensation in relation to any item seized, if no contravention has been committed and the item cannot be returned.
- 2.0 Determine an application for compensation from a person on whom a prohibition notice has been served and who has suffered loss as the result of the order and who considers that there were insufficient grounds for making the order.

# **Conditions Imposed:**

Authority is delegated subject to:

- (a) In accordance with any Department of Health Guidelines, as amended from time to time.
- (b) Compensation under this delegation may only be determined upon documented losses up to a maximum of \$1,000. Compensation claims

# 6. Dog Act 1976

# DOG01 Authorised Officers – Dog Act

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended - 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to:  - Executive Manager Regulatory Services - Shire RangerAs detailed in extent of delegation herein.
History:	

#### Legal (Parent):

- Dog Act 1976, Section 10AA.

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

- Dog Act 1976, Sections 11, 12 and 44(2)
- Dog Regulations 2013.

# **Extent of Delegation:**

- 1.0 The Chief Executive Officer delegates his/her authority and power to the Executive Manager Regulatory Services Officer and Shire Ranger as Registration Officers and Authorised Officers under the Dog Act 1976,
- 2.0 The Chief Executive Officer delegates his/her authority and power to the Customer Services Officer, Administrative Services Officer, Rates/Debtors Officer, CRC Coordinator, HR/PayrollCorporate Services Officer and Finance Officer and Executive Assistant as Registration Officers under the Dog Act 1976.

# **Conditions Imposed:**

Authority is delegated subject to:

(a) The Officers and/or Employees exercising the Delegation, keeping a written record of details of how the Delegation was exercised, when the delegation was exercised, the persons or classes of persons directly affected by the exercise of the power on the discharge of the duty.

# 7. Cat Act 2011

# **CAT01** Authorised Persons – Cat Act

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended - 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to:

	- Shire Ranger As detailed in extent of delegation herein.
History:	

# Legal (Parent):

- Cat Act 2011, Section 44.

# Legal (Subsidiary):

Cat Act 2011, Sections 45(1)

# **Extent of Delegation:**

1.0 The Chief Executive Officer delegates his/her authority and power to the Executive Manager Regulatory Services Officer, Shire Ranger, Customer Services Officer, Administrative Services Officer, Rates/Debtors Officer, CRC Coordinator, HR/Payroll Officer Corporate Services Officer, and Finance Officer and Executive Officer Chief Executive Officer as Authorised Persons under the Cat Act 2011.

# **Conditions Imposed:**

Authority is delegated subject to:

(a) The Officers and/or Employees exercising the Delegation, keeping a written record of details of how the Delegation was exercised, when the delegation was exercised, the persons or classes of persons directly affected by the exercise of the power on the discharge of the duty.

# 8. Bush Fires Act 1954

# BFIRE01 Officers To Carry Out Enforcement Proceedings

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended - 20 April 2023 Reviewed - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO & Chief Bush Fire Control Officer Jointly
Sub-Delegated:	No

Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	
Legal (Parent):	Legal (Subsidiary):
- Bushfires Act 1954, Sections 59(3), 59(5), 59A(2).	-

# **Extent of Delegation:**

Regulation 4.

Bushfires Infringement Regulations,

Council delegates authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Bush Fire Control Officer to:

1.0 Carry out enforcement proceedings and to perform the specified duties under the Bush Fires Act.

# **Conditions Imposed:**

Nil

# BFIRE02 Powers & Duties – Bush Fires Act

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended - 20 April 2023 Reviewed - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No

Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	
Legal (Parent):	Legal (Subsidiary):
- Bushfires Act 1954, Section 48	-

# **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to:

1.0 Officer to perform all the functions and duties of the local government under the Bushfires Act 1954,

# **Conditions Imposed:**

Authority is delegated subject to:

- (a) This power and authority cannot be sub-delegated by virtue of Section 48(3) of the Bushfires Act.
- (b) The exclusion of powers and duties prescribed in the Act including those that require a resolution by the local government.
- (c) where the exercise of authority relates to the determination of firebreaks in alternative positions, or alternative action to abate fire hazards, the CEO shall liaise with the Chief Bushfire Control Officer on each specific variation request.

# BFIRE03 Prohibited and Restricted Burning Time Variations

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended - 20 April 2023 Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	Shire President and Chief Bush Fire Control Officer

Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	

# Legal (Parent):

- Bushfires Act 1954, Section 17(10).
- Bushfires Act 1954, Section 18(5C)

# Legal (Subsidiary):

- Bushfires Act 1954, Section 17(7) & (8)
- Bushfires Act 1954, Section 18(5) & (5C)

# **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates its authority and power to the Shire President and Chief Bushfire Control Officer jointly to-

1.0 Vary the prohibited burning times within the district of the Shire of Yilgarn,

Subject to-

- (a) The appropriate notice being given as required by Section 17(8) of the Bushfires Act 1954.
- 2.0 Vary the restricted burning times within the district of the Shire of Yilgarn Subject to-
- (a) The appropriate notice being given as required by Section 18(5C) of the Bushfires Act 1954

  NB: Where agreement cannot be reached, then the matter shall be presented to Council for determination

# **Conditions Imposed:**

Nil

# 9. General Delegations

LIQUOP01	Sale And Consumption Of Liquor On Council Property
LIGOUITOI	- oute And consumption of Elquor on council Froperty

<del>Date Adopted:</del>	21 April 2022
Document Control:	
Policy Reference:	

Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to:
History:	- Executive Manager Corporate Services
Legal (Parent):  - Local Government Act 1995 — Section 5.42 & 5.44	Legal (Subsidiary): ——
Extent of Delegation:	
Council delegates authority and power to the Ch	ief Executive Officer to:
	nd/or consumption of liquor from property under the care and to approve applications to consume liquor on property of Council.
Conditions Imposed:	
Authority is delegated subject to:	
	shall have regard to the provisions of the appropriate State ale of liquor and shall, when appropriate, consult with the
<del>Legislation:</del>	
Local Government Act 1995	
5.42. Delegation of some powers and duties t	to CEO
(1) A local government may delegate* to the any of its duties under—	CEO the exercise of any of its powers or the discharge of
(a) this Act other than those referred	to in section 5.43
FLORA01 Collection of Native Flora o	n Shire Reserves or Land
Date Adopted:	21 April 2022
Document Control:	
Policy Reference:	
<del>Delegate:</del>	CEO

Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to:
History:	
Logal (Parent):	Logal (Subsidiary):

Legal (Parent):	Legal (Subsidiary):
- Local Government Act 1995 - Section 5.42 & 5.44	

# Extent of Delegation:

Council delegates authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to:

1.0 Approve requests to collect native flora from Shire vested reserves or land.

# Conditions Imposed:

Authority is delegated subject to:

- 1. A copy of the current flora licence to be provided to the Chief Executive Officer;
- Permission to be no more than a twelve (12) month period commencing from date of approval;
- 3. A list of all members collecting the flora to be provided to the Chief Executive Officer;
- 4. Appropriate hygiene measures to be followed at all times to prevent the spread of plant disease and weeds;
- 5. All care to be taken to avoid disturbance of any fauna habitat;
- 6. All care to be taken to avoid any disturbance that may lead to soil degradation.
- 7. Indemnification of the Shire

#### **Legislation:**

# **Local Government Act 1995**

#### 5.42. Delegation of some powers and duties to CEO

- (1) A local government may delegate\* to the CEO the exercise of any of its powers or the discharge of any of its duties under—
- (a) this Act other than those referred to in section 5.43

# REPORTS01 Submit Regulatory Reports and Applications

Date Adopted:	<del>21 April 2022</del>
Document Control:	
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer and Executive Manager Regulatory Services
Sub-Delegated:	No

Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	
Legal (Parent):  - Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.42, 5.44	Legal (Subsidiary):
Extent of Delegation:	
Council delegates authority and power to the (	Chief Executive Officer and Executive Manager Regulatory
1.0 Draft and submit annual regulatory report	ts and applications on behalf of the Shire.
Conditions Imposed:	
Authority is delegated subject to:	
(a) Authority is limited to the following reported	<del>S:</del>
- Annual Preparedness Report Ca	<del>pability Survey - SEMC.</del>
- Disability Access and Inclusion P	Plan (DAIP) Progress Reporting.
Pool Barrier Inspection Reporting	<del>).</del>
Food Act & Public Health Act Re	<del>port.</del>
- Annual Audit Compliance Report	s – Waste & Sewage Reuse – DWER.
- Annual Environmental Reports -	Waste & Sewage Reuse - DWER.
- Waste Census - DWER.	
- Annual Report - Sewage Reuse	<del>– DoH.</del>
Asbestos National Stretegic Plan	Reporting.
- Bushfire Risk Management Surve	ey - Office of Bushfire Risk Management.
	<del>ations:</del>
(b) Authority is limited to the following application	
	Works Approvals through Department of Water and

Legislation:

**Local Government Act 1995** 

# 5.42. Delegation of some powers and duties to CEO

- (1) A local government may delegate\* to the CEO the exercise of any of its powers or the discharge of any of its duties under—
- (a) this Act other than those referred to in section 5.43



# Visit the Southern Cross Skies

- + Southern Cross + Bullfinch
- + Bodallin + Marvel Loch
- + Moorine Rock



# SHIRE OF YILGARN

# **Delegations Register**

# **Document Control**

Change Type	Date of Council Endorsement	Minutes Link
Adopted by Council	17 March 2016	<u>Link</u>
Annual Review	16 March 2017	<u>Link</u>
Annual Review	15 February 2018	<u>Link</u>
Annual Review	21 February 2019	<u>Link</u>
Annual Review	20 February 2020	<u>Link</u>
Annual Review	18 February 2021	<u>Link</u>
Amended	17 June 2021	<u>Link</u>
Amended	16 September 2021	<u>Link</u>
Annual Review	21 April 2022	<u>Link</u>
Annual Review	20 April 2023	Link

# **Table of Contents**

Table of	of Contents	2
1. L	ocal Government Act 1995	5
LGA01	Appointment of Authorised Persons	5
LGA02	Behaviour Complaints Committee	6
LGA03	Performing Functions Outside Own District	8
LGA04	Crossing from Public Thoroughfare to Private Land or Private Thoroughfare	9
LGA05	Notices Requiring Certain Things to be done by Owner or Occupier of Land	11
LGA06	Powers of Entry	12
LGA07	Removal and Impounding of Goods	13
LGA08	3 Temporary Road Closures	14
LGA09	Tenders for Goods and Services	15
LGA10	Expression of Interest for Goods and Services	16
LGA11	Disposal of Property by way of Lease	17
LGA12	Disposal of Surplus Equipment, Materials, Tools etc	18
LGA13	Write-Off of Debts Other Than Rates & Service Charges	19
LGA14	Donations and Waiver of Hire Fees	20
LGA15	Investment of Surplus Funds	21
LGA16	Agreement as to payment of Rates and Service Charges	22
LGA17	7 Administration of Local Laws	23
LGA18	Compensation for Damage Incurred When Performing Local Government Functions	24
LGA19	Obstruction of Footpaths and Thorouhfares	25
LGA20	Excavation on Public Thoroughfares	27
LGA21	Gates and Other Devices across Thoroughfares	28
LGA22	Private Works On, Over or Under Public Places	29
LGA23	Altering Thoroughfare Alignments	30
LGA24	Plans – Thoroughfares Levels and Alignments	31
LGA25	Amending the Rate Record	32
LGA26	Due date for payment of Rates and Service Charges	33
LGA27	Recovery of Unpaid Rates or Service Charges	34
LGA28	Payments from Municipal Fund and Trust Fund	35
LGA29	Objection to Rate Record – Extension of Time	37
LGA30	Executing and Affixing of Common Seal to Documents	38
LGA31	Recovery of Rates Accruing where Land is Sold or Disposed & Notice is not Given	40
LGA32	2 Tenders – Minor Variations to Contracts	41
2. B	Building Act 2011	42

BA01	Appointment of Authorised Persons	42
BA02	Application for Use of Battery Powered Smoke Alarms in Dwellings	43
BA03	Issue of Building Permit or Demolition Permit	44
BA04	Grant of Occupancy Permit or Building Approval Certificate	45
BA05	Extension of Period of Duration - Occupancy Permit or BuildingApproval Certificate	≥ 46
BA06	Issue and Revocation of Building Order	47
BA07	Inspection and Copies of Building Records	48
BA08	Commencement of Legal Proceedings	49
BA09	Referral of Uncertified Applications	50
3. Plann	ing and Development Act 2005	51
PDA01	Town Planning Scheme	51
PDA02	Illegal/Unauthorised Development	52
4. Public	Health Act 2016	53
PHA01	Public Health Act - Authorised Officers	53
PHA02	Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911Notices of Breach	54
PHA03	Health Agency Reports	56
PHA04	Determine Compensation for Seized Items	57
PHA05	Commence Proceedings	58
ASB01	Health (Asbestos Regulations) 1992	59
5. Food	Act 2008	60
FOOD01	Appointment of Designated Officer and Authorised Officer	60
FOOD02	Determine Compensation – Food Act	61
6. Dog A	Act 1976	62
DOG01	Authorised Officers – Dog Act	62
7. Cat A	ct 2011	63
CAT01	Authorised Persons – Cat Act	63
8. Bush	Fires Act 1954	64
BFIRE01	Officers To Carry Out Enforcement Proceedings	64
BFIRE02	Powers & Duties – Bush Fires Act	65
BFIRE03	Prohibited and Restricted Burning Time Variations	66

#### 1. Local Government Act 1995

# **LGA01** Appointment of Authorised Persons

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended – 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	
History:	Previously LGA18

# Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42
- Acts as listed below

# Legal (Subsidiary):

Shire of Yilgarn Local Laws

# **Extent of Delegation:**

- 1. Powers and duties set out in the Local Government Act 1995.
- 2. Duties and functions set out in the Shire's local laws.
- 3. Powers and Duties set out in the following Acts (including their relevant regulations):
  - a. Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1960
  - b. Animal Welfare Act 2002
  - c. Bush Fires Act 1954
  - d. Cemeteries Act 1986
  - e. Dog Act 1976
  - f. Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911
  - g. Public Health Act 2016
  - h. Litter Act 1979
  - i. Building Act 2011
  - j. Fines, Penalties and Infringement Notices Enforcement Act 1994
  - k. Cat Act 2011
  - I. Environmental Protection Act & Regulations 1986
  - m. Food Act 2008
  - n. Planning and Development Act 2005
  - o. Control of Vehicles (Off-road Areas) Act 1978
  - p. Caravan Parks & Camping Grounds Act 1995

# **Conditions Imposed:**

Eligibility requirements complied with where applied by legislation.

# **LGA02** Behaviour Complaints Committee

Date Adopted:	17 June 2021	
Document Control:	Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 June 2021 - <u>Link</u>	
Policy Reference:	Council Policy -Behaviour Complaints     Committee Terms of Reference     Council Policy-Code of Conduct Behaviour     Complaints Management     Council Policy-Code of Conduct for Council     Members, Committee Members and     Candidates	
Delegate:	Behaviour Complaints Committee	
Sub-Delegated:	No	
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A	
History:	Previously LGA31	

# Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995, Section 5.16

# Legal (Subsidiary):

 Local Government (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021, Clause 12 and Clause 13

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

1. Authority to make a finding as to whether an alleged breach the subject of a complaint has or has not occurred, based upon evidence from which it may be concluded that it is more likely that the breach occurred than that it did not occur [MCC.cl.12(1) and (3)].

In making any finding the Committee must also determine reasons for the finding [MCC.cl.12(7)].

- 2. Where a finding is made that a breach has occurred, authority to:
  - a. take no further action [MCC.cl.12(4(a)]; or
  - b. prepare and implement a plan to address the behaviour of the person to whom the complaint relates [MCC.cl.12(4)(b), (5) and (6)].
- 3. Authority to dismiss a complaint and if dismissed, the Committee must also determine reasons for the dismissal [MCC.cl.13(1) and (2)].

# **Conditions Imposed:**

- a. The Committee will make decisions in accordance with the principles and specified requirements established in Council Policy Code of Conduct Behaviour Complaints Management.
- b. That part of a Committee meeting which deals with a Complaint will be held behind closed doors in accordance with s.5.23(2)(b) of the Act.
- c. The Committee is prohibited from exercising this Delegation where a Committee Member in attendance at a Committee meeting is either the Complainant or Respondent to the Complaint subject of a Committee agenda item.
- d. In the event of (c) above, the Committee may resolve to defer consideration to a future meeting at which the conflicted Committee Member is absent and a Deputy Committee Member is in attendance.

NOTE TO CONDITIONS (C) AND (D): The purpose of this Condition is to require that a Committee Member who is identified as either the Complainant or Respondent is required to excuse themselves by notifying the Presiding Member of their intention to be an apology for the meeting at which the Complaint is an agenda item.

# LGA03 Performing Functions Outside Own District

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	Previously LGA21

# Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42
- Local Government Act 1995, Section 3.20

Legal (Subsidiary):	
-	

# **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates its authority to determine whether things done by the Shire in performing its executive function will be done outside its own district,

# Subject to-

- 1.0 Compliance with the requirements of Section 3.20 of the Local Government Act 1995; and
- 2.0 Details of the actions taken are to be recorded on the appropriate file and a report on the actions taken is to be presented to Council at its next ordinary meeting.

# **Conditions Imposed:**

Nil

# LGA04 Crossing from Public Thoroughfare to Private Land or Private Thoroughfare

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016	
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>	
Policy Reference:		
Delegate:	CEO	
Sub-Delegated:	Yes	
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to - Executive Manager Infrastructure	
History:	Previously LGA31	

#### Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government (Uniform Provisions) Regulations, Regulations 12 & 13.
- Local Government Act 1995, Section 3.25(1)(b), Section 3.26(2) and (3),
- Local Government Act, Schedule 9.1(7).

# **Extent of Delegation:**

1.0 Approve or refuse an application from an owner of land, to construct a crossing giving access from a public thoroughfare to the land, or a private thoroughfare serving the land, and impose conditions in respect to the approval,

Subject to-

- (a) The requirements of Regulation 14(2) of the Local Government (Uniform Provisions) Regulations 1996.
- 2.0 Issue a notice under Section 3.25(1)(b) to a person who has not complied with a condition imposed on a permission given under (1) above.
- 3.0 Do anything that is considered necessary to achieve, so far as is practicable, the purpose for which the notice was given under (2) above.
- 4.0 Recover the cost of anything done under (3) above as a debt due from the person who failed to comply with the notice issued

Subject to-

- (a) Notification being given to Council prior to legal action commencing.
- 5.0 Issue a notice under Regulation 13(1) of the Local Government (Uniform Provisions) Regulations 1996 to the owner or occupier of private land to construct or repair a crossing from a public thoroughfare to the land, or a private thoroughfare serving the land

Subject to-

(a) The requirements of Regulation 14(2) of the Local Government (Uniform Provisions) Regulations 1996.

<b>Conditions Ir</b>	mposed:
----------------------	---------

Nil

# LGA05 Notices Requiring Certain Things to be done by Owner or Occupier of Land

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to - Regulatory Services Officer - Environmental Health Officer
History:	Previously LGA28

# Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

# Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995, Section 3.25.
- Local Government Act 1995, Section 3.26

# **Extent of Delegation:**

- 1.0 Issue a notice in writing to the owner or occupier of land requiring them to do anything specified in Division 1 of Schedule 3.1 of the Local Government Act 1995.
- 2.0 Do anything that is considered necessary to achieve, so far as practicable, the purpose for which the notice was given, including recovering the cost of anything done as a debt due from the person who failed to comply with the notice.

# **Conditions Imposed:**

Nil

# LGA06 Powers of Entry

Date Adopted:	21 April 2022
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Adopted - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	Nil
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Infrastructure - Environmental Health Officer - Ranger
History:	Powers of entry during emergency previously delegated under LGA11

# Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

# Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995:
  - s.3.28 When this Subdivision applies
  - s.3.32 Notice of entry
  - s.3.33 Entry under warrant
  - s.3.34 Entry in an emergency
  - s.3.36 Opening fences

# **Extent of Delegation:**

- 1.0 Authority to exercise powers of entry to enter onto land to perform any of the local government functions under this Act, other than entry under a Local Law [s.3.28].
- 2.0 Authority to give notice of entry [s.3.32].
- 3.0 Authority to seek and execute an entry under warrant [s.3.33].
- 4.0 Authority to execute entry in an emergency, using such force as is reasonable [s.3.34(1) and (3)].
- 5.0 Authority to give notice and effect entry by opening a fence [s.3.36].

# **Conditions Imposed:**

Delegated authority under s.3.34(1) and (3) may only be used where there is imminent or substantial risk to public safety or property.

# LGA07 Removal and Impounding of Goods

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	Nil
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Infrastructure - Regulatory Services Officer - Ranger
History:	Previously LGA26

# Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Sections 3.39, 3.40, 3.40A, 3.46, 3.47, 3.47A and 3.48.
- Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996 – Regulations 29 and 29A.

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

Authority and power to undertake the functions and duties required under Subdivision 4 of Division 3 of Part 3 of the Local Government Act 1995, in respect to-

- 1.0 Section 3.40 Removal of Vehicle and Impounding of Goods.
- 2.0 Section 3.40A Removal of Abandoned Vehicles.
- 3.0 Section 3.46 Withholding of goods pending payment of costs.
- 4.0 Section 3.47 The disposal of confiscated goods.
- 5.0 Section 3.47A Disposal of sick or injured animals.
- 6.0 Section 3.48 Recovery of costs incurred in the impounding exercise

# **Conditions Imposed:**

Compliance with the requirements of Regulations 29 and 29A of the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996.

# **LGA08** Temporary Road Closures

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Infrastructure
History:	Previously LGA27

## Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995, Sections 3.50, 3.50A and 3.51.
- Local Government Functions and General Regulations 1996, Regulations 4, 5 and 6.
- Road Traffic (Events on Roads) Regulations 1991.

## **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegate its authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to determine applications for the temporary closure of a thoroughfare, and to undertake the necessary action for the closure of thoroughfares to vehicles -

- 1.0 In cases of emergency; or
- 2.0 Where in the opinion of the CEO that due to heavy rain a thoroughfare is likely to be damaged by the passage of traffic of a particular class, or by the passage of traffic generally; or
- 3.0 For the conduct of an Event in accordance with the Road Traffic (Events on Roads) Regulations 1991;
- 4.0 Where the Council is undertaking repair and maintenance works to a thoroughfare;

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

Having regard for the requirements of Sections 3.50 and 3.50A of the Local Government Act 1995, and Clauses 4, 5 and 6 of the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996.

## LGA09 Tenders for Goods and Services

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	Council Policy 3.5 - Purchasing and Tendering Policy
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	Previously LGA6

## Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42
- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) Section 3.57

## Legal (Subsidiary):

 Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, as amended.

# **Extent of Delegation:**

- 1.0 Call tenders for works or services prior to entering in to contract with others in respect to supply of goods or services exceeding \$250,000;
- 2.0 Call tenders for the provision of works or services not exceeding a value of \$250,000 and to accept what is to be deemed the most advantageous tender;
- 3.0 Determine in writing the criteria for deciding which tender should be accepted, subject to Regulation 14(2a) of the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996;

## **Conditions Imposed:**

- (1) Tenders called subject to (1) and (2) above, are to comply with Council's Purchasing Policy.
- (2) The goods or services being listed in the Shires Adopted Annual Budget;
- (3) The criteria, once determined in (3) above, it is to be incorporated in the tender document.

# LGA10 Expression of Interest for Goods and Services

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	Previously LGA5

#### Legal (Parent):

 Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42

## Legal (Subsidiary):

Local Government (Functions & General)
 Regulations 1996, as amended.

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

- 1.0 Seek expressions of interest with respect to the supply of the goods or services before entering the tender process, because the CEO believes that there is good reason to make a preliminary selection from amongst prospective tenderers due to-
  - (i) the nature of the goods or services; or
  - (ii) the cost of preparing plans, specifications or other information for the purpose of adequately describing the goods or services required,

and the CEO believes it would be advantageous to the local government if tenders were invited only from persons it considers to be capable of satisfactorily supplying the goods or services.

- 2.0 Determine in writing the criteria for the preliminary selection of prospective tenderers, Subject to-
  - (i) Compliance with Regulation 21(1) of the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996;
  - (ii) The goods or services being listed in the Shires Adopted Annual Budget;
  - (iii) The criteria, once determined, is to be incorporated in the expression of interest documentation.
- 3.0 Consider any submissions of expression of interest that have not been rejected and decide which ones could satisfactorily supply the goods or services,

#### Subject to-

- (a) Compliance with Regulation 23(3) of the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996; and
- (b) Compliance with Regulations 14(2), 15(2), 17(2)(c) and 18(3) of the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996.

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

# LGA11 Disposal of Property by way of Lease

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	Previously LGA8

## Legal (Parent):

 Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42

## Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995, Section 3 58
- Function and General Regulations 1996, Regulation 30.

# **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates its authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to dispose of property by way of lease, subject to:

- 1.0 Compliance with the requirements of Section 3.58 of the Local Government Act 1995 and Regulation 30 of the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996.
- 2.0 The lease fee being in accordance with Council's Schedule of Fees and Charges or as negotiated if permitted by fees and charges; and
- 3.0 Any lease term not to exceed five years.

# **Conditions Imposed:**

# LGA12 Disposal of Surplus Equipment, Materials, Tools etc

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Corporate Services - Executive Manager Infrastructure
History:	Previously LGA9

## Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) - Section 5.42 & 5.44

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995, Sections 3.58
- Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations, Regulation 30.

# **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegate its authority and power to dispose of surplus equipment, materials, tools, etc with a market value of less than \$2,000 by-

- 1.0 Calling a request for proposals; or
- 2.0 Holding of a surplus goods sale at the Council depot; or
- 3.0 Any other fair means;

# **Conditions Imposed:**

- (a) The items not being listed on or due to be removed from the Councils Asset Register; and
- (b) The items being either no longer required, no longer serviceable or are outmoded.

# LGA13 Write-Off of Debts Other Than Rates & Service Charges

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	Previously LGA29

## Legal (Parent):

 Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42

## Legal (Subsidiary):

 Local Government Act 1995, Sections 6.12

# **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates its authority and power to write-off of a debt other than rates or a service charge, Subject to-

- (a) the amount of the request or application not exceeding \$300.00
- (b) the debt being irrecoverable or uneconomical to recover

# **Conditions Imposed:**

# **LGA14** Donations and Waiver of Hire Fees

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u>
	Amended – 21 February 2019 - Link Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	Previously LGA30

# Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) - Section 5.42

# Legal (Subsidiary):

 Local Government Act 1995, Sections 6.12

# **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates its authority and power to consider requests for Donations and Waiver of Hire Fees, Subject to-

- a) The donation and /or waiver of hire fees request is:
  - a. less than \$500
  - b. for a non-profit group that is located in the Shire of Yilgarn
  - c. for an event that will be held within the Shire and is a general community benefit
- b) All Donations and Waiver of Hire Fees to be recorded in the Annual Report each year.

# **Conditions Imposed:**

# LGA15 Investment of Surplus Funds

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	Council Policy – Surplus Funds Investments
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Corporate Services
History:	

#### Legal (Parent):

 Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995, Section 6.14.
- Local Government (Financial Management Regulations) 1996, Regulation 19.
- Trustees Act 1962, Part III

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates its authority and power to invest money held in the municipal or trust funds that is not required for the time being for any purpose in accordance with Part III of the Trustees Act 1962,

#### Subject to-

- 1.0 Compliance with the established and documented internal control procedures to ensure control over the investments; and
- 2.0 Compliance with Regulation 19(2) of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996; and
- 3.0 Compliance with Council Policy Surplus Funds Investments.

# **Conditions Imposed:**

# LGA16 Agreement as to payment of Rates and Service Charges

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	3.9 - Rates and Charges Recovery Policy
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Corporate Services
History:	Previously LGA2

# Legal (Parent):

 Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

# Legal (Subsidiary):

 Local Government Act 1995, Section 6.49.

# **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates its authority and power to make an agreement with a person for the payment of rates and service charges,

#### Subject to-

- (a) The requirements of Councils Rates Collection policy; and
- (b) The arrangements agreed to being on the basis that the total debt outstanding will be extinguished by 30 June next following.

# **Conditions Imposed:**

# **LGA17** Administration of Local Laws

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	Previously LGA1

#### Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995, Section 5.42.
- Local Government Act 1995, Section 3.18(1)

# Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995, Sections 9.1 and 9.4.

# **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates its authority and power to administer its Local Laws, and initiate legal action if considered necessary,

Subject to -

1.0 Compliance with Sections 9.1(1) and 9.4 of the Local Government Act 1995.

# **Conditions Imposed:**

# LGA18 Compensation for Damage Incurred When Performing Local Government Functions

Date Adopted:	21 April 2022
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Adopted - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Corporate Services
History:	

## Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

 Local Government Act 1995, Sections 3.22 & 3.23

# **Extent of Delegation:**

- 1.0 Assess and determine the extent of damage to private property arising directly from performance of Local Government functions and make payment of compensation.
- 2.0 Commence arbitration in accordance with section 3.23 where there is a dispute relating to compensation.

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

- (a) Settlements up to \$1,000 only; and
- (b) Compliance with requirements of the Act.

## LGA19 Obstruction of Footpaths and Thorouhfares

Date Adopted:	21 April 2022
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Adopted - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Regulatory Services Officer - Environmental Health Officer
History:	

## Legal (Parent):

 Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

 Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996: Sections 5(2), 6, 7A & 7.

# **Extent of Delegation:**

- 1.0 Serve written notice on a person who is carrying out plastering, painting or decorating operations (the work) over or near a footpath on land that is local government property require the person to cover the footpath during the period specified in the notice so as to
  - (a) prevent damage to the footpath; or
  - (b) prevent inconvenience to the public or danger from falling materials.
- 2.0 Provide written permission, or refuse permission, to a person to place on a specified part of public thoroughfare one or more specified things that may obstruct the public thoroughfare.

When granting permission, the Chief Executive Officer may:

- (a) Impose conditions deemed fit, and upon renewing permission vary conditions as required;
- (b) Impose a fee in keeping with Regulation 6(8);
- 3.0 Require an owner or occupier of land to remove any thing that has fallen from the land or from anything on the land, which is obstructing a public thoroughfare.
- 4.0 Require an owner occupier of land to remove any part of a structure, tree or plant that is encroaching, without lawful authority on a public thoroughfare

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

- (a) Actions under this Delegation must comply with procedural requirements detailed in the Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996.
- (b) Permission may only be granted where the proponent has:

- i. Where appropriate, obtained written permission from each owner of adjoining or adjacent property which may be impacted by the proposed obstruction.
- ii. Provided a bond, sufficient to the value of works that may be required if the proponent does not satisfactorily make good public assets damaged by the obstruction at the completion of works.
- iii. Provided evidence of sufficient Public Liability Insurance.
- iv. Provided pedestrian and traffic management plans which are sufficient for the protection of public safety and amenity.

# LGA20 Excavation on Public Thoroughfares

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Infrastructure
History:	Previously LGA12

#### Legal (Parent):

 Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995, Section 3.25(1)(b), Section 3.26(2) and (3),
- Local Government Act, Schedule 9.1(6)
- Local Government (Uniform Provisions) Regulations, Regulation 11.

# **Extent of Delegation:**

1.0 Grant permission to a person to make or make and leave, an excavation of specified dimensions and in a specified way in a specified part of a public thoroughfare or on a specified part of land adjoining a public thoroughfare, and impose conditions in respect to the permission,

#### Subject to-

- (a) The requirements of Regulation 11 of the Local Government (Uniform Provisions) Regulations 1996;
- 2.0 Issue a notice under Section 3.25(1)(b) to a person who has not complied with a condition imposed on a permission given under (1) above.
- 3.0 Do anything that is considered necessary to achieve, so far as is practicable, the purpose for which the notice was given under (2) above.
- 4.0 Recover the cost of anything done under (3) above as a debt due from the person who failed to comply with the notice issued subject to notification being given to Council prior to legal action commencing.

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

## LGA21 Gates and Other Devices across Thoroughfares

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Infrastructure
History:	Previously LGA14

#### Legal (Parent):

 Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995, Section 3.25(1)(b), Section 3.26(2) and (3),
- Local Government Act, Schedule 9.1(5)
- Local Government Act, Schedule 3.1
- Local Government (Uniform Provisions) Regulations, Regulation 9.

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

1.0 Grant permission to a person to have a gate or other device across a public thoroughfare under the care, control and management of the Shire, and impose conditions in respect to the permission,

#### Subject to-

- (a) The requirements of Regulation 9 of the Local Government (Uniform Provisions) Regulations 1996; and
- (b) A register of gates and other devices being kept in accordance with Clause 9(8) of the Local Government (Uniform Provisions) Regulations 1996.
- 2.0 Issue a notice under Section 3.25(1)(b) to a person who has not complied with a condition imposed on a permission given under (1) above.
- 3.0 Do anything that is considered necessary to achieve, so far as is practicable, the purpose for which the notice was given under (2) above.
- 4.0 Recover the cost of anything done under (3) above as a debt due from the person who failed to comply with the notice issued subject to notification being given to Council prior to legal action commencing.

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

#### LGA22 Private Works On, Over or Under Public Places

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Infrastructure
History:	

## Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995, Section 3.25(1)(b), Section 3.26(2) and (3),
- Local Government Act, Schedule 9.1(8)
- Local Government (Uniform Provisions) Regulations, Regulation 17.
- Shire's Thoroughfares Local Laws.

# **Extent of Delegation:**

- 1.0 Grant permission to a person to construct anything on, over, or under a public thoroughfare or other public place that is Local Government property, and impose conditions in respect to the permission, Subject to-
  - (a) The requirements of Regulation 17 of the Local Government (Uniform Provisions) Regulations 1996; and
  - (b) Having regard for the requirements contained in the Shires Thoroughfares Local Laws.
- 2.0 Issue a notice under Section 3.25(1)(b) to a person who has not complied with a condition imposed on a permission given under (1) above.
- 3.0 Do anything that is considered necessary to achieve, so far as is practicable, the purpose for which the notice was given under (2) above.
- 4.0 Recover the cost of anything done under (3) above as a debt due from the person who failed to comply with the notice issued subject to notification being given to Council prior to legal action commencing.

# **Conditions Imposed:**

# LGA23 Altering Thoroughfare Alignments

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Infrastructure
History:	Previously LGA3

# Legal (Parent):

 Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

# Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995, Section 3.51(3)

# **Extent of Delegation:**

- 1.0 Fix or alter the level of, or the alignment of, a public thoroughfare; or
- 2.0 Drain water from a public thoroughfare or other public place onto adjoining land;

# **Conditions Imposed:**

Authority is delegated subject to:

(a) The notice being in accordance with Section 3.51(4) of the Local Government Act 1995.

# LGA24 Plans – Thoroughfares Levels and Alignments

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Infrastructure
History:	Previously LGA23

# Legal (Parent):

 Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

# Legal (Subsidiary):

 Local Government Act 1995, Sections 3.52(4), 5.94 and 5.96.

# **Extent of Delegation:**

1.0 Keep plans of levels and alignments of public thoroughfares under the care, control and management of the Council and to ensure those plans are available for public inspection during office hours,

# **Conditions Imposed:**

Authority is delegated subject to:

(a) Compliance with the requirements of Sections 3.52(4), 5.94 and 5.96 of the Local Government Act 1995.

# LGA25 Amending the Rate Record

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Corporate Services
History:	Previously LGA4

# Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

# Legal (Subsidiary):

 Local Government Act 1995, Section 6.39(2)(b).

# **Extent of Delegation:**

1.0 Determine whether to amend the rate record for the preceding five years.

# **Conditions Imposed:**

Authority is delegated subject to:

(a) Compliance with the requirements of Section 6.39 of the Local Government Act 1995.

# LGA26 Due date for payment of Rates and Service Charges

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	Previously LGA10

## Legal (Parent):

 Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42

# Legal (Subsidiary):

 Local Government Act 1995, Section 6.50(1) and (2).

# **Extent of Delegation:**

1.0 Determine the date a rate or service charge becomes due and payable.

# **Conditions Imposed:**

Authority is delegated subject to:

(a) The date to be determined is not to be earlier than 35 days after the date of issue on the rate notice.

# LGA27 Recovery of Unpaid Rates or Service Charges

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Corporate Services
History:	Previously LGA25

#### Legal (Parent):

 Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

# Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995, Section 6.56(1).
- Local Government Act 1995, Section 6.60(2).

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

1.0 Determine when court action should be taken to recover an unpaid rate or service charge that is due and payable,

Subject to-

- (a) Recovery action having been taken in accordance with Council's Rates and Charges Recovery Policy.
- 2.0 Notice should be given to the lessee of the land requiring the lessee to pay to the local government any rent as it falls due in satisfaction of the rate or service charge.

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

# LGA28 Payments from Municipal Fund and Trust Fund

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016	
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 16 September 2021 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>	
Policy Reference:	<ul><li>3.5 Purchasing and Tendering Policy</li><li>3.6 Signing of Cheques</li></ul>	
Delegate:	CEO	
Sub-Delegated:	Yes	
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Subdelegated to:	
History:	Previously LGA20	

#### Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) - Section 5.42 & 5.44

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995, Section 6.7(2)
- Local Government Act 1995, Section 6.8
- Local Government Act 1995, Section 6.10
- Local Government Act 1995, Section 3.1
- Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations, Regulations 5, 11, 12 and 13.

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

1. Sign and issue purchase orders to incur liabilities from the Municipal Fund or the Trust Fund on behalf of the Shire,

Subject to-

- (a) Compliance with Council Purchasing and Tendering Policy & Council Signing of Cheques Policy; and
- (b) Purchase orders only being issued for items of expenditure detailed within the adopted annual budget, or for payments that have been authorised by a resolution of Council in advance, or authorised in advance by the president in an emergency.
- 2. Authorise and make payments by cheque or electronic funds transfer (EFT) from the Municipal Fund or the Trust Fund,

Subject to-

- (a) The payment(s) only being for items of expenditure detailed within the adopted annual budget, or for payments that have been authorised by a resolution of Council in advance, or authorised in advance by the President in an emergency; and
- (b) Compliance with the requirements of Regulation 13 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996.

# **Conditions Imposed:**

Authority is delegated subject to the following limits:

-	Executive Manager Corporate Services	\$150,000
-	Executive Manager Infrastructure	\$150,000
-	Works Manager	\$15,000
-	Finance Manager	\$10,000
-	Mechanic	\$10,000
-	Building Maintenance Officer	\$5,000
-	Asset Management Officer	\$5,000

Authority to make payments in accordance with Council Policy

# LGA29 Objection to Rate Record – Extension of Time

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Corporate Services
History:	Previously LGA19

# Legal (Parent):

 Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

# Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995, Section 6.76(4) and (5).

# **Extent of Delegation:**

- 1.0 Determine applications by a person for an extension of time to make an objection to the rate record, Subject to-
  - (a) Any extension granted being no longer than 30 days.
- 2.0 Consider any objection to the rate record and either disallow it or allow it, wholly or in part,
  - Subject to -
  - (a) Giving written notice of the decision made under (2) above in accordance with Section 6.76(6) of the Local Government Act 1995.

# **Conditions Imposed:**

## LGA30 Executing and Affixing of Common Seal to Documents

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	1.4 Use of Councils Common Seal
Delegate:	President and CEO Jointly
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	Previously LGA13

#### Legal (Parent):

 Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42

## Legal (Subsidiary):

 Local Government Act, Section 9.49A(4)

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

- 1.0 Council delegate its authority and power to the President and the Chief Executive Officer to execute documents and affix the Common Seal thereto, where such documents result from the following transactions:
  - 1.1 Where land is disposed of pursuant to Section 3.58 of the Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended).
  - 1.2 Where land is acquired pursuant to Section 3.55 and 3.59 of the Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended).
  - 1.3 In respect of leases of land and licence to occupy municipal property where approved by the Council.
  - 1.4 In respect of leases for the purchase of plant and equipment approved by the Council.
  - 1.5 In respect of borrowings approved by the Council.
  - 1.6 In respect of easements and legal agreements over land for the purpose of drainage or conditions arising from subdivision of land and planning approvals.
  - 1.7 In respect of withdrawal of caveats and surrender of easements where the Chief Executive Officer considers that the Council's interests have been satisfied.
  - 1.8 In respect of contracts of employment approved by the Council.
  - 1.9 In respect of agreements required for funding of Council works and services considered with the resolution of the Council or requiring renewal of the agreement for funding currently provided.
  - 1.10 In respect of the final adoption of local laws by the Council.

# **Conditions Imposed:**

- (a) Meeting the requirements detailed in Councils Policy on Use of the Shire Common Seal; and
- (b) Council being notified via a report to be submitted to each Council Meeting in relation to the execution of documents and affixing of the Common Seal.

# LGA31 Recovery of Rates Accruing where Land is Sold or Disposed & Notice is not Given

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Corporate Services
History:	Previously LGA24

# Legal (Parent):

 Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

# Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995, Section 9.68(5)

# **Extent of Delegation:**

1.0 Recover rates accruing on land, from a person, whether principal or agent, until such time the required notice of the sale or disposal of the land is given.

# **Conditions Imposed:**

## **LGA32** Tenders – Minor Variations to Contracts

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	Previously LGA17

## Legal (Parent):

 Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42

## Legal (Subsidiary):

 Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations, Regulation 20.

# **Extent of Delegation:**

1.0 Make a minor variation to a contract for goods or services before the Shire enters the contract with the successful tenderer,

subject to-

- (a) the tenderer agreeing to the minor variations; and
- (b) the variation is minor having regard to the total goods or services that tenderers were invited to supply (deliverables and price).
- 2.0 Select the next most advantageous tender if the successful tenderer does not want to accept the contract with the variation, or the local government and the tenderer cannot reach agreement, subject to Regulation 20(2) of the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996.

# **Conditions Imposed:**

# 2. Building Act 2011

# BA01 Appointment of Authorised Persons

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	Previously BUILD05

# Legal (Parent):

- Building Act 2011, Section 127.
- Building Act 2011, Section 96.

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

- Building Regulations 2012

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

1.0 Appoint authorised persons for the purposes of the Building Act 2011 and the Building Regulations 2012,

# **Conditions Imposed:**

- (a) Any appointment being in writing to the employee so appointed;
- (b) The employees exercising the Delegation, keeping a written record of details of how the Delegation was exercised, when the delegation was exercised, the persons or classes of persons directly affected by the exercise of the power or the discharge of the duty.

# BA02 Application for Use of Battery Powered Smoke Alarms in Dwellings

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Regulatory Services Officer - Environmental Health Officer
History:	Previously BUILD03

# Legal (Parent):

- Building Act 2011, Section 127.
- Building Regulations 2012, Regulation 61

# Legal (Subsidiary):

.

# **Extent of Delegation:**

1.0 Approve or refuse to approve an application for the use of battery powered smoke alarms within a dwelling, or a part of a dwelling.

# **Conditions Imposed:**

- 1.0 The CEO being satisfied that, at the time of giving the approval, installing a smoke alarm connected to the mains power supply would involve
  - (a) a sufficient problem of a structural nature; or
  - (b) a sufficient problem of any other nature, the cause of which is not within the control of the owner.

# BA03 Issue of Building Permit or Demolition Permit

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Regulatory Services Officer
History:	Previously BUILD04

#### Legal (Parent):

- Building Act 2011, Section 127.

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

- Building Act 2011, Section 20.
- Building Act 2011, Section 21
- Building Act 2011, Section 22
- Building Act 2011, Section 119
- Building Regulations 2012

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

- 1.0 Approve or refuse plans, specifications and an application for a building permit submitted under the Building Act 2011.
- 2.0 Approve or refuse plans, specifications and an application for a demolition permit submitted under the Building Act 2011.

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

- (a) Compliance with Sections 21 and 22 of the Building Act 2011.
- (b) Certification obtained from registered building surveyor prior to issuing permit.
- (c) Written advice from qualified person, detailing reasons for recommended refusal if relating to matters other than incomplete application.
- (c) Notice being given to the applicant informing of their review rights under Section 119 of the Building Act 2011.

# BA04 Grant of Occupancy Permit or Building Approval Certificate

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to - Regulatory Services Officer
History:	Previously BUILD02

# Legal (Parent):

- Building Act 2011, Section 127.

# Legal (Subsidiary):

- Building Act 2011, Section 58
- Building Act 2011, Section 62

# **Extent of Delegation:**

1.0 Approve, modify or refuse to approve applications submitted under Section 58 of the Act, and may impose conditions in accordance with Section 62 of the Building Act.

# **Conditions Imposed:**

- (a) Compliance with relevant requirements of the Act.
- (b) Written advice from qualified person, detailing reasons for recommended approval, modification or refusal.

# BA05 Extension of Period of Duration of Occupancy Permit or Building Approval Certificate

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Regulatory Services Officer
History:	Previously BUILD01

# Legal (Parent):

- Building Act 2011, Section 127.

# Legal (Subsidiary):

- Building Act 2011, Section 65

# **Extent of Delegation:**

1.0 Approve or refuse to approve extensions to the duration of occupancy permits or limited period building approvals, submitted under Section 65 of the Building Act.

# **Conditions Imposed:**

# BA06 Issue and Revocation of Building Order

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Regulatory Services Officer
History:	Previously BUILD07

# Legal (Parent):

- Building Act 2011, Section 127.

# Legal (Subsidiary):

- Building Act 2011, Section 110
- Building Act 2011, Section 117
- Building Regulations 2012

# **Extent of Delegation:**

- 1.0 Make a building order in respect of one or more of the following-
  - (a) Particular building work;
  - (b) Particular demolition work; or
  - (c) A particular building or incidental structure.
- 2.0 Revoke a building order,

Subject to compliance with Section 117(1) of the Building Act 2011 by serving written notice to each person to whom the order is directed.

# **Conditions Imposed:**

(a) Notice provided to CEO prior to issuing building order, if not being issued by CEO.

# BA07 Inspection and Copies of Building Records

Date Adopted:	21 April 2022
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Adopted - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Regulatory Services Officer
History:	

# Legal (Parent):

- Building Act 2011, Section 127

# Legal (Subsidiary):

- Building Act 2011, Section 131(2)

# **Extent of Delegation:**

1.0 Determine an application from an interested person to inspect and copy a building record.

# **Conditions Imposed:**

Authority is delegated subject to:

(a) Compliance with Act.

# BA08 Commencement of Legal Proceedings

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023
	Amended - 21 April 2022 - Link
	Amended – 21 February 2019 - Link
	Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	-
History:	Previously BUILD06

# Legal (Parent):

- Building Act 2011, Section 133.

# Legal (Subsidiary):

- Building Act 2011, Section 96.
- Building Regulations 2012

# **Extent of Delegation:**

1.0 Commence proceedings for an alleged offence under the Building Act 2011 and Building Regulations 2012.

# **Conditions Imposed:**

Nil.

#### BA09 Referral of Uncertified Applications

Date Adopted:	21 April 2022
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Adopted - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Regulatory Services Officer
History:	

#### Legal (Parent):

- Building Act 2011, Section 127

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

- Building Act 2011, Section 17

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

1.0 Refer uncertified applications to a building surveyor who is not employed by the local government.

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

Nil

#### 3. Planning and Development Act 2005

#### PDA01 Town Planning Scheme

Date Adopted:	21 April 2022
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Adopted - 21 April 2022 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Regulatory Services Officer
History:	

#### Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44
- Planning and Development Act 2005

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

 Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015, Sch 2 Section 82 & 83.

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

- 1.0 Exercise any of the local governments' powers or the discharge of any of the local government's duties under the Shire's Town/Local Planning Scheme (as amended).
- 2.0 The authority to perform the functions of Council in respect of determining applications for development approval as per the Town Planning Scheme Zoning Table where the use is:
  - 'P' that the use is permitted by the Scheme providing the use complies with the relevant development standards and the requirements of the Scheme.

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

Authority is delegated subject to:

(a) Compliance with relevant legislation and Town/Local Planning Scheme (as amended)

#### PDA02 Illegal/Unauthorised Development

Date Adopted:	21 April 2022
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Adopted - 21 April 2022 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Regulatory Services Officer
History:	

#### Legal (Parent):

 Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

- Planning and Development Act 2005, Sections 214(2), (3) and (5)
- Shire of Yilgarn Town Planning Scheme 2

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

- 1.0 Give a written direction to the owner or any other person undertaking an unauthorised development to stop, and not recommence, the development or that part of the development that is undertaken in contravention of the planning scheme, interim development order or planning control area requirements:
- 2.0 Give a written direction to the owner or any other person who undertook an unauthorised development:
  - (a) to remove, pull down, take up, or alter the development; and
  - (b) to restore the land as nearly as practicable to its condition immediately before the development started, to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.
- 3.0 Give a written direction to the person whose duty it is to execute work to execute that work where it appears that delay in the execution of the work to be executed under a planning scheme or interim development order would prejudice the effective operation of the planning scheme or interim development order.

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

Authority is delegated subject to:

(a) All prosecutions are to be authorised by the Chief Executive Officer

#### 4. Public Health Act 2016

#### PHA01 Public Health Act - Authorised Officers

Date Adopted:	21 April 2022
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Adopted - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO & Environmental Health Officer
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	

#### Legal (Parent):

- Public Health Act 2016, Section 21

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

- Public Health Act 2016, Section 24(1) & (3)

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

1.0 Perform the functions and duties conferred upon the Local Government by the Public Health Act 2016.

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

Authority is delegated subject to:

- (a) Persons to be appointed as authorised environmental health officers must satisfy the criteria published from time to time by the Western Australian Department of Health.
- (b) A register (list) of authorised officers is to be maintained.
- (c) Each person so appointed being issued with a certificate, badge or identity card identifying the officer as a person authorised to issue infringement notices

# PHA02 Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911 And Relevant Regulations Administration And Notices Of Breach

Date Adopted:	16 March 2017
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 16 March 2017 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO and Environmental Health Officer
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	Previously HEALTH02

#### Legal (Parent):

- Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911, Part IV, V, VI and VII.

Legal	(Subsidiary)
-------	--------------

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

- 1.0 The functions and powers under the Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911 (as amended), relating to:
  - (i) Part IV Division 2, Division 4 and Division 7;
  - (ii) Part V Divisions 1, 2 and 3;
  - (iii) Part VI; and
  - (iv) Part VII Division 1 Subject to the conditions of-
    - (a) With respect to Part IV Divisions 2, 4 and 7, authority is limited to the approval of applications under Section 107; the forming of opinions; the issuing of notices, requisitions, directions and orders, subject to prior consultation with and agreement of the Council; the carrying out or causing to be carried out, works in default of duly served notices, but does not include the undertaking or contracting of works, the provision of sanitary conveniences or receptacles, the making of charges for works or the supply of pans or receptacles for refuse.
    - (b) With respect to Part V Division 1 and 2, authority is limited to the forming of opinions and issuing of notices and directions subject to prior consultation with and agreement of the Council, but does not include the carrying out of works in default of duly served notices.
    - (c) With respect to Part VII Division 1, authority extends to the issuing of requisitions and, in the case of default, the causing of requisite work to be done, subject to prior discussion with and agreement of the Council.
  - (v) The Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911 and the Regulations, Local-Laws and orders made thereunder relating to issue such notices as are deemed necessary for breaches of the Act,

#### Subject to the conditions of-

- (a) Any non-compliance with any notice will be referred to the Council before proceeding with legal action.
- 2.0 Section 107 of the Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911 (as amended) to the Executive Manager Regulatory Services (Environmental Health Officer), relating to the approval of applications for effluent disposal systems.
- 3.0 The Health (Treatment of Sewage and Disposal of Effluent and Liquid Waste) Regulations 1974 to Chief Executive Officer and Executive Manager Regulatory Services (Environmental Health Officer).

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

Nil

#### PHA03 Health Agency Reports

Date Adopted:	21 April 2022
Document Control:	Amended – 20 April 2023 Adopted - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Regulatory Services Officer
History:	

#### Legal (Parent):

- Public Health Act 2016, Section 21

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

- Public Health Act 2016, Section 22

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to:

- 1.0 Authority to prepare and provide to the Chief Health Officer, the Local Government's report on the performance of its functions under this Act and the performance of functions by persons employed or engaged by the Shire of Yilgarn.
- 2. Authority to prepare and provide to the Chief Health Officer a report detailing any proceedings for an offence under this Act.

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

(a) The CEO is to sign the report prior to submission.

#### PHA04 Determine Compensation for Seized Items

Date Adopted:	21 April 2022
Document Control:	Amended - 20 April 2023 Adopted - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	

#### Legal (Parent):

- Public Health Act 2016, Section 21

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

- Public Health Act 2016, Section 264.

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

1.0 In response to an application for compensation for seized items, determine compensation that is just and reasonable in relation to any item seized under Part 16, if there has been no contravention of the Act and the item cannot be returned or has in consequence of the seizure depreciated in value.

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

Authority is delegated subject to:

(a) Compensation is limited to a maximum determination of \$1,000 with any application greater than this value, to be referred to Council for a determination.

#### PHA05 Commence Proceedings

Date Adopted:	21 April 2022
Document Control:	Amended - 20 April 2023 Adopted - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	

#### Legal (Parent):

- Public Health Act 2016, Section 21

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

- Public Health Act 2016, Section 280

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

1.0 Authority to commence proceedings for an offence under the Public Health Act 2016

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

Nil

#### Legislation:

#### Public Health Act 2016

#### 280. Commencing proceedings

Proceedings for an offence under this Act may be commenced —

- (a) by the Chief Health Officer or by an authorised officer authorised in writing by the Chief Health Officer; or
- (b) by a local government, by the chief executive officer of a local government or by an authorised officer authorised in writing by the local government; or
- (c) by an enforcement agency of a kind referred to in paragraph (c) of the definition of enforcement agency in section 4(1) or by an authorised officer authorised in writing by an enforcement agency of that kind.

#### ASB01 Health (Asbestos Regulations) 1992

Date Adopted:	16 March 2017
Document Control:	Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 16 March 2017 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO & Environmental Health Officer & Regulatory Services Officer
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	Previously ASBESTOS01

#### Legal (Parent):

- Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911
- Criminal Procedure Act 2004

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

- Health (Asbestos) Regulations 1992

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates authority and power to:

- 1.0 The Environmental Health Officer and Regulatory Services Officer as an Authorised Officer to issue infringements.
- 2.0 The Chief Executive Officer as an Approved Officer to withdraw infringements.

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

Nil

#### 5. Food Act 2008

#### FOOD01 Appointment of Designated Officer and Authorised Officer

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
	Amended – 20 April 2023
	Amended - 21 April 2022 - Link
Document Control:	Amended – 18 February 2021 - Link
	Amended – 21 February 2019 - Link
	Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	Environmental Health Officer
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	

#### Legal (Parent):

- Food Act 2008, Section 118
- Food Act 2008, Section 122.
- Food Act 2008, Section 126.

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

- Food Regulations 2009.
- Food Act 2008, Sections 38, 62, 65, 66, 67, 110, 112.

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates authority to and appoints -

- 1.0 The Environmental Health Officer, as a Designated Officer for the purposes of <u>sections</u> 126(3), (6) and (7) of the Food Act 2008 and the Food Regulations 2009.
- 2.0 The Environmental Health Officer, as Designated Officer for the purposes of sections 126(2) of the Food Act 2008 and the Food Regulations 2009, and
- 3.0 The Environmental Health Officer, as Authorised Officers for the purposes of sections 38 and 62, 65, 66, 67, 110 & 112 of the Food Act 2008 and Food Regulations 2009, for all food premise types.

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

Nil

#### FOOD02 Determine Compensation – Food Act

Date Adopted:	21 April 2022
Document Control:	Amended - 20 April 2023 Adopted - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	

#### Legal (Parent):

- Food Act 2008, Section 118

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

Food Act 2008, Section 56(2) & 70(2 & (3).

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

- 1.0 Determine an application for compensation in relation to any item seized, if no contravention has been committed and the item cannot be returned.
- 2.0 Determine an application for compensation from a person on whom a prohibition notice has been served and who has suffered loss as the result of the order and who considers that there were insufficient grounds for making the order.

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

Authority is delegated subject to:

- (a) In accordance with any Department of Health Guidelines, as amended from time to time.
- (b) Compensation under this delegation may only be determined upon documented losses up to a maximum of \$1,000. Compensation claims

#### 6. Dog Act 1976

#### DOG01 Authorised Officers - Dog Act

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended - 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - As detailed in extent of delegation herein.
History:	

#### Legal (Parent):

- Dog Act 1976, Section 10AA.

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

- Dog Act 1976, Sections 11, 12 and 44(2)
- Dog Regulations 2013.

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

- 1.0 The Chief Executive Officer delegates his/her authority and power to the Regulatory Services Officer and Shire Ranger as Registration Officers and Authorised Officers under the Dog Act 1976,
- 2.0 The Chief Executive Officer delegates his/her authority and power to the Customer Services Officer, Administrative Services Officer, Rates/Debtors Officer, CRC Coordinator, Corporate Services Officer and Finance Officer as Registration Officers under the Dog Act 1976.

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

Authority is delegated subject to:

(a) The Officers and/or Employees exercising the Delegation, keeping a written record of details of how the Delegation was exercised, when the delegation was exercised, the persons or classes of persons directly affected by the exercise of the power on the discharge of the duty.

#### 7. Cat Act 2011

#### CAT01 Authorised Persons – Cat Act

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended - 20 April 2023 Amended - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Amended – 21 February 2019 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - As detailed in extent of delegation herein.
History:	

#### Legal (Parent):

- Cat Act 2011, Section 44.

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

- Cat Act 2011, Sections 45(1)

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

1.0 The Chief Executive Officer delegates his/her authority and power to the Regulatory Services Officer, Shire Ranger, Customer Services Officer, Administrative Services Officer, Rates/Debtors Officer, CRC Coordinator, Corporate Services Officer and Finance Officer as Authorised Persons under the Cat Act 2011.

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

Authority is delegated subject to:

(a) The Officers and/or Employees exercising the Delegation, keeping a written record of details of how the Delegation was exercised, when the delegation was exercised, the persons or classes of persons directly affected by the exercise of the power on the discharge of the duty.

#### 8. Bush Fires Act 1954

#### BFIRE01 Officers To Carry Out Enforcement Proceedings

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended - 20 April 2023 Reviewed - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO & Chief Bush Fire Control Officer Jointly
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	

#### Legal (Parent):

- Bushfires Act 1954, Sections 59(3), 59(5), 59A(2).
- Bushfires Infringement Regulations, Regulation 4.

Legal	(Subsidiary)
5	(•

\_

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

1.0 Carry out enforcement proceedings and to perform the specified duties under the Bush Fires Act.

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

Nil

#### BFIRE02 Powers & Duties – Bush Fires Act

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended - 20 April 2023 Reviewed - 21 April 2022 - <u>Link</u> Adopted – 17 March 2016 - <u>Link</u>
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	

#### Legal (Parent):

- Bushfires Act 1954, Section 48

# Legal (Subsidiary):

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

1.0 Officer to perform all the functions and duties of the local government under the Bushfires Act 1954,

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

Authority is delegated subject to:

- (a) This power and authority cannot be sub-delegated by virtue of Section 48(3) of the Bushfires Act.
- (b) The exclusion of powers and duties prescribed in the Act including those that require a resolution by the local government.
- (c) where the exercise of authority relates to the determination of firebreaks in alternative positions, or alternative action to abate fire hazards, the CEO shall liaise with the Chief Bushfire Control Officer on each specific variation request.

#### **BFIRE03** Prohibited and Restricted Burning Time Variations

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended - 20 April 2023 Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	Shire President and Chief Bush Fire Control Officer
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	

#### Legal (Parent):

- Bushfires Act 1954, Section 17(10).
- Bushfires Act 1954, Section 18(5C)

#### Legal (Subsidiary):

- Bushfires Act 1954, Section 17(7) & (8)
- Bushfires Act 1954, Section 18(5) & (5C)

#### **Extent of Delegation:**

Council delegates its authority and power to the Shire President and Chief Bushfire Control Officer jointly to-

1.0 Vary the prohibited burning times within the district of the Shire of Yilgarn,

Subject to-

- (a) The appropriate notice being given as required by Section 17(8) of the Bushfires Act 1954.
- 2.0 Vary the restricted burning times within the district of the Shire of Yilgarn –

Subject to-

(a) The appropriate notice being given as required by Section 18(5C) of the Bushfires Act 1954

NB: Where agreement cannot be reached, then the matter shall be presented to Council for determination

#### **Conditions Imposed:**

Nil



# Visit the Southern Cross Skies

- + Southern Cross + Bullfinch
- + Bodallin + Marvel Loch
- + Moorine Rock

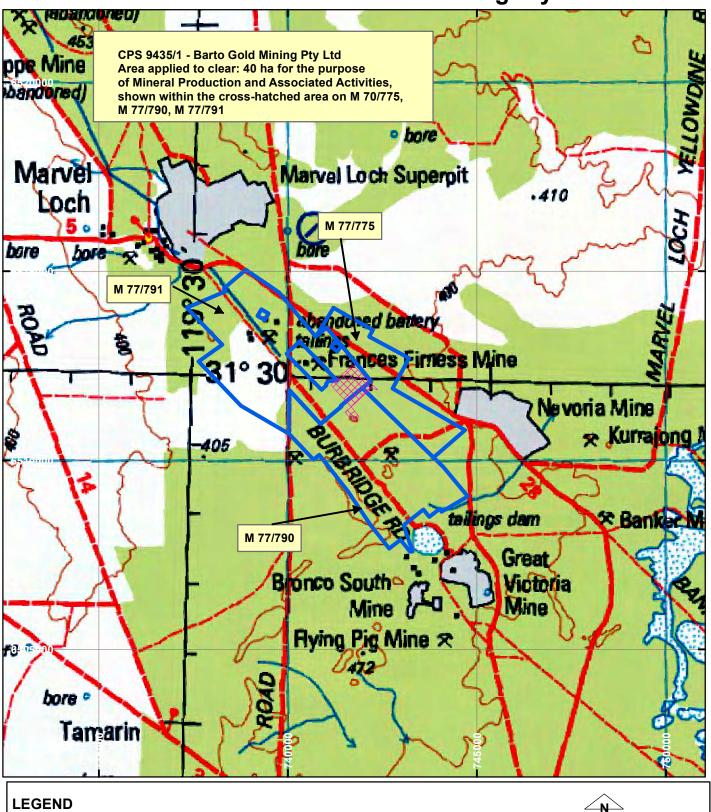
<b>Delegation Number</b>	Delegation Title	Changes	Comment		
Local Government A	Local Government Act 1995				
LGA01	Appointment of Authorised Persons	Deleted the references to sections in the Local Government Act.  Addition of Acts to Section 3	Removes the need to review delegation should sections of the Act change.  Updated for Compliance purposes		
LGA02	Behaviour Complaints Committee	No Change			
LGA03	Performing Functions Outside Own District	Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"	Already referenced in table.		
LGA04	Crossing from Public Thoroughfare to Private Land or Private Thoroughfare	Removed reference to Clause 14 under Legal (Subsidiary) Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"	Not relevant to delegation Already referenced in table		
LGA05	Notices Requiring Certain Things to be done by Owner or Occupier of Land	Updated Sub-delegates Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"	Employee Changes Already referenced in table		
LGA06	Powers of Entry	Updated Sub-delegates	Employee Changes		
LGA07	Removal and Impounding of Goods	Updated Sub-delegates Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"	Employee Changes Already referenced in table		
LGA08	Temporary Road Closures	No Change			
LGA09	Tenders for Goods and Services	Updated cost limits to \$250,000 Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"	In line with purchasing and tendering policy. Already referenced in table		
LGA10	Expression of Interest for Goods and Services	Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"	Already referenced in table.		
LGA11	Disposal of Property by way of Lease	Inclusion of ability for CEO to negotiate a lease fee if not listed in fees and charges but permitted by fees and charges, as adopted by Council.	In keeping with fees and charges as adopted by Council		
LGA12	Disposal of Surplus Equipment, Materials, Tools etc	Updated Sub-delegates Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Update to conditions, whereby item can be due to be removed from asset register	Employee Changes Already referenced in table Streamlines disposal process		
LGA13	Write Off of Debts other than Rates and Service Charges	Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"	Already referenced in table.		
LGA14	Donations and Waiver of Hire Fees	Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"	Already referenced in table.		
LGA15	Investment of Surplus Funds	Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"	Already referenced in table.		
LGA16	Agreement as to payment of Rates and Service Charges	Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"	Already referenced in table.		
LGA17	Administration of Local Laws	Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"	Already referenced in table.		
LGA18	Compensation for Damage Incurred when performing executive functions	Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"	Already referenced in table.		

	Obstruction of Footpaths and Thoroughfares	Updated Sub-delegates	Employee Changes
LGA19	Obstruction of Footpaths and Thoroughlares		Already referenced in table
LGA19		Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"	Alleady referenced in table
LGA20	Excavation on Public Thoroughfares	Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"	Already referenced in table.
LGA21	Gates and Other Devices across Thoroughfares	Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"	Already referenced in table.
LGA22	Private Works On, Over or Under Public Places	Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"	Already referenced in table.
LGA23	Altering Thoroughfare Alignments	Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"	Already referenced in table.
LGA24	Plans – Thoroughfares Levels and Alignments	Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"	Already referenced in table.
LGA25	Amending the Rate Record	Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"	Already referenced in table.
LGA26	Due date for payment of Rates and Service Charges	Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"	Already referenced in table.
LGA27	Recovery of Unpaid Rates or Service Charges	Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"	Already referenced in table.
LGA28	Payments from Municipal Fund and Trust Fund	Updated Sub-delegates Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"	Employee Changes Already referenced in table
LGA29	Objection to Rate Record – Extension of Time	Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"	Already referenced in table.
LGA30	Executing and Affixing of Common Seal to Documents	Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"	Already referenced in table.
LGA31	Recovery of Rates Accruing where Land is Sold or Disposed & Notice is not Given	Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"	Already referenced in table.
LGA32	Tenders – Minor Variations to Contracts	Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"	Already referenced in table.
Building Act 2011			
BA01	Appointment of Authorised Persons	Removed reference to Local Government Act Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"	Not relevant to delegation Already referenced in table.
BA02	Application for Use of Battery Powered Smoke Alarms in Dwellings	Updated Sub-delegates Removed refernce to Local Government Act Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"	Employee Changes Not relevant to delegation Already referenced in table.
BA03	Issue of Building Permit or Demolition Permit	Updated Sub-delegates Removed refernce to Local Government Act Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Updated conditions to include need to obtain relevant documentation from building surveyor	Employee Changes Not relevant to delegation Already referenced in table. To meet requirements of current operational arrangement.
BA04	Grant of Occupancy Permit or Building Approval Certificate	Updated Sub-delegates Removed refernce to Local Government Act Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Updated conditions to include need to obtain relevant documentation from building surveyor	Employee Changes  Not relevant to delegation  Already referenced in table.  To meet requirements of current operational arrangement.

Inspection and Copies of Building Records  Updated Sub-delegates Removed reference to Local Government Act Removed reference to Local Scheme  PLADI  Updated Sub-delegates Removed reference to Local Scheme Removed ref		Extension of Period of Duration of Occupancy Permit or Building	Updated Sub-delegates	Employee Changes
Service and Revocation of Building Dider  Service and Revocation of Building Records  Service and Revocation of Building Records  Service and Revocation of Revolution Records  Service and Revocation Records  Service and Revocation of Revolution Records  Service and Revocation Records  Serv	DAOE	Approval Certificate	Removed refernce to Local Government Act	Not relevant to delegation
Removed reference to local covernment Act Removed reference to delegate under "Sterent of Delegation" and Copies of Building Records  Updated Sub-delegates Removed reference to delegate under "Intent of Delegation" and Copies of Building Records  Updated Sub-delegates Removed reference to total Government Act Removed sub-delegates Removed reference to Sub-delegates Requirement for CRU to significate under "Extent of Delegation" Removed reference to Sub-delegates Requirement for CRU to significate under "Extent of Delegation" Removed reference to Sub-delegates Requirement for CRU to significate under "Extent of Delegati	BAUS		Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"	Already referenced in table.
Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" to revent enceptioned in table. To meet requirements of current operational arrangement.  Removed reference to local Government Act. Removed reference to local Government Act. Removed reference to to local Remo		Issue and Revocation of Building Order	Updated Sub-delegates	Employee Changes
Inclusion of need to northy CEO prior to issuing order.  Inspection and Copies of Building Records  Updated Sub-delegates Removed reference to Local Government Act Removed reference to Ideal Froceedings  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"  Removed reference to Ideal Froceedings  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"  Removed reference to Ideal Froceedings  Removed reference to Ideal Government Act Removed re			Removed refernce to Local Government Act	Not relevant to delegation
Inspection and Copies of Building Records Removed reference to local Government Act Removed reference to local Government Removed reference to local Governm	BA06		Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"	Already referenced in table.
Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" and voir referenced in table.  Commencement of Legal Proceedings  Removed sub-delegate under "Extent of Delegation" and voir reference of table.  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" and voir reference of table.  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" and voir reference of table.  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" and voir reference of table.  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" and voir reference of table.  Removed reference to table and table.  Removed reference to table and table.  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" and vereign and table.  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" and vereign and fair reference of in table.  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" and vereign and fair reference of table.  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" and vereign and fair reference of table and vereign and included a vereign and fair reference of table and vereign and vereign and fair reference of table and vereign and vereign and fair reference of table and vereign and vereign and fair reference of table and vereign and verei			Inclusion of need to notify CEO prior to issuing order.	To meet requirements of current operational arrangement.
Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"  Aready referenced in table.  Removed sub-delegation to commence proceedings Removed reference to coal Government Act Removed reference to Coa		Inspection and Copies of Building Records	Updated Sub-delegates	Employee Changes
Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Removed preference of new designation to commence proceedings Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table.  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table.  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table.  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table.  Planning and Development Act 2005  Public Planning Scheme    Updated Sub-delegates   Public Planning Scheme   Updated Sub-delegates   Public Planning Scheme   Updated Sub-delegates   Public Planning Scheme   Updated Sub-delegates   Public Planning Scheme   Updated Sub-delegates   Public Planning Scheme   Updated Sub-delegates   Public Planning Scheme version, and included   Removed reference to Town Planning Scheme version, and included   Removed reference to Town Planning Scheme version, and included   Removes need to update register for pending and future changes scheme.  Public Health Act 2016  Public Health Act 2016  Public Health Act - Authorised Officers   Updated Sub-delegates   Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"   Removed reference to the legate under "Extent of Delegation"   Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"   Removed reference to	ΒΔΩ7		Removed refernce to Local Government Act	Not relevant to delegation
Removed reference to Local Government Act Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"  Referral of Uncertified Applications  Updated Sub-delegates Removed reference to idelegate under "Extent of Delegation"  Planning and Development Act 2005  Planning and Development Act 2005  Planning Scheme  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"  Removed reference to "Local" scheme version, and included "as amended" and reference to "Local" scheme version, and included "as amended" and reference to "Local" scheme version, and included "as scheme version, and included "as amended" and reference to "Local" scheme version, and included "as scheme version, and included "as amended" and reference to "Local" scheme version, and included "and reference to "Local" scheme version, and included "Included Sub-delegates Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"  Removed reference to to specific government gazette relating to designation of authorised officer.  Removed reference to specific government gazette relating to designation and version of the special scheme version.  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"  Removed refer	DA07		Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"	Already referenced in table.
Referral of Uncertified Applications  Referral of Uncertified Applications  Updated Sub-delegates Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"  Already referenced in table.  Employee Changes Not relevant to delegation Already referenced in table.  Planning and Development Act 2005  Town Planning Scheme  Updated Sub-delegates Removed reference to Town Planning Scheme eversion, and included "as amended" and reference to "Local" scheme.  Illegal/Unauthorised Development  Updated Sub-delegates Removed reference to todelegate under "Extent of Delegation" Removed reference to Town Planning Scheme version, and included "as amended" and reference to "Local" scheme.  Employee Changes Already referenced in table Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Removed reference to Update register for pending and future changes scheme.  Employee Changes Already referenced in table Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Removed reference		Commencement of Legal Proceedings	Removed sub-delegation to commence proceedings	Removal of Executive Manager position
Referral of Uncertified Applications  Referral of Uncertified Applications  Removed reference to local Government Act Act Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"  Already referenced in table.  Planning and Development Act 2005  Town Planning Scheme  Town Planning Scheme  Updated Sub-delegates Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Removed reference to Town Planning Scheme version, and included shad on the responsibility of the removes reference to Town Planning Scheme version, and included shad on the reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Removed reference to Tocal" scheme.  PDA02  Illegal/Unauthorised Development  Updated Sub-delegates Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Removed reference to provide to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Removed reference to specific government gazette relating to designation of administration And Notices Of Breach  Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911 And Relevant Regulations Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced			Removed refernce to Local Government Act	Not relevant to delegation
Removed reference to Local Government Act Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"  Planning and Development Act 2005  Town Planning Scheme  PDA01  Town Planning Scheme  PDA01  Town Planning Scheme  PDA01  Town Planning Scheme  PDA01  Town Planning Scheme  PDA02  Town Planning Scheme  PDA03  Town Planning Scheme  PDA04  Town Planning Scheme  PDA05  Town Planning Scheme  PDA06  Town Planning Scheme  PDA07  Town Planning Scheme  Updated Sub-delegates Removed reference to Town Planning Scheme, and included "as amended" and reference to "Local" scheme.  Town Planning Scheme  PDA07  Town Planning Scheme  Town Planning	BA08		Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"	Already referenced in table.
Removed reference to Local Government Act Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"  Planning and Development Act 2005  Town Planning Scheme  PDA01  Town Planning Scheme  PDA01  Town Planning Scheme  PDA01  Town Planning Scheme  PDA01  Town Planning Scheme  PDA02  Town Planning Scheme  PDA03  Town Planning Scheme  PDA04  Town Planning Scheme  PDA05  Town Planning Scheme  PDA06  Town Planning Scheme  PDA07  Town Planning Scheme  Updated Sub-delegates Removed reference to Town Planning Scheme, and included "as amended" and reference to "Local" scheme.  Town Planning Scheme  PDA07  Town Planning Scheme  Town Planning		Referral of Uncertified Applications	Updated Sub-delegates	Employee Changes
Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table.  Planning and Development Act 2005  PDA01 Town Planning Scheme Updated Sub-delegates Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Removed reference to Town Planning Scheme Already referenced in table Removed reference to Town Planning Scheme version, and included "as amended" and reference to "Local" scheme.  PDA02 Illegal/Unauthorised Development Updated Sub-delegates Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table Public Health Act - Authorised Officers Updated Delegate Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table Ensures any changes to criteria for designation are captured designation of authorised officer.  PHA02 Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911 And Relevant Regulations Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table Ensures any changes to criteria for designation are captured designation of authorised officer.  PHA03 Enforcement Agency Reports Updated Sub-delegates Requirement for CEO to sign the report Ensures adequate oversight  PHA04 Determine Compensation for Seized Items Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table  PHA05 Commence Proceedings  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table  Employee Changes Ensures adequate oversight  Already referenced in table  Employee Changes Ensures adequate oversight  Already referenced in table  Ensures adequate oversight  Already referenced in table  Employee Changes Ensures adequate oversight  Employee Changes Ensures adequate oversight  Already referenced in table  Employee Changes Ensures adequate oversight  Employee Changes Ensures adequate oversight  Employee Changes Ensures a		положения от отностинести применения		1
Town Planning Scheme  Updated Sub-delegates Removed reference to Town Planning Scheme version, and included "as amended" and reference to "Local" scheme.  Illegal/Unauthorised Development  Updated Sub-delegates Removed reference to "Local" scheme.  Updated Sub-delegates Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Removed reference to "Local" scheme.  Employee Changes Already referenced in table Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Removed reference to specific government gazette relating to designation of authorised officer.  PHA01  Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911 And Relevant Regulations Administration And Notices of Breach  Administration And Notices of Breach  Updated Sub-delegates Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table  Employee Changes Already referenced in table  Employee Changes Employee Changes Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table  Determine Compensation for Seized Items  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table  PHA03  Commence Proceedings  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table  Determine Compensation for Seized Items  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table  Determine Compensation for Seized Items  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table  Determine Compensation for Seized Items  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table  Determine Compensation for Seized Items  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table  Determine Compensation for Seized Items  Removed r	BA09			
Town Planning Scheme  Updated Sub-delegates Removed reference to Town Planning Scheme version, and included "as amended" and reference to "Local" scheme.  Illegal/Unauthorised Development  Updated Sub-delegates Removed reference to "Local" scheme.  Updated Sub-delegates Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Removed reference to "Local" scheme.  Employee Changes Already referenced in table Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Removed reference to specific government gazette relating to designation of authorised officer.  PHA01  Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911 And Relevant Regulations Administration And Notices of Breach  Administration And Notices of Breach  Updated Sub-delegates Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table  Employee Changes Already referenced in table  Employee Changes Employee Changes Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table  Determine Compensation for Seized Items  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table  PHA03  Commence Proceedings  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table  Determine Compensation for Seized Items  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table  Determine Compensation for Seized Items  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table  Determine Compensation for Seized Items  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table  Determine Compensation for Seized Items  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table  Determine Compensation for Seized Items  Removed r	Planning and Do	volonment Act 2005		
Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Removed reference to Town Planning Scheme version, and included Removes need to update register for pending and future changes scheme.  PDA02  Illegal/Unauthorised Development Updated Sub-delegates Removed reference to "Local" scheme.  Public Health Act 2016  Public Health Act - Authorised Officers  Public Health Act - Authorised Officers  Public Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911 And Relevant Regulations Updated Sub-delegates Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Removed reference to specific government gazette relating to designation of authorised officer.  PHA02  Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911 And Relevant Regulations Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Removed reference to specific government gazette relating to designation of authorised officer.  PHA03  Enforcement Agency Reports  Updated Sub-delegates Requirement for CEO to sign the report  Employee Changes Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Removed reference to delegate under "Extent	Flaming and Dev		Undated Sub-delegates	Employee Changes
Removed reference to Town Planning Scheme version, and included "as amended" and reference to "Local" scheme.  PDA02  Illegal/Unauthorised Development  Updated Sub-delegates Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"  Public Health Act 2016  PHA01  Public Health Act - Authorised Officers  Updated Delegate Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Removed reference to specific government gazette relating to designation are captured designation of authorised officer.  PHA02  Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911 And Relevant Regulations Administration And Notices Of Breach  PHA03  Enforcement Agency Reports  Updated Sub-delegates Requirement for CEO to sign the report  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table Ensures any changes Already referenced in table Employee Changes Already referenced in table Ensures any changes to criteria for designation are captured  Already referenced in table  Employee Changes Employee Changes Employee Changes Ensures adequate oversight  Already referenced in table  PHA03  Determine Compensation for Seized Items  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table  PHA04  Determine Compensation for Seized Items  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table  PHA05  Commence Proceedings  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table  Employee Changes Emp		Town Flamming Serieme	1 '	
"as amended" and reference to "Local" scheme.    Poblic Health Act 2016	PDA01			1 '
Public Health Act 2016  Public Health Act - Authorised Officers  PhA01  Pha02  Pha03  Pha064  Pha07  Pha07  Pha086  Pha086  Pha0966  Pha09666  Pha09666  Pha09666  Pha09666  Pha09666  Pha096666  Pha096666  Pha096666  Pha096666  Pha0966666  Pha0966666  Pha0966666  Pha09666666  Pha09666666  Pha09666666  Pha09666666  Pha09666666  Pha096666666  Pha096666666  Pha096666666  Pha096666666666  Pha096666666  Pha0966666666  Pha09666666666  Pha09666666666666  Pha0966666666666  Pha09666666666666666666666666666666666666			_	1
Public Health Act 2016  Public Health Act - Authorised Officers  Phanol  Ph		Illegal/Unauthorised Development	Updated Sub-delegates	Employee Changes
PHA01 Pha02 Health Act - Authorised Officers Updated Delegate Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Removed reference to specific government gazette relating to designation of authorised officer.  Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911 And Relevant Regulations Administration And Notices Of Breach Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table Ensures any changes to criteria for designation are captured Administration And Notices Of Breach Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table  PHA03 Enforcement Agency Reports Updated Sub-delegates Requirement for CEO to sign the report Ensures adequate oversight  PHA04 Determine Compensation for Seized Items Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table  PHA05 Commence Proceedings Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table  Health (Asbestos Regulations) 1992 Updated Sub-delegates  Employee Changes Ensures adequate oversight  Already referenced in table  Employee Changes	PDA02		Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"	Already referenced in table
Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Removed reference to specific government gazette relating to designation of authorised officer.  PHA02 Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911 And Relevant Regulations Administration And Notices Of Breach  Updated Sub-delegates Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"  Enforcement Agency Reports  Updated Sub-delegates Requirement for CEO to sign the report  Employee Changes Already referenced in table  Employee Changes Employee Changes Employee Changes Ensures adequate oversight  PHA03 Determine Compensation for Seized Items  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"  Already referenced in table  Already referenced in table  Already referenced in table  PHA05 Commence Proceedings  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"  Already referenced in table  Already referenced in table  Updated Sub-delegates  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"  Already referenced in table  Already referenced in table  Updated Sub-delegates  Employee Changes  Employee Changes	Public Health Act	t 2016		
Removed reference to specific government gazette relating to designation are captured designation of authorised officer.  Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911 And Relevant Regulations Administration And Notices Of Breach  Enforcement Agency Reports  Updated Sub-delegates Requirement for CEO to sign the report  Employee Changes Already referenced in table  Employee Changes Employee Changes Requirement for CEO to sign the report  Ensures adequate oversight  Already referenced in table  PHA04  Determine Compensation for Seized Items  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"  Already referenced in table  PHA05  Commence Proceedings  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"  Already referenced in table  Health (Asbestos Regulations) 1992  Updated Sub-delegates  Employee Changes  Ensures any changes to criteria for designation are captured  Employee Changes  Employee Changes  Ensures any changes to criteria for designation are captured  Employee Changes  Employee Changes  Employee Changes  Employee Changes		Public Health Act - Authorised Officers	Updated Delegate	Employee Changes
Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911 And Relevant Regulations Administration And Notices Of Breach  PHA02  Enforcement Agency Reports  Updated Sub-delegates Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"  Employee Changes Already referenced in table  Updated Sub-delegates Requirement for CEO to sign the report  Employee Changes Employee Changes Ensures adequate oversight  Determine Compensation for Seized Items  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"  Already referenced in table  Commence Proceedings  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"  Already referenced in table  Already referenced in table  Updated Sub-delegates  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"  Already referenced in table  Updated Sub-delegates  Employee Changes  Employee Changes			Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"	Already referenced in table
Administration And Notices Of Breach Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table  Enforcement Agency Reports Updated Sub-delegates Requirement for CEO to sign the report Ensures adequate oversight  PHA04 Determine Compensation for Seized Items Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table  Commence Proceedings Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table  Health (Asbestos Regulations) 1992 Updated Sub-delegates Employee Changes	PHA01			Ensures any changes to criteria for designation are captured
Enforcement Agency Reports  Updated Sub-delegates Requirement for CEO to sign the report  Employee Changes Ensures adequate oversight  PHA04  Determine Compensation for Seized Items  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"  Already referenced in table  Commence Proceedings  Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"  Already referenced in table  Health (Asbestos Regulations) 1992  Updated Sub-delegates  Employee Changes  Employee Changes		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Updated Sub-delegates	Employee Changes
PHA03 Requirement for CEO to sign the report Ensures adequate oversight  PHA04 Determine Compensation for Seized Items Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table  PHA05 Commence Proceedings Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table  ASB01 Health (Asbestos Regulations) 1992 Updated Sub-delegates Employee Changes	PHA02	Administration And Notices Of Breach	Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"	Already referenced in table
PHA04 Determine Compensation for Seized Items Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table  PHA05 Commence Proceedings Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table  Health (Asbestos Regulations) 1992 Updated Sub-delegates Employee Changes		Enforcement Agency Reports	1 .	
PHA05 Commence Proceedings Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation" Already referenced in table  ASB01 Health (Asbestos Regulations) 1992 Updated Sub-delegates Employee Changes	PHA03		Requirement for CEO to sign the report	Ensures adequate oversight
ASB01 Health (Asbestos Regulations) 1992 Updated Sub-delegates Employee Changes	PHA04	Determine Compensation for Seized Items	Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"	Already referenced in table
ASB01	PHA05	Commence Proceedings	Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"	Already referenced in table
Food Act 2008	ASB01	Health (Asbestos Regulations) 1992	Updated Sub-delegates	Employee Changes
OW FIRE EVO	Food Act 2008			

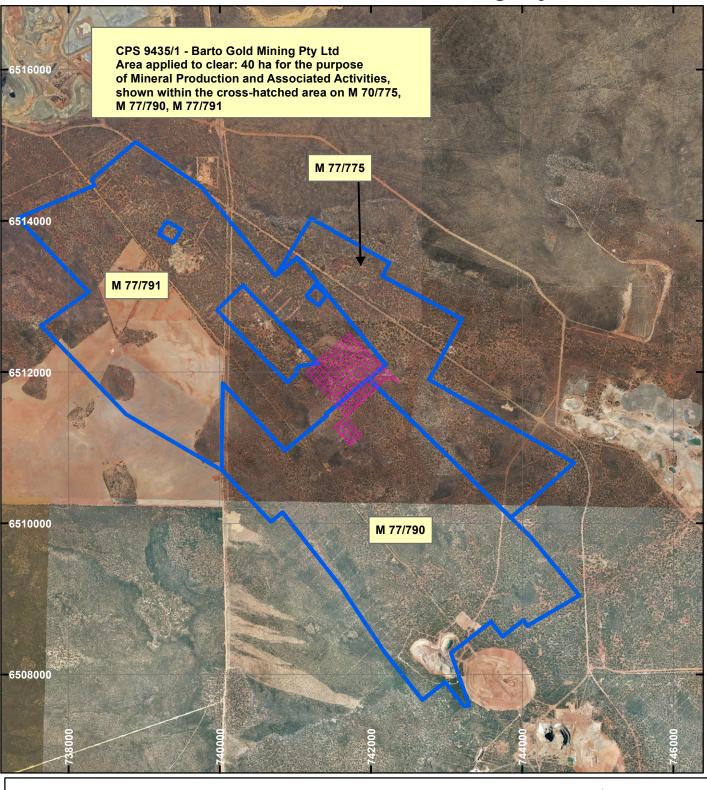
FOOD01	Appointment of Designated Officer and Authorised Officer	Updated Sub-delegates	Employee Changes
FOOD02	Determine Compensation	Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"	Already referenced in table
Dog Act 1976			
DOG01	Authorised Persons	Updated Sub-delegates	Employee Changes
Cat Act 2011			
CAT01	Authorised Persons	Updated Sub-delegates	Employee Changes
<b>Bush Fires Act 1954</b>			
BFIRE01	Officers to carry out enforcement proceedings	Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"	Already referenced in table
BFIRE02	Powers & Duties	Removed reference to delegate under "Extent of Delegation"	Already referenced in table
BFIRE03	Prohibited and Restricted Burning Time Variations	Nil	
General Delegations			
LIQUOR01	SALE AND CONSUMPTION OF LIQUOR ON COUNCIL PROPERTY - Dal	Revoked	To be covered under Policy
FLORA01	Collection of native flora - Dal	Revoked	To be covered under Policy
REPORTS01	Submit Annual Regulatory Reports	Revoked	To be covered under Policy

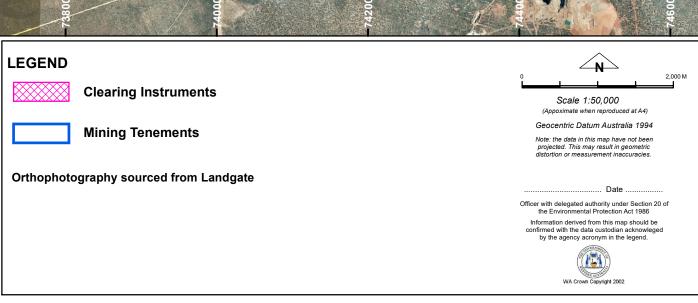
# CPS 10129/1- Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd





# **CPS 10129/1- Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd**







Department of Water and Environmental Regulation

Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety

# Application for new permit or referral to clear native vegetation

This is the form to submit a referral of proposed clearing or apply for a clearing permit under Part V of the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* (EP Act).

Before you submit this form, please check you have completed all the fields for the form type and fully prepared any required supporting documents (including maps etc.). We will return / decline any forms that are not correctly completed.

To find out more about the stages of assessment for clearing permit forms, see the *Procedure: Native vegetation clearing permits*.

## Part 1 – Form type

Select your form type.	☐ Referral of proposed clearing (s.51DA of the EP Act)
NOTE: Where appropriate in this form, and unless stated	☐ Application for an area permit (s.51E of the EP Act)
otherwise, the terms 'application' and 'applicant' also mean 'referral' and 'referrer' respectively.	☑ Application for a purpose permit (s.51E of the EP Act)

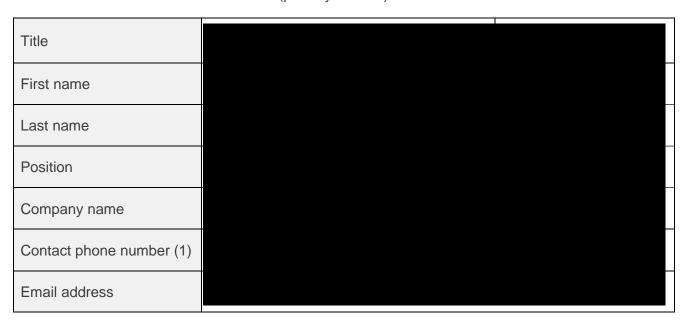
#### Part 2 – Applicant details

#### 2.1 Applicant name

For area	☐ Applying as an individual – complete the following:		
permits:  If granted, the name(s) of (all)	Title	□ Mr □ Mrs □ Ms □ Other:	
landowner(s) will be listed as	Name(s)		
'permit holders' on the permit.	□ Applying as a body corporate or other entity formed at law – complete the following:		
For purpose permits:	Name	Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd	
If granted, the	Australian Com	pany Number (ACN) 161 566 490	
name(s) of (all) applicant(s) will go on the permit.	, ,	government entity (e.g. government department, local nority, or other statutory body)	
permit.	Name		

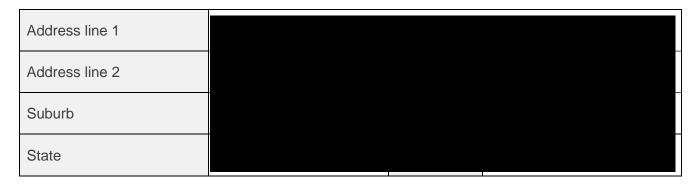
#### 2.2 Applicant contact details

Provide the contact details for the above (primary contact).



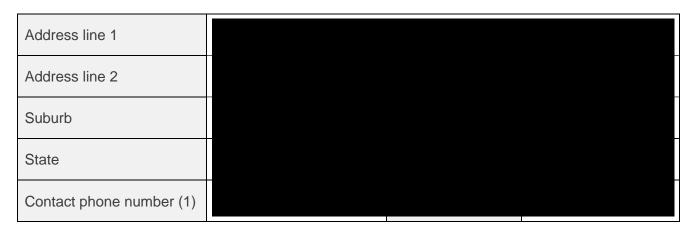
#### 2.2 Applicant contact postal details

Provide the postal address for the above individual, body corporate or local government authority (primary contact).



#### 2.3 Applicant contact – registered business address

If applying as a company, incorporated body, local government authority or public authority, please also supply the registered business office address.



#### 2.4 Electronic correspondence consent

Both the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER) and Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety (DMIRS) prefer to send all correspondence via email. We request that you consent to receiving all correspondence relating to instruments and notices under Part V of the EP Act via email. Please indicate your consent in this section of the form.

I consent that all written correspondence between myself (the applicant) and DWER/DMIRS (as applicable) about the subject of this form will be exclusively via email, using the email address provided above.

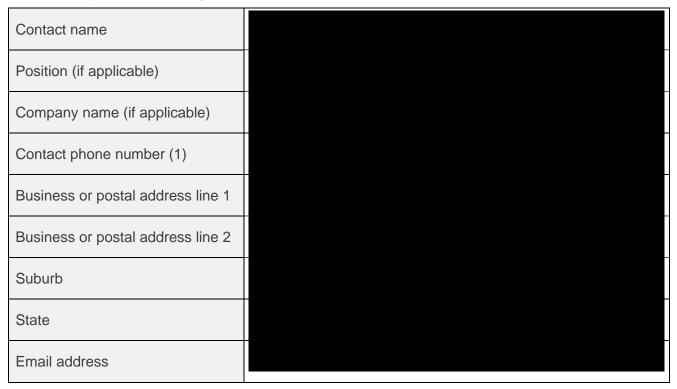


#### 2.5 Contact details for enquiries

If different from the applicant's contact details, enter the contact details of a person with whom DWER or DMIRS should liaise with (e.g. a consultant).

Same as applicant's contact details

#### If 'No' – complete the following:



#### Part 3 – Land details

- You must accurately describe the location of the land where your clearing is proposed.
- If you have a large number of properties, please provide the relevant details for each property in a separately attached supporting document.

#### 3.1 Property details

relevant details in an attached supporting document.		⊠ Yes – skip	to Part 4	□ No
If 'No' – complete the following:				
Land description  Provide the following details, as applicable				
Provide the following details, as applicable, for all properties:				
<ul> <li>volume and folio number</li> <li>lot or location number(s)</li> <li>crown lease or reserve number</li> <li>pastoral lease number</li> <li>mining tenement number</li> </ul>				
Street address – Line 1				
Street address – Line 2				
Suburb				
State		Postcode		
Local government area(s)				
Land zoning				

### Part 4 – Relationship to landowner

Tell us which of the following options best describes you as the person completing and submitting this form. If you are filling out this form on behalf of the applicant, answer this question as though you are the applicant.

#### Proof of ownership may include:

- a certificate of title (that is less than 6 months old)
- a pastoral or mining lease
- public authority that has care, control or management of the land
- other form of lease, land tenure or specific arrangement.

Relationship to landowner (select one of the following options)	Complete the following
□ I am the landowner	
☐ I am lodging a form on behalf of the landowner (e.g. a consultant)	☐ Attach proof of ownership
☐ I am acting on the landowner's behalf and will be jointly responsible for the clearing permit (i.e. joint form)	☐ Attach proof of ownership ☐ Complete and attach an 'Acting on behalf and jointly responsible' letter
☐ I am likely to become the landowner	☐ Attach the Certificate of Title ☐ Attach evidence of the pending transfer of ownership and/or contract of sale ('offer and acceptance')
☐ I will undertake the clearing activities with the landowner's authority and will be the permit holder	☐ Attach proof of ownership ☐ Complete and attach an 'Authority to access and clear native vegetation' letter (if the applicant is not the landowner)
☐ A person with multiple land parcels	☐ Attach proof of ownership ☐ Complete and attach 'Authority to access and clear native vegetation' letter (if the applicant is not the landowner)

#### Part 5 - Proposed clearing

#### 5.1 Maps and/or spatial data

Select which map type(s) you will attach with your form.

Note: We will decline / return forms (as applicable) if you do not provide sufficient information for this question.

- · Geometry type: polygon shape
- Coordinate system: Geocentric Datum of Australia (GDA) 2020 (geographic latitude / longitude)
- Datum: GDA 2020

☐ An aerial photograph or map with a north arrow, clearly marking the proposed clearing area

#### Note:

- An ESRI shapefile must use one of the following filename extensions: .shp, .shx, .dbf, and/or .prj
- You must provide an ESRI shapefile if the form requires an assessment under an Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth) (EPBC Act) accredited process. See Part 8 of this form for more information.

#### 5.2 Size

- If you propose to clear a patch(s) of vegetation, enter a hectare value for the total size of the area (mark number of trees as zero).
- If you propose to remove only individual trees from the area(s) (i.e. the shrubs, grasses, groundcover plants will remain intact), provide the number of trees (and mark total area as estimated hectares).
  - Note: If any shrubs, grasses, and/or groundcover plants MAY be damaged in the clearing process, add this to the total area.
- If you propose to clear an area of vegetation within a larger footprint, enter the hectare
  value for the total size of the area to be cleared (mark number of trees as zero) and the
  size of the footprint. For example, 5 hectares of clearing within a 10 hectare footprint.
  This option is only available for purpose permit applications.
- Enter values for BOTH number of trees and the size of the area if you are clearing individual trees in one area AND a patch of vegetation in a different area.
- Please note the following area conversions/calculations:

1 hectare =  $10,000 \text{ m}^2$  Area of circle = 3.14 x radius<sup>2</sup> 1 acre = 0.4 hectares /  $4,000 \text{ m}^2$  Area of a rectangle = length x width 1 tree = 0.01 hectares /  $100 \text{ m}^2$  Area of a triangle =  $\frac{1}{2}$  length x perpendicular height

Total area of clearing proposed (hectares)	40
Footprint of clearing (hectares) (purpose permit only)	70.86
Number of individual trees to be removed	

Note: Calculate the area of a tree based on the area encompassed by the tree's drip line; that being the outermost circumference of the tree's canopy.

#### 5.3 Purpose

Provide the reason for proposed clearing (e.g. road construction, grazing and pasture, hazard reduction, horticulture, timber harvesting etc.)	Clearing to facilitate extraction from the Rhapsody and Redox ore deposits, including the following: open pits, waste rock dump (WRD), ROM and associated infrastructure, haul/access road and abandonment bunds.
Specify what the final land use will be after clearing	Rehabilitated mine features as above.

#### 5.4 Method

Proposed method of clearing (i.e. burning, cutting, draining, flooding, grazing, mechanical clearing/bulldozing or other – specify)	Vegetation will be removed prior to topsoil stripping. Vegetation will generally be cleared 'blade up' with bulldozers or graders within the Permit Area. Diggers and loaders may be used around drainage lines as required.
---	--

#### 5.5 Timeframe

Period within which you propose to do the clearing	Start date: July 2023
(e.g. 1/7/2022 to 30/8/2024)	End date: September 2023

Note: The clearing referral process is not suitable for any clearing that is expected to take longer than two years.

#### 5.6 Avoidance and mitigation

Explain how you have, or will, put avoidance and mitigation measures in place to eliminate, reduce, or otherwise mitigate the need for and scale of the proposed clearing of native vegetation.

Attach supporting documents to substantiate your explanation.

Your explanation should demonstrate you have planned the project so that the least clearing possible is to be undertaken. The following questions may help you frame your explanation:

- Why did you select this location and amount of clearing?
- What alternatives to clearing e.g. engineering solutions did you consider?
- What changes, if any, did you make to the location or amount of clearing to reduce the impacts of the clearing?

Note: If you do not demonstrate adequate efforts to avoid and mitigate clearing, we will ask you to do so during the validation of this form.

	Numerous biological surveys have been conducted within the Purpose Permit Area and immediate surrounds to gauge the ecological values. Where conservation significant flora and fauna have been recorded, Barto have adapted the proposed site layout, including buffer zones, to avoid immediate impacts to significant flora, vegetation and fauna.
--	---

# Part 6 – Offset

Do you want to submit a clearing offset proposal with your form? For more information on environmental offsets, refer to <a href="DWER's website">DWER's website</a> and <a href="Fact Sheet 11: Environmental offsets for native vegetation clearing permits">DWER's website</a> and <a href="Fact Sheet 11: Environmental offsets for native vegetation clearing permits">Fact Sheet 11: Environmental offsets for native vegetation clearing permits</a> .	□ Yes ⊠	No	
If 'Yes' – please complete and attach Appendix A of the <u>Clearing of native vegetation offsets procedure</u> guideline as a supporting document for your form.	□ Appendi	x A attached	
Part 7 – Surveys for assessments (IBSA and IMSA	A)		
Do you want to submit marine or biodiversity surveys in support of your form?	⊠ Yes □ I	No – skip to Part 8	
7.1 Biodiversity surveys			
If you want to submit any biodiversity surveys to support this form, you must follow the Environmental Protection Authority's (EPA) <u>Instructions for the preparation of data packages for the Index of Biodiversity Surveys for Assessments</u> (IBSA). If you do not meet the IBSA requirements, DWER/DMIRS (as applicable) may decline/return your form. For further information on IBSA, refer to <u>DWER's website</u> .			
Please provide the IBSA number(s) – or submission number(s) is been issued – in the space provided. Note that a submission numbiodiversity survey has been accepted and is not the same as an are only issued once a survey has been accepted. Once an IBSA notify DWER / DMIRS (as applicable). Please note DWER / DMIRS assessment timeframes for your form until you provide the IBSA	mber is not con IBSA numb A number is i RS will suspe	onfirmation that a er. IBSA numbers ssued, please	
Have you submitted all the biodiversity surveys that support this form to the IBSA portal, via <u>ibsasubmissions.dwer.wa.gov.au</u> ?		s t applicable	
Provide an IBSA number (preferred) or a submission number(s	) IBSA-	2021-0354	
7.2 Marine surveys			
If you want to submit any marine surveys to support this form, you <u>Instructions for the preparation of data packages for the Index of Assessments</u> (IMSA). If you do not meet the IMSA requirements your form. For more information on IMSA, refer to <u>DWER's webs</u>	f <u>Marine Surv</u> , DWER may	reys for	
Have you prepared all the marine surveys that support this form accordance with the EPA's <i>Instructions for the preparation of decordance</i>		□ Yes	

packages for the Index of Marine Surveys for Assessments?	⋈ Not applicable



BARTO GOLD MINING PTY LTD | SOUTHERN CROSS OPERATIONS

# RHAPSODY NATIVE VEGETATION CLEARING PERMIT (PURPOSE PERMIT) – SUPPORTING DOCUMENT

Version 1, Revision: 0

M77/775, M77/790, M77/791

16 March 2023







#### **REVISIONS**

Rev. No	Date	Revision Description	Author	Reviewed By
1.0	16/03/2023	First draft	JH	TEJ

Revision: 0 Page: 2 of 67 Issue Date: 16 March 2023 Version: 1



# **ACRONYMS**

Acronym	Definition
BARTO	Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd
SXO	Southern Cross Operations
km	Kilometres
NVCP	Native Vegetation Clearing Permit
DMIRS	Department of Mining Industry Regulation and Safety
WRL	Waste Rock Landform
МСР	Mine Closure Plan
ROM	Run Of Mine



# **CONTENTS**

ACRONYMS	3
1. INTRODUCTION 1.1. Overview & Purpose of the Report 1.2. NVCP Scope 1.3. Project Location, Tenure and Site Layout 1.4. Contact Details	<b>6</b> 6 9 11 11
2. PROPOSED ACTIVITIES 2.1. Description of Proposed Activities: 2.2. Estimated Vegetation Disturbance Requirements 2.3. Indicative Time 2.4. Method of Vegetation Clearing 2.5. Rehabilitation and Maintenance	12 12 12 14 14
3. SITE OVERVIEW 3.1. Biogeographic Region 3.2. Climate 3.3. Land Use 3.4. Conservation Reserves and Environmentally Sensitive Areas 3.5. Land Systems and Soils 3.6. Geology 3.7. Surface Water and Hydrology 3.8. Hydrogeology	15 15 17 17 18 20 25 27 29
4. ENVIRONMENTAL VALUES 4.1. Flora 4.2. Vegetation 4.3. Terrestrial Fauna	<b>30</b> 30 35 44
5. ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT MEASURES AND REHABILITATION 5.1. Approved Policies and Planning Instruments 5.2. Avoidance Measures – modifications of design to avoid impacts to Priority Species 5.3. Measures to Minimise and Manage 5.4. Rehabilitation Management	<b>50</b> 50 50 51 55
6. ASSESSMENT AGAINST THE CLEARING PRINCIPLES 6.1. Scale of the Proposed Clearing 6.2. Clearing Principles	<b>56</b> 56 56
7. STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION	61
8. CONCLUSION	62
9. REFERENCES	63
10. APPENDICES	66



# **LIST OF FIGURES**

Figure 1: Barto Gold SXO Regional Location	7
Figure 2: Current Windmills location showing approved CP 9409/2 purpose permit area & REGID:115104	8
Figure 3: Windmills Survey Area by STANTEC 2021	10
Figure 4: Proposed new site layout at Windmills with new purpose permit area	13
Figure 5: IBRA regions and the Southern Cross (COO2) subregion highlighted	16
Figure 6: Monthly climate data for Southern Cross weather station (012074) 1996 – 2022 (BoM)	17
Figure 7: Environmentally Sensitive Areas within the region	19
Figure 8 DPIRD Land Systems of the Windmills Area	21
Figure 9: DPIRD Soil Types of the Windmills Area	24
Figure 10: Surface Geology of the Windmills Area	26
Figure 11: Regional Surface Hydrology	28
Figure 12: Field Survey Effort	31
Figure 13: Conservation Significant Flora	34
Figure 14: Vegetation Type Mapping of the Survey Area 2021	36
Figure 15: Vegetation Condition of the survey area as described by Stantec 2021	41
Figure 16: Pre-European Vegetation Associations of the Survey area	43
Figure 17: Fauna Habitats of the Survey Area	46
LIST OF TABLES	
Table 1 : Project tenure	11
Table 2: Contact details for Barto	11
Table 3: Extent of Land System within the proposed new Purpose Permit Area	22
Table 4: Geological features within the proposed permit area	25
Table 5: Introduced flora tax identified in the Survey Area	35
Table 6: Vegetation Types recorded within the Survey Area and Proposed Permit Area	37
Table 7: Summary of Threatened Ecological Communities mapped within 10km of the Survey Area	38
Table 8: Extent of Vegetation type representing the Parker Range vegetation complexes PEC within the Survey Area proposed Purpose Permit Area and Indicative Disturbance Footprint.	, 39
Table 9: Vegetation Condition recorded in the Survey Area and proposed Purpose Permit Area	40
Table 10: Extent of pre-European vegetation associations remaining across four scales (State, Bioregion, Subregion and Local Government Area) (Government of Western Australia 2018)	42
Table 11: Proportion of pre-European Vegetation within the proposed Purpose Permit Area	42
Table 12: Fauna Habitats within the Survey Area and Permit Area	45
Table 13: Vertebrate fauna species recorded from the Survey Area	47
Table 14: Assessment of Proposed clearing of native vegetation within the proposed Purpose Permit Area against th	ıe
10 Clearing Principles	57



# 1. INTRODUCTION

#### 1.1. OVERVIEW & PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd (Barto) owns and operates the Southern Cross Operations (SXO), located in the eastern wheatbelt region of Western Australia, within the Shire of Yilgarn. The project covers approximately 973 km<sup>2</sup> of tenements with operations centred at Marvel Loch, 30 kilometres (km) south of the township of Southern Cross and 360 km east of Perth (Figure 1).

At present, Barto is mining the Windmills operation approximately 5 km south-east of the operations centre at Marvel Loch (Figure 2).

A Part V Native Vegetation Clearing Permit (NVCP) was submitted to the Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety (DMIRS) in August of 2021 for Windmills. This was subsequently approved in December 2021 for the clearing of 75Ha within a 97.24Ha purpose permit area (CPS 9409/1).

In March of 2022 an amendment to CPS 9409/1 was submitted by Barto for the realignment of the proposed haul road into the Windmills site. This amendment was also approved by DMIRS on the 19th of April 2022 (CPS 9409/2) for the clearing of 76.54Ha within a purpose permit area of 97.24Ha.

In November of 2022 a mining proposal was submitted for the development of the Rhapsody and Red Ox open pits (REGID 115104, approved January 2023) at Windmills. Clearing for Rhapsody and RedOx was approved under Environmental Protection (Clearing of Native Vegetation) Regulations 2004, clause 2(2) of Schedule 1 which allows clearing of up to 10 hectares per tenement per financial year for clearing authorised under the Mining Act 1978.

Due to changes in the Rhapsody mine plan, further clearing is now required to facilitate the project. The purpose of this document is to provide the necessary information and justification, as prescribed within the Environmental Protection (Clearing of Native Vegetation) Regulations 2004 to seek approval under Part V of the EP Act for clearing of additional native vegetation for the purpose of mineral production and associated activities. This NVCP application seeks to clear up to 40 Ha of native vegetation within a 70.86 Ha Purpose Permit Area on Barto tenements M77/775, M77/790 & M77/791.

This NVCP application supporting document is structured to provides the following information:

- Description and map of the additional area proposed for clearing in regard to location, size and purpose;
- New site overview with a brief description of local climate, biogeographic region, geology, land use and land systems, soils, hydrology and hydrogeology;
- Description of the area to be cleared in regard to vegetation type, condition and representation in a regional context;
- List of flora species present and their conservation status;
- Identification of any Threatened or Priority flora within the proposed clearing area;
- Description of broad fauna habitat;
- A list of conservation significant terrestrial fauna species; and
- Discussion of the proposed vegetation clearing in relation to the Ten Clearing Principles.





Figure 1: Barto Gold SXO Regional Location

Version: 1 Issue Date: 16 March 2023 Revision: 0 Page: 7 of 67



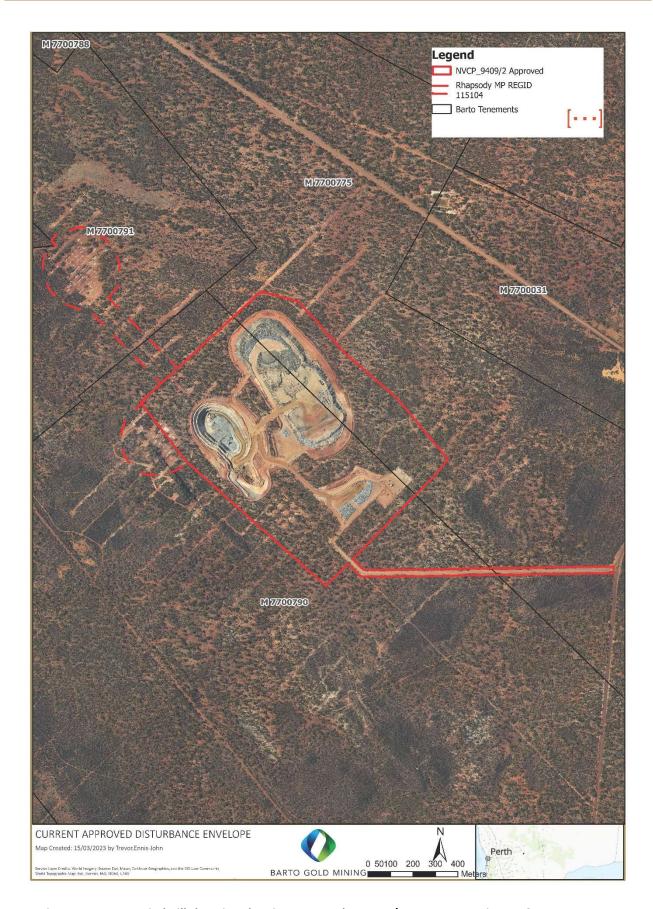


Figure 2: Current Windmills location showing approved CP 9409/2 purpose permit area & REGID:115104

Version: 1 Issue Date: 16 March 2023 Revision: 0 Page: 8 of 67



#### 1.2. NVCP SCOPE

The application for the proposed NVCP (Purpose Permit) is based primarily on the findings from the Windmills Flora, Vegetation and Fauna Survey work (Stantec, 2021)(Error! Reference source not found.), which focused on a survey area of 874.75 hectares (herein referred to as the Survey Area- Figure 3). Additional targeted Chuditch Survey work was conducted between June-July 2021, with the camera locations and results provided in **Appendix B.** 

In addition to the above, the proposed Purpose Permit amendment Area lies within broader biological study areas that have been regularly surveyed for flora, vegetation, and fauna. The information in the supporting documentation has been primarily sourced from the below documents:

- Stantec (2021) Windmills Flora, Vegetation and Fauna Survey (Error! Reference source not found.);
- Stantec (2021) Barto Targeted Chuditch Survey (Appendix B):





Figure 3: Windmills Survey Area by STANTEC 2021

Version: 1 Issue Date: 16 March 2023 Revision: 0
Page: 10 of 67



# 1.3. PROJECT LOCATION, TENURE AND SITE LAYOUT

The projects tenements relevant to this amendment application are shown in **Error! Reference source not found.**. All tenements are held by Barto.

Historic disturbance is evident across the proposed Purpose Permit Area, with numerous drill lines and early settlement features still present. Recent disturbance is predominantly from mining exploration activities, with numerous tracks for drilling access and the main access track forming most of the disturbance. Recent surveys have assessed the vegetation condition within the proposed Purpose Permit Area as 'Degraded' through to 'Excellent' condition (Stantec, 2021b).

Table 1: Project tenure

Tenement	Holder	Tenement Area (Ha)	Granted	Expiry date
M77/775	Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd	396.7	27/11/2003	01/12/2024
M77/790	Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd	917.85	23/12/2003	07/01/2025
M77/791	Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd	997.8	05/11/2003	04/11/2024
Total Area		2312.35		

# 1.4. CONTACT DETAILS

#### Company Details:

• Name: Max Ji (CEO), Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd

Trading Name: Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd

• ABN/ACN: 13 161 566 490 / 161 566 490

Postal Address: Level 3, 66 Kings Park Road, West Perth WA 6872

All compliance and regulatory correspondence should be forwarded by post or email to the following.

**Table 2: Contact details for Barto** 

Contact		Email	Phone
Authorised Persons & Contact	Trevor Ennis-John (Environment Manager)	trevor.ennis-john@minjargold.com.au	0421 078 917
Persons	Jack Harma (Senior Environmental Advisor)	jack.harma@minjargold.com.au	0428 820 494

Version: 1 Issue Date: 16 March 2023 Revision: 0

Page: 11 of 67



# 2. PROPOSED ACTIVITIES

#### **2.1. DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED ACTIVITIES:**

Existing approved activities under CPS 9409/2 include the development of a small scall open pit mine (Windmills open pit), an associated waste rock landform (WRL), a haul road and other supporting mining infrastructure.

On the 18<sup>th</sup> of January 2023, an extension of the Windmills project was granted by DMIRS under Mining Proposal REGID 115104, which authorised the development of the Red Ox open pit, the Rhapsody open pit and a short haul road connecting Windmills and Rhapsody. Clearing of these areas were approved under exemption in the *Environmental Protection (Clearing of Native Vegetation) Regulations* 2004, specifically clause 2(2) of Schedule 1 which allows clearing of up to 10 hectares per tenement per financial year for clearing authorised under the Mining Act 1978.

This NVCP application seeks approval for the following activities:

- Development of the Rhapsody waste rock landform
- Development of the Rhapsody Run of Mine (ROM) pad
- Incorporation of activities already approved under the aforementioned clearing exemption (Red Ox and Rhapsody open pits and haul road)

A site layout of the proposed activities is provided as Figure 4.

# 2.2. ESTIMATED VEGETATION DISTURBANCE REQUIREMENTS

This proposed NVCP application seeks a clearing footprint of up to 40 ha within a Purpose Permit Area of 70.86 ha.

The current site layout, Indicative new site layout, tenure and proposed purpose permit area is shown in Figure 4 below.

Barto will ensure that clearing is minimised as much as practicable and is maintained within the boundaries of the proposed Purpose Permit Area, which has been designed to avoid and minimise impacts to the *Rinzia fimbriolata* (P1) and *Stenanthemum bremerense* (P4) to the east of the Survey Area and the *Hakea pendens* (P3) population located on the western boundary of the proposed Purpose Permit Area.

Version: 1 Issue Date: 16 March 2023 Revision: 0





Figure 4: Proposed new site layout at Windmills with new purpose permit area

Version: 1 Issue Date: 16 March 2023 Revision: 0
Page: 13 of 67



#### 2.3. INDICATIVE TIME

Subject to approval, Barto proposes to commence vegetation clearing in Q3 2023 with vegetation clearing being implemented over the now longer life of mine.

#### 2.4. METHOD OF VEGETATION CLEARING

Barto will ensure all clearing and ground disturbance is carried out in accordance with the Barto Site Disturbance Permit and Clearing Procedure (SX-EN-PRO-001). Noting this, the following methods of vegetation clearing will be implemented during the construction phase of the Project:

- Prior to clearing, a specific internal Surface Disturbance Permit (SDP) (SX-EN-FO-0030) will be completed and signed off by the Environmental Department;
- Clearing areas will be delineated in accordance with the project specific internal SDP, the clearing boundary will be surveyed and demarcated with survey pegs and flagging tape;
- Vegetation will be removed prior to topsoil stripping. Vegetation will generally be cleared 'blade up' with bulldozers or graders within the proposed Purpose Permit Area. Diggers and loaders may be used around drainage lines as required;
- Vegetation will typically be stripped and stored to the side of each disturbed area for use in rehabilitation works. Areas with thicker vegetation may need to have the vegetation pushed into piles and mulched;
- The upper 0.2 m (topsoil) of the soil profile within the proposed disturbance areas is stripped (where possible) and placed in stockpiles (paddock dumped not greater than 2m in height with adequate distance between them to create a series of mounds and troughs);
- Any rock fragments and surface litter present within the soil profiles will be collected and stockpiled with the topsoil;
- Machinery operators will aim to minimise the frequency and intensity of disturbance, so they
  do not compromise the structural integrity of the material. Handling of topsoil will be
  minimised as much as possible, particularly when wet;
- Soil stripping is planned to occur as close as possible to the time when the proposed disturbance is scheduled to commence.

# 2.5. REHABILITATION AND MAINTENANCE

Barto and its contractors will complete a Weed, Seed, and Hygiene Certificate (SX-EN-FO-0031) prior to vehicles arrival upon site and adhere to hygiene procedures to minimise the risk of spreading or introducing weeds within the proposed Purpose Permit Area.

In areas where topsoil has been disturbed it will be spread back over the area and rehabilitated according to the commitments of the approved Mine Closure Plan (Reg ID 84650) (MCP) and seeded with local native species.

Rehabilitation monitoring will be undertaken on all substantial rehabilitation areas within set timeframes specified in the MCP to determine whether germination and establishment has been successful. Ongoing monitoring will determine if further management activities are required, including re-seeding or other interventions (for example, to remediate eroded areas) will be undertaken.



# 3. SITE OVERVIEW

#### 3.1. BIOGEOGRAPHIC REGION

The proposed Purpose Permit Area lies within the Southern Cross (COO2) subregion of the Coolgardie bioregion (COO) (Cowan, 2001)(Figure 5). The Southern Cross (COO2) subregion is described as having subdued relief, comprising gently undulating uplands dissected by broad valleys with bands of low greenstone hills. The valleys include chains of saline playa-lakes. Diverse Eucalyptus Woodlands (Eucalyptus salmonophloia, Eucalyptus salubris, Eucalyptus transcontinentalis and Eucalyptus longicornis) rich in endemic eucalypts occur around these salt lakes, as well as on the low greenstone hills, valley alluvials and broad plains of calcareous earths (Cowan, 2001).

The subregion supports a high diversity of vertebrate fauna, many of which are considered significant such as the Chuditch (*Dasyurus geoffroii*), Slender-Billed Thornbill (*Acanthiza iredalei*), Major Mitchell's Cockatoo (*Cacatua leadbeateri*), Red-Tailed Black Cockatoo (*Calyptorhynchus banksii*) Carnaby's Cockatoo (*Calyptorhynchus latirostris*), Malleefowl (*Leipoa ocellata*), and Carpet Python (*Morelia spilota imbricata*).

Version: 1 Issue Date: 16 March 2023 Revision: 0

Page: 15 of 67



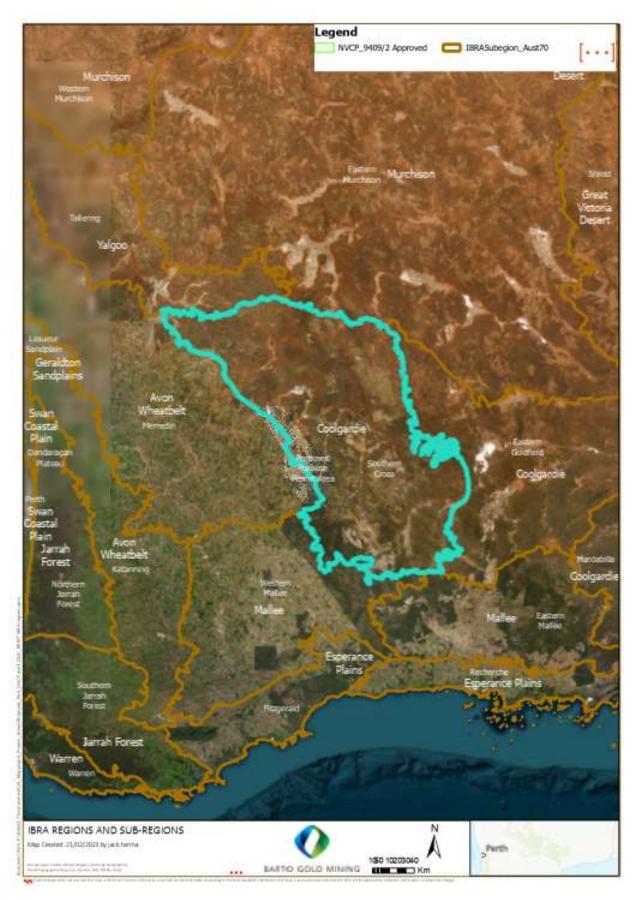


Figure 5: IBRA regions and the Southern Cross (COO2) subregion highlighted.

Version: 1 Issue Date: 16 March 2023 Revision: 0 Page: 16 of 67



#### 3.2. CLIMATE

The Coolgardie Botanical District of Western Australia has a semi-arid climate, characterised by hot summers and cool winters (Beard, 1990a). Long-term climate data (1996-2022) was obtained from the Bureau of Meteorology (BoM) weather station at Southern Cross Airfield (Station 12320), located approximately 35 km north-west of the Project Area. Most of the region's annual average rainfall is received during January to March and from June to August. The project area has an average annual rainfall of about 325 millimetres (mm). Relatively higher annual average rainfalls, 350 mm or higher, to the south and north-east are likely related to topographic influences. Large rainfall events can occur in the summer months; these are generally triggered by cyclonic weather events in the north or are local thunderstorms. Mean monthly 'Class A pan' evaporation exceeds mean monthly rainfall for all months and by an order of magnitude over the summer months. As annual rainfall only accounts for 10% of the annual potential evaporation, perennial surface water bodies in the area are uncommon. Intermittent, and generally short duration, surface runoff flows can be expected to occur following large rainfall events. The high rate of evaporation plays a major role in the formation of salt lakes and saline groundwater within the wider area (EMM, 2022).

The hottest months of the year are the summer months (December to February, with daily maximum temperatures regularly exceeding 30 degrees Celsius (°C)) and the coolest months occur between June and August, with minimum temperatures frequently falling below 5°C (**Figure 6**).

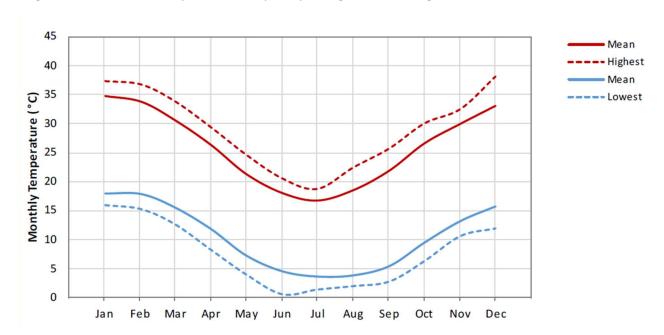


Figure 6: Monthly climate data for Southern Cross weather station (012074) 1996 - 2022 (BoM)

Predominant wind directions vary according to the time of day and year. Winds originating from the south-easterly sectors occur most frequently during summer, autumn, and spring. Winds from the north-easterly sectors are dominant during winter.

#### 3.3. LAND USE

Land use in the area is predominantly for agriculture purposes such as cropping and grazing (Cowan, 2001). Crown Reserves and mining are also other dominant land uses in the areas surrounding Southern Cross with numerous small and abandoned mines and open shafts dotted across the Yilgarn landscape. The proposed Purpose Permit Area has been subject to previous mining exploration activity and historical settlement.



#### 3.4. CONSERVATION RESERVES AND ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE AREAS

The proposed Purpose Permit Area amendment is located entirely within the Great Western Woodlands (GWW), situated on the western edge of the GWW Boundary. The GWW spans a 16 million ha area extending from the wheatbelt to the edge of the deserts and is the largest intact area of Mediterranean Woodland on earth. The GWW include open eucalypt woodlands (63%), mallee eucalypt woodlands, shrublands and grasslands (Bishop et al., 2013). Less common habitats within the GWW include granite outcrops, banded ironstone formations, salt lakes and freshwater wetlands (Fox and Douglas, 2016). The relative intactness of the GWW is a key value (Fox and Douglas, 2016) in that it provides habitat for many birds that are locally extinct or have reduced populations in the adjacent and substantially cleared Wheatbelt.

The proposed Purpose Permit Area does not overlap with conservation reserves or environmentally sensitive areas (ESA). Jilbadji Nature Reserve and Yellowdine Nature Reserve are the nearest conservation reserves, located approximately 10.5 km to the east and 16 km to the north-east, respectively. Boorabin National Park is located approximately 48 km to the north-east.

The Jilbadji Nature Reserve is over 200,000 ha and considered a significant area for maintaining existing ecosystem processes at a regional scale (Department of the Environment and Energy, 2021a). This reserve is substantially larger than the average reserve in the Wheatbelt region and has the potential to serve has an important refuge for many species. The reserve supports a very high diversity of reptiles and native mammal species; 38 and 15 species respectively, as well as 26 plant species endemic to the Wheatbelt region of Western Australia (Department of the Environment and Energy, 2021a). Yellowdine Nature Reserve lies in the transition zone between the Eremeaen and South-west botanical provinces, supporting a rich a diverse flora community with many species of flora and fauna persisting on the extremities of their distributions (Department of the Environment and Energy, 2021b).

Database search results identified one State-listed P3 PEC, Parker Range vegetation complexes, had a buffer that was mapped across the Survey Area (DBCA, 2019a). Vegetation analogous with this PEC has also been identified during previous surveys which intersect the Survey Area (Stantec, 2020b) or have been conducted in the vicinity of the Survey Area (Botanica, 2016, Gibson and Lyons, 1998, Recon Environmental, 2008a, Recon Environmental, 2008b).

Version: 1 Issue Date: 16 March 2023 Revision: 0



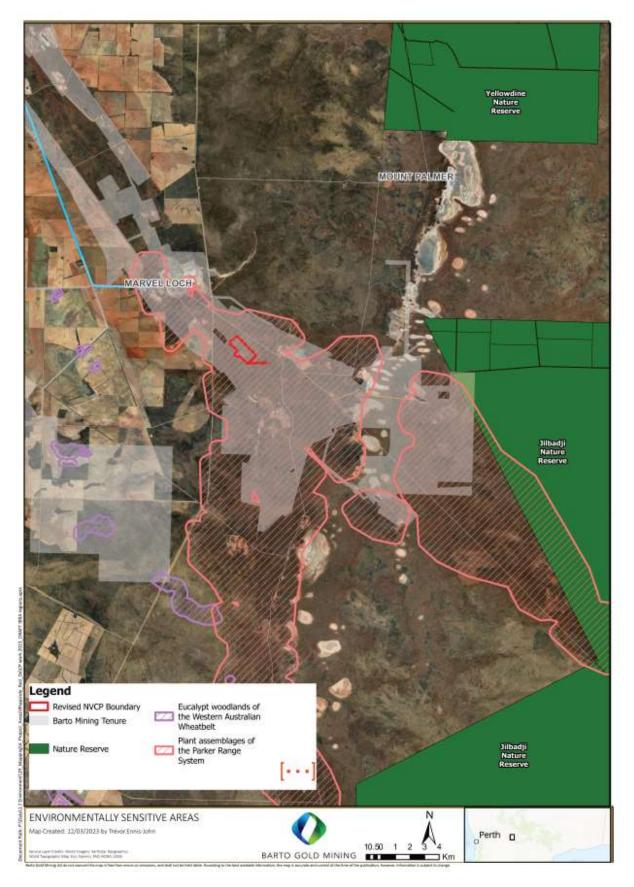


Figure 7: Environmentally Sensitive Areas within the region

Version: 1 Issue Date: 16 March 2023 Revision: 0
Page: 19 of 67



#### 3.5. LAND SYSTEMS AND SOILS

Land systems are defined as an area or group of areas throughout which there is a recurring pattern of topography, soils and vegetation (Tille, 2006). An assessment of land systems provides an indication of the occurrence and distribution of vegetation types within and surrounding the proposed Purpose Permit Area (Purdie et al., 2004). Land systems across the Goldfields and Wheatbelt have been mapped by the Natural Resources Assessment Group of the Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD), providing a comprehensive description of biophysical resources (Purdie et al., 2004). The proposed Purpose Permit Area occurs predominantly within the DD15. (Table 3; Figure 8).

Version: 1 Issue Date: 16 March 2023 Revision: 0

Page: 20 of 67



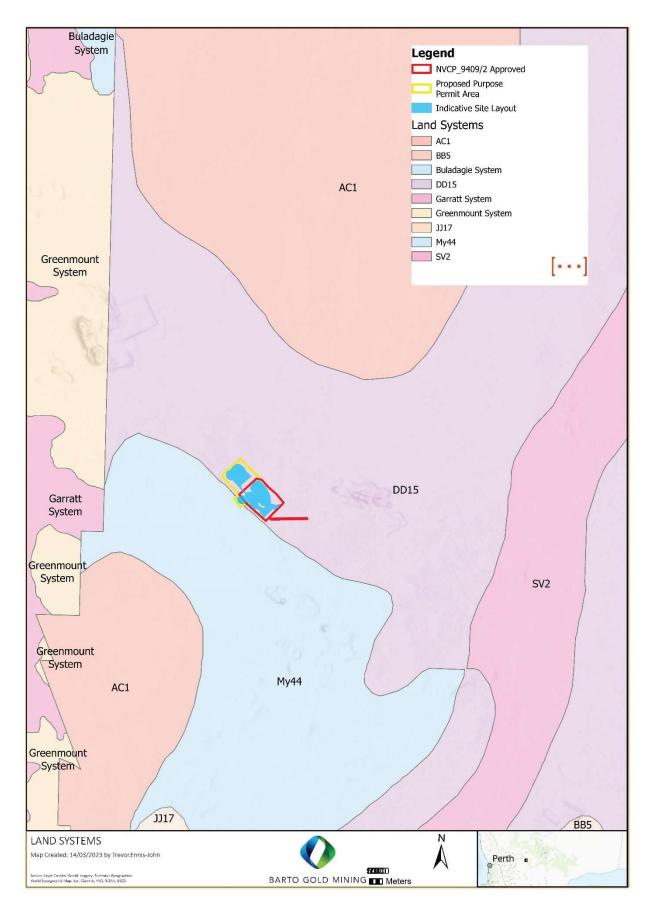


Figure 8 DPIRD Land Systems of the Windmills Area

Version: 1 Issue Date: 16 March 2023 Revision: 0 Page: 21 of 67



Table 3: Extent of Land System within the proposed new Purpose Permit Area

Land System	Description	Proposed new Purpose Permit Area		
		Area (Ha)	Proportion (%)	
DD15	Undulating plains with some low dunes, seasonal lakes and clay pans	67.68 Ha	95.51%	
My44	Undulating ridge and low hilly terrain with some mesas and buttes and small valley plains	3.18 Ha	4.49%	

Version: 1 Issue Date: 16 March 2023 Revision: 0

Page: 22 of 67



#### 3.5.1. SOIL CHARACTERISTICS

Soils in the region are mainly shallow, fertile red brown sandy clays with a pH that ranges from 5.5 to 8.5. These soils are typically associated with agricultural land uses that dominate the landscape to the north and west of Marvel Loch although can be saline and dispersive. Outcropping the landscape are skeletal soils dominated by basement highs that have either resisted weathering or structures that have later intruded the landscape or the presence of lateralised ridges (Barto Gold, 2020).

The proposed Purpose Permit Area is as soil landscape zone 261 – Southern Cross in the Kalgoorlie Province (Tille, 2006). The Southern Cross soil unit, covering some 8,550 square km is described as undulating plains and uplands, with some salt lakes and low hills, on deeply weathered mantle, colluvium and alluvium over greenstone and granite rocks of the Yilgarn Craton (Tille, 2006). Soils of this unit are varied and consist of calcareous loamy earth, red and yellow loamy earths, and alkaline deep and shallow sandy duplexes with some yellow sandy earths, salt like soils, yellow deep sand and red shallow loamy duplexes (Tille, 2006). DPIRD has further grouped these soil types and the proposed Purpose Permit Area is classed as predominantly Calcareous loamy earth as per Figure 9.

Version: 1 Issue Date: 16 March 2023 Revision: 0

Page: 23 of 67



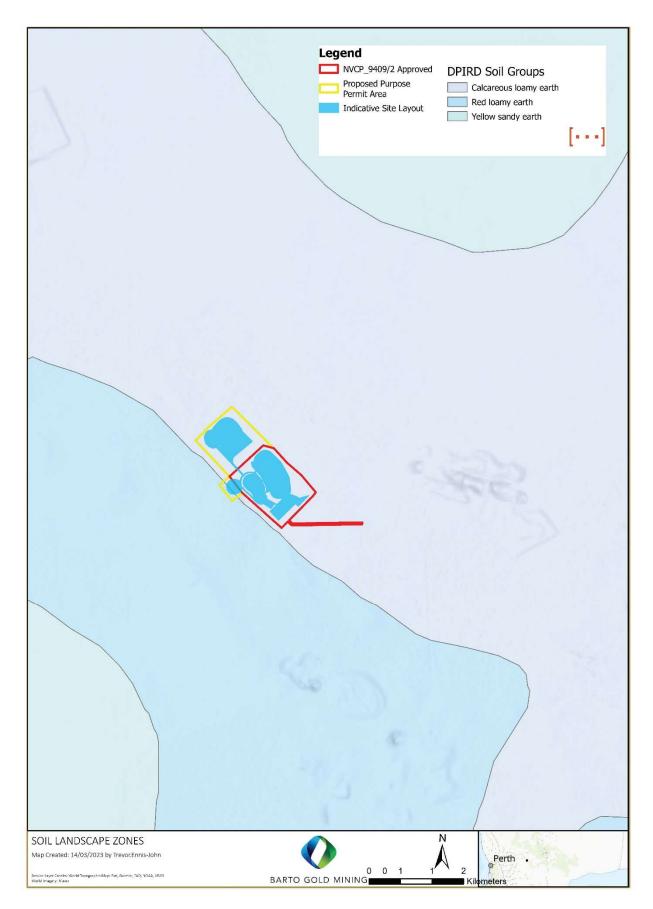


Figure 9: DPIRD Soil Types of the Windmills Area

Version: 1 Issue Date: 16 March 2023 Revision: 0
Page: 24 of 67



#### 3.5.1.1. LAND DEGRADATION SUMMARY

Land degradation includes any alteration to land capability, soil erosion, salinity, nutrient export, acidification, waterlogging and flooding that affects the present or future use of land.

A review of the grade of soil erosion for the Yilgarn Plateau Province of Australia (Geoscience Australia, 2021) indicated the proposed Purpose Permit Area lies within an area graded as 'Poor' owing to the province being vulnerable to wind erosion due to low ground cover and erodible soils. Poor soil erosion grading of the province is likely attributed to agriculture and grazing activities that dominate the region. The proposed Purpose Permit Area does not occur within a known acid sulphate risk area.

#### 3.6. GEOLOGY

#### 3.6.1. REGIONAL GEOLOGY

The Survey Area encompasses six geological units (Error! Reference source not found.), with the majority underlain with unit 74240.

#### 3.6.2. LOCAL GEOLOGY

The proposed Purpose Permit Area intersects three geological units (**Table 4, Figure 10**), predominantly and 38491 colluvium (50.56 ha).

Table 4: Geological features within the proposed permit area

Geological Unit	Description	Proposed Purpose Permit Area (Ha)
Asy: Pelitic and psammitic sedimentary rocks 74240	Conglomerate, chert, small amounts felsic volcaniclastic rocks, sandstone, quartzite, siltstone, phyllite, schist, pelite, shale. Includes the former Hatfield Formation.	15.63 ha
Awy Volcanic and sedimentary rocks 74483	Rhyodacitic porphyry, volcaniclastic rocks, tuff, para- amphibolite, quartzite, mafic schist, amphibolite, felsic volcanic rocks, mafic volcanic rocks, banded iron formation, siliciclastic rocks, ultramafic rocks, chert	4.67 ha
<b>Qrc:</b> Colluvium 38491	Colluvium and-or residual deposits, sheetwash, talus, scree; boulder, gravel sand; may include minor alluvial or sand plain deposits, local calcrete and reworked laterite.	50.56 ha
Total		70.86 ha

Version: 1 Issue Date: 16 March 2023 Revision: 0





Figure 10: Surface Geology of the Windmills Area

Version: 1 Issue Date: 16 March 2023 Revision: 0
Page: 26 of 67



#### 3.7. SURFACE WATER AND HYDROLOGY

The Southern Cross (COO2) subregion has occluded drainage with any excess surface water after heavy rainfall draining into salt lakes (BoM 2012, Cowan et al. 2001). The proposed Purpose Permit Area occurs within the Lake Julia Sub-catchment of the Swan-Avon River catchment (State of Western Australia, 2021)(Figure 11). Drainage systems in the area are characterised by extensive paleo-alluvium and chains of playa lakes, with numerous ephemeral watercourses within proximity to the proposed Purpose Permit Area, however, none of these intersect the proposed Indicative Development Footprint. A chain of ephemeral lakes occurs approximately six kms east of the proposed Purpose Permit Area.

The proposed Purpose Permit Area is not located within a Public Drinking Water Source Area (PDWSA). The closest PDWSA is associated with the Broad Arrow Dam Catchment Area, located over 200 km northeast of the proposed Purpose Permit Area.

There are no surface water bodies or water courses that intersect the proposed Purpose Permit Area. Clearing is not likely to impact on any drainage or surface water quality in the area.

Version: 1 Issue Date: 16 March 2023 Revision: 0

Page: 27 of 67



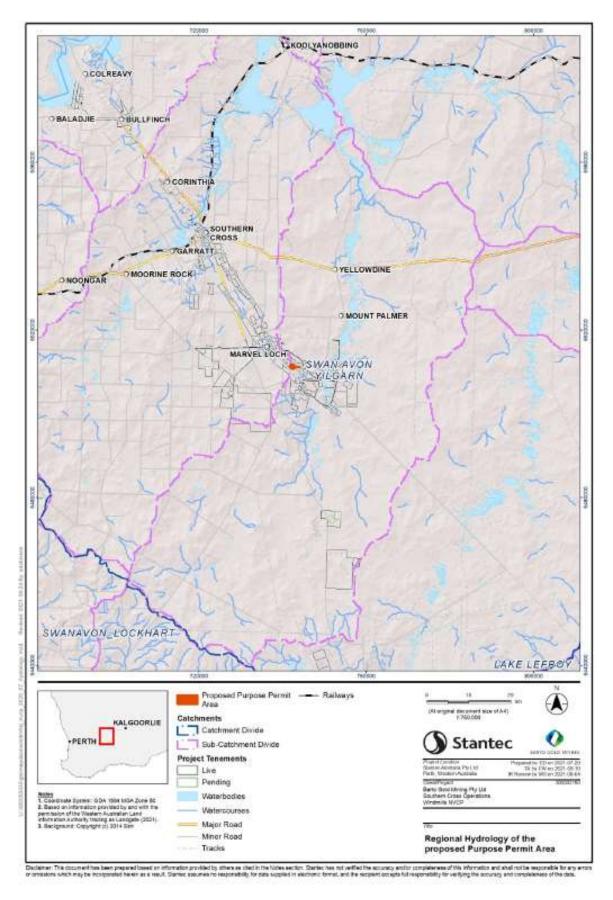


Figure 11: Regional Surface Hydrology

Version: 1 Issue Date: 16 March 2023 Revision: 0
Page: 28 of 67



#### 3.8. HYDROGEOLOGY

The Southern Cross Operations are located within the Yilgarn Craton, an area dominated by Archaean Greenstones with significant granitic and gneiss inliers. The Greenstones within the area can be significantly metamorphosed. The Archaean units are generally considered to be a poor groundwater source; however some quartzite rocks, together with shear zones, can offer potential groundwater resources (Barto Gold, 2020).

The aquifer units found with the Southern Cross area comprise superficial, paleochannel and bedrock aquifers (Barto Gold, 2020). Groundwater recharge in the area is generally restricted to the southern margins of the Ghooli Dome, where lower salinity groundwater has been located within fractured rocks and alluvium (Barto Gold, 2020).

The groundwater flows are generally towards the north, and the chains of Lakes (such as Seabrook, Polaris, Koorkoordine and Deborah). The regional groundwater table is 5 to 45 m deep, with groundwater flowing in a north-westerly direction, towards the paleodrainages (Barto Gold, 2020)

Groundwater is hypersaline and has no near-by users or value to vegetation. Groundwater salinities are generally in the range of 10,000 and 180,000 mg/L Total Dissolved Solids (TDS), but more typically between 20,000 and 110,000 mg/L TDS (Barto Gold, 2020).

The proposed NVCP is located within the Goldfields Groundwater Area Proclaimed under the *Rights in water Irrigation Act 1914*, meaning a licence is required for the abstraction of groundwater or the construction of bores (DWER 2020). Clearing is highly unlikely to impact on groundwater quality provided that appropriate management practices are followed to reduce the likelihood of spills and contamination of groundwater.

Version: 1 Issue Date: 16 March 2023 Revision: 0



# 4. ENVIRONMENTAL VALUES

This section contains information about the environmental characteristics of the proposed Purpose Permit Area (within the context of the region), specifically relating to flora, vegetation and terrestrial fauna values, that may be relevant to this NVCP application. The assessment against the 10 clearing principles has also taken into regard the geological, soil characterisits and hydrogology to inform the impact predictions.

#### **4.1. FLORA**

#### 4.1.1. SURVEY OBJECTIVES AND METHODS

A combined Flora, Vegetation and Fauna Survey was conducted by Stantec in April and September 2020, as well as an opportunistic botanical survey in April 2021 (Stantec, 2021), as well as recent targeted survey work for Chuditch (*Dasyurus geoffroii*) (Stantec Unpublished Data, 2021a). The Survey Area encompassed and extended beyond the proposed NVCP Area (Figure 12).

The objective of the 2020 and 2021 survey work was to understand the flora and vegetation values of the Survey Area, including characterising the flora, delineating vegetation units and providing an assessment of the conservation significance of the flora and vegetation.

The Environmental Protection Authority (EPA) recommends that flora and vegetation surveys be undertaken following the season of highest rainfall to optimise the likelihood of encountering flowering and fruiting taxa and capturing ephemeral species. The recommended survey timing for the South-Western Interzone Province is during spring (September to November). The survey was undertaken in accordance with the EPA's technical Guidance: Terrestrial Flora and Vegetation Surveys for Environmental Impact Assessment (EPA, 2016).

#### 4.1.1.1 DESKTOP ASSESSMENT

A desktop assessment, comprising database searches and a literature review, was undertaken prior to the field survey to gather contextual information on the Survey Area and to inform a likelihood of occurrence for significant flora and vegetation to occur within the Survey Area. Database searches were completed to generate a list of vascular flora and vegetation communities previously recorded within, and in the vicinity of, the Survey Area, with an emphasis on species and communities of conservation significance and introduced species.

Background information relating to the Survey Area and surrounds was compiled prior to conducting the field work for the Survey. Historic vegetation mapping (Beard, 1972, Shepherd et al., 2002c), soil and land system mapping and characteristics (Cowan, 2001, Tille, 2006), and the IBRA classification system information (Thackway, 1995) were reviewed to provide broad contextual information. The literature review also considered 13 publicly available survey reports of relevance to the Survey Area, comprising eight flora and vegetation surveys.

# **4.1.1.2.** FIELD SURVEY

Two field surveys were completed in April and September 2020, followed by an opportunistic survey April 2021 following a significant rainfall event. The survey methods comprised the establishment of quadrats, habitat assessments, mapping notes, targeted searches, opportunistic collections of flora and opportunistic recordings of fauna. Survey effort consisted of 12 combined quadrats and habitat assessments and one relevé. Targeted searches were conducted for significant flora identified during the desktop assessment.



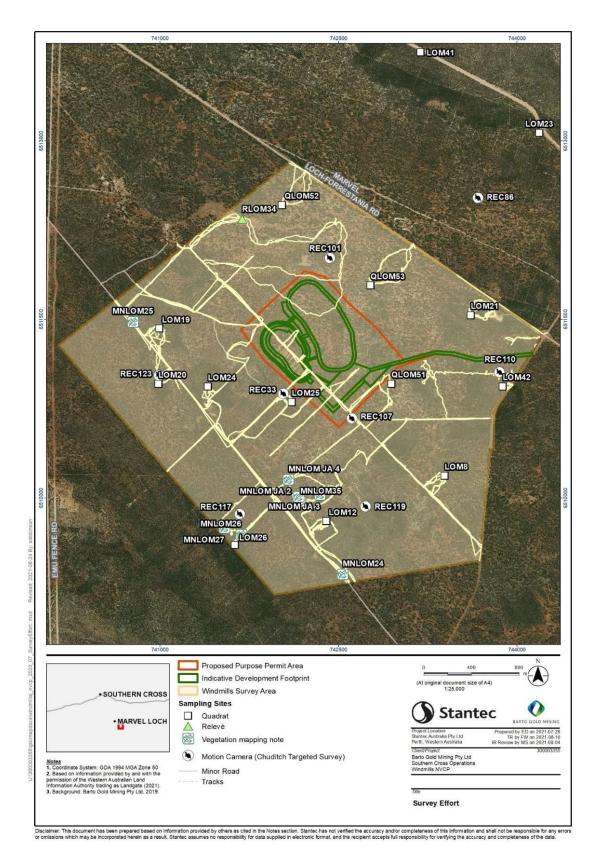


Figure 12: Field Survey Effort

Version: 1 Issue Date: 16 March 2023 Revision: 0
Page: 31 of 67



#### 4.1.2. FLORA

A total of 103 vascular flora taxa, representing 31 families and 65 genera, were recorded during the field assessments (Error! Reference source not found.). Of these 20 specimens were unable to be confidently identified beyond family or genus level due to lack of diagnostic characteristics and are likely to represent additional species; additional species are unlikely to represent significant flora. None of the 20 specimens possessed characteristics analogous with those of species of significance. The dominant plant family was Myrtaceae, with 28 confirmed species, while *Acacia* was the most frequently recorded genus (Error! Reference source not found.). Floristic diversity and composition were considered typical of the COO2 subregion (Cowan, 2001) and also showed similarities to the nearby Avon Wheatbelt (AW1) subregion, with the presence of eucalyptus and *Eucalyptus loxophleba* subsp. *lissophloia* woodland. Diversity was largely consistent with previous surveys undertaken within and in close proximity to Survey Area (Botanica, 2016, GHD, 2016, Gibson and Lyons, 1998, MWH Australia, 2014, Recon Environmental, 2008a, Recon Environmental, 2008b, Spectrum Ecology, 2020, Stantec, 2020b).

A full list of flora species identified during the Flora, Vegetation and Fauna Survey is provided in the Survey Report (Error! Reference source not found.).

#### 4.1.3. FLORA OF SIGNIFICANCE

No Commonwealth or State-listed threatened flora were recorded within the Survey Area. Three State-listed priority flora species, *Rinzia fimbriolata* (P1), *Hakea pendens* (P3) and *Stenanthemum bremerense* (P4), were recorded during the field assessments. These three species have been recorded within five kilometres of the Survey Area, either from database search results or previous surveys (DBCA, 2020a, DBCA, 2020c, Recon Environmental, 2008a, Stantec, 2020b).

Rinzia fimbriolata (P1) was recorded at 23 locations within the Survey Area (Stantec, 2021)(Figure 13), with an estimated total of 431 individuals occurring within this area. This species usually favours open mallee Eucalypt woodland with an understorey dominated by Melaleuca and Acacia shrubs in brownish sandy loam soil. A further three records of Rinzia fimbriolata (P1) are held by the Western Australian Herbarium, with records identified up to 50 km north-west of the Survey Area (WAH, 2021a). To date, 2291 individuals of Rinzia fimbriolata have been recorded regionally by Stantec. Therefore, Stantec do not considered this species to be restricted to this Survey Area and is widespread though the surrounding environment. The population located with the Windmills Survey Area represents 18.7% of the regionally known population (Stantec, 2020b, Stantec, 2020a). Due to avoidance measures involving the realignment of the haul road, no individuals were located or disturbed within the proposed Purpose Permit Area and a 50 m buffer from the nearest individual will be maintained during construction and operations of the new activities.

Hakea pendens (P3) is restricted to the Parker Range System (which consists of Parker Range, Toomey Hill and Harris Find) (Beard, 1972, Beard, 1976), in ironstone or stony ridges in stony loam of mixed scrub (Beard, 1990b). Within the Survey Area, this species was recorded within tall open scrub dominated by Allocasuarina campestris. It was recorded from 49 locations (Figure 13), with 247 individuals estimated in total. According to the Western Australian Herbarium (WAH), only 23 records of Hakea pendens (P3) are currently listed (WAH, 2021b). The restriction of Hakea pendens (P3) to the Parker Range System is of regional and local significance. Stantec botanists have recorded 212 other Hakea pendens individuals (totalling 482) regionally, while the proportion within the Survey Area represents over half known records (51%), the species is not considered restricted to the Survey Area (Stantec, 2021) and the proposed Purpose Permit Area would only impact a small proportion (<2%).



Stenanthemum bremerense (P4) was recorded at 13 locations within the Survey Area (**Figure 13**), with an estimated abundance of 135 individuals. Currently there are 33 records of *Stenanthemum bremerense* (P4) held by WAH, with records identified up to 160 km south-east of the Survey Area (WAH, 2021b). Outside the Survey Area, Stantec botanists have identified 991 individuals of this species (Stantec, 2020a, Stantec, 2020b), and as such, this species is not restricted to the Survey Area and represents only 11.8% of the regional population. No individuals have been recorded from within the proposed Purpose Permit Area.

Database search results (DBCA, 2020a, DBCA, 2020c) indicate that *Calamphoreous inflatus* (P4) has been previously recorded at two locations within the Survey Area (Stantec, 2021), with at least 11 individuals noted. During the survey, searches for this species were conducted within the locality of the provided waypoint locations, however the species was not detected. Given that the known flowering time for this species is October to December and February to March, it is possible that it was not flowering at the time of the surveys and therefore not easily detectable. No individuals have been recorded from within the proposed Purpose Permit Area.

Page: 33 of 67



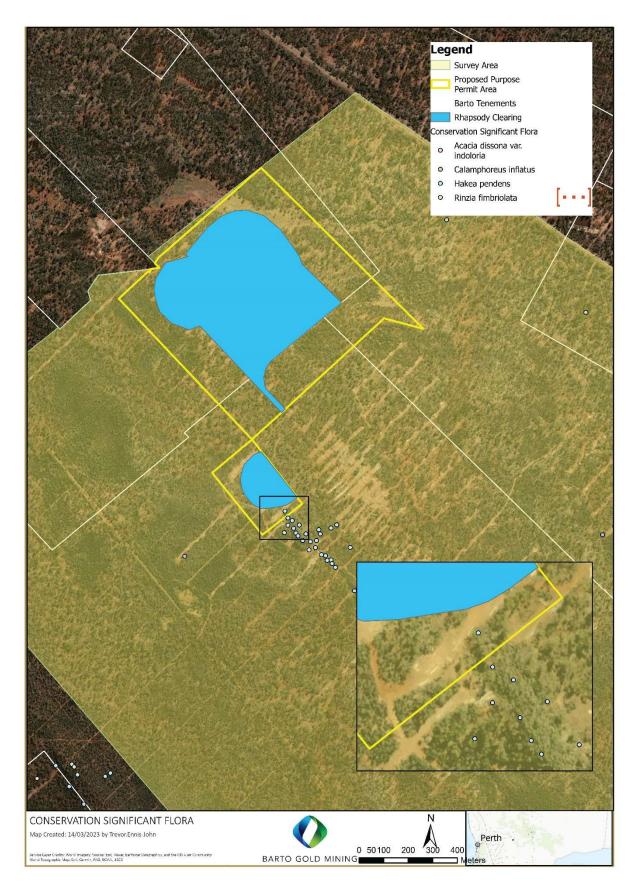


Figure 13: Conservation Significant Flora

Version: 1 Issue Date: 16 March 2023 Revision: 0



#### 4.1.4. INTRODUCED FLORA

Seven introduced flora (weed) species were recorded within the Survey Area (Stantec, 2021). None of these species represents a declared pest under Section 22 of the *Biosecurity and Agriculture Management Act 2007* (BAM Act) or are listed as a Weed of National Significance (WoNS)(Commonwealth of Australia 2020a). Cover and abundance for each of the introduced species was low and generally recorded in small patches within previously disturbed areas. (Table 5 below)

Table 5: Introduced flora tax identified in the Survey Area

Taxon	Common Name	Ecological Impact & Invasiveness (DBCA)
Erodium cicutarium	Common Storksbill	Low; Medium
Lysimachia arvensis	Pimpernel	Unknown; Rapid
Medicago minima	Small Burr Medic	Unknown; Unknown
Pentameris airoides	False Hairgrass	Unknown; Unknown
Pentameris airoides subsp. airoides	-	N/A
Rostraria pumila	-	Unknown; Unknown
Sonchus sp. Indet.	Sowthistle	Unknown; Rapid

#### 4.2. VEGETATION

#### 4.2.1. VEGETATION TYPE

Six vegetation types were described, delineated and mapped across the Survey Area (Stantec, 2021), five of which are intersected by the proposed Purpose Permit Area at Windmills (**Figure 14**). Vegetation types were broadly represented by mid height to tall *Eucalyptus* Woodlands, *Acacia* and *Melaleuca* shrublands on a low Chenopod shrubland. *Eucalyptus* woodlands comprised the majority of the Survey Area (approximately 823 ha or 94%) and consisted of the following vegetation types: EllMhBe, EcAcGooHeEm and EsEsuElMpEaSaHe (Stantec, 2021). Within the proposed Purpose Permit Area vegetation comprises: EsEsuElMpEaSaHe, EcAcGooHeEm, EllMhBe, AvTpttpTpepeEt, ErAaaAbMhTkBeLfEm and cleared land (Table 6). These patterns of vegetation are considered typical of the South-Western Interzone (Gibson and Lyons, 1998, Gibson and Lyons, 2001, Recon Environmental, 2008a, Recon Environmental, 2008b).



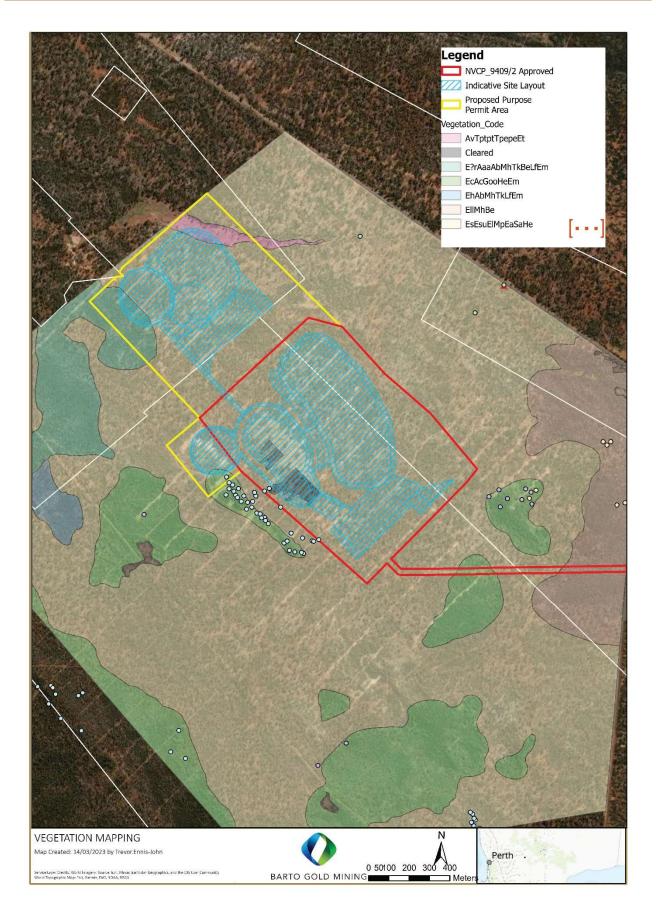


Figure 14: Vegetation Type Mapping of the Survey Area 2021

Version: 1 Issue Date: 16 March 2023 Revision: 0
Page: 36 of 67



Table 6: Vegetation Types recorded within the Survey Area and Proposed Permit Area

Vegetation Type	Extent Within Survey Area		Proposed Purpose Permit Area (Ha)	
	Hectares (Ha)	Proportion (%)	Hectares (Ha)	Proportion (%)
EsEsuElMpEaSaHe Eucalyptus salmonophloia, E. salubris and E. longicornis woodland over Melaleuca pauperiflora, Exocarpos aphyllus and Santalum acuminatum tall shrubland over Hibbertia eatoniae low open shrubland.	649.19	74.20	65.33	92.19
EcacGooHeEm  Eucalyptus capillosa low open woodland over Allocasuarina campestris tall shrubland over Grevillea obliquistigma subsp. Obliquistigma scattered shrubs over Hibbertia eatoniae, Euryomyrtus maidenii low shrubland	106.79	12.20	1.05	1.48
AvTptptTpepeEt  Atriplex vesicaria, Tecticornia pterygosperma subsp. pterygosperma, Tecticornia pergranulata subsp. pergranulata and Enchylaena tomentosa low open shrubland	4.27	0.49	3.10	4.37
E?rAaaAbMhTkBeLfEm  Eucalyptus rigidula scattered low trees over Acacia assimilis subsp. Assimilis, Acacia beauverdiana, Melaleuca hamata tall shrubland over Thryptomene kochii, Baeckea elderiana, Leptospermum fastigiatum shrubland over Euryomyrtus maidenii low open shrubland	31.46	3.6	1.38	1.94
Totals	868.82	99.32	70.86	100

# 4.2.2. VEGETATION OF SIGNIFICANCE

No Commonwealth or State-listed Threatened Ecological Communities (TECs) are known to occur within or immediately adjacent to the proposed Purpose Permit Area (DBCA, 2019b). The closest mapped TEC to the proposed Purpose Permit Area is the *Eucalypt Woodlands of the Western Australian Wheatbelt* (Wheatbelt Woodlands) (CR)(**Table 7**), which is located approximately 8 km to the west and is restricted to the Avon Wheatbelt region.

Version: 1 Issue Date: 16 March 2023 Revision: 0

Page: 37 of 67



#### Table 7: Summary of Threatened Ecological Communities mapped within 10km of the Survey Area

# **Ecological Community Overview**

**Proximity to proposed Purpose Permit Area** 

# Eucallypt Woodlands of the Western Australian Wheatbelt (Wheatbelt Woodlands) Critically Endangered TEC (EPBC Act)

Eucalypt-dominated woodlands in the Western Australian Wheatbelt region as defined by the IBRA Avon Wheatbelt 1 and 2 and Western Mallee subregions with the specific exceptions of: woodlands and forests dominated by Jarrah (E. marginata) or Marri (Corymbia calophylla) where they occur without York Gum present; and non-woodland communities dominated by eucalypts, specifically those dominated by eucalypts with a mallee growth form. Community is defined primarily by its structure as a woodland. The presence in the canopy layer of eucalypt trees - most commonly salmon gum (Eucalyptus salmonophloia), York gum (Eucalyptus loxophleba), red morrel (Eucalyptus longicornis) or gimlet (Eucalyptus salubris) defines the Wheatbelt woodlands. Several of the other emergent eucalypt species which may be present as a defining species (e.g. Kondinin blackbutt (E. kondininensis), E. myriadena, salt river gum (E. sargentii), silver mallet (E. ornata) and mallet (E. singularis) are found only in the Western Australian Wheatbelt.

8km West

Database search results identified one State-listed P3 PEC, Parker Range vegetation complexes, had a buffer that was mapped across the Survey Area (DBCA, 2019a). Vegetation analogous with this PEC has also been identified during previous surveys which intersect the Survey Area (Stantec, 2020b) or have been conducted in the vicinity of the Survey Area (Botanica, 2016, Gibson and Lyons, 1998, Recon Environmental, 2008a, Recon Environmental, 2008b).

Vegetation unit EsEsuEIMpEaSaHe covered an area of 649.19 ha, representing almost 75% of the Survey Area (Stantec, 2021). A total of 65.33 ha has been mapped in the proposed Purpose Permit Area (7.5% of the Survey Area) (Stantec, 2021). The Parker Range PEC spans an area of 39,548 ha and all plant vegetation types within the extent of this broad PEC are considered representative of the PEC, the proposed Purpose Permit Area would seek to clear a maximum of 0.10%. No new occurrences of TEC or PECs were identified in the Survey Area.

Version: 1 Issue Date: 16 March 2023 Revision: 0

Page: 38 of 67



Table 8: Extent of Vegetation type representing the Parker Range vegetation complexes PEC within the Survey Area, proposed Purpose Permit Area and Indicative Disturbance Footprint.

Vegetation Type description	Parker Range vegetation community type	Parker Range PEC Area (Ha)	Proposed Purpose Permit Area (Ha)		
			Hectares	Clearing (Ha)	Proportion (%)
EsEsuEIMpEaSaHe Eucalyptus salmonophloia, E. salubris and E. longicornis woodland over Melaleuca pauperiflora, Exocarpos aphyllus and Santalum acuminatum tall shrubland over Hibbertia eatoniae low open shrubland.	Community Type 3	39,548	65.33	40	0.10

### 4.2.3. VEGETATION CONDITION

Vegetation condition within the Survey Area ranged from 'excellent' to 'completely degraded', with the majority (approximately 96%) in 'excellent' condition (Stantec, 2021). Within the proposed Purpose Permit Area, in 2020 vegetation ranged from 'degraded' to 'excellent' with 65.81 ha (92.8%) rated as 'excellent'. Keighery (1994) and Trudgen (1988) define 'Excellent' condition as vegetation with the structure still intact, however, with some weed species and disturbances evident. Disturbances were minor and included access tracking, clearing for exploration activities and settlement remnants.

It should be noted that since this survey was completed, further exploration activities have occurred within the proposed Purpose Permit extended area, and the Rhapsody and Red Ox pit areas can now be considered 'degraded'.

Seven weed (introduced flora) species were recorded during the 2020 and 2021 assessments (Stantec 2021) (see section Error! Reference source not found., Error! Reference source not found.). None of these species represent a declared pest under Section 22 of the *Biodiversity and Agriculture Management Act 2007* (BAM Act) or are listed as Weed of National Significance (WoNS)(Commonwealth of Australia, 2021). Cover and abundance for each of the introduced species was low and generally recorded in small patches within previously disturbed areas.

Version: 1 Issue Date: 16 March 2023 Revision: 0



Table 9: Vegetation Condition recorded in the Survey Area and proposed Purpose Permit Area

	Extent within	Extent within Survey Area		Proposed Purpose Permit Area		
Vegetation Condition	Hectares (ha)	Proportion (%)	Hectares (ha)	Clearing (ha)	Proportion (%)	
Excellent	836.04	95.57	65.81	38.69	96.7	
Very Good	10.61	1.21	4.87	1.31	3.3	
Good	18.39	2.11	0.18	0	-	
Degraded	3.9	0.45	-	-	-	
Completely degraded (cleared)	5.81	0.66	-	-	-	
Total	874.75	100	70.86	40	100	

Version: 1 Issue Date: 16 March 2023 Revision: 0

Page: 40 of 67



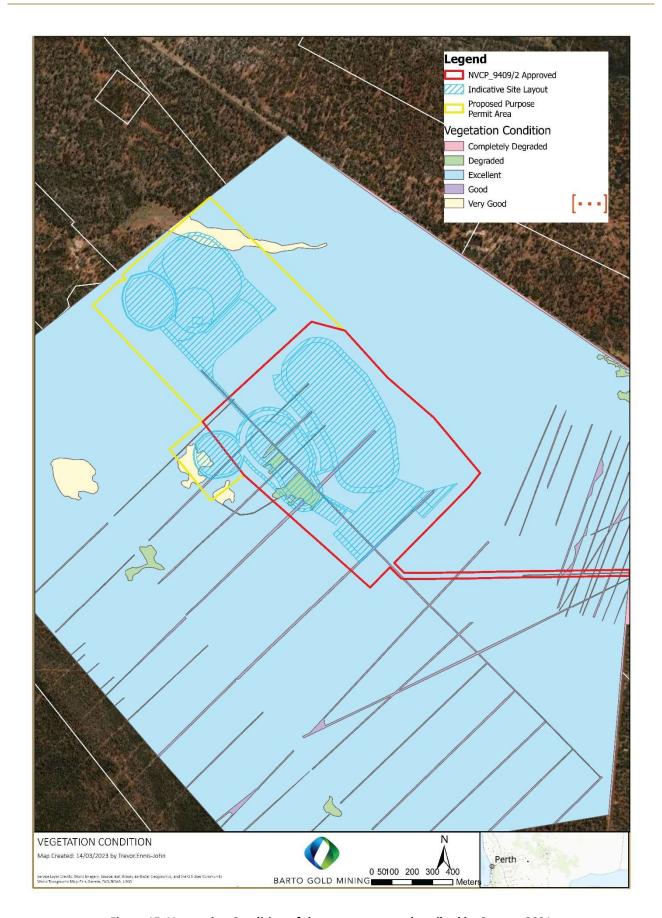


Figure 15: Vegetation Condition of the survey area as described by Stantec 2021

Version: 1 Issue Date: 16 March 2023 Revision: 0
Page: 41 of 67



#### 4.2.4. PRE-EUROPEAN VEGETATION

The vegetation of Western Australia was mapped on a broad scale (1:1,000,000 and 1:250,000) by Beard (1975)), who characterised and described a state-wide mapping and vegetation classification system based on geographic, geological, soil, climate, structure, life form and vegetation characteristics. These vegetation associations were re-assessed by Shepherd et al. (2002a), to account for clearing in the intensive land use zone, and to divide some larger vegetation units into smaller units. Additionally, Shepherd et al. (2002a) developed a series of systems to assist in the removal of mosaics; however, some mosaics still occur.

The proposed Purpose Permit Area intersects one pre-European vegetation extent: 1068 (**Table 10**, Figure **17**) (Shepherd et al., 2002b, Shepherd et al., 2002c). The significance of clearing a particular vegetation association can be determined by comparing current and pre-European extents (Error! Reference source not found.). A 30% threshold level of the pre-European extent of a vegetation is designated by the EPA's position statement No. 2 (EPA, 2000), as a required retention threshold; below which clearing is considered to compromise species diversity at an ecosystem level.

Over time, extensive clearing and land disturbance for mining activities as agriculture have resulted in a decline to as low as 53% existing for pre-European vegetation across the four scales of assessment (State, bioregion, subregion and LGA)(**Table 10**), with between one percent and 26% protected within Reserves (Government of Western Australia 2018). The proposed Purpose Permit Area will result in clearing up to 40 ha (0.020%) of regional native vegetation (**Table 11**), this is small scale and temporary disturbance will not significantly reduce the pre-European vegetation extent.

Table 10: Extent of pre-European vegetation associations remaining across four scales (State, Bioregion, Subregion and Local Government Area) (Government of Western Australia 2018)

Vegetation Association	Scale	Pre-European extent (ha)	Current extent (ha)	Proportion remaining (%)
	State-wide	268,900	142,088	53
1068	Bioregion (COO)	193,988	104,804	54
1000	Subregion (COO2)	193,988	104,804	54
	LGA (Yilgarn)	268,900	142,088	53

Table 11: Proportion of pre-European Vegetation within the proposed Purpose Permit Area

Vegetation Association	Bioregion (COO) Extent Ha	Proposed Purpose Permit Area (ha)	Proportion (%)
1068 Medium woodland; salmon gum, morrel, gimlet and Eucalyptus sheathiana	193,988	70.86	0.020
Total		70.86	0.020



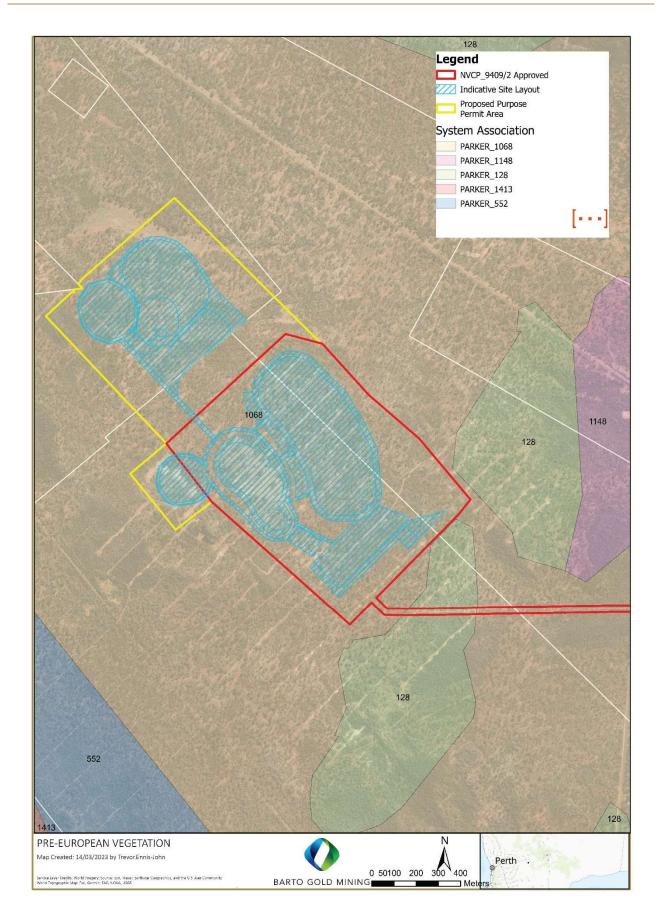


Figure 16: Pre-European Vegetation Associations of the Survey area

Version: 1 Issue Date: 16 March 2023 Revision: 0 Page: 43 of 67



#### 4.3. TERRESTRIAL FAUNA

As detailed in **Section** Error! Reference source not found., the Fauna Survey was combined with the Flora and Vegetation Survey and conducted by Stantec in April and September 2020 (Error! Reference source not found.), and a targeted Chuditch Survey was undertaken in June-July 2021 (Stantec, 2021a). The Survey Area encompasses and extends beyond the proposed Purpose Permit Area (Stantec, 2021).

#### 4.3.1. SURVEY OBJECTIVES AND METHODS

The objective of the Survey was to assess the fauna values of the Survey Area, including fauna of significance and significant fauna habitat.

The recommended timing for fauna surveys to be undertaken in the South-Western Interzone is between October-December (Primary survey) and February-March (Secondary survey) for reptiles; May-June, July-August and November-December for amphibians; September-December and November-March for birds and September-December for mammals (EPA 2020).

#### 4.3.1.1. DESKTOP ASSESSMENT

Database searches were completed to generate a list of terrestrial fauna previously recorded within, and in the vicinity of, the Survey Area, with an emphasis on species and communities of conservation significance and introduced species.

A literature review considered four publicly available survey reports of relevance to the Survey Area, comprising two flora and fauna, one biodiversity and one fauna survey.

#### **4.3.1.2.** FIELD SURVEY

Field surveys were undertaken by Stantec in April and September 2020 (Stantec, 2021), and a survey targeting Chuditch was undertaken during June-July 2021 (Stantec, 2021a). The objectives were to verify the accuracy of the desktop study, document specific fauna assemblages and species of conservation significance within the Survey Area and characterise the fauna habitats present.

A targeted Malleefowl survey was undertaken (April and September 2020). Any evidence of Malleefowl presence was recorded, with reference to methodology from the National Manual for the Malleefowl Monitoring System (National Heritage Trust, 2007), and the National Malleefowl Monitoring Manual: Standards, Protocols and Monitoring Procedures Edition 2016-1 (National Malleefowl Recovery Team, 2016) The presence of Malleefowl was determined based on the classification of mounds (Active, Inactive and Extinct) found within the Survey Area.

Within the Study Area nine motion-sensing cameras were deployed between June-July 2021 (31 nights) to record fauna species considered or known to occupy the region. This timeframe is considered effective at capturing the presence of native mammal taxa within the area (Stantec, 2021b). Cameras were baited and placed in areas likely to support fauna of significance and in areas displaying fauna activity e.g. burrows, mounds and foraging evidence.

#### 4.3.2. FAUNA HABITATS

Four broad fauna habitats were identified and delineated from fauna habitat assessments across the Survey Area (Figure 18). These comprised:

- Eucalyptus Woodlands;
- Saline Depressions and Claypans



- Shrubland; and
- Shrubland Stony Rise.

A description of each of these fauna habitats and the characterisation of each, in terms of distribution and significance is provided in Error! Reference source not found.

All fauna habitats were identified as important for species of significance. The *Eucalyptus* Woodland habitat was the most extensive, encompassing almost 75% (649.11 ha)(Error! Reference source not found.) of the Survey Area. The large hollowing bearing trees provide important habitat for the Western Rosella (*Platycercus icterotis xanthogenys*) (inland pop.) (P4) and the Peregrine Falcon (*Falco peregrinus*) (OS). Additionally, the thick vegetation at some sites may also serve as suitable foraging habitat for the Western Rosella. *Eucalyptus* Woodland is also known to support Chuditch (*Dasyurus geoffroii*)(Vu, Vu) for denning (logs, hollows, rabbit warrens etc.), while Shrubland habitat is known to be used as foraging habitat. Unvegetated (cleared) areas, which did not represent habitat of significance, accounted for 9.72 ha of the Survey Area.

The proposed Purpose Permit Area intersects the four fauna habitats which is predominately *Eucalyptus* Woodland (**Table 12**)

Table 12: Fauna Habitats within the Survey Area and Permit Area

Fauna habitats	Survey Area	Proposed Purpose Permit Area (ha)	Clearing (ha)	Proportion (%)
Eucalyptus Woodland	649.11	60.98	38.06	95.1
Saline depressions & claypans	4.27	3.14	0.76	1.9
Shrublands	146.5	5.70	1.06	2.6
Shrubland stony rise	65.15	1.04	0.12	0.4
Cleared	9.72	-	-	-
Total	874.75	70.86	40	100



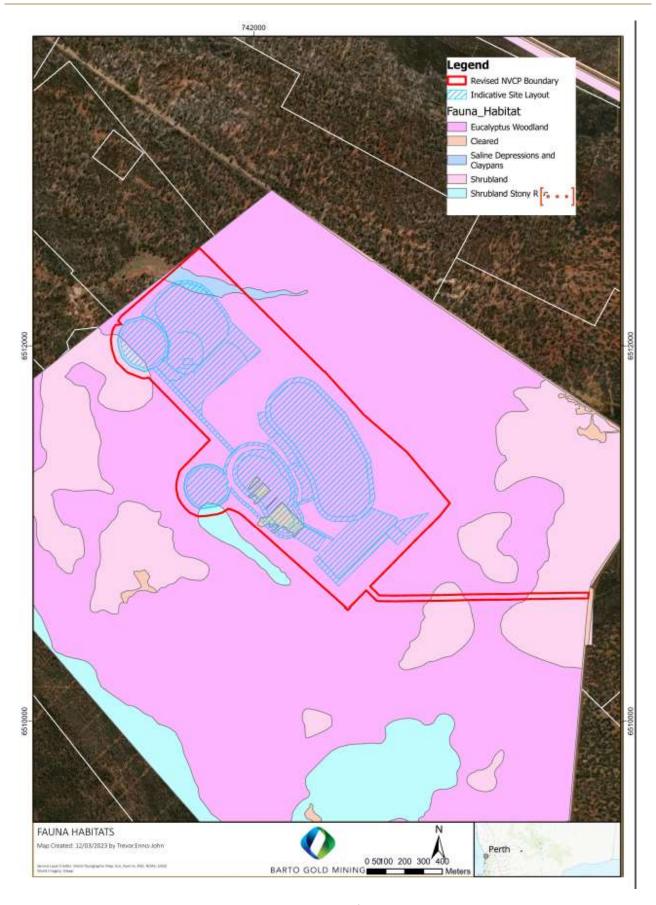


Figure 17: Fauna Habitats of the Survey Area



#### 4.3.3. FAUNA ASSEMBLAGE

The desktop study identified a 249 species of vertebrate fauna, which have been recorded and/or have the potential to occur within the Survey Area. Of these, 20 are listed as being of significance, comprising six mammals, 12 birds, and two reptile(Stantec, 2021). There are 20 state (BC Act) and 14 Commonwealth (EPBC Act) listed fauna that may occur in the Survey Area. A full list of all vertebrate fauna is provided in Error! Reference source not found..

Many of these species are considered as 'unlikely to occur', as these records have been collected from a large area encompassing a wide range of habitats, many of which do not occur within the Survey Area. Furthermore, some small, common, ground-dwelling reptile and mammal species tend to be patchily distributed even where appropriate habitats are present, and many species of bird can occur as regular migrants, occasion visitors or vagrants.

Eleven fauna species were opportunistically recorded within the vicinity of the Survey Area during the two field assessments, one of which was an introduced species; the Rabbit (*Oryctolagus cuniculus*) (**Table 13**). Chuditch (*Dasyurus geoffroii*)(Vu, Vu) was later recorded from the June-July 2021 targeted survey. Of the 12 fauna species recorded from the Survey Area, only the Chuditch is listed as a threatened species under State and Commonwealth legislation. All fauna species recorded during the field survey were identified as having the potential to occur during the desktop assessment.

Species **Common Name** Method Aves **Barnardius zonarius** Australian Ringneck Cacatua roseicapilla Galah Corvus coronoides Australian Raven Oreoica gutturalis Crested Bellbird In-situ observations Ocyphaps lophotes Crested Pigeon Pachycephala occidentalis Western Whistler Rhipidura leucophrys Willie Wagtail Strepera graculina Pied Currawong Mammalia Dasyurus geoffroii Chuditch Motion camera detection In-situ observations Oryctolagus cuniculus Rabbit Reptilia Tiliqua occipitalis Blue-Tongued Lizard In-situ observations Ctenophorus cristatus Bicycle Lizard

Table 13: Vertebrate fauna species recorded from the Survey Area

### 4.3.4. FAUNA OF SIGNIFICANCE

Of the 249 species of vertebrate recorded during the desktop study, 20 species are listed as being of significance, comprising six mammals, 12 birds and two reptiles (Error! Reference source not found.). Of these:

seven are listed as Threatened under the EPBC Act and/or BC Act;



- five are recognised by DBCA as priority fauna, DBCA recognises several species that are not listed under the BC Act or the EPBC Act, but for which there is some conservation concern, and has produced a supplementary list of priority fauna) (Error! Reference source not found.);
- one species, the Peregrine Falcon (*Falco peregrinus*) is recognised by the State (BC Act), as being in need of special protection;
- one species, the Red-tailed Phascogale (*Phascogale calura*), is recognised by the State (BC Act) to be conservation dependent;
- seven species are listed as Migratory under the EPBC Act or under the BC Act; and
- one species, the Bilby (*Macrotis lagotis*), is considered to be extinct in the Coolgardie and Avon Wheatbelt bioregions (Woinarski et al., 2014) and are therefore unlikely to occur within the Survey Area.

Additionally, three invertebrates of significance have been recorded as potentially occurring within the Survey Area. Some of the species, listed as threatened, migratory and/or priority fauna, may be included within multiple groups.

Eight species were likely to occur (Stantec, 2021) including the Chuditch (*Dasyurus geoffroii*) (Vu, Vu), Western Brush Wallaby (*Notamacropus 48rma*) (P4), Malleefowl (*Leipoa ocellata*), Western Rosella (*Platycercus icterotis xanthogenys*) (P4), Peregrine Falcon (*Falco peregrinus*) (OS), Common Greenshank (*Tringa nebularia*) (Mi, Mi), Woma Python (southwest pop) (*Aspidites ramsayi*) (P1) and the Tree-stem trapdoor spider (*Aganippe castellum*) (P4). Two species of significance were recorded within the Survey Area, the Malleefowl (*Leipoa ocellata*)(Vu, Vu)(Stantec, 2021) and Chuditch (*Dasyurus geoffroii*) (Stantec Unpublished Data, 2021a) was confirmed in the Survey Area. Two species, the Lake Cronin Snake (*Paroplocephalus atriceps*) (P3) and Common Sandpiper (*Tringa hypoleucos*) (Mi, Mi), were considered to possibly occur. The remaining 10 species were considered 'Unlikely' to occur within the Survey Area based on a lack of recent records, unsuitable habitat and/or the Survey Area occurring outside the known species range, with specific details presented in Error! Reference source not found.

### 4.3.4.1. MALLEFOWL (LEIPOA OCELLATA)

The Malleefowl (*Leipoa ocellata*) (Vu, Vu) has previously been confirmed in the Survey Area, from the presence of both active and inactive mounds, recorded by Barto (Stantec, 2021). Targeted Malleefowl searches were conducted in areas of suitable habitat within the Survey Area by Stantec, however no mounds or observations of Malleefowl individuals were recorded. The previous records of the active and inactive mounds within the Survey Area were recorded in shrubland habitat, which provides suitable dense shrub cover and leaf litter on substrates suitable for mound building (Stantec, 2021).

Malleefowl were recorded recently in the surrounds on numerous occasions. This includes an active mound <200m from the Survey Area boundary (located by Barto), one active and one inactive mound approximately from 288 m of the proposed haul road (Error! Reference source not found.), furthermore two inactive and one active mounds have been recorded ~4.5 km southeast of the Survey Area and six sightings within 4 km of the Survey Area ranging from 2001 – 2005 (DBCA, 2020b). Botanica (2016) also recorded seven extinct Malleefowl mounds, one individual and one set of tracks within different areas, though predominantly in the Sandplain Shrublands (recorded approximately 35 km from the current Survey Area). In March 2021 a targeted Malleefowl survey was conducted at Phoenix, Bronco Brumby and Zeus (approximately ~4 km south) and recorded 10 Malleefowl mounds. Five were active, two were inactive and 3 mounds were extinct.



#### 4.3.4.2. CHUDITCH (DASYURUS GEOFFROII)

Deployment of motion cameras identified the presence of Chuditch (Dasyurus geoffroii) at 784 from the proposed Purpose Permit Area (~896 m from the proposed pit outline), where a single individual was recorded on one occasion (Error! Reference source not found.) (Stantec Unpublished Data, 2021a). In contrast, Chuditch were recorded over several nights and early mornings on motion cameras outside the Windmills area, approximately 3 km from the proposed Purpose Permit Area. As there was only a single isolated record of Chuditch within the Survey Area, it is considered that foraging was occurring, and it is not considered likely that the immediate area was used by the individual for denning. However, the Survey Area is dominated by *Eucalypt* Woodlands, recently assessed as in 'excellent' condition, which is the preferred habitat for Chuditch denning and shrublands for foraging (DEC, 2012).

Male Chuditch are understood to have a roaming range of approximately 15 km while females have a much smaller range only three to four kilometres (Woinarski et al., 2014). While it is not possible to discern gender from the imagery, there have been records from both four kilometres south and over two kilometres to the north from Survey Area (Stantec Unpublished Data, 2021b, Stantec Unpublished Data, 2021a), which fit within the range of both the female and male ranges.

The size of the Chuditch population in the Wheatbelt is unknown, however the species has been recorded in low abundances during 2019 and 2020 (Phoenix, 2021), with additional records of multiple individuals recorded more recently in 2021 (Stantec Unpublished Data, 2021b). The individuals recorded in 2019 and 2020, were considered to represent the far north-eastern extent of the species current range, were recorded up to approximately ~70 km north of the individuals recorded during recent surveys (Phoenix, 2021, Stantec Unpublished Data, 2021a).



### 5. ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT MEASURES AND REHABILITATION

#### **5.1. APPROVED POLICIES AND PLANNING INSTRUMENTS**

The clearing of native vegetation in Western Australia is regulated under Part V of the EP Act and the Environmental Protection (Clearing of Native Vegetation) Regulations 2004 (Clearing Regulations).

In addition to the matters considered in accordance with section 510 of the EP Act, Barto has also had regard for the below statutes, polices and guidelines:

Other Legislation of relevance for assessment of native vegetation clearing:

- Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016 (WA) (BC Act);
- Conservation and Land Management Act 1984 (WA) (CALM Act);
- Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth) (EPBC Act);
- Soil and Land Conservation Act 1945 (WA);
- Rights in Water and Irrigation Act 1914; and
- Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972 (WA).

Other Relevant policies and guidance documents:

- Environmental Offsets Policy (Government of Western Australia, 2011);
- A guide to the assessment of applications to clear native vegetation (DEC, December 2014);
- Procedure: Native vegetation clearing permits (DWER, October 2019);
- Technical guidance Flora and Vegetation Surveys for Environmental Impact Assessment (EPA, 2016);
- Technical guidance Terrestrial Vertebrate Fauna Surveys for Environmental Impact Assessment (EPA, 2020); and
- Approved Recovery Plans for threatened species.

### 5.2. AVOIDANCE MEASURES - MODIFICATIONS OF DESIGN TO AVOID IMPACTS TO PRIORITY SPECIES

Barto is committed to appropriately managing its activities and ensuring any potential impacts to the environment are managed appropriately.

Biological surveys identified several priority flora species clustered within the Survey Area and original alignment of the Project's indicative footprint of the mining infrastructure, of particular concern being impacts to *Rinzia fimbriolata* (P1) and *Hakea pendens* (P3). The recording of these priority species resulted in Barto implementing several proponent-led avoidance measures to avoid and minimise impacts to significant flora species. These measures included:

Modification of the Project's original haul road design to avoid all occurrences of *R. fimbriolata* so that no direct impacts will occur. The Windmills haul road has been designed to avoid any direct impact to *R. fimbriolata* (Figure 14). No road widening will be permitted which means that *R. fimbriolata* would not be subjected to any additional disturbance as a result of clearing native vegetation for the development of the Project.



- The proponent will take additional measures to avoid impacts to R. fimbiolata through dust management and minimalization, prohibit any unauthorised entry and undertake surveys of vegetation health.
- The southwestern boundary of the proposed Purpose Permit Area has been adjusted to minimise the interactions with H. pendens population associated with a stoney rise feature in the landscape.

Furthermore, Barto are commitment to undertaking all compliance functions stipulated by applicable laws and regulations, and the operation will require all employees to exercise appropriate environmental practices. Environmental management includes, but is not limited to:

- identifying risk and hazards;
- operational environmental management plans;
- training and competencies;
- monitoring programs;
- auditing and inspections;
- incident investigation; and
- reporting requirements.

#### **5.3. MEASURES TO MINIMISE AND MANAGE**

#### 5.3.1. LAND CLEARING AND FLORA MANAGEMENT

Barto will ensure all clearing and ground disturbance is carried out in accordance with the Barto Surface Disturbance and Clearing Procedure. Noting this, the following methods of vegetation clearing will be implemented during the construction phase of the Project. The following actions will be implemented to minimise and manage land disturbance impacts:

- Prior to clearing, an internal Surface Disturbance Permit (SDP) will be completed and signed off by the Environment Department;
- The disturbance permit will identify any conditions that apply to the clearing area (including any protected areas / species to be avoided where practicable)
- Delineating the clearing area will be walked and marked with survey pegs and flagging tape to ensure only the surveyed area is cleared;
- Clearing will not be undertaken until construction is imminent, thus minimising erosion and dust risks;
- Environmental awareness training is completed by personnel involved in clearing activities (including identification of flora of conservation significance);
- Use of a spotter during clearing of external boundaries to ensure clearing remains within surveyed area;
- Implementation of fire management practices;
- No burning of vegetation spoil will occur on site; and



All cleared vegetation will be stockpiled for later use in rehabilitation activities.

#### 5.3.2. WEED MANAGEMENT

Barto will aim to prevent the introduction of weeds and limit the spread of weeds in the proposed Purpose Permit Area as far as practicable. The following management actions will be implemented to minimise the risk of introduced flora within the Project area:

- Weed, Seed and Hygiene Certificates (Doc No. SX-EN-FO-0031) will be presented as verification prior to mobilisation;
- all vehicles and equipment will be cleaned before mobilisation to the proposed Purpose Permit Area, to remove all dirt and vegetative materials;
- vehicle and equipment washdown will only occur at an appropriate facility;
- off-road vehicle use will be strictly controlled with no driving permitted off designated roads; and
- any new weed outbreaks will be recorded in the operation's Incident Reporting system and managed in accordance with site environmental procedures.

#### 5.3.3. FAUNA

Barto will aim to ensure fauna species are not adversely affected, via either direct impacts or impacts to habitat as far as practicable. The following management actions will be implemented to minimise the potential impacts on fauna:

- Pre-clearance surveys within areas designated to be cleared will be undertaken in the morning of clearing to search for the presence of significant fauna species within the specified clearing areas;
- Fauna Spotter to be present during clearing activities to ensure the site is clear of significant fauna species and stop work orders will be implemented if significant fauna species are spotted within 50 m of an active site. Work will only commence 15 minutes after the significant fauna species has been determined to have exited the area;
- No clearing between 6pm and 6am to avoid nocturnal species;
- Awareness training will outline the appropriate behaviour and responses in the event of contact with native fauna;
- Native fauna will not be captured, fed, harmed, or disturbed. If relocation is required, the site Environmental Department will be contacted;
- All significant fauna deaths will be reported through the site Incident Reporting system;
- SDP will be required for all clearing, in accordance with **section** Error! Reference source not found.;
- Open excavations will be monitored regularly to ensure that any trapped fauna are rescued and released as quickly as possible;
- Water holding infrastructure, including the turkey's nests will be fenced to exclude fauna, and have fauna egress matting installed as required;
- Rehabilitation will be conducted progressively where possible;



- No pets or other animals will be brought to the Project site; and
- All bores will be capped.

#### 5.3.4. DUST DEPOSITION ON VEGETATION

Barto will aim to minimise the fugitive dust emissions and other air quality issues created during construction and operation of the site, by:

- Use of water to suppress dust emissions from unsealed roads, stockpiles and work areas as required;
- Reducing vehicle speeds as appropriate, if dust emissions from roads are visually excessive;
- Where possible, schedule operational activities to avoid activities that may generate excessive dust during high winds;
- Ensure dust suppression activities keep saline water spray within the haul road and infrastructure footprints;
- Implement water truck operating procedures and train water cart operators of the potential impacts of saline water on vegetation;
- Construct and / or maintain roadside drainage so that water run-off from the haul road will be contained during rainfall events;
- Not use saline water for dust suppression during topsoil / subsoil harvesting or rehandling;
- Report any community complaints regarding dust levels or any dust levels that are deemed as excessive as an incident; and
- Not burn any materials on site, unless specifically authorised by the General Manager.

### 5.3.5. SOIL AND TOPSOIL MANAGEMENT

Topsoil is an important resource for rehabilitation of disturbed sites, which need to be managed effectively. Incorrect management of topsoil can impact upon the soil structure and decrease its usefulness in rehabilitation. Topsoil will be managed by:

- Vegetation, topsoil and subsoil will be stockpiled as per the SDP plan;
- Topsoil will be stripped to required depth (maximum 200 mm);
- Topsoil not to be used for windows, separate or surface water management;
- Materials/equipment is not stored on topsoil stockpiles;
- Stockpiles to be marked out on maps/recorded on GIS with volumes; and
- Weed, seed and hygiene requirements will be met.

### 5.3.6. WATER MANAGEMENT

The proposed Purpose Permit Area is not located within any major drainage lines or watercourses; therefore, clearing is not expected to impact surface water flows. Additionally, the proposed clearing is not located in proximity to any Public Drinking water Source Areas.



Surface water management measures will be implemented if required to divert surface water flows from mining infrastructure.

Clearing is unlikely to impact on groundwater quality if groundwater contamination from use of hydrocarbons and chemicals is avoided, as per management actions detailed in **section** Error! Reference source not found..

Barto will aim to minimise impacts on the quality of surface water and avoid unnecessary disturbance to natural surface drainage. There is potential for the proposed development to affect local surface water systems, however, direct impacts on surface water features are limited. General recommendations for surface water management that will be considered for all mine infrastructure areas include:

- Diversions and drains where there are potential risks of stormwater runoff impacts from upslope areas, i.e. excessive ponding or inundation to key infrastructure and operational areas and requirements to maintain flows to downstream areas;
- Erosion and sediment control measures where there is a risk of discharge of mine affected or sediment laden runoff to downstream environments; and
- Culverts and road cross-drainage options where there are risks of modification to downstream flow, particularly for linear infrastructure developments.

#### 5.3.7. HYDROCARBON MANAGEMENT

Barto will actively manage the storage and use of hydrocarbon in clearing machinery and vehicles to minimise and contain spillages and uncontrolled releases from impacting on vegetation causing death or health decline, as result of soil or water contamination. Increased vehicle activity during construction and development may result in hydrocarbon spills, however Barto aims to minimise such impacts by:

- Ensuring hazardous materials are approved prior to site entry;
- Ensuring hydrocarbons and chemicals are safely stored;
- Ensuring that hydrocarbon and other hazardous wastes are collected, treated, transported and disposed of in an environmentally sound manner, in accordance with regulatory and legislative requirements;
- Ensuring that the risk of hydrocarbons and hazardous waste spills is minimised; and
- Making effective spill clean-up material readily available at each work site and on all mobile service trucks or vehicles, and where hydrocarbons and chemicals are stored and / or used.



#### **5.4. REHABILITATION MANAGEMENT**

A mining proposal has been prepared for the project amendments outlined within this document and mine closure activities were captured in a revision to the Southern Cross Operations Mine Closure Plan (MCP) submitted with the Mining Proposal. All clearing activities outlined in this NVCP Application will be addressed in the revised MCP.

Rehabilitation of the project area will be conducted at the end of the project life, due to the short duration of the project progressive rehabilitation is not appropriate. Ongoing monitoring will be implemented during and post the life of the Project to ensure legal obligations and closure objectives are met. Rehabilitation activities will aim to meet post closure land use objectives. Barto will:

- Continue to consult with key stakeholders throughout the life of the Project and at closure;
- Ensure the rehabilitated land surfaces are safe and stable; and
- Undertaken rehabilitation tasks detailed in the MCP.



### 6. ASSESSMENT AGAINST THE CLEARING PRINCIPLES

#### 6.1. SCALE OF THE PROPOSED CLEARING

The proposed Purpose Permit Area covers an area of 70.86 ha, of which 92.8% (65.81 ha) is in 'excellent' condition, 6.87% (4.87 ha) is in very good condition, 0.25% (0.18 ha) is in good condition and 0% (0 ha) is degraded. The Project will require clearing of up to 40 ha, of which 38ha (95%) is within *Eucalyptus* Woodland of the Parker Range PEC.

It should be noted that since this survey was completed, further exploration activities have occurred within the proposed Purpose Permit extended area, and the Rhapsody and Red Ox pit areas can now be considered 'degraded'.

#### 6.2. CLEARING PRINCIPLES

The proposed clearing works were assessed against the 10 Clearing Principles for native vegetation as listed in Schedule 5 of the *Environmental Protection Act* 1986 (**Table 14**).

The 10 Clearing Principles, listed under Schedule 5 of the *Environmental Protection Act 1986*, stipulate when native vegetation should not be cleared. The proposal to clear native vegetation for Barto's Windmills project area, located within their Southern Cross Operations, is considered in terms of these principles, in accordance with the Department of Environment Regulation (now Department of Water and Environment Regulation) assessment guidelines (DER 2014).

As detailed, design has progressed an indicative development footprint has been delineated to accommodate the mining infrastructure and is approximately 40 ha within the 70.86 ha proposed Purpose Permit Area (**Figure 4**).

The following sections address each of the Ten Clearing Principles as specified in Schedule 5 of the *Environmental Protection Act (1986)* (EP Act). These assessments have been made using the information obtained from the Flora, Vegetation and Fauna Survey (Stantec, 2021).



Table 14: Assessment of Proposed clearing of native vegetation within the proposed Purpose Permit Area against the 10 Clearing Principles

Clearing Bringinle	Justification of Variance	Poforonco	Variance
Clearing Principle	Justification of Variance	Reference	Variance
Principle (a)	The Survey Area is 874.75 hectares (ha) in size, of which 865 ha (99%) contains remnant vegetation with the remainder	DBCA (2019a)	Unlikely to be at variance
Native vegetation should not be cleared if it comprises a high level of biological diversity.	cleared land. A total of 103 confirmed vascular flora taxa, representing 31 families and 65 genera were recorded during the field survey. No Commonwealth or State-listed threatened flora were recorded within the Survey Area. Three State-	DBCA (2020f, 2020g)	
comprises a mg. rever or protogreat arrelately.	listed priority flora species were recorded during the survey, including:	Commonwealth of Australia (2020a)DPIRD	
	<ul> <li>Rinzia fimbriolata (P1) – 431 individuals within the Survey Area, none located within the proposed Purpose Permit Area;</li> </ul>	(2020)	
	<ul> <li>Hakea pendens (P3) – 247 individuals within the Survey Area, 9 individuals within the proposed Purpose Permit Area (3 within 16 m of indicative disturbance footprint); and</li> </ul>	Cowan <i>et al.</i> (2001) Stantec (2019)	
	• Stenanthemum bremerense (P4) – 135 individuals within the Survey Area, none within the proposed Purpose Permit Area.	Gibson and Lyons (1998) Recon	
	All three Priority species have been recorded within five kilometres of the Survey Area, either from database search results or previous surveys. Database search results (DBCA 2020f, g) indicate that <i>Calamphoreus inflatus</i> (P4) has been previously recorded at two locations within the Survey Area, however, despite searches for this species during the field survey, it was not detected.	Environmental (2008b)	
	No Threatened Ecological Communities (TECs) are known to occur within the proposed Purpose Permit Area or surrounding environment, however one Priority Ecological Community (PEC), the P3 Parker Range Vegetation Complexes, is mapped within the proposed Purpose Permit Area. One vegetation type, EsEsuElMpEaSaHe, was considered to represent Community 3 of this PEC, and accounted for 649.10ha, or 74.20% of the Survey Area, and 65.33 ha in the proposed Purpose Permit Area. The Parker Range Vegetation Complexes PEC has been identified outside of the Survey Area by previous surveys undertaken within 10 km. The clearing proposed of this vegetation type will result in a 0.1 % decline in regional extent (39,548), which is not considered a significant decline, and due to the small scall and temporary nature of the proposed clearing and rehabilitation proposed, the impacts can be minimized to acceptable levels. No significant residual impacts are considered to occur as a result of the proposed clearing.		
	Two significant fauna species was recorded in the Survey Area; one Chuditch ( <i>Dasyurus geoffroii</i> ) (recorded 784 m from the proposed Purpose Permit Area) and two Malleefowl ( <i>Leipoa ocellata</i> ) (Vu, Vu) mounds (located 288 m from the proposed Purpose Permit Area), one active and one inactive, were recorded by Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd. The desktop assessment identified seven terrestrial fauna species of significance as being 'likely' to occur within the Survey Area; Western Brush Wallaby ( <i>Notamacropus irma</i> ) (P4), Western Rosella ( <i>Platycercus icterotis xanthogenys</i> ) (P4), Peregrine Falcon ( <i>Falco peregrinus</i> ) (OS), Common Greenshank ( <i>Tringa nebularia</i> ) (Mi, Mi), Woma Python (southwest pop) ( <i>Aspidites ramsayi</i> ) (P1) and the Tree-stem trapdoor spider ( <i>Aganippe castellum</i> )(P4).		
	Four fauna habitats were described for the proposed Purpose Permit Area all of which are considered important for significant species: <i>Eucalyptus</i> woodland, saline depressions and claypans, shrublands and shrubland stony rise. Shrublands contain patches of dense vegetation cover, leaf litter and suitable substrates optimal for supporting Malleefowl mound building. <i>Eucalyptus</i> woodlands and areas of shrubland stony rise may also support the species. Eucalyptus woodlands and shrublands would also support a range of other significant species considered likely to occur in the Survey Area owing to the abundance of debris, shelter, and foraging suitability. <i>Eucalyptus</i> woodlands would also support nesting birds and denning Chuditch where hollows are present. Saline depressions and claypans may support migratory shorebirds when inundated.		
	Based on the survey findings and the desktop assessment, the fauna habitat, biological diversity and occurrences of priority species within the proposed Purpose Permit Area are considered widespread throughout the surrounding regional environment and not considered restricted to the area of clearing.		



Principle (b)	Although clearing is in an area that supports a high biodiversity of flora and fauna, due to the small scale of the clearing, short duration of the project, proposed management controls and rehabilitation commitments, it can be concluded that the proposed clearing will not be at variance with this principle.  The proposed clearing is unlikely to be at variance with this Principle.  The proposed Purpose Permit Area contains two broad fauna habitats: Eucalyptus Woodland and Shrublands. These	Cowan <i>et al.</i> (2001)	Unlikely to be at variance
Native vegetation should not be cleared if it comprises the whole or a part of, or is necessary for the maintenance of, a significant habitat for fauna indigenous to Western Australia.	habitats are considered typical of the Southern Cross subregion and weebroadly represented outside of the Survey Area.  A single Chuditch ( <i>Dasyurus geoffroii</i> ) was recorded within the 784 m west of the proposed Purpose Permit Area, within Shrubland habitat. An active and inactive Malleefowl mound were also recorded 288 m north of the proposed Purpose Permit Area. Both mounds were recorded in a shrubland habitat. The desktop assessment identified seven terrestrial fauna species of significance as being 'likely' to occur within the Survey Area; Chuditch ( <i>Dasyurus geoffroii</i> ) (Vu, Vu), Western Brush Wallaby ( <i>Notamacropus irma</i> ) (P4), Western Rosella ( <i>Platycercus icterotis xanthogenys</i> ) (P4), Peregrine Falcon ( <i>Falco peregrinus</i> ) (OS), Common Greenshank ( <i>Tringa nebularia</i> ) (Mi, Mi), Woma Python (southwest pop) ( <i>Aspidites ramsayi</i> ) (P1) and the Tree-stem trapdoor spider ( <i>Aganippe castellum</i> ) (P4).	Stantec (2019) GHD (2016) Botanica (2016b)	
	Based on the survey findings and the desktop assessment, significant fauna and their habitat are known to occur within the study area and across the surrounding environment and regional landscape and are not considered restricted to the area of proposed clearing. Development of the proposed Purpose Permit Area is highly unlikely to fragment, restrict or isolate any populations of conservation significant fauna species. Although clearing is proposed in an area that is known to support a foraging individual being the Chuditch, due to the small scale of clearing, short duration of the project, proposed management controls (including fauna spotters) and rehabilitation commitments, it can be concluded that the proposed clearing will not be at variance with this principle.  The proposed clearing is unlikely to be at variance with this Principle.		
Principle (c)  Native vegetation should not be cleared if it includes, or is necessary for the continued existence of, rare flora.	No Commonwealth or State-listed threatened flora were recorded within the proposed Purpose Permit Area or were considered to be potential to occur. The potential to impact a small number (up to 9 individuals) of <i>Hakea pendens</i> (P3) will be avoided and minimised as far as practicable, but ultimately if lost, will not significantly impact the population, change its conservation status, or impact the species local viability in the region.  The proposed clearing is not at variance with this Principle.	DBCA (2020f, 2020g) DoAWE (2020)	Not at variance
Principle (d)  Native vegetation should not be cleared if it comprises the whole or a part of or is necessary for the maintenance of a Threatened ecological community.	No TECs listed under the <i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i> (EPBC Act) or the <i>Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016</i> (BC Act) are known to occur within or adjacent to the proposed Purpose Permit Area. The closest TEC to the Survey Area is the <i>Eucalypt Woodlands of the Western Australian Wheatbelt (Wheatbelt Woodlands)</i> , located approximately 8 km west of the Survey Area. This TEC is restricted to the Avon Wheatbelt region, outside of the Survey Area.  The proposed clearing is not at variance with this Principle.	DBCA (2020d)	Not at variance



Principle (e)  Native vegetation should not be cleared if it is				_	n (COO2) of the Coolgardie (COO) IBRA bioregion and is under ose Permit Area occurs within one pre-European vegetation	Shepherd et al. (2002b)	Not at variance
significant as a remnant of native vegetation in						Government of Western Australia (2019)	
an area that has been extensively cleared.	Table A outli	ines the pre-Eu			ured in 2018) remaining within the IBRA bioregion, subregion,	Thackway and Cresswell (1995)	
		_		_	proportions of the vegetation associations for the Bioregion, sidered to be required for maintaining ecological viability. The	Cowan et al. (2001)	
			-	_	thin the Survey Area (861 ha) will not significantly reduce the		
					ring would equate to a 0.087%, 0.014%, and 0.050% reduction d 1148 respectively.		
	Table A: Exte Government	-	pean vegetation	associations re	emaining across three scales (Bioregion, Subregion and Local		
	Vegetation Association	Scale	Pre-European extent (ha)	Current extent (ha)	Proportion remaining (%)		
		Bioregion (COO)	193,988	104,804	54		
	1068	Subregion (COO2)	193,988	104,804	54		
		LGA (Yilgarn)	268,900	142,088	53		
	The propose	d clearing not :	at variance with	this Principle.			
	тие ргорозе	a cicaring not	at variance with	uns i incipie.			
Principle (f)	No internati	onally or natio	nally significant v	wetlands are lo	cated within the proposed Purpose Permit Area. The nearest	State of Western Australia (2020)	Not at variance
Native vegetation should not be cleared ifit is growing in, or in association with, an		-			m south of the Survey Area within the sire of Kondinin. The creek, which is 88 km north-east of the Survey Area.	Commonwealth of Australia (2020b)	
environment associated with a watercourse or wetland.			ot at variance w		•		
Principle (g)	Land degrad	dation include:	s any alteration	to land capa	bility, soil erosion, salinity, nutrient export, acidification,	State of Western Australia (2020)	Not at variance
Native vegetation should not be cleared ifthe	waterlogging	g and flooding t	hat affects the p	resent or future	e use of land.	(Purdie <i>et al.</i> 2004)	
clearing of the vegetation is likely to cause appreciable land degradation.					y mapping and assessment of land capability, which extends n two land systems.	(van Gool <i>et al.</i> 2005)(Cowan	
	or 0.49% of	•	ea). These areas		within this report as Saline depressions and claypans (4.27 has o land degradation from clearing in the form of salinisation,	et al. 2001) (DPIRD 2015)	
	The My44 land system does not include wetlands, salt lakes, and is unlikely to comprise fine loose sands or calcared loamy earth. Consequently, soils within the Survey Area are unlikely to be prone to erosion.						
			ot at variance wit				
Principle (h)	The propose	d Purpose Perr	nit Area does not	t occur within. o	r adjacent to, a conservation area. The closest reserves to the	State of Western Australia (2020)	Not at variance
Native vegetation should not be cleared if the	1	-			re Reserve, respectively located approximately 10.5 km to the		
clearing of the vegetation is likely to have an impact on the environmental values of any	east and 16 l	km to the north	-east. Boorabbin	National Park is	s located approximately 48 km north-east of the Survey Area.		
adjacent or nearby conservation area.	The propose	d clearing is no	t at variance wit	h this Principle.			





Principle (i)  Native vegetation should not be cleared ifthe clearing of the vegetation is likely to cause deterioration in the quality of surface or underground water.	The proposed Purpose Permit Area does not intersect any surface water bodies. The nearest nationally important wetland is Lake Cronin, located 97 km south of the Survey Area of Kondinin. The nearest named water course to the Survey Area is Esdaile Creek, which is 88 km north-east of the Survey Area. The closest Public Drinking Water Source Area is associated with the Broad Arrow Dam Catchment Area, located over 200 km northeast of the Survey Area. Additionally, the proposed clearing is not in any controlled catchments under the <i>Country Areas Water Supply Act 1947</i> (CAWS) where clearing controls are in place to prevent salinisation. The closest CAWS catchment to the Survey Area is the Mundaring Weir Catchment Area, located over 200 km west of the Survey Area.  The proposed clearing is not at variance with this Principle.	Government of Western Australia (2020)	Not at variance
	The proposed native vegetation clearing is unlikely to alter the hydrological regime of the area leading to an increase in the frequency or intensity flooding. As the proposed Purpose Permit Area does not intersect any drainage areas or watercourses, clearing is unlikely to cause or exacerbate the incidence of flooding.  The proposed clearing is not at variance with this Principle.	State of Western Australia (2020)	Not at variance



# 7. STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION

Table 15: Details of consultation undertaken Windmills/Rhapsody Project

DMIRS	Key discussion points/outcomes:
27/04/21	<ul> <li>Project plan was discussed. DMIRS recommended targeted fauna survey work outside of the survey areas as possible with whatever available time allowed.</li> </ul>
	Barto presented its priorities for fieldwork are targeted surveys for 1)     Glendower 2) PBBZ/Windmills (both same urgency).
Marvel Loch	Key discussion points/outcomes:
Community Forum 30/7/21	Barto provided a community update on the progress of the Windmills project located 11km south-east from Marvel Loch
	Mine life (6-12) was discussed and avoidance and minimisation levels were presented.
	No specific questions were asked regarding the proposed works.
Shire of Yilgarn Council Meeting – Update 19/08/21	<ul> <li>Key discussion points/outcomes:</li> <li>Barto presented an update to the Council regarding their Life of Mine planning, including the proposed the Windmills project.</li> <li>Barto presented the Windmills development envelope and avoidance</li> </ul>
	measures implemented to avoid key priority flora species.
DMIRS	Discussed proposed amendment to haul road alignment. DMIRS agreed NVCP amendment was appropriate
19/3/2022	amendment was appropriate
DMIRS 14/02/2023	Discussed proposed changes to Windmills/Rhapsody project. DMIRS advised that a separate clearing permit application was the appropriate path to progress approval, rather than amendment to Windmills NVCP 9409/2



### 8. CONCLUSION

Barto proposes to clear no more than 40 ha of native vegetation within a 70.86 ha NVCP (Purpose Permit) area as part of further development the Windmills Project. The proposed clearing is not at variance to principles (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i) and (j). Clearing is unlikely to be at variance to principal (a) or (b) based on the small scale of clearing, short duration of the project, proposed management controls and rehabilitation commitments. While development of the Windmills Project will result in the loss of some terrestrial fauna habitat, the fauna habitat, biological diversity and occurrences of priority species within the proposed Purpose Permit Area are regionally widespread and are not considered restricted to the area proposed for clearing.



#### 9. REFERENCES

- BISHOP, C. L., BAYLISS, B., VAN LEEUWEN, S., ENNIS, A., FRENCH S. & GIOIA, P. 2013. Great Western Woodlands Map Project: Consolidation of existing fine-scale vegetation maps using the National Vegetation Information System (NVIS). Perth, Western Australia: Department of Environment and Conservation (Science Division).
- Botanica, Botanica Consulting. (2016b) Level 2 Flora & Fauna Survey: Redwing Project For Hanking Gold Mining Pty Ltd, Unpublished report prepared for Hanking Gold Mining Pty Ltd.
- Commonwealth of Australia. (2020a) Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available online at https://www.environment.gov.au/water/wetlands/australianwetlands-database.
- Commonwealth of Australia. (2020b) Weeds of National Significance. Department of Agricuture, Water and Environment. Available online at https://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/invasive/weeds/weeds/lists/wons.html.
- Cowan, M., Graham, G. and McKenzie, N. (2001) Coolgardie 2 (COO2 Southern Cross subregion). In: A Biodiversity Audit of Western Australia's 53 Biogeographical Subregions in 2002. Department of Conservation and Land Management, Kensington, W.A., pp 143-155
- EMM, 2022, Water management options assessment, Southern Cross Operations site wide water balance, June 2022.
- GHD. (2016) Yilgarn Star North Prospect Biological Assessment.
- Shepherd, D. P., Beeston, G. R. and Hopkins, A. J. M. (2002b) Native Vegetation in Western Australia. Extent, Type and Status, Department of Agriculture, Perth, Western Australia.
- Stantec, Australia. (2019) Parker Range PEC, Flora and Fauna Reconnaissance Survey and Priority Flora Search, Perth, Western Australia.
- STANTEC 2021. Windmills Flora, Vegetation and Fauna Survey. Perth, Western Australia: Stantec.
- State of Western Australia. (2020) Shared Location Information Platform (SLIP) Database. Western Australia Land Information Authority (Landgate). Available online at https://maps.slip.wa.gov.au/landgate/locate/.
- Thackway, R. and Cresswell, I. D. (1995) An Interim Biogeographical Regionalisation for Australia. Australian Nature Conservation Agency, Canberra, Australian Capital Territory.
- van Gool, D., Tille, P. J. and Moore, G. A. (2005) Land Evaluation Standards for Land Resource Mapping: Assessing Land Qualities and Determining Land Capability in South-western Australia.
- DBCA 2019a. 2018 Statewide Vegetation Statistics (formly the CAR Reserve Analysis): Full Report. In: DEPARTMENT OF BIODIVERSITY, C. A. A. (ed.). Perth, Western Australia.



- DBCA 2019b. Threatened and Priority Ecological Communities Database (custom search). In: DEPARTMENT OF BIODIVERSITY, C. A. A. (ed.).
- DBCA, Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions (2019a) Threatened and Priority Ecological Communities Database (custom search). Available online at http://www.dpaw.wa.gov.au/plants-and-animals/threatened-species-and-communities/wa-sthreatened-ecological-communities.
- DBCA 2020a. NatureMap: Mapping Western Australia's Biodiversity (custom search). In: DEPARTMENT OF BIODIVERSITY, C. A. A. (ed.).
- DBCA 2020b. Threatened and Priority Fauna Database (custom search). In: DEPARTMENT OF BIODIVERSITY, C. A. A. (ed.).
- DBCA 2020c. Threatened and Priority Flora Database (custom search). In: DEPARTMENT OF BIODIVERSITY, C. A. A. (ed.).
- DBCA, Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions (2020d) Western Australian Herbarium Specimen database (WAHerb) (custom search). Available online at https://florabase.dpaw.wa.gov.au/.
- DBCA, Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions, (2020f) NatureMap: Mapping Western Australia's Biodiversity (custom search). Available online at http://naturemap.dec.wa.gov.au./default.aspx.
- DBCA, Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (2020g) Threatened and Priority Flora Database (custom search). Available online at http://www.dpaw.wa.gov.au/plants-andanimals/threatened-species-and-communities/threatened-plants.
- DPIRD, Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (2015) MySoil: Sandy Earths (Central North). Available online at https://www.agric.wa.gov.au/mycrop/mysoil-sandy-earthscentral-north.
- DPIRD, Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development. (2020) Western Australian Organism List (WAOL). Government of Western Australia. Available online at https://www.agric.wa.gov.au/bam/western-australian-organism-list-waol.
- DoAWE, Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (2020) Protected Matters Search Tool (custom search). Commonwealth of Australia. Available online at http://www.environment.gov.au/epbc/protected-matters-search-tool.
- FOX, E. M., S., & DOUGLAS, T. 2016. Birds of the Great Western Woodlands. . Report for the Nature Conservancy. Melbourne: BirdLife Australia
- Gibson, N. and Lyons, M. N. (1998) Flora and Vegetation of the Eastern Goldfields Ranges: Part 3. Parker Range. Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia 81: 119-129.
- Government of Western Australia (2020) Public Drinking Water Source Area online mapping tool. Department of Water and Environmental Regulation. Available online at http://water.wa.gov.au/maps-and-data/maps/public-drinking-water-source-area-mapping-tool.
- PURDIE, B. R., TILLE, P. J. & SCHOKNECHT, N. R. 2004. Soil-landscape mapping in south-Western Australia: an over of methodology and outputs. Department of Agriculture and Food, Perth, Western Australia.



Recon Environmental. (2008b) Marvel Loch TSF Extension Vegetation Survey.

TILLE, P. J. 2006. Soil-landscapes of Western Australia's Rangelands and Arid Interior. Perth, Western Australia: Department of Agriculture and Food Resource Management

Version: 1 Issue Date: 16 March 2023 Revision: 0

Page: 65 of 67



# **10. APPENDICES**

Version: 1 Issue Date: 16 March 2023 Revision: 0

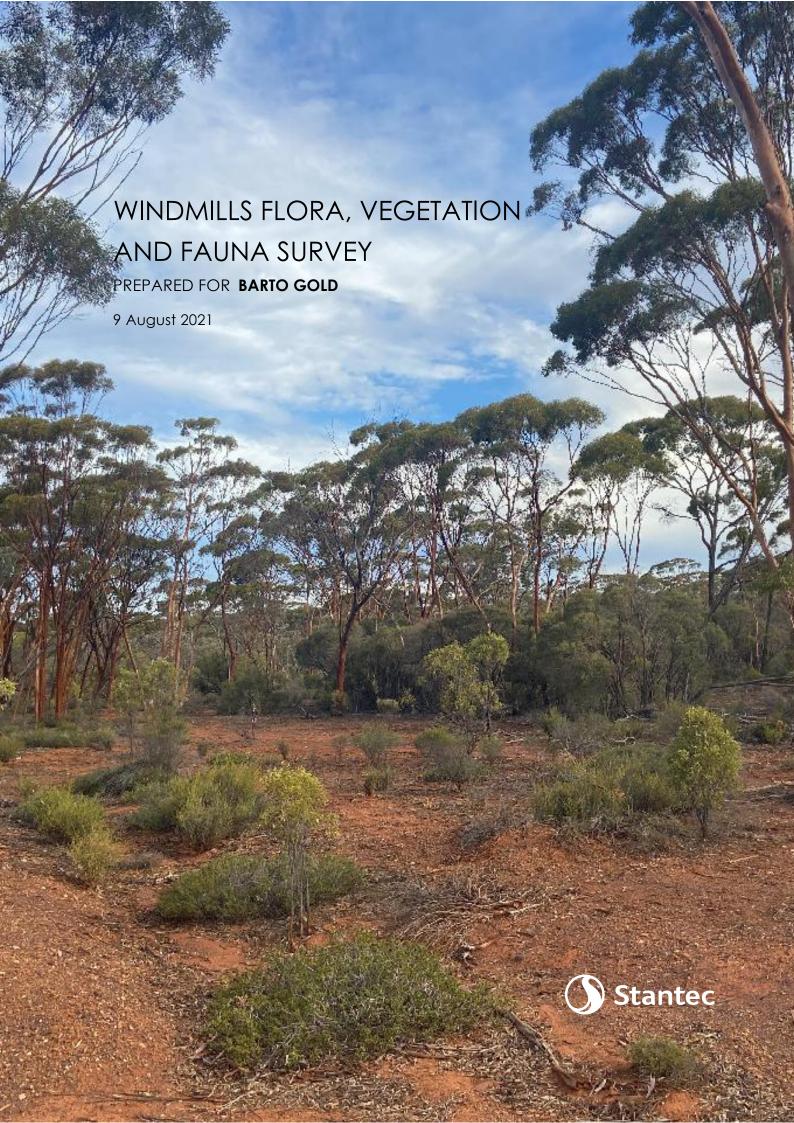
Page: 66 of 67





Version: 1 Issue Date: 16 March 2023 Revision: 0

Revision: 0 Page: 67 of 67



This document has been prepared for the benefit of Barto Gold. No liability is accepted by this company or any employee or sub-consultant of this company with respect to its use by any other person.

This disclaimer shall apply notwithstanding that the report may be made available to other persons for an application for permission or approval to fulfil a legal requirement.

## **QUALITY STATEMENT**

PROJECT MANAGER	PROJE	CT TECHNICAL LEA	\D
Tracy Schwinkowski	Alice I	Bott	
PREPARED BY			
Scott Pansini and Jonas Mitchell			07/07/2021
CHECKED BY			
Gearoid Fitzmaurice			07/07/2021
REVIEWED BY			
Alice Bott			07/07/2021
APPROVED FOR ISSUE BY			
Alice Bott			07/07/2021

### **PERTH**

Ground Floor, 226 Adelaide Terrace, PERTH, WA 6000 TEL +61 (08) 6222 7000

## **REVISION SCHEDULE**

Rev			Signature or Typed Name (documentation on file)				
No. Date	Description	Prepared by	Checked by	Reviewed by	Approved by		
1.0	05/03/2021	Draft report for client review	SP, NC	DR	AB	РВ	
2.0	27/04/2021	Final report	СН				
3.0	09/07/2021	Amended final report	SP, JM	GF	AB	AB	
3.1	27/07/2021	Client comments addressed	GF	SP	AB	AB	
4.0	09/08/2021	Final report	GF	JM	AB	AB	

# **Executive Summary**

Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd propose to develop the Windmills project area located within their Southern Cross Operations, as part of their Life of Mines project. The Survey Area is 874.75 hectares and is located approximately 35 kilometres south-east of Southern Cross in the Eastern Goldfields region of Western Australia. The majority (865 hectares) of the Survey Area contains native vegetation.

The objective of the Survey was to understand the flora, vegetation and fauna values of the Survey Area, to inform future environmental approvals. The field work for the Survey was undertaken in April and September 2020, as a component of the greater Life of Mines project, and comprised quadrat sampling, habitat assessments, targeted searches and opportunistic collections of flora and fauna. Survey effort consisted of 12 combined quadrats and habitat assessments, one relevé and eight mapping notes. Despite slightly below average rainfall in the three months prior to the phase 2 survey, seasonal conditions for all surveys were considered adequate to detect the majority of species with the potential to occur. A third additional targeted survey was completed in April 2021 encompassing a development envelope within the Windmills Survey Area. This was done five weeks after a heavy rainfall event in March.

Floristic diversity and composition were considered typical of the Southern Cross subregion and also showed similarities to the nearby Avon Wheatbelt 1 subregion. A total of 116 species from 31 families and 66 genera were recorded during the field surveys. Flora and vegetation was largely consistent with previous surveys undertaken within and in close proximity to the Survey Area. No threatened flora were recorded during the Survey, however, three priority flora species, *Rinzia fimbriolata* (P1), *Hakea pendens* (P3) and *Stenanthemum bremerense* (P4) were identified. *Calamphoreus inflatus* (P4) was previously recorded within the Survey Area at two locations, with one occurrence recorded in 1990 and the other in 1996.

Introduced flora diversity and density was considered low, given the level of previous disturbance from exploration drill lines within the Survey Area. Weed distribution was patchy and predominantly associated with previously disturbed areas. None of the weed species represents a declared pest under Section 22 of the Biosecurity and Agriculture Management Act 2007 or a Weed of National Significance.

The vegetation recorded within the Suvey Area was representative of the South-Western Interzone and showed some similarities with the adjacent Avon Wheatbelt 1 subregion. Vegetation was comprised broadly of *Eucalyptus* Woodlands, *Acacia* and *Melaleuca* shrublands and a low Chenopod shrubland. *Eucalyptus* Woodlands comprised the majority of vegetation within the Survey Area. One vegetation type, EsEsuEIMpEaSaHe, was considered to be analogous with vegetation described for Community 3 of the *Parker Range vegetation complexes* PEC. The presence of this ecological community is consistent with locations identified during previous surveys conducted within and in close proximity to the Survey Area.

Historic exploration activity is evident across the Survey Area, with a number of drill lines present. These drill lines, along with a main access track, form the majority of disturbance within the Survey Area. These areas were identified as being in 'Completely Degraded' through to 'Good' condition, and accounted for approximately 28 hectares, or 3.22%, of the Survey Area. The majority of the Survey Area (almost 96%) was considered to be in 'Excellent' condition.

Four broad fauna habitats were identified within the Survey Area, comprising *Eucalyptus* Woodland, Saline Depressions and Claypans, Shrubland, and Shrubland Stony Rise. The *Eucalyptus* Woodland habitat comprised the majority of the Survey Area, covering 649.11 ha (approximately 75%). All four habitats were identified as potentially providing habitat for significant fauna species, owing to the presence of shrub cover, woody debris, hollows, suitable substrates for Malleefowl mound-building and, when inundated, potential foraging for migratory birds in one or more of the habitats.

. No fauna of significance were recorded in the current survey, however one active and one inactive Malleefowl (*Leipoa ocellata*) (Vu, Vu) mound were recorded in the Survey Area by Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd. Both mounds were recorded in shrubland habitat, which would provide suitable dense shrub cover and leaf litter on substrates for mound building.

Based on proximity of previous records and presence of preferential habitat, seven significant fauna species were considered 'likely' to occur. These were the Chuditch (Dasyurus geoffroii) (Vu, Vu), Western Brush Wallaby (Notamacropus irma) (P4), Western Rosella (Platycercus icterotis xanthogenys) (P4), Peregrine Falcon (Falco peregrinus) (OS), Common Greenshank (Tringa nebularia) (IA, Mi), Woma Python (southwest pop) (Aspidites ramsayi) (P1) and the Tree-stem trapdoor spider (Aganippe castellum) (P4). Two species, the Lake Cronin Snake (Paroplocephalus atriceps) (P3) and Common Sandpiper (Tringa hypoleucos), were considered to possibly occur.

# Barto gold

# Flora, Vegetation and Fauna Windmills Survey Report

# **CONTENTS**

Exec	cutive Summary	
1.	Introduction	
1.1	Project Background and Location	1
1.2	Scope and Objectives	1
2.	Existing Environment	
2.1	Biogeographic Location	
2.2	Land Systems	
2.3	Pre-European Vegetation	
2.4	Climate	10
2.5	Surface Geology and Soils	11
2.6	Surface Water and Hydrology	11
2.7	Conservation Reserves and Environmentally Sensitive Areas	12
3.	Desktop Assessment	13
3.1	Methods	13
3.2	Results	22
4.	Field Survey Methods	25
4.1	Survey Timing	25
4.2	Survey Team and Licensing	20
4.3	Flora and Vegetation Survey	20
4.4	Fauna Survey	27
4.5	Taxonomy and Nomenclature	28
5.	Results and Discussion	30
5.1	Flora	30
5.2	Vegetation	38
5.3	Fauna	47
5.4	Survey Limitation and Constraints	54
6.	Summary	5
7.	Assessment against the 10 Native Vegetation Clearing Principles	58
8.	References	62

# LIST OF TABLES

Table 2-1: Extent of land systems within the Survey Area	4
Table 2-2: Pre-European vegetation associations within the Survey Area	7
Table 2-3: Extent of pre-European vegetation associations remaining across four scales (State, Bioregio Subregion and Local Government Area)	
Table 2-4: Surface geology associated with the Survey Area	11
Table 3-1: Database searches conducted for the desktop assessment.	13
Table 3-2: Summary of flora and vegetation surveys in the vicinity of the Survey Area	14
Table 3-3: Summary of vertebrate fauna surveys in the vicinity of the Survey Area	19
Table 3-4: Criteria for assessing the likely presence of significant flora and fauna	21
Table 3-5: Summary of Threatened and Priority Ecological Communities mapped within 20 km of the Su Area. 22	ırvey
Table 3-6: Fauna of significance identified during the desktop assessment	24
Table 4-1: Survey team and licencing	26
Table 4-2: Quadrats sampling effort within the Survey Area.	26
Table 4-3: Summary of data recorded at each quadrat during the field surveys	26
Table 4-4: Summary of data collected at each fauna habitat assessment site	28
Table 5-1: Most represented vascular plant families and genera for the Survey Area	30
Table 5-2: Priority flora species recorded in the Survey Area.	31
Table 5-3 Photos of priority flora species present within Survey Area	31
Table 5-4: Introduced flora taxa identified in the Survey Area.	37
Table 5-5: Summary of vegetation types recorded within the Survey Area	39
Table 5-6: Vegetation types representing the <i>Parker Range vegetation complexes</i> PEC within the Surve Area. 43	∍у
Table 5-7: Vegetation condition recorded in the Survey Area.	45
Table 5-8: Fauna habitats recorded within the Survey Area.	48
Table 5-9: Vertebrate fauna species recorded in the vicinity of the Survey Area	51
Table 5-10: Potential limitations and constraints of the field survey	54
Table 7-1: Assessment of proposed clearing of native vegetation within the Survey Area against the 10 Clearing Principles	
LIST OF FIGURES	
Figure 1-1: Regional location of the Survey Area.	2
Figure 1-2: Survey Area locality.	3
Figure 2-1: Survey Area in relation to IBRA bioregion and subregion	5
Figure 2-2: Land Systems of the Survey Area	6
Figure 2-3: Pre-European vegetation associations mapped within the Survey Area	9
Figure 2-4: Long-term (1996 – 2020) rainfall (mm) and temperature (°C) data recorded at the Southern Cross Airfield weather station (station 12320)	
Figure 4-1: Long-term (1996 to 2021) mean monthly rainfall (mm) at Southern Cross Airfield weather state and actual monthly rainfall (mm) in the 17 months preceding the field surveys	
Figure 4-2: Survey effort	29

Figure 5-1: Loc	cation of priority flora recorded in the Survey Area	35
Figure 5-2 Reg	gional locations of priority flora	36
Figure 5-3: Ve	getation type mapping for the Survey Area	42
Figure 5-4: Sign	nificant ecological communities mapped within the Survey Area	44
Figure 5-5: Ve	getation condition mapping of the Survey Area	46
Figure 5-6: Fau	una habitats in the Survey Area	50
Figure 5-7: Sign	nificant fauna recorded in the area	53
APPEND	DICES	
Appendix A	Codes and Terms Used to Describe Species of Significance	
Appendix B 1994)	Vegetation Condition Scale for the South West and Interzone Botanical Pro	ovinces (Keighery
Appendix C	NVIS Vegetation Structural Classification	
Appendix D	Likelihood of Occurrence of Significant Flora in the Survey Area	
Appendix E	Sample Site Data	
Appendix F	Inventory of Vascular Flora Recorded	
Appendix G	Vertebrate Fauna Identified in the Desktop Assessment	
Appendix H	Likelihood of Occurrence of Significant Fauna in the Survey Area	
LIST OF F	PLATES	
•	Erodium cicutarium, 2). *Lysimachia arvensis, 3). *Medicago minima, 4). *Per ris airoides subsp. airoides and 6). *Rostraria pumila	

# 1. Introduction

# 1.1 Project Background and Location

The Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd (Barto) Life of Mines project (the Project) encompasses a number of potential project areas within Barto's Southern Cross Operations, located in the Eastern Goldfields region of Western Australia (Figure 1-1). As part of the planning process for the Project, Barto are currently assessing the Windmills project area (Survey Area), which is located approximately 35 kilometres south-east of Southern Cross (Figure 1-2). Stantec Australia Pty Ltd (Stantec) was commissioned by Barto to undertake a flora, vegetation and fauna survey with targeted significant flora and fauna searches for the Project, of which the Survey Area is a component, to inform future approvals for the Project. The Survey Area is 874.75 hectares (ha) in size, with the majority (865 ha) retaining native vegetation.

## 1.2 Scope and Objectives

The objective was to assess the flora, vegetation and fauna values of the Survey Area through a desktop assessment and field survey. The scope of works was to:

- conduct a desktop assessment prior to the survey, including database searches and literature review of available contextual and project related resources;
- undertake a dual season flora and vegetation survey/basic fauna survey to:
- · describe and map vegetation communities, vegetation condition and fauna habitat types; and
- develop a list of flora and fauna species recorded within the Survey Area.
- conduct targeted searches for flora, vegetation communities and fauna of significance, including species and communities of local and regional significance that may not be listed on government databases.
- assess the survey findings in a local and regional context, by comparing the results with available data from other localities within the bioregion; and
- assess the project against the Department of Environment Regulation (now Department of Water and Environment Regulation) Native Vegetation Clearing Principles.

The objectives and methods adopted for these surveys are aligned with the following relevant State and Commonwealth guidance:

- EPA Technical Guide (2016), Technical Guidance: Flora and Vegetation Surveys for Environmental Impact Assessment (EPA 2016a);
- Environmental Protection Authority (EPA) (2016), Environmental Factor Guideline: Flora and Vegetation (EPA 2016c);
- EPA Technical Guide (2020), Technical Guidance: Terrestrial Vertebrate Fauna Surveys for Environmental Impact Assessment (DotE 2020);
- EPA Factor Guideline (2016), Environmental Factor Guideline: Terrestrial Fauna (EPA 2016d);
- EPA Factor Guideline (2016), Sampling Methods for Terrestrial Vertebrate Fauna (EPA 2016b); and
- Department of the Environment (2013), Matters of National Environmental Significance significant impact guidelines 1.1 Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (EPBC Act) (DotE 2013).

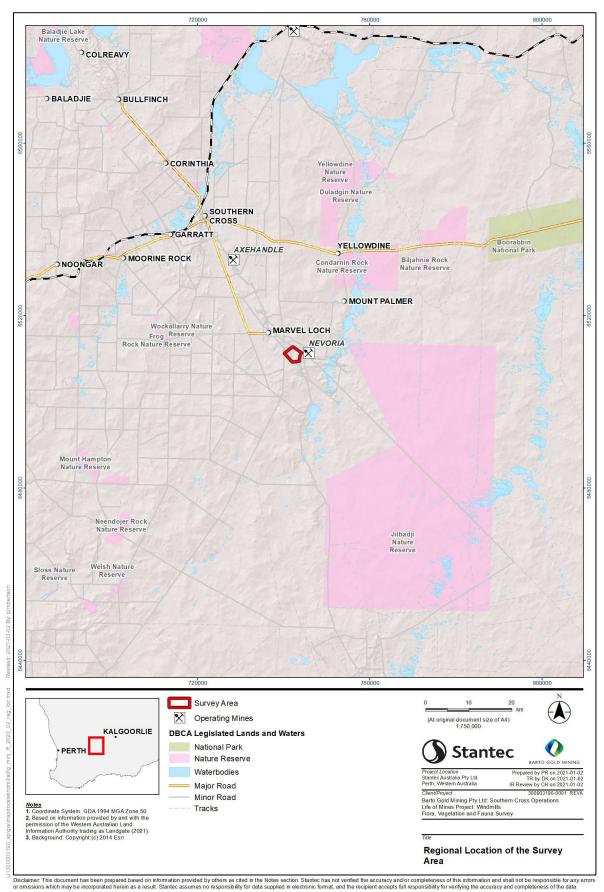


Figure 1-1: Regional location of the Survey Area.

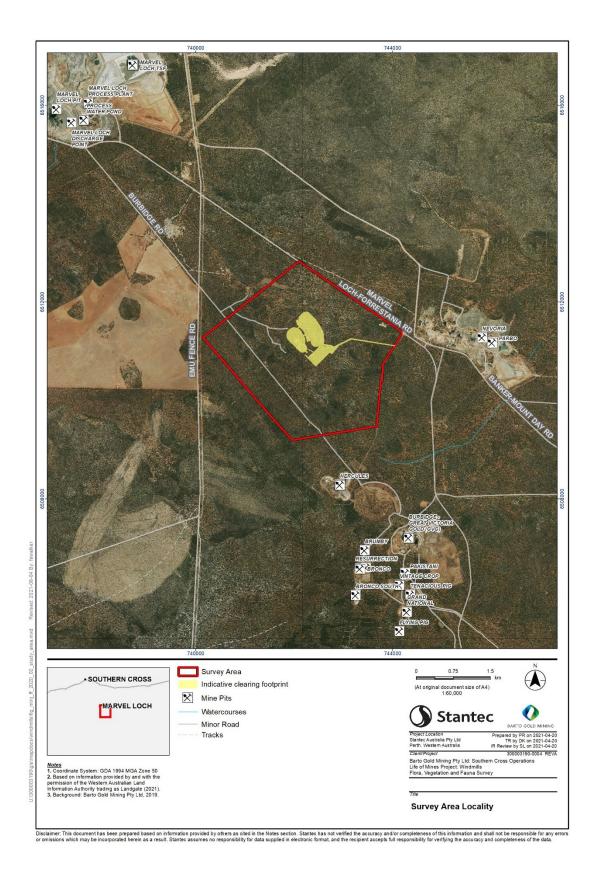


Figure 1-2: Survey Area locality.

# 2. Existing Environment

### 2.1 Biogeographic Location

The Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia (IBRA) is a bioregional framework that divides Australia into 89 biogeographic regions and 419 subregions on the basis of climate, geology, landforms, vegetation, and fauna (Thackway and Cresswell 1995). It was developed through collaboration between state and territory conservation agencies with coordination by the Commonwealth Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts (now the Commonwealth Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (DoAWE)). The bioregions and subregions are the reporting unit for the systematic development of a comprehensive, adequate, and representative National Reserve System.

The Survey Area occurs entirely within the Southern Cross (COO2) subregion of the Coolgardie bioregion and borders the Avon Wheatbelt 1 (AW1) subregion (Cowan et al. 2001) (**Figure 2-1**). The Southern Cross (COO2) subregion is described as having subdued relief, comprising of gently undulating uplands dissected by broad valleys with bands of low greenstone hills. The valleys include chains of saline playalakes. Diverse *Eucalyptus* Woodlands (*Eucalyptus salmonophloia*, *E. salubris*, *E. transcontinentalis* and *E. longicornis*) rich in endemic eucalypts occur around these salt lakes, as well as on the low greenstone hills, valley alluvials and broad plains of calcareous earths (Cowan et al. 2001).

Dwarf shrublands of samphire are associated with salt lakes within the COO2 subregion. Granite basement outcrops occur at mid-levels in the landscape and support swards of Borya constricta with stands of Acacia acuminata and Eucalyptus loxophleba. The yellow sandplains, gravelly sandplains and lateritic breakaways of the uplands support mallees (Eucalyptus leptopoda, E. platycorys and E. scyphocalyx) and scrub-heaths (Allocasuarina corniculata, Callitris preissii, Melaleuca uncinata and Acacia beauverdiana) (Cowan et al. 2001).

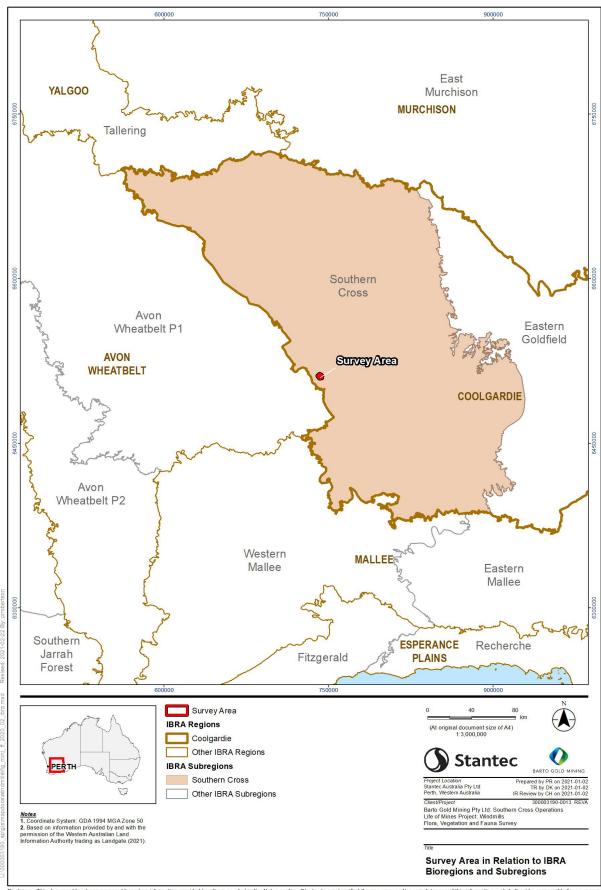
Significant vertebrate species that may occur include species such as the Chuditch (Dasyurus geoffroii), Slender-Billed Thornbill (Acanthiza iredalei), Carnaby's Cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus latirostris), Malleefowl (Leipoa ocellata), Carpet Python (Morelia spilota imbricata), Major Mitchell's Cockatoo (Cacatua leadbeateri), and Red-tailed Black Cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus banksii) (Cowan et al. 2001).

### 2.2 Land Systems

Land systems are defined as an area or group of areas throughout which there is a recurring pattern of topography, soils and vegetation (Tille 2006a). An assessment of land systems provides an indication of the occurrence and distribution of vegetation types within and surrounding the Survey Area (Purdie et al. 2004). Land systems across the Goldfields have been mapped by the Natural Resources Assessment Group of the Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (formerly the Department of Agriculture and Food (DAFWA)), providing a comprehensive description of biophysical resources (Purdie et al. 2004). The Survey Area occurs within the My44 and DD15 systems, which are described in **Table 2-1** and presented in **Figure 2-2**.

Table 2-1: Extent of land systems within the Survey Area.

Land system	Description	Extent within Survey Area	
		Area (ha)	Proportion (%)
DD15	Undulating plains with some low dunes, seasonal lakes, and clay pans	489.60	55.97
My44	Undulating ridge and low hilly terrain with some mesas and buttes and small valley plains	385.15	44.03



Disclaimer. This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

Figure 2-1: Survey Area in relation to IBRA bioregion and subregion.

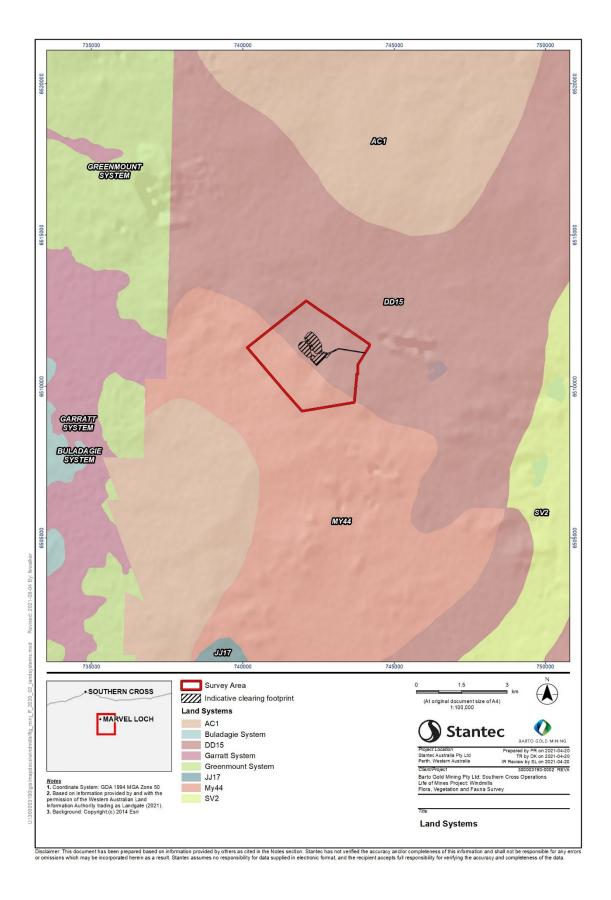


Figure 2-2: Land Systems of the Survey Area.

### 2.3 Pre-European Vegetation

The Survey Area occurs within the Coolgardie Botanical District of the South-Western Interzone Botanical Province (Beard 1990), which is the transition zone between the Eremaean and South-west botanical provinces (EPA 2016a). The Coolgardie Botanical District is described as predominantly Eucalypt woodlands, becoming open with a saltbush-bluebush (Atriplex-Maireana) understorey on the more calcareous soils. Patches of shrub steppe occur in areas adjoining the Great Victoria Desert and scrubheath and Casuarina thickets on sandplains (Beard 1990).

Vegetation mapping of Western Australia was completed on a broad scale (1:1,000,000 and 1:250,000) by Beard (1975), classifying vegetation into broad vegetation associations. These vegetation associations were re-assessed by Shepherd et al. (2002a), to account for clearing in the intensive land use zone, and to divide some larger vegetation units into smaller units. Additionally, Shepherd et al. (2002a) developed a series of systems to assist in the removal of mosaics; however, some mosaics still occur.

The Survey Area falls within four Pre-European vegetation associations; 128, 552, 1068 and 1148 (**Table 2-2**; **Figure 2-3**) (Shepherd *et al.* 2002b). The significance of clearing a particular vegetation association can be determined by comparing current and pre-European extents. A 30% threshold level of the pre-European extent of a vegetation type is designated by the EPA's position statement No. 2 (EPA 2000), as a required retention threshold; below which clearing is considered to compromise species diversity at an ecosystem level.

The current extents for all pre-European vegetation associations within the Survey Area indicate that greater than 53% is remaining across the four scales of assessment (State, bioregion, subregion and Local Government Area (LGA)), with between one percent and 26% protected within Reserves (**Table 2-3**) (Government of Western Australia 2018).

Table 2-2: Pre-European vegetation associations within the Survey Area (Shepherd et al. 2002b).

Vegetation Association	Description	Extent within Survey Area (ha)
1068	Medium woodland; salmon gum, morrel, gimlet and Eucalyptus sheathiana	668.28
128	Bare areas; rock outcrops	104.86
552	Shrublands; Casuarina acutivalvis and Calothamnus (also Melaleuca) thicket on greenstone hills	66.67
1148	Shrublands; scrub-heath in the Coolgardie Region	33.93
Total		874.75

Table 2-3: Extent of pre-European vegetation associations remaining across four scales (State, Bioregion, Subregion and Local Government Area) (Government of Western Australia 2018).

Vegetation associations	Scale	Pre- European extent (ha)	Current extent (ha)	Proportion remaining (%)	Current extent within IUCN Class I- IV Reserves (ha)	Proportion of current extent protected within IUCN Class I-IV Reserves (%) <sup>1</sup>
	State-wide	329,836	288,813	85	48,946	17
	Bioregion (COO)	184,550	183,891	99	21,673	12
128	Subregion (COO2)	156,193	155,552	99	21,054	13
	LGA (Yilgarn)	45,797	41,452	90	5,806	14
	State-wide	33,908	31,669	93	302	1
	Bioregion (COO)	6,173	5,897	96	-	-
552	Subregion (COO2)	6,173	5,897	96	-	-
	LGA (Yilgarn)	12,510	12,167	97	-	-
	State-wide	268,900	142,088	53	16,761	12
	Bioregion (COO)	193,988	104,804	54	14,154	14
1068	Subregion (COO2)	193,988	104,804	54	14,154	14
	LGA (Yilgarn)	268,900	142,088	53	16,761	12
	State-wide	260,384	258,227	99	44,766	17
	Bioregion (COO)	254,932	252,776	99	42,791	17
1148	Subregion (COO2)	254,932	252,776	99	42,791	17
	LGA (Yilgarn)	79,301	77,149	97	20,190	26

<sup>1:</sup> includes existing National Parks, Nature Reserves, Conservation Parks, 5(g) Reserves (DBCA Conservation Reserves), DBCA conservation estate, Bush Forever on DBCA managed lands and Bush Forever in Regional Parks.

Note: Area values have been rounded to the nearest whole number.

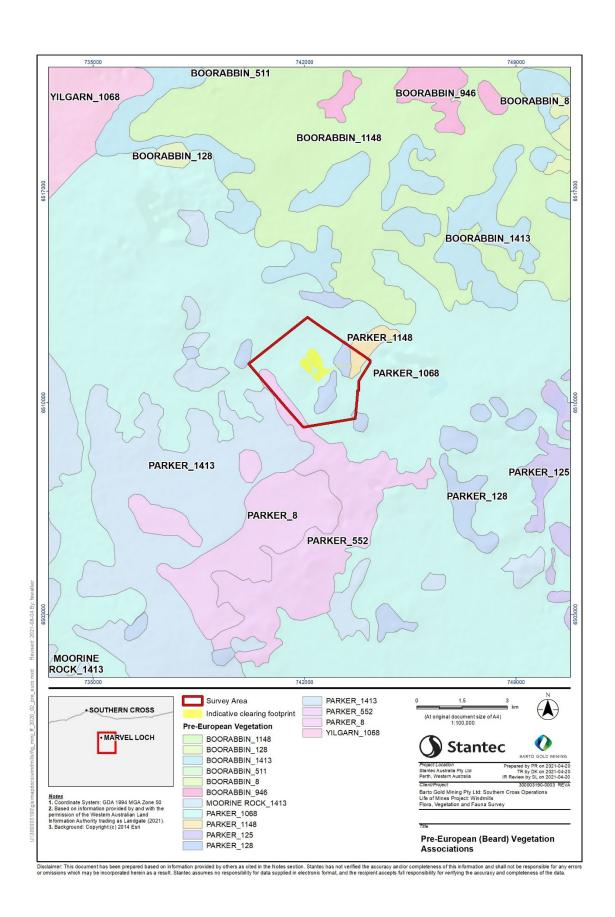


Figure 2-3: Pre-European vegetation associations mapped within the Survey Area.

### 2.4 Climate

The Survey Area is located within the Coolgardie Botanical District of Western Australia and has a semi-arid climate, characterised by hot summers and cool winters (Beard 1990). Annual total precipitation within this botanical district ranges from 200 millimetres (mm) to 300 mm (Beard 1981, Cowan et al. 2001).

Based on long-term climate data (1996 – 2020) from the nearest Bureau of Meteorology (BoM) weather station at Southern Cross Airfield (Station 12320), located approximately 12 km north west of the Survey Area, the mean annual rainfall is 305 mm (BoM 2020). The majority of this rainfall is received during the months of January, March, July and August (**Figure 2-4**). According to the long-term (1996-2020) temperature data, the hottest months of the year are between December and February, with mean maximum temperatures exceeding 30 degrees Celsius (°C). The coolest months occur between June and August (**Figure 2-4**).

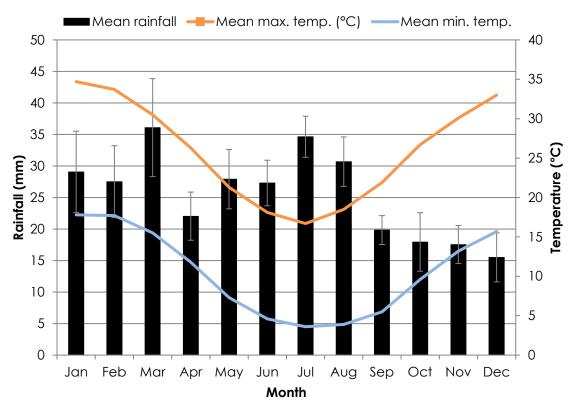


Figure 2-4: Long-term (1996 – 2020) rainfall (mm) and temperature (°C) data recorded at the Southern Cross Airfield weather station (station 12320) (BoM 2020).

# 2.5 Surface Geology and Soils

The Survey Area intersects six geological units, with the majority underlain with unit 74240 (**Table 2-4**). The Survey Area is mapped as soil landscape zone 261 – Southern Cross, in the Kalgoorlie Province (Tille 2006b). The Southern Cross soil unit is described as undulating plains and uplands, with some salt lakes and low hills, on deeply weathered mantle, colluvium and alluvium over greenstone and granite rocks of the Yilgarn Craton (Tille 2006b). Soils of this unit are varied and consist of calcareous loamy earths, red and yellow loamy earths, and alkaline deep and shallow sandy duplexes with some yellow sandy earths, salt lake soils, yellow deep sand and red shallow loamy duplexes (Tille 2006b).

Table 2-4: Surface geology associated with the Survey Area.

Geological unit	Description	Extent within Survey Area (ha)
Pelitic and psammitic sedimentary rocks 74240	Conglomerate, chert, small amounts felsic volcaniclastic rocks, sandstone, quartzite, siltstone, phyllite, schist, pelite, shale. Includes the former Hatfield Formation.	203.93
Undivided metamorphosed igneous and sedimentary rocks 74367	Komatiitic basalt, quartz-muscovite-andalusite schist, basalt, dacitic porphyry, granite with greenstone rafts, agglomerate, talc schist, banded gneiss, quartzite, amphibolite, schist, ultramafic rocks, banded iron formation, dolerite, granite.	196.49
Mafic extrusive rocks 74255	Metabasalt, high-Mg basalt, tholeiitic basalt, carbonated basalt, agglomerate, mafic schist, dolerite, amphibolite; porphyritic basalt and dolerite; komatiitic basalt; mafic pyroclastics; minor mafic schist with granite intercalations.	188.97
Colluvium 38491	Colluvium and-or residual deposits, sheetwash, talus, scree; boulder, gravel sand; may include minor alluvial or sand plain deposits, local calcrete and reworked laterite.	129.32
Ferruginous duricrust 38498	Regolith (lateritic duricrust) – Pisolitic, nodular or vuggy ferruginous laterite; some lateritic soils; may include massive to pisolitic ferruginous subsoil, mottled clays, magnesite, reworked products of ferruginous and siliceous duricrusts, calcrete, gossan; residual ferruginous saprolite.	116.62
Volcanic and sedimentary rocks 74483	Rhyodacitic porphyry, volcaniclastic rocks, tuff, para-amphibolite, quartzite, mafic schist, amphibolite, felsic volcanic rocks, mafic volcanic rocks, banded iron formation, siliciclastic rocks, ultramafic rocks, chert.	39.42
Total		874.75

# 2.6 Surface Water and Hydrology

The COO2 subregion has occluded drainage with any excess surface water following heavy rainfall draining into salt lakes (BoM 2012, Cowan et al. 2001). The Survey Area occurs within the Lake Julia subcatchment of the Swan-Avon River catchment (State of Western Australia 2020). Numerous ephemeral watercourses and lakes occur within proximity to the Survey Area, however, none of these intersect the Survey Area. A band of lakes occurs approximately 6 km east of Survey Area.

The Survey Area does not fall within a Public Drinking Water Source Area (PDWSA). The closest PDWSA is associated with the Broad Arrow Dam Catchment Area, located over 200 km north east of the Survey Area (State of Western Australia 2020).

# 2.7 Conservation Reserves and Environmentally Sensitive Areas

The Survey Area does not occur within a conservation reserve. Jilbadji Nature Reserve and Yellowdine Nature Reserve are the nearest conservation reserves to the Survey Area, respectively located approximately 10.5 km to the east and 16 km to the north east. Boorabin National Park is located approximately 48 km to the north east of the Survey Area (State of Western Australia 2020).

Under Section 51B of the Environmental Protection Act 1986 (EP Act), Environmentally Sensitive Areas (ESAs) are declared by the Minister for Environment(Government of Western Australia 2017). These areas aim to be protected from the degradation of environmental values such as declared rare flora, threatened ecological communities (TECs) or significant wetlands. The criteria for the declaration of ESAs do not include State-listed Priority Ecological Communities (PECs), which are protected under the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016 (BC Act).

The Survey Area does not occur within an ESA; the nearest ESA's to the Survey Area are located approximately 10.5 km to the east and 16 km to the north east, in association with Jilbadji Nature Reserve and Yellowdine Nature Reserve (State of Western Australia 2020). The Jilbadji Nature Reserve is over 200,000 ha and is considered a significant area for maintaining existing ecosystem processes at a regional scale (DotEE 2019a). The reserve is substantially larger than the average reserve (totalling 114 ha) in the wheatbelt region, and has the potential to be an important refuge for many species (DotEE 2019a). Jilbadji Nature reserve supports a very high diversity of reptiles and native mammal species; 38 and 15 species respectively, as well as 26 plant species endemic to the wheatbelt of Western Australia (DotEE 2019a). Yellowdine Nature Reserve lies in the transition zone between the Eremeaen and South-west botanical provinces, supporting a rich and diverse flora community with many species of plant and animal persisting on the extremities of their distributions (DotEE 2019b).

# Desktop Assessment

A desktop assessment, comprising database searches and a literature review, was undertaken prior to the field survey to gather contextual information on the Survey Area and to inform a likelihood of occurrence for significant flora, vegetation and fauna to occur within the Survey Area. Significant species and rankings used under the Environmental Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (EPBC Act), the BC Act, as well as the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) priority list, are defined in **Appendix A**.

### 3.1 Methods

#### 3.1.1 Database Searches

Database searches were completed to generate a list of vascular flora, vegetation communities and terrestrial fauna previously recorded within, and in the vicinity of, the Survey Area, with an emphasis on species and communities of significance. Six searches were conducted based on either the Survey Area polygon or a central Survey Area co-ordinate of 50J 729507.65 m E, 6530138.37 m S. Search buffers varied according to the technical capabilities of each database and the ecological features of the area (**Table 3-1**).

Table 3-1: Database searches conducted for the desktop assessment.

Custodian/Reference	Database name	Ecological focus group	Buffer (km)	Date of receipt
Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (DoAWE) DoAWE (2020)	Protected Matters Search Tool (PMST)	Flora and fauna	20	13/10/20
Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA 2021)	Threatened Ecological Community (TEC) and Priority Ecological Community (PEC)	Vegetation communities of significance	20	05/08/19
Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA 2020a)	NatureMap	Flora and fauna	20	13/10/20
Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA 2020a, e)	Threatened and Priority Flora database (TPFL)	Threatened and Priority Flora	20	08/09/20
	Western Australian Herbarium Specimen database (WAHerb)	Threatened and Priority Flora	20	08/09/20
Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA 2020b)	Threatened and Priority Fauna	Threatened and Priority Fauna	15	24/04/20
Birdlife Australia (Birdlife Australia 2019)	Birdlife Bird Data	Fauna	70	18/08/19

#### 3.1.2 Literature Review

Background information relating to the Survey Area and surrounds was compiled prior to conducting the field work for the survey. Historic vegetation mapping (Beard 1972, Shepherd *et al.* 2002b), soil and land system mapping and characteristics (Cowan *et al.* 2001, Tille 2006b), and the IBRA classification system information (Thackway and Cresswell 1995) were reviewed to provide broad contextual information. Thirteen publicly available survey reports of relevance to the Survey Area were also reviewed, comprising eight flora and vegetation and five terrestrial fauna surveys (**Table 3-2** and **Table 3-3**).

Table 3-2: Summary of flora and vegetation surveys in the vicinity of the Survey Area.

Reference	Survey Details	Proximity to	Survey Effort	Vegetation Types	Flora Recorded	Species and Communities of
Survey	Solvey Derails	the Survey	Solvey Elloll	vegetation types		Conservation of Significance
		Area			Vegetation Condition	(species names and conservation status current at time of respective survey)
Stantec (2021)	<b>Location:</b> Yilgarn Star	8.5km east of Survey Area	13 quadrats 1 relevé	ElEsuMpEaEsAv  Eucalyptus longicornis and Eucalyptus salubris woodland over Melaleuca pauperiflora and Exocarpus aphyllus tall open	Flora: Families 29	TECs: None PECs: Parker Range
	Study Type: Detailed flora, vegeataion and targeted fauna survey Survey Date(s): 21st and 22nd September 2019, 20th and 21st April 2020, 26th and 27th September 2020, 23rd – 25th March		3 mapping notes	shrubland over Eremophila scoparia scattered shrubs over Atriplex vesicaria low open shrubland.  EsuElEsMpSaEaAmAv  Eucalyptus salubris, Eucalyptus longicornis and Eucalyptus salmonophloia woodland over Melaleuca pauperiflora and Santalum acuminatum tall open shrubland over Exocarpos aphyllus and Acacia merrallii open shrubland over Atriplex vesicaria low open shrubland.  EIECEYAMEIIAbEaDs  Eucalyptus longicornis woodland over Eucalyptus corrugata and Eucalyptus yilgarnensis low open woodland over Acacia merrallii, Eremophila interstans subsp. interstans and Alyxia buxifolia tall open shrubland over Exocarpos aphyllus and Dodonaea stenozyga open shrubland.  ECAaaEaMsAbAI.	• Genera 50 • Taxa 74 Condition: 'Excellent' to 'Completely Degraded', with the majority in 'Excellent' condition (approximately 76%).	vegetation complexes' Priority Ecological Community (Priority 3) Community Type 3  Threatened species: None Priority species:1 Acacia asepala (P2)
	2021			Eucalyptus capillosa open woodland over Allocasuarina acutivalvis subsp. acutivalvis and Exocarpos aphyllus tall open shrubland over Melaleuca scalena open shrubland over Alyxia buxifolia and Acrotriche lancifolia scattered low shrubs.	70%].	
Spectrum Ecology (2020)	Location: Leviathan Study Type: Reconnaissance flora and vegetation, targeted fauna and targeted flora assessment Survey Date(s): November 2019 Size of Survey Area: 195 ha	20 km north of Survey Area	7 relevés Traverses	Eles/Aa Eucalyptus lesouefii and/or E. sheathiana (+/- E. vittata, E. longicornis) open woodland, over Allocasuarina acutivalvis subsp. acutivalvis and/or A. helmsii and Acacia acuminata shrubland. Elo/Ele Eucalyptus longicornis (+/- E. oleosa subsp. oleosa) open woodland, over Eucalyptus leptopoda subsp. leptopoda open mallee woodland, over Melaleuca pauperiflora subsp. fastigiata sparse tall shrubland, over Atriplex vesicaria sparse shrubland. EloEs/Mp/Es Eucalyptus longicornis, E. salubris open woodland over (+/-) Melaleuca pauperiflora subsp. fastigiata sparse tall shrubland, over Eremophila scoparia or E. ionantha and mixed Atriplex species shrubland.	Flora: Families 25 Genera 49 Taxa 91 Condition: Excellent' to Completely Degraded' Majority excellent 94 ha (48.2%)	TECs: None PECs: None Threatened species: None Priority species: None
Stantec (2019)	Location: Parker range Study Type: Reconnaissance level vegetation and flora survey, and a level 1 fauna survey Survey Date(s): 16 to 29 September 2019 Size of Survey Area: 16,429 ha	Intersects with Survey Area	35 relevés 76 mapping notes	EcpEsEsuEprMpSa MmEiDs  Eucalyptus oleosa, E. polita, E. salmonophloia, E. salubris and E. prolixa open forest over Melaleuca pauperiflora and Santalum acuminatum tall shrubland over Microcybe multiflora subsp. multiflora, Eremophila interstans subsp. interstans and Dodonaea stenozyga open shrubland.  EsuEsMpSaExOmAeTc  Eucalyptus salubris and E. salmonophloia open forest over Melaleuca pauperiflora, Senna artemisioides subsp. x filifolia and Exocarpos aphyllus tall open shrubland over Olearia muelleri, Acacia erinacea and Templetonia ceracea low open shrubland.  EsIEcMtSaEsEoMtEs  Eucalyptus salmonophloia, E. loxophleba and E. corrugata open woodland over Melaleuca teuthidoides, Santalum acuminatum, Eremophila scoparia and E. oppositifolia subsp. angustifolia open tall open scrub over Maireana trichoptera and Eriochiton sclerolaenoides scattered low shrubs.  HmaftkGPtGaAr  Hakea multilineata, Allocasuarina acutivalvis and Thryptomene kochii tall open shrubland over Grevillea paradoxa scattered shrubs over Phebalium tuberculosum, Grevillea acacioides and Acacia resinimarginea scattered low shrubs.  AcAahGoMcHe  Allocasuarina corniculata, A. acutivalvis and Acacia hamata tall open scrub over Grevillea obliquistigma subsp. obliquistigma and Melaleuca cordata open heath over Hibbertia eatoniae low open heath.  EsE?iMpEahIspTc  Eucalyptus salmonophloia tall open woodland over E. ?incrassata scattered low mallee trees over Melaleuca pauperiflora, Exocarpos aphyllus and Alyxia buxifolia open shrubland over Tecticornia disarticulata and Templetonia ceracea low shrubland.  EcAaAcDiPiHe  Eucalyptus capillosa scattered trees over Allocasuarina acutivalvis, A. campestris and Dodonaea inaequifolia tall shrubland over Prostanthera incurvata, Hibbertia eatoniae and scattered low shrubs.  ErCpSaHeGG-Ress  Eucalyptus rigidula low mallee woodland over Callitris preissii, Santalum acuminatum and Hakea erecta tall shrubland over Grevillea hookeriana, Grevillea ?excelsior and Banksia shanklandiorum low shrubland.	Flora: Families 43 Genera 133 Taxa 279 Condition: 'Pristine' to 'Completely Degraded'  Majority = 'Excellent' 12,707.3 ha or 77.3%	• TECs: 1 Eucalypt Woodlands of the Western Australian Wheatbelt (Cr) • PECs: 2 Highclere Hills (Mayfield) vegetation complex (banded iron formation) (P3) and Parker Range vegetation complexes (P3) • Threatened species: None • Priority species: 17 Cryptandra exserta (P1) Grevillea lissopleura (P1) Hysterobaeckea ochropetala subsp. ochropetala (P1) Lepidosperma sp. Mt. Caudan (N. Gibson & M. Lyons 2081) (P1) Rinzia fimbriolata (P1) Acacia asepala (P2) Acacia concolorans (P2) Baeckea grandibracteata subsp. Parker Range (K. Newbey 9270) (P2) Acacia dissona var. indoloria (P3) Hakea pendens (P3) Microseris walteri (P3)

Reference	Survey Details	Proximity to	Survey Effort	Vegetation Types	Flora Recorded	Species and Communities of
Survey		the Survey Area			Vegetation	Conservation of Significance
		Alca			Condition	(species names and conservation status current at time of respective survey)
						Tanadina dialadiana (D. Dania
				EIETAC  Eucalyptus livida and E. tenera low open mallee woodland over Allocasuarina campestris open heath to tall open		Teucrium diabolicum (R. Davis 8813) (P3)
				scrub over mixed low shrubland.		Banksia shanklandiorum (P4)
				EIEIOMIMaA?aPcAhOp		Calamphoreus inflatus (P4)
				Eucalyptus loxophleba subsp. lissophloia and E. longicornis open woodland over Melaleuca lateriflora, M. acuminata and Acacia ?acuminata tall open shrubland over Phebalium canaliculatum, Acacia hemiteles and Olearia pimelioides		Grevillea neodissecta (P4) Stenanthemum ?bremerense (P4)
				scattered low shrubs.  ErBgViGhLsDh		
				Eucalyptus sp. low mallee woodland over Baeckea grandibractea subsp. Parker Range (K. Newbey 9270), Verticordia sp. and Grevillea hookeriana subsp. apiciloba shrubland over Isopogon scabriusculus subsp. stenophyllus and Drummondita hassellii low open shrubland.		
				EsAbAdEmEIPt		
				Eucalyptus sheathiana scattered low mallee trees over Acacia beauverdiana and Acacia densiflora tall shrubland over Euryomyrtus maidenii, E. leptospermoides and Phebalium tuberculosum low open heath.  EmEsuMpEaSaAaOm		
				Eucalyptus myriadena and E. salubris woodland over Melaleuca pauperiflora, Exocarpos aphyllus and Santalum acuminatum tall shrubland over Acacia asepala and Olearia muelleri low shrubland.		
				TsppAvFiDc Tecticornia disarticulata, Tecticornia indica subsp. bidens and Atriplex vesicaria open shrubland over Frankenia irregularis and Disphyma crassifolium open herbland.		
				EsElAaMcPbBdAc		
				Eucalyptus sheathiana and E. loxophleba subsp. supralaevis woodland over Allocasuarina acutivalvis and Melaleuca		
				cordata tall open shrubland over Phebalium tuberculosum, Bertya dimerostigma and Acacia sp. open shrubland.  EsuEIMpEsEaEsEiSs  Financial and Financial Andread and Financ		
				Eucalyptus salubris and E. longicornis woodland over Melaleuca pauperiflora subsp. fastigiata, Eremophila scoparia and Exocarpos aphyllus tall open shrubland over Eremophila scoparia, E. ionantha and Scaevola spinescens low shrubland.  EsuEsEaAcMt		
				Eucalyptus salubris low open woodland over Eremophila scoparia and Eremophila alternifolia scattered tall shrubs over Atriplex codonocarpa and Maireana triptera open shrubland.		
				CCECMrAbPt Callitris canescens and Eremophila clarkei tall open shrubland over Micromyrtus racemosa, Alyxia buxifolia and Phebalium tuberculosum open shrubland.		
				EtEsEcSaAtBsPs		
				Eucalyptus transcontinentalis, E. sheathiana and E. capillosa woodland over Santalum acuminatum scattered tall shrubs over Acacia tetragonophylla and Beyeria sulcata and Philotheca sp. scattered shrubs.  EcBsAqAhTmPi		
				Eucalyptus corrugata low mallee woodland over Beyeria sulcata and Acacia acuminata and Allocasuarina helmsii tall open scrub over Trymalium myrtillus subsp. myrtillus and Prostanthera incurvata open shrubland over Trymalium myrtillus		
				subsp. myrtillus and Prostanthera incurvata low open shrubland  MIMpFi		
				Melaleuca lateriflora, M. pauperiflora subsp. fastigiate tall shrubland over Frankenia irregularis scattered low shrubs.  TspAvFspAe		
				Tecticornia spp., Atriplex vesicaria and Frankenia irregularis low shrubland over Austrostipa elegantissima scattered bunch grass.		
				EhHeAhMhTkRf Eucalyptus horistes low mallee woodland over Hakea erecta, Allocasuarina helmsii and Melaleuca hamata tall open		
				shrubland over Thryptomene kochii shrubland over Rinzia fimbriolata low shrubland.		
				EsE?cSaMtSaDsGp Eucalyptus salubris and Eucalyptus ?celastroides low woodland over Santalum acuminatum and Melaleuca		
				teuthidoides scattered tall shrubs over Santalum acuminatum, Dodonaea stenozyga and Gastrolobium parviflorum		
				shrubland.		
				AtSsAaSsEcPbbWa Acacia tetragonophylla, Santalum spicatum, Acacia acuminata tall shrubland over Scaevola spinescens, Eremophila		
				clarkei and Philotheca brucei subsp. brucei over Waitzia acuminata scattered herbs.		
				EcE?sEeHmSaAcOm Eucalyptus calycogona and E. ?sheathiana and E eremophila low mallee woodland over Hakea meisneriana and		
				Santalum acuminatum scattered shrubs over Acacia concolorans and Olearia muelleri low open shrubland.  EsAaHf		
				Eucalyptus sheathiana low woodland over Acacia acuminata tall shrubland over Hybanthus floribundus subsp.		
				curvifolius open low shrubland.		

Reference	Survey Details	Proximity to the Survey	Survey Effort	Vegetation Types	Flora Recorded	Species and Communities of Conservation of Significance
Survey		Area			Vegetation Condition	(species names and conservation status current at time of respective survey)
GHD (2016)	Location: Yilgarn Star North Prospect  Study Type: Desktop Assessment and Level 1 Flora and Fauna Survey  Survey Date(s): 20 and 21 of June 2016.  Size of Survey	20 km south east of Survey Area	9 Relevés	VA01: Open forest of Eucalyptus oleosa subsp. oleosa and E. salubris with E. myriadena subsp. myriadena, E. loxophleba subsp. lissophloia and Melaleuca sheathiana over open shrubland of Eremophila ionantha, E. scoparia, Exocarpos aphyllus and Santalum acuminatum over sparse herbland of Atriplex stipitata, Lycium australe, Olearia muelleri and Zygophyllum apiculatum.  VA02: Isolated chenopod shrubs of Atriplex spp., Maireana spp. and Sclerolaena diacantha.	Flora:  17 families  34 genera  62 taxa  Condition: From 2 to 7, mostly 3: Eremaean and Northern Botanical Provinces (EPA and DPaW 2015).	<ul> <li>TECs: None</li> <li>PECs: None</li> <li>Threatened species: None</li> <li>Priority species: None</li> </ul>
Botanica (2016a)	Area: 180.76 ha Location: Martin's Prospect  Study Type: Reconnaissance Flora and Vegetation Survey  Survey Date(s): 2 April 2016  Size of Survey Area: 105.5 ha	10 km south of Survey Area	Survey effort not specified	CLP/LS-EW1: Low woodland of mixed Eucalypts over open scrub of Exocarpos aphyllus/ Melaleuca pauperiflora subsp. pauperiflora/ Santalum acuminatum and open dwarf scrub of Acacia deficiens/ Scaevola spinescens on clay- loam plain/ low slope  CLP/LS-EW2: Low woodland of Eucalyptus salubris over scrub of Melaleuca pauperiflora subsp. pauperiflora / M. pauperiflora subsp. fastigiata/ Santalum acuminatum over open dwarf scrub of Scaevola spinescens on clay-loam plain/ low slope  CLP/LS-MWS1: Tree mallee of Eucalyptus gracilis over heath of Beyeria brevifolia and open dwarf scrub of Acacia erinacea/ A. merrallii on clay-loam plain/ low slope.  RH-EW1: Low woodland of Eucalyptus vittata over open low scrub of Beyeria brevifolia/ Phebalium spp. and open low sedge of Lepidosperma sanguinolentum on rocky hillslope  RH-MWS1: Open tree mallee of Eucalyptus loxophleba subsp. lissophloia over scrub of Melaleuca pauperiflora subsp. pauperiflora / M. pauperiflora subsp. fastigiata and open dwarf scrub of Westringia cephalantha on rocky hillslope  CV: Cleared/Disturbed Vegetation	<ul> <li>23 families</li> <li>30 genera</li> <li>51 taxa</li> <li>Condition:</li> <li>All vegetation communities</li> <li>had a '2'</li> <li>health rating</li> </ul>	TECs: None PECs: 1 Parker Range Priority Ecological Community (P3). Threatened species: None Priority species: None
MWH (2014)	Location: Cheritons Find  Study type: Level 1 Vegetation, Flora and Targeted Flora Survey.  Survey Date(s): 7-9 October 2014  Size of Survey Area: 504.6 ha (2 x 1.6 x 1.7 km)	10 km south east of Survey Area	16 Relevés 96 person hours	VC 1: Mid Open Mallee Woodland to Scattered Mallees of Eucalyptus capillosa subsp. polyclada (+/- scattered E. Reremophila) over a Mid to Tall Open Shrubland of Allocasuarina acutivalvis subsp. prinsepiana, Santalum acuminatum and Acacia assimilis subsp. assimilis over a Mid to Low Open Shrubland of Isopogon gardneri and Melaleuca cordata (+/- Grevillea acacioides, Thryptomene kochii and Stenanthemum stipulosum) occasionally over a sparse sedgeland of Lepidosperma sanguinolentum on low hills and minor laterite ridges.  VC 2 (R): Rehabilitated areas consisting of a Tall Shrubland to Open Shrubland of Hakea francisiana, Acacia yorkrakinensis subsp. acrita and Allocasuarina campestris over a Mid Sparse Shrubland of Isopogon gardneri and Thryptomene kochii over a Low Sparse Shrubland of Westringia cephalantha var. cephalantha and Stenanthemum stipulosum on low rocky hills.  VC 4: Open Woodland of Eucalyptus ? Iongicornis over a Mid to Tall Sparse Shrubland of Melaleuca pauperiflora subsp. fastigiata with Scattered Santalum acuminatum over a Low Open Shrubland of Daviesia argillacea, Acacia hemiteles and Exocarpos aphyllus over isolated tussocks of Austrostipa pycnostachya on sandy Ioam flats.  VC 5: Low to Mid Open Woodland to Woodland of Eucalyptus ? eremophila over a Mid Sparse Shrubland to Shrubland of Melaleuca pauperiflora subsp. fastigiata over a Mid to Low Shrubland to Sparse Shrubland of Acacia merrallii, Dodonaea stenozyga and Daviesia argillacea on Ioam flats and gentle slopes, many of which are in recovery from recent fire.  VC 5(Dr): Open Mallee Woodland of Eucalyptus ? eremophila over a Mid Open shrubland of Melaleuca pauperiflora subsp. fastigiata, Daviesia argillacea and Acacia merrallii over a Low Shrubland of Acacia erinacea and Dodonaea stenozyga in broad drainage lines.  VC 6: Mid to Low Open Shrubland of Acacia merrallii and Daviesia argillacea over a Low Open Shrubland of Eucalyptus and Scerolaena diacantha over a Sparse Forbland of Angianthus tomentosus and Asteridea athrixioides on gritty loa	22 families     47 genera     86 taxa  Condition: From Cleared to Excellent	• Priority species: 4 Euryomyrtus sp. Parker Range (N. Gibson & M. Lyons 2269) (P1) (now Rinzia medifila (P1)) Hemigenia sp. Newdegate (E. Bishop 75) (P1) Eutaxia lasiocalyx (P2) Calamphoreus inflatus (P4)

Reference Survey	Survey Details	Proximity to the Survey	Survey Effort	Vegetation Types	Flora Recorded	Species and Communities of Conservation of Significance
Survey		Area			Vegetation Condition	(species names and conservation status current at time of respective survey)
Recon Environmental	Location: Marvel Loch TSF Extension	4.3 km north of Survey	Survey effort not specified	VC 9: Mid Open Shrubland of Acacia assimilis subsp. assimilis, Isopogon gardneri and Melaleuca cordata over a Low Sparse Shrubland of mixed species including Callitris? canescens and Gastrolobium crassifolium on sandy clay sloping plains  VC 10: Scattered mallees of Eucalyptus capillosa subsp. polyclada and Eucalyptus? eremophila over a Mid Sparse Shrubland of Melaleuca hamata and Acacia acoma over a Low Mixed Shrubland mostly dominated by Grevillea obliquistigma subsp. obliquistigma, Acacia acanthaster and Stenanthemum stipulosum over a Sparse Sedgeland of Lepidosperma sanguinolentum on low rocky hills.  VC 11: Mid Open Mallee Woodland of Eucalyptus capillosa subsp. polyclada over a Mid Open Shrubland of Acacia steedmanii and Acacia assimilis subsp. assimilis over a Low Sparse Shrubland of Grevillea paradoxa on gravelly low hills.  ESSS: Eucalyptus Shrubland on Sandy Soils occurring at the base of ridges and low rises; it can generally be summarised in the Marvel Loch TSF area as an open Eucalyptus eremophila shrubland. Type 1 (Gibson and Lyons 1995).	<ul><li>25 families</li><li>51 genera</li></ul>	• TECs: None • PECs: 1
(2008b)	Study Type: Vegetation Survey Survey Date(s): 24 to 25 March 2008 Size of Survey Area: 75.7 ha	Area		ELWF: E. longicornis woodland with Exocarpos aphyllus and Melaleuca pauperiflora emerging over Eremophila species with Olearia muelleri and Acacia merrallii. In the small area ELWF was encountered in this survey this habitat was a regrowth woodland with a mid to low level understorey dominated by Melaleuca pauperiflora and Templetonia sulcata. Type 2 (Gibson and Lyons (1995, 1998) (Gibson and Lyons 1995, Gibson and Lyons 1998).  ESWF: Open Eucalyptus salubris and E. salmonophloia woodland above Melaleuca pauperiflora with Santalum acuminatum, Exocarpos aphyllus, Alyxia buxifolia, Eremophila oppositifolia over Acacia merrallii, Scaevola spinescens and Microcybe minutiflora. Type 3 (Gibson and Lyons 1995, Gibson and Lyons 1998).  MASS: Tall closed Melaleuca and Acacia shrubland generally on sandy soils. Type 4 (Gibson and Lyons 1995, Gibson and Lyons 1998).  STAM: dense thickets of Allocasuarina acutivalvis frequently with Allocasuarina campestris and Melaleuca uncinata on sandy soils over laterite; in the survey area areas with scattered mallees are also common. Type 5 (Gibson and Lyons 1995, Gibson and Lyons 1995, Gibson and Lyons 1998).	• 101 taxa	Parker Range Priority Ecological Community (P3).  Threatened species: None Priority species: 3 Acacia crenulata (P3) Hakea pendens (P3) Stenanthemum bremerense (P3)
Recon Environmental (2008a)	Location: Burbidge Rare Flora Distribution & Impact Study Type: Flora and Vegetation Survey  Survey Date(s): August-September 2007  Size of Survey Area: 2,025 ha	Adjoining the Survey Area to the south east	16 days	ESSS: Eucalyptus Shrubland on Sandy Soils at the base of ridges/low rises: Eucalyptus eremophila shrubland  ELWF: Eucalyptus longicornis Woodland on broad Flats: E. longicornis woodland with Exocarpos aphyllus and Melaleuca pauperiflora emerging over Eremophila species with Olearia muelleri and Acacia merrallii.  ESWF: Eucalyptus salubris & E. salmonophloia Woodland on broad Flats: open E. salubris and E. salmonophloia woodland above Melaleuca pauperiflora with Santalum acuminatum, Exocarpos aphyllus, Alyxia buxifolia, Eremophila oppositifolia over Acacia merrallii, Scaevola spinescens and Microcybe minutiflora.  EWAC: Eucalyptus woodland with Melaleuca pauperiflora subsp. fastigiata above Acacia concolorans (P2).  MASS: Melaleuca & Acacia Shrubland on Sandy soils: tall closed Melaleuca and Acacia shrubland.  ASSS: Allocasuarina Shrubland on Sandy Soils: Allocasuarina corniculata and A. acutivalvis with Thryptomene kochii dense shrubland.  MMSS: Mallee above Mixed Shrublands on Sandy soils: mallee above mixed shrubs on yellow sands/sandy loams.  DMMA: Drainage line Mallees above Mixed Shrubs: Drainage complex consisting of dense mallees (Eucalyptus loxophleba subsp. lissophloia) over Alyxia buxifolia and Melaleuca.  STAM: Shrubland Thickets of Allocasuarina with Melaleuca: Dense thickets consisting of Allocasuarina acutivalvis frequently with Allocasuarina campestris and Melaleuca uncinata.  VSAM: Varying Shrubland of Allocasuarina to Mallee: Varying community from Allocasuarina thickets with Calothamnus and Melaleuca cordata over Hibbertia; to a more open Allocasuarina acutivalvis and Hakea pendens shrubland with frequently emerging mallees.  CWRO: Callitris Woodland on Rocky Outcrops: Callitris columellaris open woodland (sometimes with Hakea pendens) on rocky outcrops.	<ul> <li>48 families</li> <li>224 taxa</li> <li>112 genera</li> <li>Condition:</li> <li>Not assessed</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>TECs: None</li> <li>PECs: 1</li> <li>Parker Range Priority Ecological Community (P3)</li> <li>Threatened species: None</li> <li>Priority species: 5</li> <li>Goodenia heatheriana (P1)</li> <li>Acacia concolorans (P2)</li> <li>Acacia dissona var. indoloria (P3)</li> <li>Calamphoreus inflatus (P4)</li> <li>Eremophila caerulea subsp. merrallii (P4)</li> </ul>
Gibson and Lyons (1998)	Location: Parker Range  Study Type: Flora and Vegetation Survey  Survey Date(s): Spring 1994	10 km south east of Survey Area	61 x 20 x 20 m quadrats	Sandy soils at base of ridges and low rises dominated by Eucalyptus sheathiana with E. transcontinentalis and/or E. eremophila as co-dominants. Typical understorey species were Daviesia argillacea and Grevillea huegelii.  Broad flats dominated by Eucalyptus longicornis with co-dominants E. corrugata and E. salubris. One site was dominated by E. myriadena.  Broad flats dominated by Eucalyptus salmonophloia and E. salubris. Typical understorey of Eremophila oppositifolia, Acacia concolorans, Dodonaea stenozyga and Scaevola spinescens.	<ul> <li>253 taxa</li> <li>Myrtaceae (57 taxa),</li> <li>Asteraceae (23 taxa),</li> <li>Mimosaceae</li> <li>(20 taxa),</li> <li>Proteacea</li> <li>e (17 taxa),</li> <li>Poaceae</li> </ul>	TECs: None PECs: 1 Parker Range Priority Ecological Community (P3) Threatened species: 1 Isopogon robusta T Priority species: 8 Hemigenia obovata (P1) Rinzia medifila (P1)

Reference Survey	Survey Details	Proximity to the Survey Area	Survey Effort	Vegetation Types	Flora Recorded  Vegetation Condition	Species and Communities of Conservation of Significance (species names and conservation status current at time of respective survey)
	Size of Survey Area: Not stated			Deeper sandy soils with Allocasuarina acutivalvis and A. corniculata. At some sites Eucalyptus capillosa subsp. polyclada and more typically Baeckea elderiana and Thryptomene kochii.	(15 taxa) and Chenopodi	Drummondita wilsonii (P1) Grevillea phillipsiana (P1) Acacia asepala (P2)
				Allocasuarina campestris and A. acutivalvis with Eucalyptus capillosa subsp. polyclada and/or E. loxophleba with Hakea pendens, Phebalium tuberculosum and Westringia cephalantha in the understorey.	aceae (14 taxa)	Acacia concolorans (P2) Hakea pendens (P2)
				Callitris columellaris and Isopogon robustus on decomposing laterite and granite.		Gnephosis intonsa (P3) (now Notisia intonsa (P3))

Table 3-3: Summary of vertebrate fauna surveys in the vicinity of the Survey Area.

Reference Survey	Survey Details	Proximity to the Survey Area	Survey effort	Fauna habitats	Fauna assemblages recorded	Species of significance
Spectrum Ecology (2020)	Location: Leviathan  Study Type: Reconnaissance Flora and Vegetation, Targeted Fauna and Targeted Flora Assessment  Survey Date(s): November 2019  Size of Survey Area: 195 ha		Targeted fauna	Semi-arid woodland and tall shrubland Semi-arid and arid habitats. Variety of Mallee woodlands and shrublands.	Nil	Nil
(Stantec 2019)	Location: Parker range  Study Type: Reconnaissance Level Vegetation and Flora Survey, and a Level 1 Fauna Survey  Survey Date(s): 16 to 29 September 2019  Size of Survey Area: 16,429 ha		35 habitat assessments 76 mapping notes	Eucalyptus Woodlands  Gently undulating terrain, dominated by a woodland of Eucalyptus salmonophloia and E. salubris over Melaleuca sp., Allocasuarina sp., and Acacia sp. Shrubs. The habitat ranged from relatively open areas dominated by mature tall eucalypts to densely vegetated areas with immature eucalypts, regenerating after fire. Mallee forms of the eucalypts also occurred within the Eucalypt Woodland habitat.  Hills and Stony Rises  Sloped terrain on stony lateritic substrate, dominated by dense mid storey of Allocasuarina acutivalvis over dense Grevillea spp. and Acacia spp. shrubland. The habitat varied in the vegetation composition with patches of; Callitris canescens and Eremophila clarkei over Phebalium spp., and Hakea multilineata and Thryptomene kochii over Grevillea spp. and Phebalium tuberculosum within the habitat. Several patches of exposed bedrock were observed in the areas of the habitat.  Sandplain Shrublands  Relatively flat terrain on sandy substrate with mid to low dense shrub cover. The vegetation composition was dominated by Eucalyptus capillosa and Eucalyptus sheathiana over Acacia spp., and Allocasuarina acutivalvis on low shrubs. The lower shrubs varied in density from scattered to open.  Spinifex Shrublands  This habitat differed from other habitats primarily based on the presence of Spinifex. Broadly the habitat occurred on the sandplains dominated by Eucalyptus rigidula open mallee over Callitris preissii and Santalum acuminatum high shrubs on Grevillea spp., and Banksia shanklandiarum over Triodia sp. low shrubland. Substrate varied from stony to sandy loam, within the Survey Area.  Saline Lakes and Claypans  This habitat encompasses Saline Lakes and Claypans, along with their fringing vegetation. The habitat occurs low in the landscape where it may be inundated with water after heavy rainfall. The Saline Lakes and Claypans are dominated by Tecticornia spp., and Frankenia sp. The habitat ranges from more freshwater claypans with a Melaleuca spp. upper storey to salt lakes with gy	<ul> <li>2 native mammal species</li> <li>3 reptile species</li> <li>3 introduced mammal species</li> </ul>	Malleefowl (Vu; VU) (Leipoa ocellata)
GHD (2016)	Location: North Yilgarn Star  Study Type: Biological Assessment  Survey Date(s): June 2016	20 km southeast	Traversed by foot, Opportunistic	Mixed Eucalypt woodland: Eucalyptus open forest  Highly modified areas: Isolated Chenopod Shrubs (VA02) and Cleared/Highly Disturbed areas (HD)	19 taxa:  14 native bird species  2 native mammals  3 introduced mammals	Nil

Reference Survey	Survey Details	Proximity to the Survey Area	Survey effort	Fauna habitats	Fauna assemblages recorded	Species of significance
Botanica (2016b)	Location: Redwing Project Study type: Level 2 Flora & Fauna Survey - Redwing Project Survey Date(s): 3 to 8 April	35 km south	2 person days	Clay-Loam Plain - Regrowth open low woodland of Eucalyptus salmonophloia/ E. salubris/ E. urna over scrub of Melaleuca pauperiflora and mixed low scrub on clay-loam plain.  Rocky Hillslope - Low forest of E. longicornis over scrub of M. pauperiflora and mixed low scrub on rocky plain/ basalt rise or Open shrub Mallee of E. livida/ E. tenera over heath of Allocasuarina campestris and mixed low scrub on laterite rise  Rocky Plain/ Hillslope - Very open shrub mallee of E. livida/ E. cylindriflora over heath of A. acutivalvis/ A. corniculata/ Acacia yorkrakinensis or very open shrub mallee of E. livida/ E. cylindriflora over heath of A. acutivalvis/ A. corniculata/ A. yorkrakinensis; over mixed low heath on rocky plain/ laterite rise  Existing Disturbed Areas - Parts of the survey area have been subject to varying historical disturbances such as track construction for exploration drilling, wood cutting and low level mining operations (e.g. old shafts). These areas typically contain no vegetation or are in the early stages of natural regeneration.	44 taxa:  • 32 birds  • 11 mammals (including 6 bat species and 3 introduced species)  • one reptile	Malleefowl (Vu; VU)     (Leipoa ocellata)
Western Wildlife (2008)	Location: Southern Cross Operations  Study type: Baseline Fauna Survey  (Level 2 fauna survey)  Survey Date(s): Spring 2007 & Autumn 2008	31 km north	14 trapping grids established. Each grid consisted of 10 pitfall traps, five funnel traps, 10 Elliott traps and one or two cage traps. The traps were open for seven or eight nights on each survey  5419 trap-nights	Nil	123 taxa:  71 birds  15 mammals  33 reptiles  4 amphibians	Western Rosella (P4)     (Platycercus     icterotis     xanthogenys)     Peregrine Falcon     (OS) (Falco     peregrinus)     Malleefowl (Vu;VU)     (Leipoa ocellata)

### 3.1.3 Likelihood of Occurrence of Significant Flora and Fauna

Prior to undertaking the field work for the survey, the significant species identified from the database searches and literature review were assessed for likelihood of occurrence within the Survey Area. This was based on interpretation of habitat types from aerial imagery, known preferred habitat and the nearest known location of each species. Each species of significant flora and vertebrate fauna was assessed and ranked for likelihood of occurrence in the Survey Area according to the criteria presented in **Table 3-4.** 

Table 3-4: Criteria for assessing the likely presence of significant flora and fauna.

#### Likelihood: Confirmed

The species has been recorded unambiguously (i.e. during recent surveys of the Survey Area, from reliable records obtained via database searches or from current vouchered specimen at WA Herbarium) in the survey area.

#### Likelihood: Likely

There is a medium to high likelihood that the species occurs in the Survey Area as the Survey Area occurs within the known distribution of the species, contains suitable habitat and the species has been recorded recently nearby.

#### Likelihood: Possible

There is a potential for the species to occur in the Survey Area, as:

- The species has not been recorded recently nearby, however;
  - o the species may not have been detectable during current or previous surveys (e.g. rare, patchily distributed, non-optimal survey timing).
  - o the species is known to be cryptic and may not have been detectable despite extensive surveys.
- The species has been recorded recently nearby and species presence cannot be ruled out due to factors such as species ecology or distribution, however;
  - o doubt remains over taxonomic identification.
  - the majority of habitat does not appear suitable.
  - o coordinates are doubtful.

#### Likelihood: Unlikely

The species is unlikely to occur in the Survey Area as:

- the species has not been recorded locally through DBCA database searches;
- the Survey Area lacks potential habitat, having at best marginally suitable habitat, and/or being severely degraded;
- it is only recorded from a few historic record/s and no other collections in the area; and
- the species has not been recorded in the Survey Area despite adequate survey efforts, such as a standardised methodology or targeted searching within potentially suitable habitat.

Following the field work for the survey, the significant flora and fauna species identified from the database searches, were re-assessed to determine their likelihood of occurrence within the survey area.

### 3.2 Results

#### 3.2.1 Flora

The results of the desktop assessment identified 41 vascular flora taxa of significance potentially occurring within a 20 km search radius of the Survey Area (DBCA 2020a, e, DoAWE 2020). Eight species are listed as Threatened under the provisions of the EPBC Act and the BC Act, with the remaining 33 listed as priority by the DBCA. Of these, 14 are P1, four are P2, ten are P3 and five are P4.

The pre-survey likelihood of occurrence of these taxa within the Survey Area was assessed, with one significant species (*Calamphoreus inflatus* (P4)) previously recorded within the Survey Area in both 1990 and 1996 (DBCA 2020a, e). Thirteen species were considered 'likely' to occur, with the likelihood of a further 19 species considered 'possible' to occur. Eight species were assessed as 'unlikely' to occur in the Survey Area (**Appendix D**).

#### 3.2.2 Vegetation

No Commonwealth or State-listed TECs are known to occur within or immediately adjacent to the Survey Area (DBCA 2019). The closest mapped TEC to the Survey Area is the Eucalypt Woodlands of the Western Australian Wheatbelt (Wheatbelt Woodlands) (CR), which is located approximately 8 km to the west, which is restricted to the Avon Wheatbelt region.

Database search results identified one State-listed PEC, *Parker Range vegetation complexes* P3, that is mapped across the Survey Area (DBCA 2019) (**Figure 5-3**). Vegetation analogous with this PEC has also been identified during previous surveys which intersect the Survey Area (Stantec 2019) or have been conducted in the vicinity of the Survey Area (Botanica 2016a, Gibson and Lyons 1998, Recon Environmental 2008a, b). These significant ecological communities are described in **Table 3-5**.

Table 3-5: Summary of Threatened and Priority Ecological Communities mapped within 20 km of the Survey Area.

Ecological community overview	Proximity Survey Area	to
Eucalypt Woodlands of the Western Australian Wheatbelt (Wheatbelt Woodlands) - Critic TEC (EPBC Act)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Eucalypt-dominated woodlands in the Western Australian Wheatbelt region as defined by the IBRA Avon Wheatbelt 1 and 2 and Western Mallee subregions with the specific exceptions of: woodlands and forests dominated by Jarrah (E. marginata) or Marri (Corymbia calophylla) where they occur without York Gum present; and non-woodland communities dominated by eucalypts, specifically those dominated by eucalypts with a mallee growth form. Community is defined primarily by its structure as a woodland. The presence in the canopy layer of eucalypt trees - most commonly salmon gum (Eucalyptus salmonophloia), York gum (Eucalyptus loxophleba), red morrel (Eucalyptus longicornis) or gimlet (Eucalyptus salubris) defines the Wheatbelt woodlands. Several of the other emergent eucalypt species which may be present as a defining species (e.g. Kondinin blackbutt (E. kondininensis), E. myriadena, salt river gum (E. sargentii), silver mallet (E. ornata) and mallet (E. singularis) are found only in the Western Australian Wheatbelt.	8 km west Survey Area	-

Ecological community overview	Proximity to Survey Area
Parker Range vegetation complexes - Priority 3 (BC Act)	
Defined by six community types:	Intersects the
Community type 1: occupies sandy soils at the base of ridges and low rises. It is generally dominated by Eucalyptus sheathiana with E. transcontinentalis and /or E. eremophila as co-dominants. Typical understorey species are Daviesia argillacea, Grevillea huegelii. Community type 2: generally dominated by Eucalyptus longicornis. Other eucalypts that occur as co-dominants included E. corrugata and E. salubris (occasionally dominated by E. myriadena). This community occupies the broad flats. Community type 3: occurs on the broad flats within the greenstone belt. Usually dominated by Eucalyptus salmonophloia and E. salubris. Typical understorey species include Eremophila oppositifolia, Acacia concolorans ms, Dodonaea stenozyga and Scaevola spinescens.	Survey Area
Community type 4: generally dominated by Allocasuarina acutivalvis and Allocasuarina corniculata. Eucalyptus capillosa subsp. polyclada also occasionally occurred. Other species typical of this community type include Baeckea elderiana and Thryptomene kochii, further illustrating the sandy nature of these sites.  Community type 5: almost totally lacks Allocasuarina corniculata (cf type 4), being replaced by A. campestris, while Allocasuarina acutivalvis is still a common element. Eucalyptus capillosa subsp. polyclada and /or Eucalyptus loxophleba tend to dominate these sites while Hakea pendens (P3), Phebalium tuberculosum, and Westringia cephalantha are common understorey elements. This community type is associated with laterites, breakaways and the massive gossanous caps of the Mt. Caudan area.  Community type 6: restricted to a small area of a massive decomposing laterite and granite	

#### 3.2.3 Terrestrial Fauna

The desktop assessment identified a total of 247 species of vertebrate fauna, which have been recorded and/or have the potential to occur within the Survey Area (**Appendix G**). This comprises 21 native mammal, 11 introduced mammal, 154 native bird, two introduced bird, 54 native reptile, and five amphibian species.

in the Parker Range. The area is dominated by low trees of Callitris columellaris and the

previously unknown Isopogon robustus (T) ms. (Gibson and Lyons 1998).

Of the 247 species of vertebrate fauna identified, 20 species are listed as being of significance, comprising six mammals, 12 birds, and two reptiles (**Table 3-6**). Of these, 14 are Commonwealth (EPBC Act) listed fauna, 15 are State (BC Act) listed and a further 5 are recognised as priority fauna by DBCA (**Table 3-6**).

Many of these species are unlikely to occur as these records have been collected from a large area encompassing a wide range of habitats, many of which do not occur within the Survey Area. Furthermore, some small, common, ground-dwelling reptile and mammal species tend to be patchily distributed even where appropriate habitats are present, and many species of bird can occur as regular migrants, occasional visitors or vagrants.

Table 3-6: Fauna of significance identified during the desktop assessment.

Species	Common name	State (BC Act)	Commonwealth (EPBC Act)
Aves			
Apus pacificus	Fork-tailed Swift	IA	Mi
Calidris acuminata	Sharp-tailed Sandpiper	IA	Mi
Calidris ferruginea	Curlew Sandpiper	Cr	Cr; Mi
Calidris melanotos	Pectoral Sandpiper	IA	Mi
Falco peregrinus	Peregrine Falcon	OS	
Leipoa ocellata	Malleefowl	Vu	Vu
Motacilla cinerea	Grey Wagtail	IA	Mi
Pezoporus occidentalis	Night Parrot	Cr	En
Platycercus icterotis xanthogenys	Western rosella (inland)	P4	
Thinornis cucullatus	Hooded Plover	P4	
Tringa hypoleucos	Common Sandpiper	IA	Mi
Tringa nebularia	Common Greenshank	IA	Mi
Mammalia			
Dasyurus geoffroii	Chuditch	Vu	Vu
Macrotis lagotis	Bilby	Vu	Vu
Myrmecobius fasciatus	Numbat	En	En
Notamacropus irma	Western Brush Wallaby	P4	
Petrogale lateralis lateralis	Black-footed Rock-wallaby	En	En
Phascogale calura	Red-tailed Phascogale	CD	Vu
Reptilia			
Aspidites ramsayi	Woma (southwest pop)	P1	
Paroplocephalus atriceps	Lake Cronin Snake	P3	

# 4. Field Survey Methods

# 4.1 Survey Timing

The EPA (2016a) recommends that flora and vegetation surveys be undertaken following the season of highest rainfall to optimise the likelihood of encountering flowering and fruiting taxa, and capturing ephemeral species. The recommended primary survey timing for the South-Western Interzone Province is during spring (September to November), with supplementary surveys recommended after autumn rains.

The recommended timing for fauna surveys to be undertaken in the South-Western Interzone is between October-December (Primary survey) and February-March (Secondary survey) for reptiles; May-June, July-August and November-December for amphibians; September-December and November-March for birds and September-December for mammals (DotE 2020).

The phase 1 (supplementary) field survey was undertaken between 22 and 24 April 2020, with the phase 2 (primary) survey being conducted from 25 to 26 September 2020. Rainfall received in the three months preceding the phase 1 field survey (116 mm), was 32 mm above the long-term average (83 mm) for that period, despite average annual rainfall being 64 mm below the long-term mean of 304 mm (BoM 2020) (**Figure 4-1**). The above average rainfall was due to a significant rainfall event that occurred in February (BoM 2020).

Prior to the phase 2 field survey, annual rainfall was 269 mm, which was 35 mm below the long-term mean (1996-2020) of 304 mm (BoM 2020) (**Figure 4-1**). Rainfall in the three months prior to the phase 2 field survey (66 mm) was 19 mm below the long-term mean (85 mm) for that period (BoM 2020).

A subsequent targeted priority flora survey was undertaken on the 19<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup> April of 2021 roughly five weeks after an above average rainfall event in March. Rainfall eight weeks prior to the 2021 targeted survey (102.4 mm) was 44.2 mm higher than the long-term average of the same period (58.1 mm).

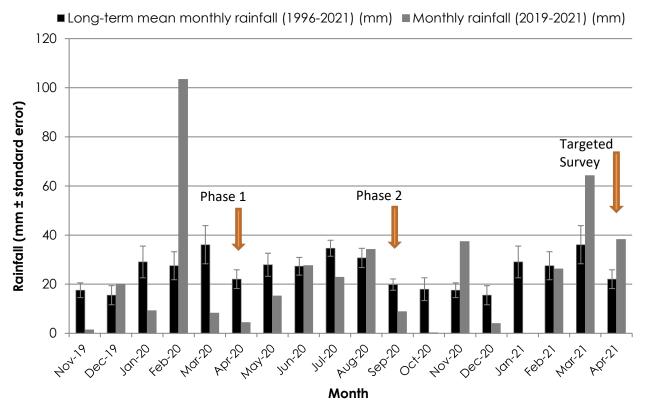


Figure 4-1: Long-term (1996 to 2021) mean monthly rainfall (mm) at Southern Cross Airfield weather station and actual monthly rainfall (mm) in the 17 months preceding the field surveys (BoM 2020).

# 4.2 Survey Team and Licensing

The phase 1 survey was undertaken by Jeni Alford (senior botanist/ecologist) and Scott Pansini (botanist) and the phase 2 survey by Scott Pansini and Julijanna Hantzis (botanist) (**Table 4-1**). The targeted flora survey was undertaken by Scott Pansini and Gearoid Fitzmaurice. All staff have technical knowledge and experience within the Coolgardie Bioregion.

Table 4-1: Survey team and licencing.

Personnel	Survey	Survey Role	Years of Experience	Flora Licence(s)
Scott Pansini	Phase 1 , Phase 2 & Targeted survey	Survey botanist/ ecologist	3	FB62000122 (Flora taking) TFL 22-1920 (DRF)
Jeni Alford	Phase 1	Senior botanist/ecologist	25+	FB62000154 (flora taking)
Julijanna Hantzis	Phase 2	Survey botanist/ecologist	3	FB62000132 TFL 21-1920
Gearoid Fitzmaurice	Targeted survey	Survey botanist/ecologists	3	FB62000320 TFL 159-2021

### 4.3 Flora and Vegetation Survey

### 4.3.1 Flora and Vegetation Assessment

Prior to the phase 1 field survey, broad vegetation units were identified using aerial imagery and proposed quadrat locations selected. A total of 12 quadrats, one relevé and eight mapping notes were sampled within the Survey Area. Three quadrats (QLOM51, QLOM52 and QLOM53) installed during the phase 2 field survey had a single season of survey only; the remaining nine quadrats were sampled during both phases of field survey (**Table 4-2**).

Table 4-2: Quadrats sampling effort within the Survey Area.

Quadrat	Phase 1	Phase 2
Lom8	✓	✓
Lom12	✓	✓
Lom19	✓	✓
Lom20	✓	✓
Lom21	✓	✓
Lom24	✓	✓
Lom25	✓	✓
Lom26	✓	✓
Lom42	✓	✓
QLOM51		✓
QLOM52		✓
QLOM53		<b>√</b>

Quadrats comprised a square of  $20 \text{ m} \times 20 \text{ m}$ , which was permanently marked with a galvanised steel fence dropper in the north-western corner. The information collected from each quadrat and relevé is provided in **Table 4-3**. This data was used to characterise the vegetation types present and compile a representative species list. Mapping notes were also used to mark changes in vegetation throughout the Survey Area. The details collected at mapping note locations included co-ordinate, photograph and vegetation description.

Table 4-3: Summary of data recorded at each quadrat during the field surveys.

Parameter	Description
Quadrat ID	The unique name that was assigned to the site that was sampled
Recorder and Date	The recorder(s) involved in sampling the quadrat and date

Parameter	Description
Site dimensions	Measured using handheld GPS device and 100 m measuring tapes
Coordinates	Measured using a handheld GPS device (in GDA94 format) from the northwest corner
Site photograph	At least one representative photograph taken of the site
Soil description	A description of the soil colour and types based on the guide in the Australian Soil and Land Survey Field Handbook (McDonald et al. 1998)
Geology type	A description of the outcropping geology (if present) and coarse fragments
Habitat type	A description of the landform type and aspect
Vegetation Condition	Assessed according to the vegetation condition scale described by Keighery (1994), as presented in EPA Technical Guidance (EPA 2016a) (Appendix B)
Vascular flora species	A record of each flora species present
Height	The average height of each species in metres
Percent Foliar Cover (PFC)	An estimate of the PFC for each species will be recorded
Vegetation structure	A description of the vegetation in accordance with the National Vegetation Information System (NVIS), Level 5 – Association (ESCAVI 2003) based on height and foliar cover of strata ( <b>Appendix C</b> )
Disturbances	A list of any disturbances in the quadrat if present
Time since fire	An estimation of the time since the vegetation was last burnt

#### 4.3.2 Vegetation Type and Condition Mapping

The broad vegetation type mapping that was completed during the desktop assessment was refined on maps during the field survey, as required. Vegetation types were delineated and described using the quadrat/relevé and mapping note data. The vegetation types have been described in accordance with Level V (Vegetation Association) in the NVIS hierarchical structure (ESCAVI 2003) (Appendix C).

Vegetation condition was mapped according to vegetation association boundaries throughout the Survey Area, using a combination quadrat data and opportunistic observations. Vegetation condition was assigned at each survey site based on the six categories described by Keighery (1994) (Appendix B).

### 4.3.3 Targeted Flora Survey

Previous significant flora records (DBCA 2020a, e) and associated species habitat preferences were reviewed to assist in identifying vegetation associations and habitat within the Survey Area that have the potential to support threatened and priority flora. These areas were then targeted in the field, as a priority, to search for the presence of significant flora. Search effort, in the form of GPS tracklogs are presented in **Figure 4-2**.

A subsequent targeted flora survey was conducted in an indicative clearing footprint within the Windmills Survey Area in April 2021. The clearing footprint was systematically traversed on foot by Stantec botanists. Traverses were spaced at 40 metre intervals to ensure comprehensive coverage of the Survey Area **Figure 4-2**.

#### 4.3.4 Opportunistic Records

Opportunistic flora records of additional species beyond those recorded within quadrats were taken to maximise the floristic inventory of the Survey Area. Each opportunistic collection was recorded electronically and geospatially referenced. All data was entered into a customised database enabling quality management and review.

# 4.4 Fauna Survey

#### 4.4.1 Terrestrial Fauna Habitat Assessment

Major fauna habitat types were described and delineated based on landforms and vegetation types. Fauna habitat assessments were undertaken at each quadrat/relevé location, with the key habitat parameters recorded at each presented in **Table 4-4**.

Table 4-4: Summary of data collected at each fauna habitat assessment site.

Parameter	Description
Habitat assessment ID	The unique name that was assigned to the site that was sampled
Recorder and Date	The recorder(s) involved in sampling the site and date
Coordinates	Measured using a handheld GPS device (in GDA94 format)
Site photograph	At least one representative photograph taken of the site
Tree presence	A comment on any hollow-bearing trees and stag (dead) trees (average size and abundance)
Refuges	A comment on the presence of any fauna refuges e.g. burrows
Substrate	A description of the composition of the substrate and percentage of leaf litter

In addition, the habitat was assessed on extent and level of significance according to the following criteria:

- Distribution: whether the habitat is widespread and common within the surrounding region; or whether the habitat was categorised as being of limited extent; and
- Significance: whether the habitat is considered important to species of conservation significance or distinct fauna assemblages that are deemed significant; or whether the habitat was categorised as being of limited significance.

#### 4.4.2 Opportunistic Records

The Survey Area was traversed on foot, and opportunistic records were made to document fauna assemblages and species of significance within the Survey Area. Any evidence of species encountered, including secondary signs such as the presence of tracks, diggings, scats, burrows and nests were recorded using the Survey123 in-field (electronic) data collection application.

### 4.5 Taxonomy and Nomenclature

Flora taxa collected in the field were taken to the WA Herbarium for identification by senior taxonomists, Frank Obbens and Sharnya Thomson. Both taxonomists have worked extensively in Western Australia and are familiar with the flora of the region. Species nomenclature was assigned according to the current listing of scientific names recognised by the WAH. Where specimens were lacking in diagnostic characteristics or were in poor condition, they were assigned the 'sp.' epithet, indicating that identification could not be confirmed beyond family or genus level.

Introduced flora species were compared to the list of declared pests listed under section 22 of the Biosecurity and Agriculture Management Act 2007 (BAM Act) and the Weeds of National Significance list (WoNS) maintained by the Commonwealth Government. Nomenclature for fauna presented within this report follows the Western Australian Museum (WAM) checklist for terrestrial vertebrate fauna species (WAM 2020).

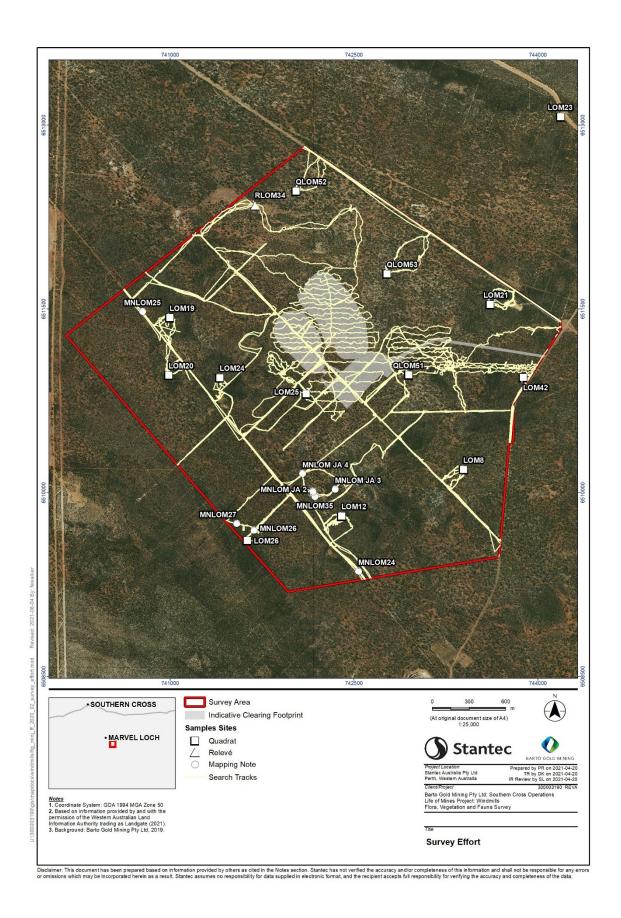


Figure 4-2: Survey effort.

# 5. Results and Discussion

### 5.1 Flora

#### 5.1.1 Floristic Composition

A total of 115 vascular flora taxa, representing 31 families and 65 genera, were recorded during the field surveys (**Appendix F**). Of these, 17specimens were unable to be confidently identified beyond family or genus level due to a lack of diagnostic characteristics and are likely to represent additional species; these additional species are unlikely to represent significant flora. The dominant plant family was Myrtaceae, with 28 confirmed species, while Acacia was the most frequently recorded genus (**Table 5-1**). Floristic diversity and composition were considered typical of the COO2 subregion (Cowan et al. 2001) and also showed similarities to the nearby Avon Wheatbelt 1 (AW1) subregion, with the presence of mixed eucalypts and Eucalyptus loxophleba subsp. *lissophloia* woodland. Diversity was largely consistent with previous surveys undertaken within and in close proximity to the Survey Area (Botanica 2016a, GHD 2016, Gibson and Lyons 1998, MWH 2014, Recon Environmental 2008a, b, Spectrum Ecology 2020, Stantec 2019).

Table 5-1: Most represented vascular plant families and genera for the Survey Area.

Table 5-1. Most represented vascolar plant farmles and generation the survey Area.			
Family	Number of taxa		
Myrtaceae	28		
Fabaceae	17		
Chenopodiaceae	7		
Poaceae	6		
Genus	Number of taxa		
Acacia	13		
Eucalyptus	12		
Melaleuca	7		
Allocasuarina	5		

### 5.1.2 Flora of Significance

No Commonwealth or State-listed threatened flora were recorded within the Survey Area. Three State-listed priority flora species, *Rinzia fimbriolata* (P1) *Hakea pendens* (P3) and *Stenanthemum bremerense* (P4), were recorded during the surveys (**Table 5-2** and **Figure 5-1**). These three species have been recorded within five kilometres of the Survey Area, either from DBCA databases or previous surveys (DBCA 2020a, e, Recon Environmental 2008b, Stantec 2019).

Rinzia fimbriolata (P1) was recorded at 23 locations within the Survey Area, with an estimated total of 431 individuals. This species usually favours open mallee Eucalypt woodland with an understorey dominated by Melaleuca and Acacia shrubs in brownish sandy loam soil. Three records of Rinzia fimbriolata (P1) are held by the Western Australian Herbarium, with records identified up to 50 km north-west of the Survey Area (WAH 2021). 2291 individuals of Rinzia fimbriolata have been recorded regionally by Stantec (Figure 5-2). This species is not considered restricted to this Survey Area (Stantec 2020a, 2021a, 2019).

Hakea pendens (P3) is restricted to the Parker Range System (which consists of Parker Range, Toomey Hill and Harris Find) (Beard 1972, 1976), in ironstone or in stony ridges in stony loam of mixed scrub (Barker 1990). Within the Survey Area, this species was recorded within tall open scrub dominated by Allocasuarina campestris. It was recorded from 49 locations, with 247 individuals estimated in total (**Table 5-2**). According to the WAH, only 23 records of Hakea pendens (P3) are currently listed (WAH 2021). The restriction of Hakea pendens (P3) to the Parker Range System is of regional and local significance. Stantec botanists have recorded 212 other Hakea pendens individuals regionally and do not consider the species restricted to the Survey Area (**Figure 5-2**).

Stenanthemum bremerense (P4) was recorded at 13 locations within the Survey Area, with an estimated total of 135 individuals (**Table 5-2**). Currently there are 33 records of Stenanthemum bremerense (P4) held by the Western Australian Herbarium, with records identified up to 160 km south-east of the Survey Area (WAH 2021). 991Individuals of this species have been recorded by Stantec outside the Survey Area (Stantec 2020a, 2021a, 2019) (**Figure 5-2**). As such, this species is not restricted to the Survey Area.

Database search results (DBCA 2020a, e) indicate that Calamphoreus inflatus (P4) has been previously recorded at three locations within the Survey Area, with at least 13 individuals noted (**Table 5-2** and **Figure** 

**5-1**). During the Surveys, searches for this species were conducted within the locality of the provided waypoint locations, however the species was not detected. Given that the known flowering time for this species is October to December and February to March, it is possible that it was not flowering at the time of surveys and was therefore not easily detectable. According to the WAH, there are 32 records of this species currently listed and it is not considered to be restricted to the Survey Area (WAH 2021).

Table 5-2: Priority flora species recorded in the Survey Area.

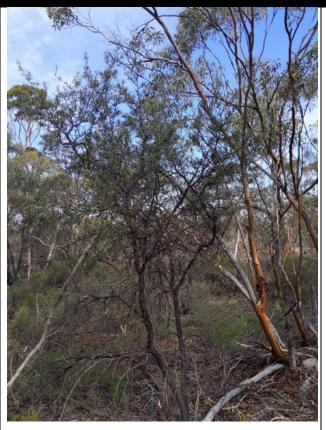
Species	Number of occurrences (estimated abundance)		Reproductive stage (average)	Health (range)	Regional individuals recorded
Rinzia fimbriolata (P1)	23(431)	Mature	Vegetive	Healthy	2725
Hakea pendens (P3)	49 (247)	Mature	Dehisced fruit	Healthy	1300
Stenanthemum bremerense (P4)	13(135)	Mature	Vegetive	Healthy	1376
Calamphoreus inflatus (P4)^	2 (13)	Mature	Flowering and vegetative	Unknown	5454

<sup>^</sup>Specimen record details represent those provided with the DBCA database search results (DBCA 2020a, e).

Table 5-3 Photos of priority flora species present within Survey Area



### Hakea pendens (P3)





Stenanthemum bremerense (P4)







The EPA advises that flora species, subspecies, varieties, hybrids and ecotypes may be considered significant for reasons other than listing as a threatened or priority flora taxa, and may include the following:

- a keystone role in a particular habitat for Threatened taxa, or supporting large populations representing a significant proportion of the local regional population of a species;
- relic status;
- anomalous features that indicate a potential new discovery;
- being representative of the range of a species (particularly at the extremes of range, recently discovered range extensions, or isolated outliers of the main range);
- the presence of restricted subspecies, varieties, or naturally occurring hybrids;
- local endemism/a restricted distribution; and/or
- being poorly reserved.

Based on these parameters, none of the native vascular flora taxa recorded from the Survey Area are of 'other' significance. The native vascular flora taxa recorded from the Survey Area are all represented in the local and broader Coolgardie region.

#### 5.1.2.1 Post-Survey Likelihood of Occurrence

The pre- and post-survey likelihood of occurrence assessments are presented in **Appendix D**. Post-survey assessment was based on a greater understanding of the habitats and following targeted searches of the Survey Area. A total of three priority flora species have been recorded within the Survey Area, either during this Survey or during previous surveys. In addition, three priority flora species were considered 'possible' to occur, with the remaining 35 species considered 'unlikely' (**Appendix D**). Species that were assessed as having the possibility to occur post-survey include Goodenia heatheriana (P1), Acacia concolorans (P2) and Notisia intonsa (P3). If present, these species may have gone unnoticed due a likely absence of flowers at the time of the surveys, a small growth habit or a combination of both. It is considered unlikely that, if present within the Survey Area, these species would be restricted to the Survey Area (WAH 2020).

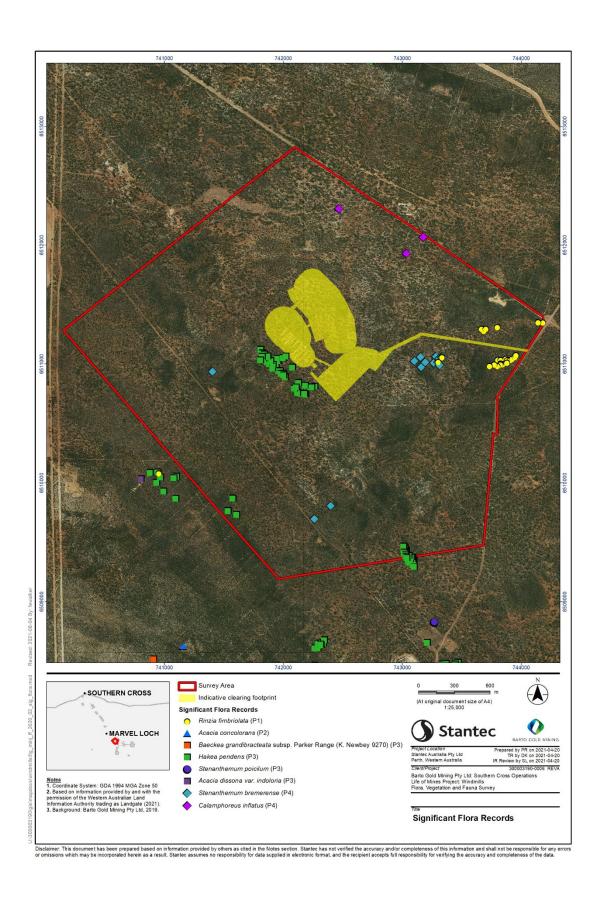


Figure 5-1: Location of priority flora recorded in the Survey Area.

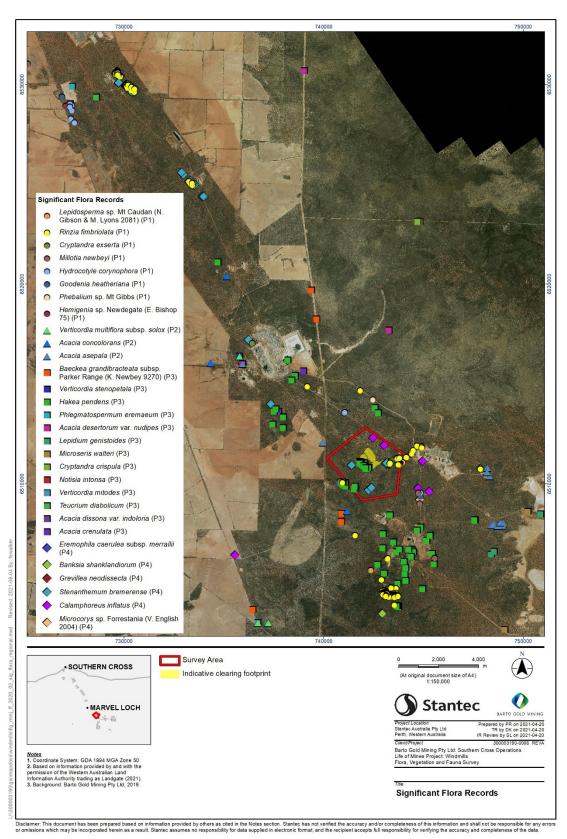


Figure 5-2 Regional locations of priority flora

#### 5.1.3 Introduced Flora

Seven introduced flora (weed) species were recorded within the Survey Area (**Table 5-3** and **Plate 5-1**). None of these species represents a declared pest under Section 22 of the Biosecurity and Agriculture Management Act 2007 (BAM Act) or are listed as a Weed of National Significance (WoNS) (Commonwealth of Australia 2020b). Cover and abundance for each of the introduced species was low and generally recorded in small patches within previously disturbed areas.

Table 5-4: Introduced flora taxa identified in the Survey Area.

Taxon	Common name
*Erodium cicutarium	Common Storksbill
*Lysimachia arvensis	Pimpernel
*Medicago minima	Small Burr Medic
*Pentameris airoides	False Hairgrass
*Pentameris airoides subsp. airoides	-
*Rostraria pumila	-
*Sonchus sp. indet.	Sowthistle



Plate 5-1: 1). \*Erodium cicutarium, 2). \*Lysimachia arvensis, 3). \*Medicago minima, 4). \*Pentameris airoides, 5). \*Pentameris airoides subsp. airoides and 6). \*Rostraria pumila.

Photographs by Scott Pansini and Julijanna Hantzis.

# 5.2 Vegetation

There were six vegetation types described and delineated for the Survey Area (**Table 5-4**). Vegetation type mapping is presented in **Figure 5-2**, while the data collected from each quadrat/relevé is provided in **Appendix E.** 

The vegetation in the Survey Area is broadly represented by mid height to tall *Eucalyptus* Woodlands, Acacia and Melaleuca shrublands and a low Chenopod shrubland. *Eucalyptus* woodlands comprised the majority of the Survey Area (approximately 823 ha or 94%) and consisted of three vegetation types: EIIMhBe, EcAcGooHeEm and EsEsuEIMpEaSaHe (**Table 5-4**). The pattern of vegetation within the Survey Area is considered typical of the South-Western Interzone (Gibson and Lyons 1998, 2001, Recon Environmental 2008a, b).

Table 5-5: Summary of vegetation types recorded within the Survey Area.

Vegetation type		Sample	Extent within	Survey Area	
code	Vegetation type description	sites	Hectares (ha)	Proportion (%)	Representative photograph
EllMhBe	Eucalyptus loxophleba subsp. lissophloia low open woodland over Melaleuca hamata tall shrubland over Baeckea elderiana shrubland to low open shrubland.  Associated species: Acacia yorkrakinensis subsp. acrita, Allocasuarina campestris, Alyxia buxifolia, Euryomyrtus maidenii, Grevillea obliquistigma subsp. obliquistigma, Grevillea paradoxa, Hakea francisiana, Leucopogon sp. outer wheatbelt (M. Hislop 30), Melaleuca cordata, Melaleuca eleuterostachya, Melaleuca lateriflora, Santalum acuminatum and Thryptomene kochii.	LOM21 LOM42	67.43	7.71	
EcAcGooHeEm	Eucalyptus capillosa low open woodland over Allocasuarina campestris tall shrubland over Grevillea obliquistigma subsp. obliquistigma scattered shrubs over Hibbertia eatoniae, Euryomyrtus maidenii low shrubland.  Associated species: Acacia colletioides, Allocasuarina acutivalvis subsp. acutivalvis, Alyxia buxifolia, Cassytha nodiflora, Dodonaea microzyga var. acrolobata, Grevillea paradoxa, Dianella revoluta var. divaricata, Hakea francisiana, Hakea subsulcata, Melaleuca hamata, Prostanthera semiteres subsp. semiteres, Calothamnus gilesii, Phebalium tuberculosum, Styphelia serratifolia.	LoM12 LoM24 LoM25 LoM26 mnLoM26 mnLoM27 mnLoMJA3	106.79	12.20	

\/	Vegetation type description	Sample sites	Extent withir	n Survey Area		
Vegetation type code			Hectares (ha)	Proportion (%)	Representative photograph	
E?rAaaAbMhTkBeLfE m	Eucalyptus ?rigidula scattered low trees over Acacia assimilis subsp. assimilis, Acacia beauverdiana, Melaleuca hamata tall shrubland over Thryptomene kochii, Baeckea elderiana, Leptospermum fastigiatum shrubland over Euryomyrtus maidenii low open shrubland.  Associated species: Allocasuarina ?spinosissima, Cassytha nodiflora, Drosera macrantha, Grevillea obliquistigma subsp. obliquistigma, Hibbertia eatoniae, Leucopogon sp. outer wheatbelt (M. Hislop 30), Lepidosperma sp., Prostanthera semiteres subsp. Semiteres, Santalum acuminatum, Trachymene ornata, Thysanotus manglesianus and Waitzia acuminata.	LoM19	31.46	3.60		
EhAbMhTkLfEm	Eucalyptus horistes scattered low trees over Acacia beauverdiana, Melaleuca hamata tall open scrub over Thryptomene kochii, Leptospermum fastigiatum shrubland over Euryomyrtus maidenii low open shrubland.  Associated species: Drosera macrantha, Lawrencella rosea, Prostanthera semiteres subsp. semiteres, Trachymene ornata.	LoM20	6.02	0.69		

Variation turns	Vegetation type description	Sample sites	Extent with	nin Survey Area		
Vegetation type code			Hectares (ha)	Proportion (%)	Representative photograph	
AvTptptTpepeEt	Atriplex vesicaria, Tecticornia pterygosperma subsp. pterygosperma, T. pergranulata subsp. pergranulata and Enchylaena tomentosa low open shrubland.  Associated species: Atriplex nummularia subsp. spathulata, ?Eriochiton sclerolaenoides	rLoM34	4.27	0.49		
EsEsuEIMpEaSaHe	Eucalyptus salmonophloia, E. salubris and E. longicornis woodland over Melaleuca pauperiflora, Exocarpos aphyllus and Santalum acuminatum tall shrubland over Hibbertia eatoniae low open shrubland.  Associated species: Acacia merrallii, Alyxia buxifolia, Austrostipa elegantissima, Dodonaea stenozyga, Eremophila ionantha, Olearia muelleri, Scaevola spinescens, Templetonia ceracea, Eriochiton sclerolaenoides.	LoM8 QLoM51 QLoM52 QLoM53 mnLoM24 mnLoM25 mnLoM35 mnLoMJA2	649.10	74.20		
Cleared	Disturbed unvegetated areas	-	9.68	1.11	-	
Total	·		874.75	100		

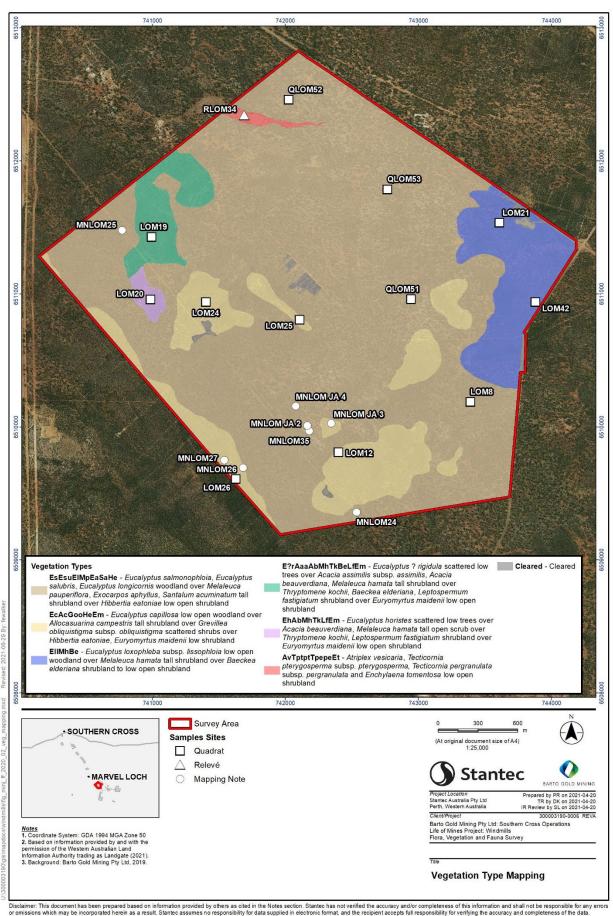


Figure 5-3: Vegetation type mapping for the Survey Area.

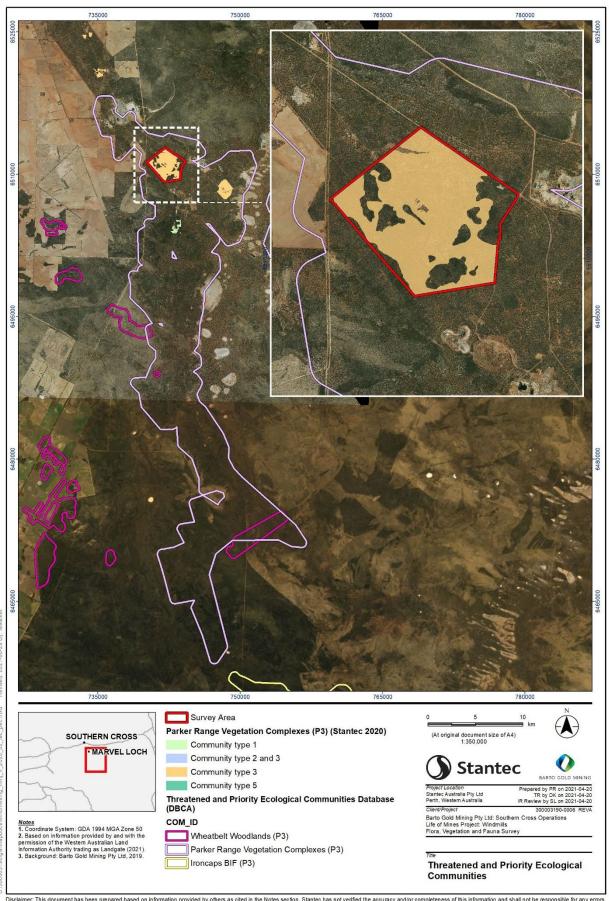
# 5.2.1 Vegetation of Significance

Based on the desktop assessment, one P3 PEC, the *Parker Range vegetation complexes*, had a buffer that was mapped across the Survey Area (DBCA 2020a) (**Section 3.2.2**). Vegetation defined within the Survey Area was assessed against the descriptions of the vegetation communities that comprise the PEC, as detailed in Gibson and Lyons (1998).

Within the Survey Area, vegetation unit EsEsuEIMpEaSaHe was considered to be analogous with Community 3 of the PEC (**Table 5-5** and **Figure 5-3**). This vegetation type covered an area of 649.10 ha, representing almost 75% of the Survey Area. It predominantly occurred on the broad flats and was dominated by *Eucalyptus salmonophloia* and *E. salubris*. Previous surveys undertaken within (Stantec 2019), immediately adjacent (Recon Environmental 2008a) and within 10 km of the Survey Area ((Botanica 2016a, Gibson and Lyons 1998, Recon Environmental 2008b) have also identified the presence of this PEC.

Table 5-6: Vegetation types representing the *Parker Range vegetation complexes PEC* within the Survey Area.

Vacatation tuna description	Barker Bange vegetation community type	Extent within Survey Area		
Vegetation type description	Parker Range vegetation community type	Hectares (ha)	Proportion (%)	
Eucalyptus salmonophloia, Eucalyptus salubris, Eucalyptus longicornis woodland over Melaleuca pauperiflora, Exocarpos aphyllus, Santalum acuminatum tall shrubland over Hibbertia eatoniae low open shrubland	Community Type 3: occurs on the broad flats within the greenstone belt. Usually dominated by Eucalyptus salmonophloia and E. salubris. Typical understorey species include Eremophila oppositifolia, Acacia concolorans ms, Dodonaea stenozyga and Scaevola spinescens	649.10	74.20	



Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

Figure 5-4: Significant ecological communities mapped within the Survey Area.

# 5.2.2 Vegetation Condition

Vegetation condition within the Survey Area ranged from 'Excellent' to 'Completely Degraded', with the majority in 'Excellent' condition (approximately 96%) (**Table 5-6**; **Figure 5-4**). These areas represented intact vegetation with minimal disturbance. Approximately 28 ha (3.22%) of the Survey Area was mapped as 'Completely Degraded' through to 'Good', due to the varying presence of weed species, and the presence and condition of access tracks and exploration drill lines.

Weed diversity and density within the Survey Area was considered low, with only seven weeds recorded, all of which were noted as having less than one percent cover. Weed species were recorded in areas which had been previously disturbed.

Table 5-7: Vegetation condition recorded in the Survey Area.

Vegetation condition	Extent within Survey Area			
	Hectares (ha)	Proportion (%)		
Excellent	836.04	95.57		
Very Good	10.61	1.21		
Good	18.39	2.11		
Degraded	3.90	0.45		
Completely Degraded	5.81	0.66		
Total	874.75	100		

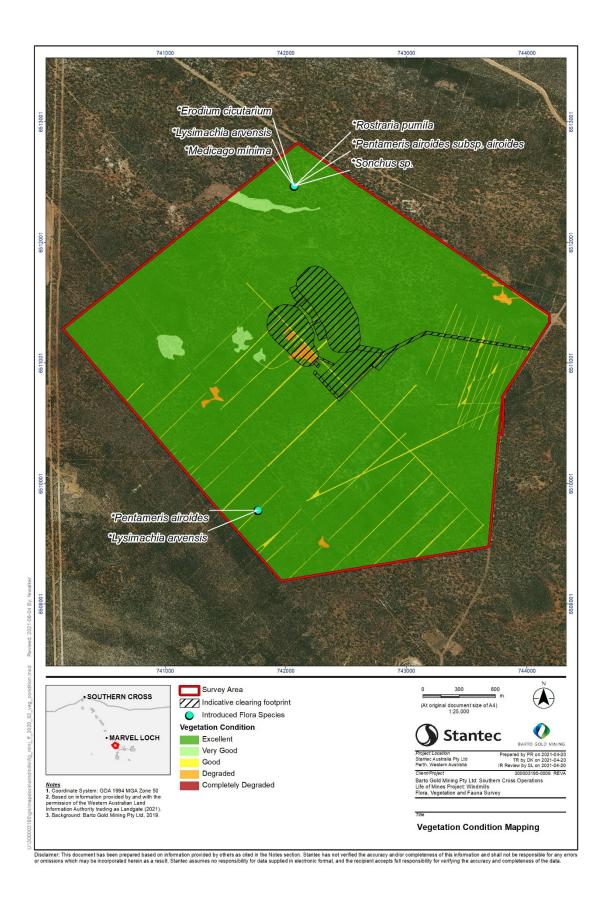


Figure 5-5: Vegetation condition mapping of the Survey Area.

# 5.3 Fauna

#### 5.3.1 Fauna Habitats

Four broad fauna habitats were described and delineated from fauna habitat assessments across the Survey Area. These comprised:

- Eucalyptus Woodland;
- Saline Depressions and Claypans;
- Shrubland; and
- Shrubland Stony Rise.

A description of each of these fauna habitats and the characterisation of each, in terms of distribution and significance, is provided in **Table 5-7**. Fauna habitat mapping is presented in **Figure 5-5**.

Within the Survey Area, all fauna habitats were identified as important for species of significance (**Table 5-7**). The *Eucalyptus* Woodland habitat was the most extensive, encompassing approximately 75% (649.11 ha) of the Survey Area **Table 5-7**. The large hollow bearing trees within this habitat provide important habitat for the Western Rosella (*Platycercus icterotis xanthogenys*) (inland pop.) (P4) and the Peregrine Falcon (*Falco peregrinus*) (OS). Large woody debris and logs may provide denning habitat for the Chuditch (Dasyurus geoffroii). Additionally, the thick vegetation at some sites may also serve as suitable foraging habitat for the Western Rosella. Unvegetated (cleared) areas, which did not represent habitat of significance, accounted for 9.72 ha of the Survey Area **Table 5-7**.

Table 5-8: Fauna habitats recorded within the Survey Area.

	Extent within	aea within the sur n Survey Area			
Habitat and category	Area (ha)	Proportion (%)	- Associated vegetation codes	Broad description and value to fauna	Reference photographs
Eucalyptus Woodland • Widespread • Significant	649.11	74.21	EsEsuElMpEaSaHe	Gently undulating terrain, dominated by a woodland of Eucalyptus salmonophloia and E. salubris over Melaleuca pauperiflora. A mix of myrtaceous shrubs comprised the understory species. The habitat ranged from relatively open areas dominated by mature tall Eucalypts to densely vegetated areas with immature Eucalypts, regenerating after fire. Mallee forms of the Eucalypts also occurred within the Eucalypt Woodland habitat.  This habitat supports high levels of leaf litter and large woody debris, forming shelter for a range of fauna including the Chuditch. Additionally, mature Eucalypt trees may contain hollows and provide suitable nesting and/or roosting habitat for a range of avifauna, including the Peregrine Falcon (OS) (however the species preferentially nests in cliff faces (Menkhorst et al. 2017)), as well as denning for Chuditch. Areas of mature Eucalypt woodland with thick vegetation may serve as suitable foraging and nesting habitat for the Western Rosella which was recorded within this habitat (Stantec 2019). This habitat may also support Malleefowl mound building and the Western Brush Wallaby.	
Saline Depressions and Claypans  • Limited extent  • Significant	4.27	0.49	AvTptptTpepeEt	This habitat is characterised by a saline depression in the Survey Area. The habitat occurs low in the landscape where it may be inundated with water after heavy rainfall and is dominated by Atriplex vesicaria, Tecticornia spp., and Enchylaena tomentosa.  This habitat may be suitable for migratory bird species' when inundated with water.	

Habitat and category	Extent within	Survey Area Proportion (%)	- Associated vegetation codes	Broad description and value to fauna	Reference photographs
Shrubland  • Widespread  • Significant	146.50	16.75	E?rAaaAbMhTkBeLfE m EIIMhBe EhAbMhTkLfEm	Plains on sandy or loamy substrates supporting a minimal upper storey of Eucalyptus ?rigidula, E. loxophleba subsp. lissophloia and E. horistes mallee over dense mid to low heath shrubs dominated by taxa such as Acacia beauverdiana, Melaleuca hamata, Leptospermum fastigiatum and Euryomyrtus maidenii.  Leaf litter providing shelter to small ground-dwelling fauna was moderate and generally associated with the presence of mallee. This habitat lacked large trees with the potential to form hollows or substantial woody debris.  The habitat was considered significant for the Malleefowl (Leipoa ocellata), providing areas of scrub and shrubland with leaf litter on a sandy substrate for mound building. Malleefowl mounds were recorded on 11 occasions from within this habitat (Stantec 2019, Stantec 2021b).  Areas where this habitat occurs in depressions or flats supporting myrtaceous shrubs would be particularly suitable for the Tree-stem trapdoor spider.  While reduced woody debris and the lack of large trees would reduce habitat for the Chuditch, the species may still use preexisting burrows if present and/or forage in the area. The habitat may also support the Western Brush Wallaby.	
Shrubland Stony Rise  Limited extent Significant	65.15	7.45	EcAcGooHeEm	Sloped terrain on stony lateritic substrate, dominated by dense mid storey of Allocasuarina campestris over Hibbertia eatoniae. The habitat varied in the vegetation composition with patches of Grevillea obliquistigma, G. paradoxa and Calothamnus gilesii present within the habitat. The stony substrates comprised lateritic gravel rather than large rocks.  The dense shrub cover and presence of gravel would potentially support mound building for the Malleefowl. Portions of this habitat with Allocasuarina campestris and/or myrtaceous shrubs may provide important habitat for the Tree-stem trapdoor spider. However the habitat tends to lack the sandy loam depressions and plains that are important to support the species.	
Cleared	9.72	1.11	-	-	-
Total	874.75	100	-	-	-

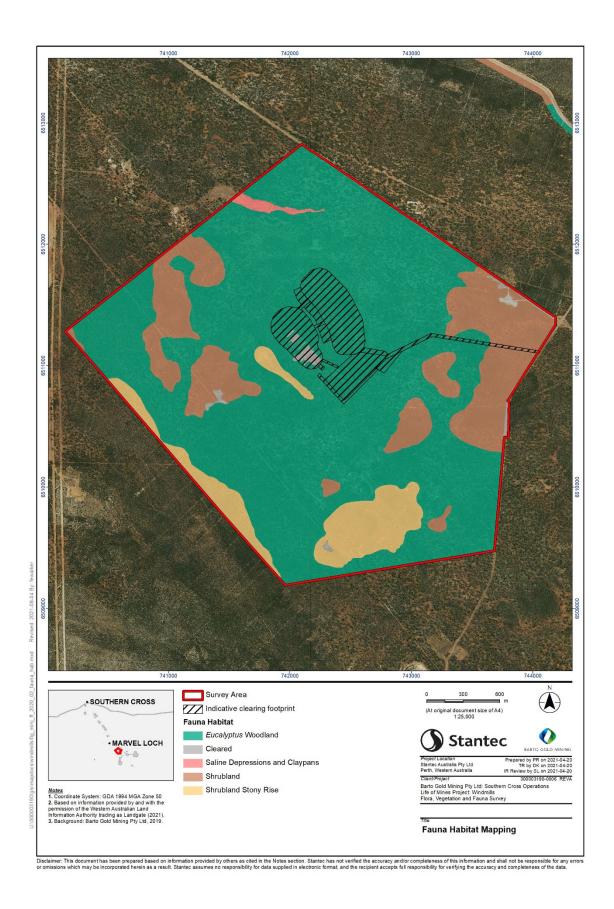


Figure 5-6: Fauna habitats in the Survey Area.

# 5.3.2 Fauna Assemblages

In total, 31 vertebrate fauna species were recorded within or in the vicinity of the Survey Area during the current survey, and other recent surveys conducted for the greater Life of Mines project (**Table 5-8**). Two of the fauna species recorded are listed as Threatened by the Commonwealth and State; the Malleefowl (*Leipoa ocellata* [Vu, Vu]) and the Chuditch (*Dasyurus geoffroii* [Vu, Vu]). Additionally, one species is recognised by DBCA as a priority fauna; the Western Brush Wallaby (*Notamacropus irma* [P4]). All fauna species recorded during the field survey were identified as having the potential to occur during the desktop assessment (**Section 3.2.3**).

Table 5-9: Vertebrate fauna species recorded in the vicinity of the Survey Area.

Species	Common namo	Conservo	ition Status
Species	Common name	WA	EPBC
Aves			
Leipoa ocellata	Malleefowl	Vu	Vu
Aegotheles cristatus	Australian Owlet-nightjar		
Barnardius zonarius	Australian Ringneck		
Cacatua roseicapilla	Galah		
Cinclosoma clarum	Copper-backed Quail-thrush		
Climacteris rufus	Rufous Treecreeper		
Corvus coronoides	Australian Raven		
Drymodes brunneopygia	Southern Scrub-robin		
Malurus pulcherrimus	Blue-breasted Fairy-wren		
Oreoica gutturalis	Crested Bellbird		
Ocyphaps lophotes	Crested Pigeon		
Pachycephala occidentalis	Western Whistler		
Pomatostomus superciliosus	White-browed Babbler		
Rhipidura leucophrys	Willie Wagtail		
Strepera versicolor	Grey Currawong		
Cracticus tibicen	Australian Magpie		
Dromaius novaehollandiae	Emu		
Grallina cyanoleuca	Magpie-lark		
Mammalia			
Dasyurus geoffroii	Chuditch	Vu	Vu
Notamacropus irma	Western Brush Wallaby	P4	
Osphranter robustus	Euro		
Notomys mitchellii	Mitchell's Hopping Mouse		
Felis catus	*Feral Cat		
Oryctolagus cuniculus	*Rabbit		
Vulpes vulpes	*Red Fox		
Sminthopsis dolichura	Little Long-tailed Dunnart		
Tachyglossus aculeatus	Short-beaked Echidna		
Reptilia			
Ctenophorus cristatus	Bicycle Dragon		
Moloch horridus	Thorny Devil		
Tiliqua occipitalis	Western Blue-tongue		
Varanus gouldii	Sand Monitor		
5 1 1 1 1 1			

<sup>\*</sup> Denotes introduced fauna species.

## 5.3.3 Fauna of Significance

Of the 247 species of vertebrate fauna identified during the desktop assessment, 20 species are listed as being of significance, comprising six mammals, 12 birds, and two reptiles (**Appendix H**). Of these:

- eight are listed as Threatened under the EPBC Act and/or BC Act;
- five are recognised by DBCA as priority fauna (DBCA recognises several species that are not listed under the BC Act or the EPBC Act, but for which there is some conservation concern, and has produced a supplementary list of priority fauna) (**Appendix H**);
- one species, the Peregrine Falcon (Falco peregrinus) is recognised by the State (BC Act), as being in need of special protection;
- one species, the Red-tailed Phascogale (Phascogale calura), is recognised by the State (BC Act) to be conservation dependent;
- seven species are listed as Migratory under the EPBC Act or as being under International Agreement under the BC Act; and
- one species, the Bilby (*Macrotis lagotis*), is considered to be extinct in the Coolgardie and Avon Wheatbelt bioregions (Woinarski et al. 2014) and are therefore unlikely to occur within the Survey Area.
- three invertebrates of significance were recorded as potentially occurring within the Survey Area, two of which are aquatic and the remainder terrestrial.

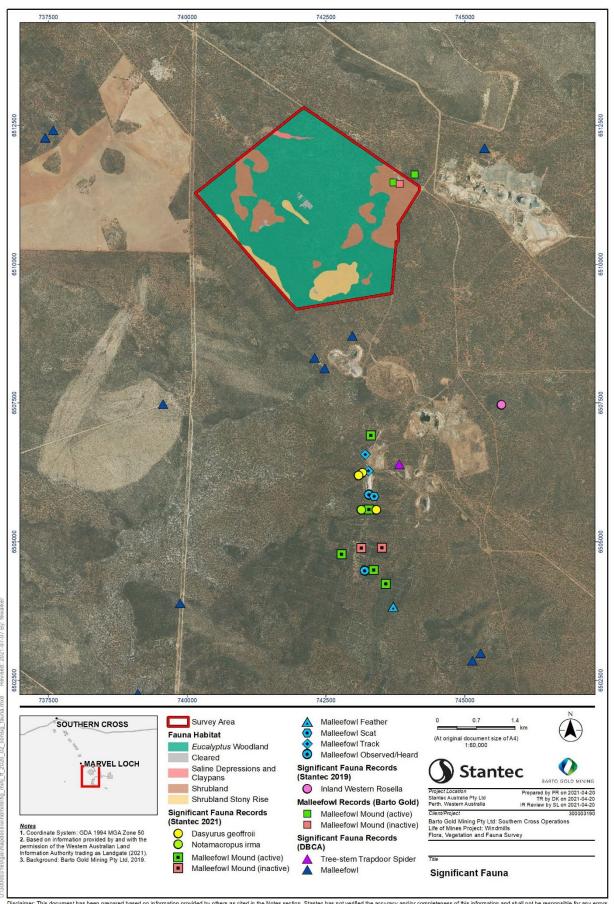
Some of the species, listed as threatened, migratory and/or priority fauna, may be included in multiple categories. The likelihood for species of significance occurring in the Survey Area was assessed and ranked based on the definitions described in **Section 3.1.3**. One species, the Malleefowl (*Leipoa ocellata*) (Vu, Vu), was confirmed in the Survey Area (**Figure 5-6**). Seven species were considered likely to occur comprising the Chuditch (*Dasyurus geoffroii*) (Vu, Vu), Western Brush Wallaby (*Notamacropus irma*) (P4), Western Rosella (*Platycercus icterotis xanthogenys*) (P4), Peregrine Falcon (*Falco peregrinus*) (OS), Common Greenshank (*Tringa nebularia*) (IA, Mi), Woma Python (southwest pop) (*Aspidites ramsayi*) (P1) and the Tree-stem trapdoor spider (*Aganippe castellum*) (P4). Two species, the Lake Cronin Snake (*Paroplocephalus atriceps*) (P3) and Common Sandpiper (*Tringa hypoleucos*) (IA, Mi), were considered to possibly occur. The remaining 10 species were considered 'Unlikely' to occur within the Survey Area based on a lack of recent records, unsuitable habitat and/or the Survey Area occurring outside the known species range, with specific details presented in **Appendix H**.

Database search results confirm that the Red-Tailed Black-Cockatoo species *Calyptorhynchus banksii* was recorded recently nearby, with several records along Coolgardie Road over 20 km from the Survey Area (Birdlife Australia 2019). Based on the location of the Survey Area, these are likely to represent the *Calyptorhynchus banksii* subsp. samueli (Menkhorst et al. 2019), which is not a listed species.

The closest records of Threatened Black Cockatoos to the Survey Area are approximately 100 km to the south of the Survey Area (DBCA 2020e). The closest breeding site (confirmed, buffered 12 km) is approximately 125 km south south-west of the central point coordinates (DBCA 2020e). There were no roost sites (buffered 6 km) within a 200 km radius of the coordinates. Based on the distributions, the Western Australian threatened Black Cockatoo species (DotEE 2017), Red-Tailed Black-Cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus banksii naso) (Vu, Vu) and Carnaby's Black Cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus latirostris) (En, En) do not occur within the Survey Area. Therefore, they have not been considered any further in this assessment (and were subsequently excluded from significant species numbers).

Two Malleefowl (*Leipoa ocellata*) mounds have previously been recorded within the Survey Area by Barto (**Figure 5-6**). Of these mounds, one was recorded as active, and the second mound was recorded as inactive (**Figure 5-6**). Both mounds were recorded in shrubland habitat, which would provide suitable dense shrub cover and leaf litter on substrates suitable for mound building. Additionally, Malleefowl were recorded recently in the surrounds on numerous occasions. This includes an active mound <200m from the Survey Area boundary (located by Barto Gold), five active and two inactive mounds recorded in the Phoenix, Bronco, Brumby Zeus Survey Area ~3 .5km southeast of the Survey Area (Stantec 2021b) and six sightings within 4 km of the Survey Area ranging from 2001 – 2005 (DBCA 2020e) (**Figure 5-6**).

Chuditch (*Dasyurus geoffroii*) have been recorded at three locations via motion-sensing camera approximately 3 km south in the Phoenix, Bronco, Brumby Zeus Survey Area (**Figure 5-6**) (Stantec unpublished data). Of these locations one occurred within the Eucalypt Woodland habitat and the remaining two within Shrubland habitat. The Western Brush Wallaby (*Notamacropus irma*) was recorded once via motion-sensing camera within the Phoenix, Bronco, Brumby Zeus Survey Area, approximately 3.5 km south of the Survey Area (**Figure 5-6**). This record was made within the Shrubland habitat.



Disclaimer. This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsibile for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

Figure 5-7: Significant fauna recorded in the area

# 5.4 Survey Limitation and Constraints

There are a number of potential limitation and constraints that can affect the adequacy of flora, vegetation and fauna surveys (DotE 2020, EPA 2016a). For the Survey, potential limitations have been summarised in **Table 5-9** with respect to this survey.

Table 5-10: Potential limitations and constraints of the field survey.

Factor	Constraint	Comments
Competency and experience of consultants	No	The field personnel, Jeni Alford, Julijanna Hantzis, Scott Pansini and Gearoid Fitzmaurice have appropriate qualifications and experience to undertake the relevant components of the flora, vegetation and fauna survey. The flora specimen identifications were undertaken by senior taxonomists Frank Obbens and Sharnya Thompson, both of whom have extensive experience identifying flora from Western Australia.
Scope	Potential	The scope of works originally incorporated eight project areas that were to be surveyed, and reported on, as one Survey Area for the Life of Mines project. Post field survey changes to the reporting component of the scope meant that project areas were to instead be reported on individually. As such, not all vegetation types were represented by the recommended minimum number of three quadrats. The targeted field survey only covered the potential clearing footprint and did not incorporate the complete Survey Area. There were subsequent changes to the March indicative clearing footprint (dated July 2021). These changes coincide with the survey effort that was covered by Stantec botanists.
Proportion of species identified	No	Field surveys were undertaken in April and September 2020. A targeted significant flora survey was undertaken in April 2021. Of the 115 flora species recorded, 16 specimens could not be confidently identified to species level. Most taxonomic groups expected within the Survey Area were represented and the total floristic richness was considered comparable to other surveys in the area conducted during similar seasonal conditions. Fauna habitat was assessed at each flora quadrat site (12 sites) for their importance to accommodate vertebrate fauna and fauna of significance.
Information sources (e.g. historic or recent)	No	Regional contextual information was obtained from historic vegetation mapping conducted by Beard (1975) and Shepherd et al. (2002b), soil and landform mapping (Mitchell et al. 2002), IBRA classification system (Thackway and Cresswell 1995) and several flora, vegetation and fauna surveys previously conducted in the wider region.
Completeness and intensity	Potential	A total of 12 quadrats, one relevé and eight mapping notes were established and sampled across the Survey Area. Fauna habitat assessments were completed at quadrat locations and opportunistic fauna observations were collected throughout the survey. Targeted searches were also conducted throughout the Survey Area for significant flora species. The field surveys undertaken within the Survey Area were conducted as part of the greater Life of Mines project and, as such, sample sites were spread across a number of survey areas to achieve quadrat replication. Although replication within the Windmills Survey Area is sufficient to understand the vegetation and develop a representative species list, not all vegetation types were represented by the recommended minimum number of three quadrats.

Foreton	Caratraint	Commonts
Timing / weather / season / cycle	Constraint Potential	The phase 1 and 2 field surveys took place over two seasons (autumn and spring) to maximise the chance of capturing as many species as possible. The Phase 1 and targeted surveys were conducted in April (2020 and 2021) to take advantage of a significant rainfall event that brought above-average rainfall to the region in February during both years. The phase 2 survey was conducted in September (within the recommended timing outlined in the guidelines for flora and vegetation surveys (EPA 2016a) and fauna surveys (DotE 2020)). Rainfall prior to this field survey was, however, slightly below-average for the three months prior to the survey. This below-average rainfall may have contributed to some ephemeral and annual species not being present at the time of survey. The supplementary targeted field survey took place in April 2021 about 4 weeks after a significant rainfall event in March.
Disturbances	No	Disturbances within the Survey Area were considered minimal and were primarily associated with previous clearing for mineral exploration. The small areas of disturbance within the Survey Area (9.68 ha; 1.11 %) did not limit the outcomes of this report. Much of the Survey Area was in 'Excellent' condition, and therefore this was not considered a constraint impacting on the key findings.
Resources	No	Resources were adequate to carry out the field survey and the field personnel were competent in the identification of species present. WA Herbarium specimens, taxonomic guides, DBCA database searches and the FloraBase database were all used to prepare for the field survey and for confirmation of flora or fauna species where identification was uncertain. Specimen identification was conducted by a senior taxonomist.
Remoteness / access problems	No	The Survey Area was easily accessible by vehicle and on foot.

# 6. Summary

Phase 1 and 2 surveys took place over two seasons (autumn and spring) to maximise the chance of capturing the diversity of species within the Survey Area. The Phase 1 survey was conducted in April to take advantage of a significant rainfall event that brought above-average rainfall to the region in February. The phase 2 survey was conducted in September, within the recommended timing outlined in the guidelines for flora and vegetation surveys (EPA 2016a) and fauna surveys (DotE 2020). Rainfall prior to this field survey was, however, slightly below-average for the three months prior to the survey. This below-average rainfall may have contributed to some ephemeral and annual species not being present at the time of that survey. In April 2021 a targeted field survey took place within the then indicative clearing footprint of the Survey Area. As per the EPA guidelines this was in recommended survey timing following autumn rains. The rainfall in the three months preceding this survey was above average mainly due to a significant rainfall event four weeks prior to the survey. Floristic diversity and composition was considered typical of the Southern Cross subregion and also showed similarities to the nearby Avon Wheatbelt (AW1) subregion, with the presence of *Eucalyptus loxophleba* subsp. *lissophloia* woodland. An additional targeted field survey was also conducted in April 2021

A total of 116 vascular flora species from 31 families and 66 genera have been recorded within the Survey Area. Of these, none were Commonwealth or State-listed threatened flora, however three priority flora species were recorded: Rinzia fimbriolata (P1), Hakea pendens (P3) and Stenanthemum bremerense (P4). Database search results indicate that Calamphoreus inflatus (P4) has been previously recorded within the Survey Area at two locations, however the species was not detected during targeted searches. It is possible that this species was not flowering at the time of the surveys and was not easily detectable. A further three species (Goodenia heatheriana (P1), Acacia concolorans (P2) and Notisia intonsa (P3)) are considered 'possible' to occur based on the post-survey likelihood of occurrence assessment. These species were either inconspicuous and low-growing or annuals that may have gone unnoticed during the survey, despite targeted searches.

Introduced flora diversity and density was considered low, with occurrences predominantly occurring in small patches within previously disturbed areas. None of the weed species recorded are listed as a declared pest or a WoNS.

Vegetation in the Survey Area was broadly represented by *Eucalyptus* Woodlands, *Acacia* and *Melaleuca* shrublands and a low Chenopod shrubland occurring on typically red/brown sandy clay loam. Vegetation type EsEsuElMpEaSaHe was the most represented within the Survey Area, accounting for almost 75%. All vegetation types recorded within the Survey Area are considered typical of similar landforms from the broader region. One vegetation type, EsEsuElMpEaSaHe, was considered to represent Community 3 of the P3 PEC *Parker Range vegetation complexes*.

Disturbance throughout the Survey Area was predominantly associated with existing access tracks and exploration drill lines. These disturbed areas ranged in condition from 'Completely Degraded' to 'Good' and accounted for approximately 28 ha (3.22%) of the Survey Area. Vegetation throughout the remainder of the Survey Area was considered to be in either 'Excellent' (836.04 ha or 95.57%) or 'Very Good' (10.61 ha or 1.21%) condition.

Four broad fauna habitats were identified within the Survey Area, comprising *Eucalyptus* Woodland, Saline Depressions and Claypans, Shrubland, and Shrubland Stony Rise. The *Eucalyptus* Woodland habitat comprised the majority of the Survey Area, covering 649.11 ha (approximately 75%). All four habitats were identified as potentially providing habitat for significant fauna species, owing to the presence of woody debris and hollows for Chuditch, shrub cover and suitable substrates for Malleefowl mound-building, and when inundated, potential foraging for migratory birds in one or more of the habitats.

In total, 31 vertebrate fauna species were recorded from the greater Life of Mines field surveys, of which three are species of significance; the Malleefowl (Leipoa ocellata) (Vu, Vu), Chuditch (Dasyurus geoffroii) (Vu, Vu) and the Western Brush Wallaby (Notamacropus irma) (P4). Two Malleefowl (Leipoa ocellata) (Vu; Vu) mounds have been recorded within the Survey Area by Barto. One mound was recorded as active, the second mound was recorded as inactive. Both mounds were recorded in shrubland habitat, which would provide suitable dense shrub cover and leaf litter on substrates for mound building.

Based on proximity of previous records and presence of preferential habitat in the Survey Area, seven species were considered likely to occur; the Chuditch (Dasyurus geoffroii) (Vu, Vu), Western Brush Wallaby (Notamacropus irma) (P4), Western Rosella (Platycercus icterotis xanthogenys) (P4), Peregrine Falcon (Falco peregrinus) (OS), Common Greenshank (Tringa nebularia) (IA, Mi), Woma Python (southwest pop) (Aspidites ramsayi) (P1) and the Tree-stem trapdoor spider (Aganippe castellum) (P4). Two species, the

Lake Cronin Snake ( <i>Paroplocephalus atriceps</i> ) (P3) and Common Sandpiper ( <i>Tringa hypoleucos</i> ) (IA, Mi), were considered 'possible' to occur.

# Assessment against the 10 Native Vegetation Clearing Principles

The 10 Clearing Principles, listed under Schedule 5 of the Environmental Protection Act 1986, stipulate when native vegetation should not be cleared. The proposal to clear native vegetation for Barto's Windmills project area, located within their Southern Cross Operations, is considered in terms of these principles, in accordance with the Department of Environment Regulation (now Department of Water and Environment Regulation) assessment guidelines (DER 2014) in **Table 7-1**. The proposed clearing footprint within the Survey Area was not available at the time of this assessment and, as such, assessment was based on the total Survey Area size of 874.75 hectares.

Table 7-1: Assessment of proposed clearing of native vegetation within the Survey Area against the 10 Clearing Principles.

able 7-1: Assessment of proposed clearing of	native vegetation within the Survey Area against the 10 Clearing Principles.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Clearing Principle	Justification of Variance	Reference	Variance
ative vegetation should not be cleared if comprises a high level of biological iversity.	The Survey Area is 874.75 hectares (ha) in size, of which 865 ha (99%) contains remnant vegetation. A total of 100 confirmed vascular flora taxa, representing 31 families and 66 genera were recorded during the field survey. No Commonwealth or State-listed threatened flora were recorded within the Survey Area. Three State-listed priority flora species, <i>Rinzia fimbiolata</i> (P1). Ackea pendens (P3) and Stenanthenum bremerense (P4) were recorded during the survey, all of which have been recorded within five kilometres of the Survey Area, either from database search results or previous surveys. Database search results (DBCA 2020a, e) indicate that Calamphoreus inflatus (P4) has been previously recorded at two locations within the Survey Area, however, despite searches for this species during the field survey, it was not detected.  Six vegetation types were delineated within the Survey Area. The vegetation in the Survey Area was broadly represented by mid height to tall Eucolyptus Woodlands, Acacia and Metaleuca shrublands and a low Chenopod shrubland. Vegetation types were not restricted to the Survey Area and were considered comparable to that described for the Southern Cross subregion.  No threatened ecological communities (TECs) are known to occur within the Survey Area, however one priority ecological community (PEC), the P3 Parker Range Vegetation Complexes, is mapped for the Survey Area. One vegetation type. EstsellypEaSable, was considered to represent Community's of this PEC, and accounted for 649,10ha, or 74,20% of the Survey Area. The Parker Range Vegetation Complexes, December 10, and accounted for 649,10ha, or 74,20% of the Survey Area. The Parker Range Vegetation Complexes PEC has been identified outside of the Survey Area by previous surveys undertaken within 10 km.  One significant species was recorded in the Survey Area: two Malleefowl (Leipoa aceilata) (Vu, Vu) mounds, one active and one inactive, were recorded by Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd. The desktop assessment identified seven terestrial farona s	DBCA (2019) DBCA (2020a, 2020e) Commonwealth of Australia (2020b) DPIRD (2020) Cowan et al. (2001) Stantec (2019) Gibson and Lyons (1998) Recon Environmental (2008b)	May be at variance
Principle (b)  Native vegetation should not be cleared if t comprises the whole or a part of, or is necessary for the maintenance of, a significant habitat for fauna indigenous to Western Australia.	The Survey Area contains four broad fauna habitats: Eucalyptus Woodland, Saline Depressions and Claypans, Shrubland, and Shrubland Stony Rise. These habitats are considered typical of the Southern Cross subregion and were broadly represented outside of the Survey Area.  Two Malleefowl (Leipoa ocellata) mounds have previously been recorded within the Survey Area by Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd. Of these mounds, one was recorded as active, and the second mound was recorded as inative. Both mounds were recorded in Shrubland habitat. The desktop assessment identified seven terrestrial fauna species of significance as being 'likely' to occur within the Survey Area; Chuditch (Dasyurus geoffroii) (Vu, Vu), Western Brush Wallaby (Notamacropus irma) (P4), Western Rosella (Platycercus icterotis xanthogenys) (P4), Peregrine Falcon (Falco peregrinus) (OS), Common Greenshank (Tringa nebularia) (IA, Mi), Woma Python (southwest pop) (Aspidites ramsayi) (P1) and the Tree-stem trapdoor spider (Aganippe castellum) (P4).  The proposed clearing of Shrubland habitats within the Survey Area may be at variance with this Principle.	Cowan et al. (2001) Stantec (2019) GHD (2016) Botanica (2016b)	May be at variance
Principle (c)  Native vegetation should not be cleared if tincludes, or is necessary for the continued existence of, rare flora.	No Commonwealth or State-listed threatened flora were recorded within the Survey Area or were considered to have potential to occur.  The proposed clearing is not likely to be at variance with this Principle.	DBCA (2020a, 2020e) DoAWE (2020)	Unlikely to be at varianc

Clearing Principle	Justification of Variance				Reference	Variance		
Native vegetation should not be cleared if it comprises the whole or a part of or is necessary for the maintenance of a Threatened ecological community.	No TECs listed under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (EPBC Act) or the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016 (BC Act) are known to occur within or adjacent to the Survey Area. The closest TEC to the Survey Area is the Eucalypt Woodlands of the Western Australian Wheatbelt (Wheatbelt Woodlands), located approximately 8 km west of the Survey Area. This TEC is restricted to the Avon Wheatbelt region, outside of the Survey Area.  The proposed clearing is not likely to be at variance with this Principle.				DBCA (2020c)	Unlikely to be at variance		
Principle (e)	-	•	-					
Native vegetation should not be cleared if it is significant as a remnant of native vegetation in an area that has been extensively cleared.	The Survey Area occurs within the Southern Cross subregion (COO2) of the Coolgardie (COO) IBRA bioregion and is under the jurisdiction of the Shire of Yilgarn. The Survey Area occurs within four pre-European vegetation associations; 128, 552, 1068 and 1148.  Table A outlines the pre-European vegetation extents (measured in 2018) remaining within the IBRA bioregion, subregion, and within the local government area (LGA). The remaining proportions of all four vegetation associations for the Bioregion, Subregion and Yilgarn LGA are above the 30% threshold considered to be required for maintaining ecological viability. The area of native vegetation proposed for potential clearing within the Survey Area (861 ha) will not significantly reduce the pre-European vegetation extent.					Shepherd et al. (2002a) Government of Western Australia (2019) Thackway and Cresswell (1995) Cowan et al. (2001)	Unlikely to be at variance	
	Table A: Extent of and Local Govern	pre-European vegetation	associations remaining	g across three :	scales (Bioreg	ion, Subregion		
	Vegetation Association	Scale Pr	re-European extent (	Current extent	(ha) Prop	ortion remaining		
		Bioregion (COO)	184,550	183,891		99		
	128	Subregion (COO2)	156,193	155,552		99		
		LGA (Yilgarn)	45,797	41,452		90		
		Bioregion (COO)	6,173	5,897		96		
	552	Subregion (COO2)	6,173	5,897		96		
		LGA (Yilgarn)	12,510	12,167		97		
	1068	Bioregion (COO)	193,988	104,804		54		
		Subregion (COO2)	193,988	104,804		54		
		LGA (Yilgarn)	268,900	142,088		53		
		Bioregion (COO)	254,932	252,776		99		
	1148	Subregion (COO2)	254,932	252,776		99		
		LGA (Yilgarn)	79,301	77,149		97		
	The proposed clearing not likely to be at variance with this Principle.							
Native vegetation should not be cleared if it is growing in, or in association with, an environment associated with a watercourse or wetland.	No internationally or nationally significant wetlands are located within the Survey Area. The nearest nationally state of Western important wetland is Lake Cropin, located 97 km south of the Survey Area. The nearest named water course to				State of Western Australia (2020)  Commonwealth of Australia (2020a)	Unlikely to be at variance		
Principle (g)	Land degradatio	n includes any alteration to	o land capability, soil e	erosion, salinity,	nutrient expo	rt, acidification,	State of Western Australia (2020)	May be at variance
the clearing of the vegetation is likely to	waterlogging and flooding that affects the present or future use of land.  The Survey Area lies outside the soil landscape land quality mapping and assessment of land capability, which					(Purdie et al. 2004) (van Gool et al. 2005)	·	
cause appreciable faria degradation.	extends to the edge of the wheatbelt. The Survey Area occurs within two land systems.  Land system  Description  Extent within Survey Area					(Cowan et al. 2001)		
	Area (ha) Proportion (%)					(DPIRD 2015)		
	DD15	Undulating plains lakes, and clay pa	with some low dune	es, seasonal	489.60	55.97		
	My44	Undulating ridge a and buttes and sm	ınd low hilly terrain with nall valley plains	some mesas	385.15	44.03		

Clearing Principle	Justification of Variance	Reference	Variance
	The DD15 land system includes low lying areas identified within this report as Saline depressions and claypans (4.27 ha or 0.49% of the Survey Area). These areas may be prone to land degradation from clearing in the form of salinisation, water logging, soil erosion and acidity. Further work would be required to verify the soil characteristics.		
	The My44 land system does not include wetlands, salt lakes, and is unlikely to comprise fine loose sands or calcareous loamy earth. Consequently, soils within the Survey Area are unlikely to be prone to erosion.		
	However, some areas of the Survey Area include steep slopes nearing 9% which may be more prone to erosion. These areas are associated with the Shrubland Stony Rise habitat which comprises 65.15 ha or 7.45 % of the Survey Area.		
	Based on the information available, the proposed clearing may be at variance with this Principle.		
Principle (h)  Native vegetation should not be cleared if the clearing of the vegetation is likely to have an impact on the environmental values of any adjacent or nearby conservation area.	The Survey Area does not occur within, or adjacent to, a conservation area. The closest reserves to the Survey Area are Jilbadji Nature Reserve and Yellowdine Nature Reserve, respectively located approximately 10.5 km to the east and 16 km to the north-east. Boorabin National Park is located approximately 48 km north-east of the Survey Area.  The proposed clearing is not likely to be at variance with this Principle.	State of Western Australia (2020)	Unlikely to be at variance
Principle (i)  Native vegetation should not be cleared if the clearing of the vegetation is likely to cause deterioration in the quality of surface or underground water.	The Survey Area does not intersect any surface water bodies. The nearest nationally important wetland is Lake Cronin, located 97 km south of the Survey Area. The nearest named water course to the Survey Area is Esdaile Creek, which is 88 km north-east of the Survey Area. The closest Public Drinking Water Source Area is associated with the Broad Arrow Dam Catchment Area, located over 200 km north east of the Survey Area. Additionally, the proposed clearing is not in any controlled catchments under the Country Areas Water Supply Act 1947 (CAWS) where clearing controls are in place to prevent salinisation. The closest CAWS catchment to the Survey Area is the Mundaring Weir Catchment Area, located over 200 km west of the Survey Area.	Government of Western Australia (2020)	Unlikely to be at variance
Principle (j)  Native vegetation should not be cleared if clearing the vegetation is likely to cause, or exacerbate, the incidence of flooding.	The proposed clearing is not likely to be at variance with this Principle.  The proposed native vegetation clearing is unlikely to alter the hydrological regime of the area leading to an increase in the frequency or intensity flooding. As the Survey Area does not intersect any drainage areas or watercourses, clearing is unlikely to cause or exacerbate the incidence of flooding.  The proposed clearing is not likely to be at variance with this Principle.	State of Western Australia (2020)	Unlikely to be at variance

# 8. References

- Barker, R. M. (1990) New Species, New Combinations and Other Name Changes in Hakea (Proteaceae). Journal of the Adelaide Botanic Gardens 13: 95-110.
- Beard, J. S. (1972) The Vegetation of the Southern Cross area, Western Australia: Map and Explanatory Memoir, 1:250,000 Series. Vegmap Publications, Perth.
- Beard, J. S. (1975) Map and Explanatory Notes to Sheet 5: The Vegetation of the Pilbara Area. University of Western Australia Press, Nedlands, Western Australia.
- Beard, J. S. (1976) The Vegetation of the Boorabbin and Lake Johnston areas, Western Australia. Vegmap Publications, Perth.
- Beard, J. S. (1981) Map and Explanatory Notes to Sheet 7: The Vegetation of the Swan Area. University of Western Australia Press, Nedlands, Western Australia.
- Beard, J. S. (1990) Plant Life of Western Australia. Kangaroo Press, Kenthurst, New South Wales.
- Benshemesh, J. (2007) National Recovery Plan for Malleefowl Leipoa ocellata. Department for Environment and Heritage, South Australia.
- Birdlife Australia (2019) Birdata: Custom Atlas Bird Lists (custom search). Available online at.
- BoM, Bureau of Meteorology (2020) Climate Data Online (custom search). Commonwealth of Australia. Available online at <a href="http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/data/">http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/data/</a>.
- BoM, B. o. M. (2012) Australian Water Resources Assessment 2012. Available online at <a href="http://www.bom.gov.au/water/awra/2010">http://www.bom.gov.au/water/awra/2010</a>.
- Botanica, Botanica Consulting. (2016a) Level 1 Reconnaissance Flora & Vegetation Survey of the Martin's Prospect, Unpublished report prepared for Hanking Gold Mining Pty Ltd.
- Botanica, Botanica Consulting. (2016b) Level 2 Flora & Fauna Survey: Redwing Project For Hanking Gold Mining Pty Ltd, Unpublished report prepared for Hanking Gold Mining Pty Ltd.
- Bruton, M. (2013) Arboreality, excavation, and active foraging: novel observations of radiotracked woma pythons Aspidites ramsayi. Nature 56(2): 17.
- Colbourne, J. K., Wilson, C. C. and Herbert, P. D. N. (2006) The systematics of Australian Daphnia and Daphniopsis (Crustacea: Cladocera): a shared phylogenetic history transformed by habitat-specific rates of evolution. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* 89: 469-488.
- Commonwealth of Australia. (2020a) Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available online at <a href="https://www.environment.gov.au/water/wetlands/australian-wetlands-database">https://www.environment.gov.au/water/wetlands/australian-wetlands-database</a>.
- Commonwealth of Australia. (2020b) Weeds of National Significance. Department of Agricuture, Water and Environment. Available online at <a href="https://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/invasive/weeds/weeds/lists/wons.html">https://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/invasive/weeds/weeds/lists/wons.html</a>.
- Cowan, M., Graham, G. and McKenzie, N. (2001) Coolgardie 2 (COO2 Southern Cross subregion). In: A Biodiversity Audit of Western Australia's 53 Biogeographical Subregions in 2002. Department of Conservation and Land Management, Kensington, W.A., pp 143-155
- DBCA, Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions (2019) Threatened and Priority Ecological Communities Database (custom search). Available online at <a href="http://www.dpaw.wa.gov.au/plants-and-animals/threatened-species-and-communities/wa-s-threatened-ecological-communities">http://www.dpaw.wa.gov.au/plants-and-animals/threatened-species-and-communities/wa-s-threatened-ecological-communities</a>.
- DBCA, Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions (2020a) Threatened and Priority Ecological Communities Database (custom search). Available online at <a href="http://www.dpaw.wa.gov.au/plants-and-animals/threatened-species-and-communities/wa-s-threatened-ecological-communities">http://www.dpaw.wa.gov.au/plants-and-animals/threatened-species-and-communities/wa-s-threatened-ecological-communities</a>.
- DBCA, Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions (2020b) Threatened and Priority Fauna List. Available online at <a href="https://www.dpaw.wa.gov.au/plants-and-animals/threatened-species-and-communities/threatened-animals">https://www.dpaw.wa.gov.au/plants-and-animals/threatened-species-and-communities/threatened-animals</a>.
- DBCA, Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions (2020c) Threatened Ecological Community (TEC) and Priority Ecological Community (PEC) (custom search). Available online at <a href="http://www.dpaw.wa.gov.au/plants-and-animals/threatened-species-and-communities/wa-s-threatened-ecological-communities">http://www.dpaw.wa.gov.au/plants-and-animals/threatened-species-and-communities/wa-s-threatened-ecological-communities</a>.
- DBCA, Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions (2020d) Western Australian Herbarium Specimen database (WAHerb) (custom search). Available online at <a href="https://florabase.dpaw.wa.gov.au/">https://florabase.dpaw.wa.gov.au/</a>.
- DBCA, Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions. (2021) Priority Ecological Communities for Western Australia Version 31.
- DBCA, Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (2020e) Threatened and Priority Flora Database (custom search). Available online at <a href="http://www.dpaw.wa.gov.au/plants-and-animals/threatened-species-and-communities/threatened-plants">http://www.dpaw.wa.gov.au/plants-and-animals/threatened-species-and-communities/threatened-plants</a>.

- DEC, Department of Environment and Conservation (2009) Fauna Notes, Information about Western Australia's Fauna: No. 24 Western Rosella. Available online at <a href="https://library.dbca.wa.gov.au/static/FullTextFiles/922919.pdf">https://library.dbca.wa.gov.au/static/FullTextFiles/922919.pdf</a>.
- DEC, Department of Environment and Conservation. (2012a) Chuditch (Dasyurus geoffroii) Recovery Plan: Wildlife Management Program No. 54, Perth, Western Australia.
- DEC, Department of Environment and Conservation (2012b) Fauna Profiles: Western Brush Wallaby Macropus irma (Jourdan, 1837). Available online at <a href="https://library.dbca.wa.gov.au/static/FullTextFiles/071535.pdf">https://library.dbca.wa.gov.au/static/FullTextFiles/071535.pdf</a>.
- DER, Department of Environment Regulation. (2014) A Guide to the Assessment of Applications to Clear Native Vegetation; Under Part V Division 2 of the Environmental Protection Act 1986 Department of Environment Regulation, Perth, Western Australia.
- DoAWE, Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (2020) *Protected Matters Search Tool (custom search)*. Commonwealth of Australia. Available online at <a href="http://www.environment.gov.au/epbc/protected-matters-search-tool">http://www.environment.gov.au/epbc/protected-matters-search-tool</a>.
- DotE, Department of Environment,, (2020) Calidris melanotos in Species Profile and Threats Database. Available online at <a href="http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat">http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat</a>.
- DotE, Department of the Environment. (2013) Significant Impact Guidelines 1.1: Matters of National Environmental Significance Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra, Australian Capital Territory.
- DotEE, Department of the Environment and Energy. (2017) Revised draft referral guideline for three threatened black cockatoo species: Carnaby's Cockatoo (Endangered) Calyptorhynchus latirostris, Baudin's Cockatoo (Vulnerable) Calyptorhynchus baudinii, Forest Red-tailed Black Cockatoo (Vulnerable) Calyptorhynchus banksii naso Department of the Environment and Energy.
- DotEE, Department of the Environment and Energy (2019a) Australian Heritage Database Listing: Jilbadji Nature Reserve, Forrestania Southern Cross Rd, Barker Lake via Marvel Loch, WA, Australia. Available online at <a href="http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/ahdb/search.pl?mode=place\_detail;place\_id=9790">http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/ahdb/search.pl?mode=place\_detail;place\_id=9790</a>.
- DotEE, Department of the Environment and Energy (2019b) Australian Heritage Database Listing: Yellowdine Proposed Reserve, Yellowdine Rd, Yellowdine via Southern Cross, WA, Australia. Available online at <a href="http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/ahdb/search.pl?mode=place\_detail;place\_id=9917">http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/ahdb/search.pl?mode=place\_detail;place\_id=9917</a>.
- DotEE, D. o. t. E. a. E. (2020) *Protected Matters Search Tool (custom search)*. Commonwealth of Australia. Available online at <a href="http://www.environment.gov.au/epbc/protected-matters-search-tool">http://www.environment.gov.au/epbc/protected-matters-search-tool</a>.
- DPaW. (2017) Interim Guideline for Preliminary Surveys of Night Parrot (Pezoporus occidentalis) in Western Australia Department of Parks and Wildlife.
- DPIRD, Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (2015) MySoil: Sandy Earths (Central North). Available online at <a href="https://www.agric.wa.gov.au/mycrop/mysoil-sandy-earths-central-north">https://www.agric.wa.gov.au/mycrop/mysoil-sandy-earths-central-north</a>.
- DPIRD, Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development. (2020) Western Australian Organism List (WAOL). Government of Western Australia. Available online at <a href="https://www.agric.wa.gov.au/bam/western-australian-organism-list-waol">https://www.agric.wa.gov.au/bam/western-australian-organism-list-waol</a>.
- EPA, Environmental Protection Agency. (2000) Environmental Protection of Native Vegetation in Western Australia. Clearing of native vegetation, with particular references to the agricultural area. Position Statement No. 2.
- EPA, Environmental Protection Authority. (2016a) Technical Guidance Flora and Vegetation Surveys for Environmental Impact Assessment Environmental Protection Authority, Western Australia.
- EPA, Environmental Protection Authority. (2016b) *Technical Guidance: Terrestrial Fauna Surveys.* Environmental Protection Authority, Perth, Western Australia.
- EPA, Environmental Protection Authority, (2016c) Environmental Factor Guideline Flora and Vegetation. Environmental Protection Authority. Available online at <a href="http://www.epa.wa.gov.au/policies-guidance/environmental-factor-guideline-flora-and-vegetation">http://www.epa.wa.gov.au/policies-guidance/environmental-factor-guideline-flora-and-vegetation</a>.
- EPA, E. P. A. (2016d) Technical Guidance Subterranean Fauna Survey (equivalent to former EPA 2013 EAG 12 Environmental Assessment Guideline for Consideration of subterranean fauna in environmental impact assessment in Western Australia, Perth, Western Australia.
- ESCAVI, Executive Steering Committee for Australian Vegetation Information. (2003) Australian Vegetation Attribute Manual: National Vegetation Information System Version 6.0 Department of Environment and Conservation, Report prepared by the Department of Environment Executive Steering Committee for Australian Vegetation Information, Canberra, Australian Capital Territory.
- GHD. (2016) Yilgarn Star North Prospect Biological Assessment.
- Gibson, N. and Lyons, M. N. (1995) Floristic Survey of the Bremer and Parker Ranges of the Eastern Goldfields of Western Australia Department of Conservation and Land Management,, Wanneroo, Western Australia.
- Gibson, N. and Lyons, M. N. (1998) Flora and Vegetation of the Eastern Goldfields Ranges: Part 3. Parker Range. Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia 81: 119-129.
- Gibson, N. and Lyons, M. N. (2001) Flora and vegetation of the Eastern Goldfields Ranges: Part 4. Highclere Hills. Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia 84: 71-81.

- Government of Western Australia. (2017) Environmentally Sensitive Areas. Available online at <a href="https://www.der.wa.gov.au/your-environment/environmentally-sensitive-areas">https://www.der.wa.gov.au/your-environment/environmentally-sensitive-areas</a>.
- Government of Western Australia. (2018) 2018 Statewide Vegetation Statistics incorporating the CAR Reserve Analysis (Full Report). Current as of October 2020 <a href="https://www2.landgate.wa.gov.au/web/guest/downloader">https://www2.landgate.wa.gov.au/web/guest/downloader</a>, Perth, WA.
- Government of Western Australia (2019) Black Cockatoo breeding and roosting layer. data.wa.gov.au. Available online at https://catalogue.data.wa.gov.au/dataset?q=black+cockatoo.
- Government of Western Australia (2020) *Public Drinking Water Source Area online mapping tool.* Department of Water and Environmental Regulaiton. Available online at <a href="http://water.wa.gov.au/maps-and-data/maps/public-drinking-water-source-area-mapping-tool">http://water.wa.gov.au/maps-and-data/maps/public-drinking-water-source-area-mapping-tool</a>.
- Inglis, R. (2008) tree-stem trapdoor spider (Aganippe castellum) conservation plan (2008-2013) Avon Catchment Council.
- Johnstone, R. E. and Storr, G. M. (1998) Handbook of Western Australian Birds. Volume 1: Non-passerines (Emu to Dollarbird). Western Australian Museum, Perth, Western Australia.
- Keighery, B. J. (1994) Bushland Plant Survey: a Guide to Plant Community Surveys for the Community. Wildflower Society of Western Australia (Inc.), Nedlands, Western Australia.
- McDonald, R. C., Isbell, R., Speight, J. G., Walker, J. and Hopkins, M. (1998) Australian soil and land survey: field handbook. CSIRO publishing, Collingwood, AU.
- Menkhorst, P., Rogers, D. I., Clarke, R., Davies, J. N., Marsack, P. and Franklin, K. (2017) *The Australian Bird Guide*. CSIRO Publishing, Clayton, South Victoria.
- Menkhorst, P., Rogers, D. I., Clarke, R., Davies, J. N., Marsack, P. and Franklin, K. (2019) *The Australian Bird Guide, Revised Edition*. CSIRO Publishing, Clayton, South Victoria.
- Mitchell, D., Williams, K. and Desmond, A. (2002) Swan Coastal Plain 2 (SWA2 Swan Coastal Plain subregion), Perth, WA.
- Murphy, S. A., Silcock, J., Murphy, R., Reid, J. and Austin, J. (2017) Movements and habitat use of the night parrot Pezoporus occidentalis in south-western Queensland. *Austral Ecology* 42: 10.
- MWH, Australia. (2014) Cheritons Find Level 1 Vegetation, Flora and Targeted Flora Survey, CHER-VO-14001.
- Pizzey, G. and Knight, E. (2007) Field Guide to the Birds of Australia. Harper Collins Publishers, Sydney, New South Wales.
- Purdie, B. R., Tille, P. J. and Schoknecht, N. R. (2004) Soil-landscape mapping in south-Western Australia: an overview of methodology and outputs. Department of Agriculture and Food, Western Australia, Perth, Perth, W.A.
- Pyke, G. H. and Ehrlich, P. R. (2014) Conservation and the Holy Grail: The Story of the Night Parrot. Pacific Conservation Biology 20(2): 221-226.
- Recon Environmental. (2007) Great Victoria Gold Vegetation Survey.
- Recon Environmental. (2008a) Burbidge Rare Flora Distribution & Impact.
- Recon Environmental. (2008b) Marvel Loch TSF Extension Vegetation Survey.
- Shepherd, D. P., Beeston, G. R. and Hopkins, A. J. M. (2002a) Native Vegetation in Western Australia. Extent, Type and Status Department of Agriculture, South Perth, Western Australia.
- Shepherd, D. P., Beeston, G. R. and Hopkins, A. J. M. (2002b) Native Vegetation in Western Australia. Extent, Type and Status, Department of Agriculture, Perth, Western Australia.
- Short, J. and Hide, A. (2012) Distribution and status of the Red-tailed Phascogale (*Phascogale calura*). Australian Mammalogy 34(1): 88-99.
- Spectrum Ecology. (2020) Leviathan Reconnaissance Flora & Vegetation and Targeted Fauna Survey.
- Stantec. (2020a) Achilles Targeted Significant Flora Survey October 2020.
- Stantec. (2021a) Native Vegetation Clearing Permit Application Significant flora recorded from the Glendower Survey Area.
- Stantec, Australia. (2019) Parker Range PEC, Flora and Fauna Reconnaissance Survey and Priority Flora Search, Perth, Western Australia.
- Stantec, A. (2020b) Leviathan and Victoria Vinto La Targeted Flora Survey Memorandum.
- Stantec, A. (2021b) Phoenix, Bronco, Brumby and Zeus Targeted Malleefowl (Leipoa ocellata) Survey Memorandum.
- State of Western Australia. (2020) Shared Location Information Platform (SLIP) Database. Western Australia Land Information Authority (Landgate). Available online at <a href="https://maps.slip.wa.gov.au/landgate/locate/">https://maps.slip.wa.gov.au/landgate/locate/</a>.
- Thackway, R. and Cresswell, I. D. (1995) An Interim Biogeographical Regionalisation for Australia. Australian Nature Conservation Agency, Canberra, Australian Capital Territory.
- Tille, P. (2006a) Soil-landscapes of Western Australia's Rangelands and Arid Interior, Department of Agriculture and Food Resource Management Technical Report 313.
- Tille, P. J. (2006b) Soil-landscapes of Western Australia's Rangelands and Arid Interior. Technical Report No. 313, Department of Agriculture and Food Resource Management, Perth, Western Australia.
- Timms, B. V. (2014) A review of the biology of Australian halophilic anostracans (Branchiopoda: Anostraca). Journal of Biological Research 21:21.

- van Dyck, S. and Strahan, R. (2008) *The Mammals of Australia*. Australian Museum Trust and Queensland Museum, Sydney, New South Wales.
- van Gool, D., Tille, P. J. and Moore, G. A. (2005) Land Evaluation Standards for Land Resource Mapping:
  Assessing Land Qualities and Determining Land Capability in South-western Australia. Available online at.
- WAH, W. A. H. (2020) FloraBase: the Western Australian Flora. Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions. Available online at.
- WAH, W. A. H. (2021) FloraBase: the Western Australian Flora. Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions. Available online at.
- WAM, Western Australian Museum. (2020) Checklist of the Vertebrates of Western Australia (updated April 2020). Available online at.
- Western Wildlife. (2008) St Barbara Limited, Southern Cross Operations: Baseline Fauna Survey; Spring 2007 & Autumn 2008, Unpublished report prepared for St Barbara Limited.
- Wilson, S. and Swan, G. (2013) A Complete Guide to Reptiles of Australia. New Holland Publishers, Sydney, New South Wales.
- Woinarski, J. C. Z., Burbidge, A. A. and Harrison, P. L. (2014) *The Action Plan for Australian Mammals* 2012. CSIRO Publishing, Collingwood, Victoria.



# Appendix A Codes and Terms Used to Describe Species of Significance

**Flora and Vegetation**: The Environmental Factor Guideline for Flora and Vegetation (EPA 2016c) states that flora and vegetation may be considered significant for a range of reasons, including, but not limited to the following:

Flora: being identified as threatened or priority species, locally endemic or associated with a restricted habitat type (e.g. surface water or groundwater dependent ecosystems), new species or anomalous features that indicate a potential new species, representative of the range of a species (particularly, at the extremes of range, recently discovered range extensions, or isolated outliers of the main range), unusual species, including restricted subspecies, varieties or naturally occurring hybrids, relictual status, being representative of taxonomic groups that no longer occur widely in the broader landscape.

**Vegetation:** being identified as threatened or priority ecological communities, restricted distribution, degree of historical impact from threatening processes, a role as a refuge, providing an important function required to maintain ecological integrity of a significant ecosystem.

**Fauna**: The Environmental Factor Guidelines for Terrestrial Fauna (EPA 2016b) states that terrestrial fauna may be significant for a range of reasons, including: being identified as a threatened or priority species; species with restricted distribution; degree of historical impact from threatening processes and providing an important function required to maintain the ecological integrity of a significant ecosystem.(EPA 2016c, d)(EPA 2016b, c)

Those flora, vegetation and fauna defined as Threatened and Priority are legislated protection under the EPBC Act and/or the BC Act, or by being listed on the DBCA Priority Species List. This Appendix presents a summary of the different rankings and listings used to describe conservation status. Some categories, such as 'extinct', 'extinct in the wild' and 'conservation dependent' (EPBC Act) are not presented here, as the table includes only the information needed to fully understand the codes presented in the preceding report. Refer to the relevant legislation for a full description of all codes in use, as well as their associated criteria.

Catagories used under the EDRC Act				
Categories used under the EPBC Act				
Status	Code	Description		
Critically Endangered	Cr	Taxa considered to be facing an extremely high risk of extinction in the wild in the immediate future		
Endangered	En	Taxa considered to be facing a very high risk of extinction in the wild in the near future		
Vulnerable	Vu	Taxa considered to be facing a high risk of extinction in the wild in the medium-term future		
Migratory	Mi	Species that migrate to, over and within Australia and its external territories		

Conservation Codes used under the BC Act				
Status	Code	Description		
Critically Endangered	CR	Taxa rare or likely to become extinct, as critically endangered taxa		
Endangered	EN	Taxa rare or likely to become extinct, as endangered taxa		
Vulnerable	VU	Taxa rare or likely to become extinct, as vulnerable taxa		
Presumed Extinct	EX	Taxa presumed to be extinct		
Migratory	IA	Birds subject to international agreements relating to the protection of migratory birds		
Conservation Dependent	CD	Taxa of special conservation need, being species dependent on ongoing conservation intervention		
Special Protection	OS	Taxa in need of special protection		

	Priority Flora and Fauna Under the BC Act			
Status	Code	Description		
Priority 1: Poorly-known Species	P1	Species that are known from one or a few locations (generally five or less) which are potentially at risk. All occurrences are either: very small; or on lands not managed for conservation, e.g. agricultural or pastoral lands, urban areas, road and rail reserves, gravel reserves and active mineral leases; or otherwise under threat of habitat destruction or degradation. Species may be included if they are comparatively well known from one or more locations but do not meet adequacy of survey requirements and appear to be under immediate threat from known threatening processes. Such species are in urgent need of further survey.		
Priority 2: Poorly-known Species	P2	Species that are known from one or a few locations (generally five or less), some of which are on lands managed primarily for nature conservation, e.g. national parks, conservation parks, nature reserves and other lands with secure tenure being managed for conservation. Species may be included if they are comparatively well known from one or more locations but do not meet adequacy of survey requirements and appear to be under threat from known threatening processes. Such species are in urgent need of further survey.		
Priority 3: Poorly-known Species	Р3	Species that are known from several locations, and the species does not appear to be under imminent threat, or from few but widespread locations with either large population size or significant remaining areas of apparently suitable habitat, much of it not under imminent threat. Species may be included if they are comparatively well known from several locations but do not meet adequacy of survey requirements and known threatening processes exist that could affect them. Such species are in need of further survey.		
Priority 4: Rare, Near Threatened and other species in need of monitoring	P4	(a) Rare. Species that are considered to have been adequately surveyed, or for which sufficient knowledge is available, and that are considered not currently threatened or in need of special protection, but could be if present circumstances change. These species are usually represented on conservation lands.  (b) Near Threatened. Species that are considered to have been adequately surveyed and that are close to qualifying for Vulnerable, but are not listed as Conservation Dependent.  (c) Species that have been removed from the list of threatened species during the past five years for reasons other than taxonomy.		

Definitions, Categories and Criteria for Threatened and Priority Ecological Communities				
Ecological Community	A naturally occurring biological assemblage that occurs in a particular type of habitat. Note: The scale at which ecological communities are defined will often depend on the level of detail in the information source, therefore no particular scale is specified.			
Threatened Ecological Community (TEC)	A threatened ecological community (TEC) is one which is found to fit into one of the following categories; "presumed totally destroyed", "critically endangered", "endangered" or "vulnerable". Possible threatened ecological communities that do not meet survey criteria are added to DEC's Priority Ecological Community (PEC) Lists under Priorities 1, 2 and 3. Ecological Communities that are adequately known, are rare but not threatened, or meet criteria for Near Threatened, or that have been recently removed from the threatened list, are placed in Priority 4. These ecological communities require regular monitoring. Conservation Dependent ecological communities are placed in Priority 5.			
Assemblage	An assemblage is a defined group of biological entities.			
Habitat	Habitat is defined as the areas in which an organism and/or assemblage of organisms lives. It includes the abiotic factors (eg. substrate and topography), and the biotic factors.			
Occurrence	A discrete example of an ecological community, separated from other examples of the same community by more than 20 m of a different ecological community, an artificial surface or a totally destroyed community. By ensuring that every discrete occurrence is recognised and recorded future changes in status can be readily monitored.			
Adequately Surveyed	An ecological community that has been searched for thoroughly in most likely habitats, by relevant experts.			
Community structure	The spatial organisation, construction and arrangement of the biological elements comprising a biological assemblage (eg. <i>Eucalyptus</i> salmonophloia woodland over scattered small shrubs over dense herbs; structure in a faunal assemblage could refer to trophic structure, eg. dominance by feeders on detritus as distinct from feeders on live plants).			

## Definitions and Criteria for Priority Ecological Communities

Possible Threatened Ecological Communities that do not meet survey criteria or that are not adequately defined are added to the Priority Ecological Community List under priorities 1, 2 and 3. These three categories are ranked in order of priority for survey and/or definition of the community. Ecological communities that are adequately known, and are rare but not threatened or meet criteria for Near Threatened, or that have been recently removed from the threatened list, are placed in Priority 4. These ecological communities require regular monitoring. Conservation Dependent ecological communities are placed in Priority 5.

Priority 1
Poorly-known ecological
communities

Ecological communities that are known from very few occurrences with a very restricted distribution (generally ≤5 occurrences or a total area of ≤ 100ha). Occurrences are believed to be under threat either due to limited extent, or being on lands under immediate threat (e.g. within agricultural or pastoral lands, urban areas, active mineral leases) or for which current threats exist. May include communities with occurrences on protected lands. Communities may be included if they are comparatively well-known from one or more localities but do not meet adequacy of survey requirements, and/or are not well defined, and appear to be under immediate threat from known threatening processes across their range.

#### Priority 2 Poorly-known ecological communities

Communities that are known from few occurrences with a restricted distribution (generally ≤10 occurrences or a total area of ≤200ha). At least some occurrences are not believed to be under immediate threat (within approximately 10 years) of destruction or degradation. Communities may be included if they are comparatively well known from one or more localities but do not meet adequacy of survey requirements, and/or are not well defined, and appear to be under threat from known threatening processes.

#### Priority 3 Poorly-known ecological communities

- i) Communities that are known from several to many occurrences, a significant number or area of which are not under threat or habitat destruction or degradation
- ii) communities known from a few widespread occurrences, which are either large or within significant remaining areas of habitat in which other occurrences may occur, much of it not under imminent threat, or; iii) communities made up of large, and/or widespread occurrences, that may or not be represented in the reserve system but are under threat of modification across much of their range from processes such as grazing by domestic and/or feral stick, and inappropriate fire regimes

Communities may be included if they are comparatively well known from several localities but do not meet adequacy of survey requirements and/or are not well defined, and known threatening processes exist that could affect them.

#### Priority 4 Ecological comr

Ecological communities that are adequately known, rare but not threatened or meet criteria for Near Threatened, or that have been recently removed from the threatened list. These communities require regular monitoring

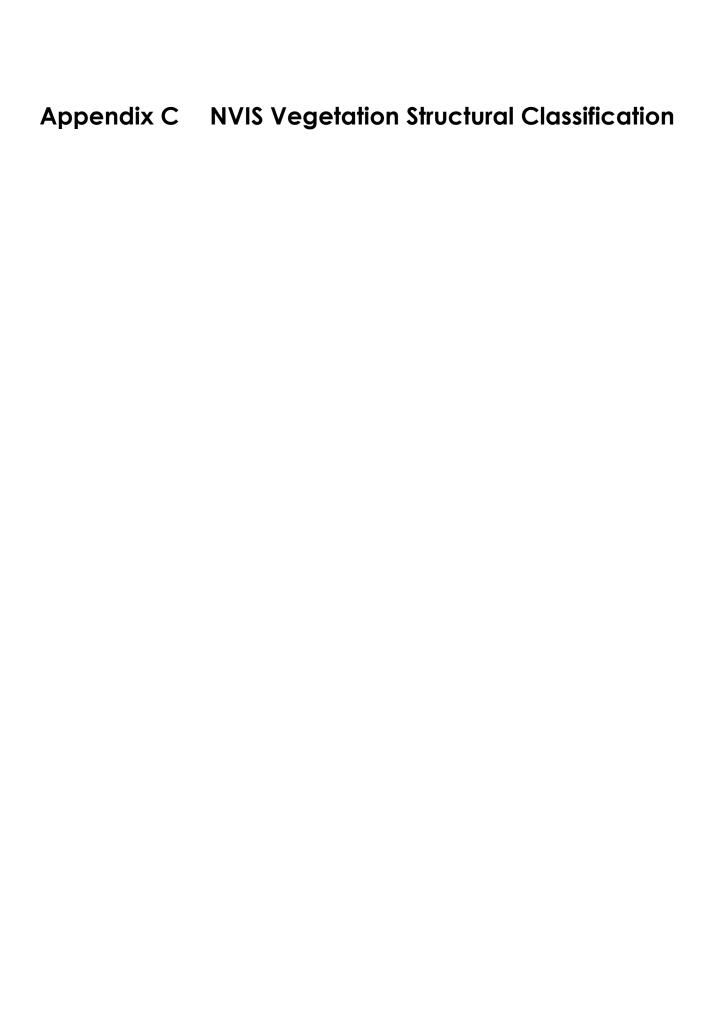
- a) Rare. Ecological communities known from few occurrences that are considered to have been adequately surveyed, or for which sufficient knowledge is available, and that are considered not currently threatened or in need of special protection, but could be if present circumstances change. These communities are usually represented on conservation lands.
- b) Near Threatened. Ecological communities that are considered to have been adequately surveyed and that do not qualify for Conservation Dependent, but that are close to qualifying for Vulnerable.
- c) Ecological communities that have been removed from the list of threatened communities during the past five years

#### Priority 5 Conservation Dependent ecological communities

Ecological communities that are not threatened but are subject to a specific conservation program, the cessation of which would result int eh community becoming threatened within five years

# Appendix B Vegetation Condition Scale for the South West and Interzone Botanical Provinces (Keighery 1994)

Rating	Description
Pristine	Pristine or nearly so; no obvious signs of disturbance or damage caused by human activities since European settlement.
Excellent	Vegetation structure intact, disturbance affecting individual species and weeds are non-aggressive species. Damage to trees caused by fire, the presence of non-aggressive weeds and occasional vehicle tracks.
Very Good	Vegetation structure altered, obvious signs of disturbance. Disturbance to vegetation structure caused by repeated fires, the presence of some more aggressive weeds, dieback, logging and grazing.
Good	Vegetation structure significantly altered by very obvious signs of multiple disturbances. Retains basic vegetation structure or ability to regenerate it. Disturbance to vegetation structure caused by very frequent fires, the presence of very aggressive weeds, partial clearing, dieback and grazing.
Degraded	Basic vegetation structure severely impacted by disturbance. Scope for regeneration but not to a state approaching good condition without intensive management. Disturbance to vegetation structure caused by very frequent fires, the presence of very aggressive weeds at high density, partial clearing, dieback and grazing.
Completely Degraded	The structure of the vegetation is no longer intact and the area is completely or almost completely without native species. These areas are often described as 'parkland cleared' with the flora comprising weed or crop species with isolated native trees and shrubs.



Charles	Canopy Cover (%)									
Stratum	70-100%	30-70%	10-30%	2-10%	<2%					
Trees > 30 m	Tall Closed Forest	Tall Open Forest	Tall Woodland	Tall Open Woodland	Scattered Tall Trees					
Trees 10-30 m	Closed Forest	Open Forest	Woodland	Open Woodland	Scattered Trees					
Trees < 10 m	Low Closed Forest	Low Open Forest	Low Woodland	Low Open Woodland	Scattered Low Trees					
Shrubs > 2 m	Tall Closed Scrub	Tall Open Scrub	Tall Shrubland	Tall open Shrubland	Scattered Tall Shrubs					
Shrubs 1-2 m	Closed Heath	Open Heath	Shrubland	Open Shrubland	Scattered Shrubs					
Shrubs < 1 m	Low Closed Heath	Low Open Heath	Low Shrubland	Low Open Shrubland	Scattered Low Shrubs					
Hummock Grasses	Closed Hummock Grassland	Hummock Grassland	Open Hummock Grassland	Very Open Hummock Grassland	Scattered Hummock Grasses					
Grasses, Sedges, Herbs	Closed Tussock Grassland / Bunch Grassland / Sedgeland / Herbland	Tussock Grassland / Bunch Grassland / Sedgeland / Herbland	Open Tussock Grassland / Bunch Grassland / Sedgeland / Herbland	Very Open Tussock Grassland / Bunch Grassland / Sedgeland / Herbland	Scattered Tussock Grasses / Bunch Grasses / Sedges / Herbs					

Based on Muir (1977), and Aplin's (1979) modification of the vegetation classification system of Specht (1970); Aplin T.E.H. (1979). The Flora. Chapter 3 In O'Brien, B.J. (ed.) (1979). Environment and Science. University of Western Australia Press; Muir B.G. (1977). Biological Survey of the Western Australian Wheatbelt. Part II: Vegetation and habitat of Bendering Reserve. Records of the Western Australian Museum, Suppl. No. 3; Specht R.L. (1970). Vegetation. In: The Australian Environment. 4th edn (Ed. G.W. Leeper). Melbourne

## Appendix D Likelihood of Occurrence of Significant Flora in the Survey Area

	Conservati	on code		Flowering	Nearest known	Database/s	Likelihood of occurrence within the Survey	y Area
Species name		BC Act	Broad habitat	period	location (km)	Survey Report	Pre-survey	Post-survey
Acacia lobulata	EN	T	Gritty loam or sand. Low granitic breakaways.	July	99.7	PMST	<b>Unlikely:</b> The Survey Area is located well outside of the range of this species.	<b>Unlikely:</b> The Survey Area is located well outside of the range of this species.
Dasymalla axillaris	Cr	T	Sand plains (yellow sand).	July, September, October, November or December	276	PMST	<b>Unlikely:</b> The Survey Area is located well outside of the range of this species.	<b>Unlikely:</b> The Survey Area is located well outside of the range of this species.
Eremophila virens	En	T	Red/brown sand. Granite hillsides.	August to October	76	PMST	<b>Unlikely:</b> The Survey Area is located well outside of the range of this species.	<b>Unlikely</b> : The Survey Area is located well outside of the range of this species.
Eremophila viscida	En	T	Granitic soils, sandy loam. Stony gullies, sandplains.	September to November	92	PMST	<b>Unlikely:</b> The Survey Area is located well outside of the range of this species.	<b>Unlikely</b> : The Survey Area is located well outside of the range of this species.
Gastrolobium graniticum	En	T	Sand, sandy loam, granite. Margins of rock outcrops, along drainage lines.	August to September	36.3	PMST	<b>Unlikely:</b> The Survey Area is located outside of the range of this species.	<b>Unlikely</b> : The Survey Area is located outside of the range of this species.
Isopogon robustus	Cr	T	Skeletal grey sandy loam, laterite. Ridges.	October	11.92	PMST WAHerb TPFL Gibson and Lyons (1998)	<b>Possible:</b> The Survey Area is within the distribution range of this species and the Survey Area may contain suitable habitat, although it has been recorded infrequently in the area.	<b>Unlikely:</b> The Survey Area is within the range of this species and does contain some suitable habitat, however if present in the Survey Area, it is likely that this perennial shrub would have been detectable at the time of the survey.
Ricinocarpos brevis	En	T	Rocky hillslopes, rock outcrops.	June to July	166	PMST	<b>Unlikely:</b> The Survey Area is located well outside of the range of this species.	<b>Unlikely</b> : The Survey Area is located well outside of the range of this species.
Symonanthus bancroftii	En	T	White / grey coarse sandy clay. Moist, ephemeral wetland areas.	September	96.7	PMST	<b>Unlikely:</b> The Survey Area is located well outside of the range of this species.	<b>Unlikely</b> : The Survey Area is located well outside of the range of this species.
Chamelaucium sp. Parker Range (B. H. Smith 1255)		P1	Mid slopes, dry, yellow gravelly sand over laterite.	November, December	8.4	WAHerb	<b>Likely:</b> This species has been recorded in close proximity to the Survey Area and the Survey Area may contain suitable habitat.	Unlikely: The Survey Area is within the range of this species and does contain some suitable habitat, however if present in the Survey Area, it is likely that this perennial shrub would have been detectable at the time of the survey.
Cryptandra exserta		Pl	Sandy soil with laterite gravel, red sand over clay. Gentle mid-slopes, plains.	July	6.8	Stantec (2019)		Unlikely: The Survey Area is within the range of this species and does contain some suitable habitat, however if present in the Survey Area, it is likely that this perennial shrub would have been detectable at the time of the survey.
Goodenia heatheriana		P1	Red crumbly clay, greenstone gravel and cobbles. Lower slopes, moderately exposed gently undulating plain, roadsides.	September to October	1.0	WAHerb NatureMap Recon Environmental (2008a)	Likely: This species has been recorded in close proximity to the Survey Area and the Survey Area may contain suitable habitat.	Possible: The Survey Area is within the range of this species and does contain suitable habitat. If present in the Survey Area, this low (0.15 m) annual herb may not have been detectable. The survey timing was coincident with the flowering period of this species.
Grevillea lissopleura		P1	Stony loam on banded ironstone. On ridges.	August	15.6	WAHerb Stantec (2019)	Possible: The Survey Area is within the distribution range of this species and the Survey Area may contain suitable habitat, although it has been recorded infrequently in the area.	<b>Unlikely:</b> The Survey Area is within the range of this species and does contain some suitable habitat, however if present in the Survey Area, it is likely that this perennial shrub would have been detectable at the time of the survey.

	Conservati	on code		Flowering	Nearest known	Database/s	Likelihood of occurrence within the Surve	/ Area
Species name		BC Act	Broad habitat	period	location (km)	Survey Report	Pre-survey	Post-survey
Grevillea phillipsiana		P1	Red sand, stony loam, Granite hills.	July to September	` '	Gibson and Lyons (1998)	Possible: The Survey Area is within the	<b>Unlikely:</b> The Survey Area is within the range of this species and does contain some suitable habitat, however if present in the Survey Area, it is likely that this perennial shrub would have been detectable at the time of the survey.
Hemigenia sp. Newdegate (E. Bishop 75)		Pl	Clay loam. Disturbed sites.	September to October	21.9	WAHerb Botanica (2016b) MWH (2014)		Unlikely: The Survey Area is within the range of this species and does contain some suitable habitat, however if present in the Survey Area, it is likely that this perennial shrub would have been detectable at the time of the survey.
Hemigenia obovata		P1	White or black wet sand. Flats and wetlands.	October to November	10.0	Gibson and Lyons (1998)	Unlikely: Although this species has been recorded by a previous survey within proximity to the Survey Area, only two records are held by the WAH for this species, both of which are located west of Mount Barker, some 400 km away.	Unlikely: The Survey Area does not occur within the range of this species and does not contain suitable habitat.
Hydrocotyle corynophora		P1	Creek bed to shallow depression, red- brown cracking clay loam.	October	1.2	WAHerb NatureMap	Possible: This species has been recorded in close proximity to the Survey Area, however, the Survey Area is unlikely to contain suitable habitat for this species.	<b>Unlikely:</b> The Survey Area does not contain suitable habitat for this species.
Hysterobaeckea ochropetala subsp. ochropetala		P1	Orange brown gravelly sandy loam. Slope, Yellow clay loam. Flat, Brown clay loam. Sandy plain.	September to November	9.8	Stantec (2019)	Possible: The Survey Area is within the distribution range of this species and the Survey Area may contain suitable habitat, although it has been recorded infrequently in the area.	<b>Unlikely:</b> The Survey Area is located well outside of the range of this species and if present in the Survey Area, it is likely that this perennial shrub would have been detectable at the time of the survey.
Lepidosperma sp. Mt Caudan (N. Gibson & M. Lyons 2081)		P1	Slopes, ironstone/laterite gravel, brown/orange sandy loam.	No available information	12.4	Stantec (2019)	Possible: The Survey Area is within the	Unlikely: The Survey Area is within the range of this species and does contain some suitable habitat, however if present in the Survey Area, it is likely that this tufted sedge would have been detectable at the time of the survey.
Lepidosperma sp. Parker Range (N. Gibson & M. Lyons 2094)		P1	Ridge/slope, clay/gravel to stony brown sandy loam.	No available information	10.3	WAHerb	distribution range of this species and the Survey Area may contain suitable	Unlikely: The Survey Area is within the range of this species and does contain some suitable habitat, however if present in the Survey Area, it is likely that this tufted sedge would have been detectable at the time of the survey.
Millotia newbeyi		Pl	Red/brown loam, red clay. Undulating plains.	September	1.0	WAHerb NatureMap	Likely: This species has been recorded in close proximity to the Survey Area and the Survey Area may contain suitable habitat.	Unlikely: The Survey Area is within the range of this species and does contain suitable habitat. If present in the Survey Area, this annual herb would have been detectable at the time of the survey.
Rinzia fimbriolata		P1	Well drained soil, Brown sandy loam. Clay with quartz.	September	0.3	Stantec (2019)	<b>Likely:</b> This species has been recorded in close proximity to the Survey Area and the Survey Area may contain suitable habitat.	<b>Confirmed:</b> Recorded within the Survey Area during the current survey.
Rinzia medifila		P1	Red/orange/yellow brown sandy loam.	Approximately September, October	12.8	Gibson and Lyons (1998) MWH (2014) Botanica (2016b)	and the Survey Area may contain	<b>Unlikely:</b> The Survey Area is within the range of this species and does contain some suitable habitat, however if present in the Survey Area, it is likely that this perennial shrub would have been detectable at the time of the survey.
Acacia asepala		P2	Red-brown sandy loam. Undulating plains, along drainage lines.	August	0.7	WAHerb NatureMap Gibson and Lyons (1998)	Likely: This species has been recorded in close proximity to the Survey Area and the Survey Area may contain suitable habitat.	<b>Unlikely:</b> The Survey Area is within the range of this species and does contain some suitable habitat, however if present in the Survey Area, it is likely that this 0.5 - 1.05m perennial shrub would have been detectable at the time of the survey.
Acacia concolorans		P2	Red/brown loam, clay. Low lateritic hills, flats.	July to August	7.5	WAHerb NatureMap Stantec (2019) Recon Environmental (2008a)	<b>Possible:</b> The Survey Area is within the distribution range of this species and the Survey Area may contain suitable	Possible: The Survey Area is within the range of this species and does contain some suitable habitat. If present in the Survey Area this species may have gone undetected due to the small

	Conservat	ion code		Flowering	Nearest known	Database/s	Likelihood of occurrence within the Surve	y Area
Species name	EPBC Act		Broad habitat	period	location (km)	Survey Report	Pre-survey	Post-survey
						Gibson and Lyons (1998)	habitat, although it has been recorded infrequently in the area.	(0.1 – 0.5 m) and sometimes compact habit of this species, in conjunction with the survey being conducted outside of the known flowering period.
Eutaxia lasiocalyx		P2	Red sandy loam, laterite and quartz gravel. Gentle lower slopes.	November	12.7	NatureMap MWH (2014) Botanica (2016b)	Possible: The Survey Area is within the distribution range of this species and the Survey Area may contain suitable habitat, although it has been recorded infrequently in the area.	
Verticordia multiflora subsp. solox		P2	Yellow sand over gravel, sand over granite.	October to December or January	6.7	WAHerb NatureMap	Possible: The Survey Area is within the distribution range of this species and the Survey Area may contain suitable habitat, although it has been recorded infrequently in the area.	<b>Unlikely</b> : The Survey Area is within the range of this species and does contain some suitable habitat, however if present in the Survey Area, it is likely that this perennial shrub would have been detectable at the time of the survey.
Acacia crenulata		P3	Clay, sandy clay, yellow sand. Rocky rises, granite outcrops, breakaways.	March to May, October	4.1	WAHerb TPFL NatureMap Stantec (2019) Recon Environmental (2008b)	<b>Likely:</b> This species has been recorded in close proximity to the Survey Area and the Survey Area may contain suitable habitat.	<b>Unlikely:</b> The Survey Area is within the range of this species however the Survey Area does not contain suitable habitat.
Acacia dissona var. indoloria		P3	Sand, sandy loam. Undulating plains.	August to September	1.3	Stantec (2019) Recon Environmental (2008a) Recon Environmental (2008b)	<b>Likely:</b> This species has been recorded in close proximity to the Survey Area and the Survey Area may contain suitable habitat.	<b>Unlikely:</b> The Survey Area is within the range of this species and does contain some suitable habitat, however if present in the Survey Area, it is likely that this distinctive (domed or rounded and pungent) perennial shrub would have been detectable at the time of the survey.
Acacia desertorum var. nudipes		P3	Yellow sand, lateritic gravel. Sandplains, flats.	August to October	5.0	WAHerb TPFL NatureMap	<b>Likely:</b> This species has been recorded in close proximity to the Survey Area and the Survey Area may contain suitable habitat.	Unlikely: The Survey Area is within the range of this species and does contain suitable habitat, however if present in the Survey Area, it is likely that this medium to tall perennial shrub would have been detectable at the time of the survey. The survey was also conducted during the known flowering period for this species.
Baeckea grandibracteata subsp. Parker Range (K. Newbey 9270)		P3	Mid slopes to sandplain, yellow silty sand to sandy loam.	November	5.9	WAHerb NatureMap Stantec (2019)	Survey Area may contain suitable	<b>Unlikely:</b> The Survey Area is within the range of this species and does contain some suitable habitat, however if present in the Survey Area, it is likely that this perennial shrub (up to 1 m high) would have been detectable at the time of the survey.
Cryptandra crispula		P3	Brown sandy clay, yellow loamy sand, red soil, pebbles. Dune ridges, hills, near salt lakes.	·	10.6	WAHerb NatureMap	Possible: The Survey Area is within the distribution range of this species and the Survey Area may contain suitable habitat, although it has been recorded infrequently in the area.	<b>Unlikely:</b> The Survey Area is within the range of this species and does contain some suitable habitat, however if present in the Survey Area, it is likely that this perennial shrub (up to 1 m high) would have been detectable at the time of the survey. In addition, the survey was conducted during the known flowering period for this species.
Hakea pendens		P3	Stony loam, ironstone ridges.	September	0.10	WAHerb TPFL NatureMap Stantec (2019) Recon Environmental (2008b) Recon Environmental (2008a) Gibson and Lyons (1998)	<b>Likely:</b> This species has been recorded in very close proximity to the Survey Area and the Survey Area may contain suitable habitat.	<b>Confirmed:</b> Recorded within the Survey Area during the current survey.
Notisia intonsa		P3	Plain to floodplain, red to brown clay to clay loam.	September, October November	3.6	WAHerb TPFL NatureMap Gibson and Lyons (1998)	<b>Likely:</b> This species has been recorded in very close proximity to the Survey Area and the Survey Area may contain suitable habitat.	<b>Possible</b> : The Survey Area is within the range of this species and does contain some suitable habitat. If present in the Survey Area, this small (0.025 – 0.15 m) annual herb may have been undetected at the time of survey.

	Conservati	on code		Flowering	Nearest known	Database/s	Likelihood of occurrence within the Surve	y Area
Species name	EPBC Act	BC Act	Broad habitat	period	location (km)	Survey Report	Pre-survey	Post-survey
Philotheca coateana		P3	Red sand	August to September	4.0	Recon Environmental (2008a)	<b>Likely:</b> This species has been recorded in very close proximity to the Survey Area and the Survey Area may contain suitable habitat.	Unlikely: The Survey Area is within the range of this species and does contain some suitable habitat, however if present in the Survey Area, it is likely that this perennial shrub would have been detectable at the time of the survey. In addition, the survey was conducted during the known flowering period for this species.
Verticordia mitodes		P3	Yellow sand. Undulating plains	October to December or January	8.1	WAHerb TPFL NatureMap	Possible: The Survey Area is within the distribution range of this species and the Survey Area may contain suitable habitat, although it has been recorded infrequently in the area.	<b>Unlikely:</b> The Survey Area is within the range of this species and does contain some suitable habitat, however if present in the Survey Area, it is likely that this perennial shrub would have been detectable at the time of the survey.
Verticordia stenopetala		P3	Yellow sand, sometimes with gravel. Undulating plains	October to December or January	6.7	WAHerb TPFL NatureMap	Possible: The Survey Area is within the distribution range of this species and the Survey Area may contain suitable habitat, although it has been recorded infrequently in the area.	<b>Unlikely:</b> The Survey Area is within the range of this species and does contain some suitable habitat, however if present in the Survey Area, it is likely that this perennial shrub would have been detectable at the time of the survey.
Banksia shanklandiorum		P4	White/yellow sand with lateritic gravel.	June to August	5.75	Stantec (2019)	<b>Likely:</b> This species has been recorded in very close proximity to the Survey Area and the Survey Area may contain suitable habitat.	Unlikely: The Survey Area is within the range of this species and does contain some suitable habitat, however if present in the Survey Area, it is likely that this large (up to 2.5 m high and 3 m wide) perennial shrub would have been detectable at the time of the survey.
Calamphoreus inflatus		P4	Clay loam with ironstone gravel. Flats, disturbed sites.	October to December or February to March	Within the Survey Area	WAHerb TPFL Recon Environmental (2008a) MWH (2014)	<b>Confirmed:</b> Previously recorded within the Survey Area.	Confirmed: Previously recorded within the Survey Area.
Eremophila caerulea subsp. merrallii		P4	Sand, clay or loam. Undulating plains.	October to December	6.3	WAHerb NatureMap Recon Environmental (2008a) Recon Environmental (2007)	Possible: The Survey Area is within the distribution range of this species and the Survey Area may contain suitable habitat, although it has been recorded infrequently in the area.	<b>Unlikely:</b> The Survey Area is within the range of this species and does contain some suitable habitat, however if present in the Survey Area, it is likely that this perennial shrub would have been detectable at the time of the survey.
Grevillea neodissecta		P4	Lateritic gravel to ironstone, red to yellow loamy sand.	September, October, November December	5.3	Stantec (2019)		Unlikely: The Survey Area is within the range of this species and does contain some suitable habitat, however if present in the Survey Area, it is likely that this perennial shrub would have been detectable at the time of the survey. In addition, the survey was conducted during the known flowering period for this species.
Stenanthemum bremerense		P4	Orange-brown sandy loam, skeletal red loam, orange-red gravelly loam, laterite, ironstone. Outcrops, breakaways		3.9	WAHerb TPFL NatureMap Stantec (2019) Stantec (2020b) Recon Environmental (2008b)	<b>Likely:</b> This species has been recorded in very close proximity to the Survey Area and the Survey Area may contain suitable habitat.	Confirmed: Recorded within the Survey Area during the current survey.

### Appendix E Sample Site Data

Site Type	Site Name	Date	Site Photograph
Quadrat	LoM8	22-04-2020 & 25-09-20	
Dimensions	20m x 20 m	23-07-20	
Described by	Scott Pansini, and Julijanno		
Easting	743392	mE	
Northing	6510186	mN	
-	naracteristics	THIN	
Landform	Sandy/Stony	Plain	
Slope	Flat (0°)		
Aspect	None		THE REPORT OF THE PARTY OF THE
С	ondition		
Vegetation Condition	Excellent		
Disturbance Type	Mining explo	ration	
Disturbance Fauna	None discern	nible	
Fire Age	Old (6+yrs)		
Fire Notes	Bare ground		
Water Presence	None		
	Soils		
Soil Texture	Loamy sand		
Soil Colour	Red/Brown		
Rock Type	Quartz		
Coarse S	urface Particles	S	
Maximum Size (mm)	Gravel (1-4 c	m)	
Abundance (%)	Common		
Exposed Bedrock (%)	Negligible (<	5%)	
Vegetation Description			ucalyptus longicornis open forest over Eucalyptus yilgarnensis, Eucalyptus celastroides subsp. celastroides low woodland open shrubland over Acacia intricata, Acacia merrallii scattered low shrubs over Olearia muelleri scattered herbs.

Species	Height (m)	Cover (%)
Acacia erinacea	0.3	0.5
Acacia intricata	0.5	1
Acacia merrallii	0.2	1
Alyxia buxifolia	0.7	0.1
Austrostipa elegantissima	0.5	0.1
Dodonaea stenozyga	1.4	8
Eremophila interstans subsp. interstans	5	1
Eremophila scoparia	1.3	0.1
Eucalyptus celastroides subsp. celastroides	7	10
Eucalyptus longicornis	15	8
Eucalyptus salmonophloia	20	30
Eucalyptus yilgarnensis	9	2
Lysiana sp. indet.	0	0.5
Olearia muelleri	0.3	2
Santalum acuminatum	0.4	0.1
Scaevola spinescens	0.8	0.1
Templetonia ceracea	0.6	15

Site Type	Site Name	Date	Site Photograph
Quadrat	LoM12	22-04-20 & 25-09-20	
Dimensions	20m x 20 m	23-07-20	
Described by	Scott Pansini, and Julijanna		
	ation (UTM)		
Easting	742399	mE	
Northing	6509807	mN	
	haracteristics		
Landform	Hillslope		
Slope	South-west		
Aspect	Low (1-20°)		
	Condition		
Vegetation Condition	Excellent		
Disturbance Type	Mining explor		
Disturbance Fauna	None discern	ible	
Fire Age	Old (6+yrs)		
Fire Notes	Dead branch	es	
Water Presence	None		
	Soils		
Soil Texture	Sandy loam		
Soil Colour	Orange		
Rock Type	Laterite		
Coarse S	Surface Particles		L <sub>om IP</sub>
Maximum Size (mm)	Gravel (1-4 cr	m)	
Abundance (%)	Very commor	n	
Exposed Bedrock (%)	Negligible (<5	5%)	
Vegetation Description	Eucalyptus co	apillosa low ope	n woodland over Allocasuarina acutivalvis subsp. acutivalvis, Allocasuarina campestris and Melaleuca hamata tall adula and Styphelia serratifolia shrubland over Melaleuca radula and Cryptandra wilsonii low open shrubland.

Species	Height (m)	Cover (%)
Acacia colletioides	0.3	0.1
Acrotriche lancifolia	0.2	0.1
Allocasuarina acutivalvis subsp. acutivalvis	3	25
Allocasuarina campestris	2.5	15
Alyxia buxifolia	0.15	0.1
Cassytha nodiflora	0	0.1
Cryptandra wilsonii	0.4	4
Dodonaea microzyga var. acrolobata	0.9	0.5
Eucalyptus capillosa	8	3
Euryomyrtus maidenii	0.3	1
Grevillea paradoxa	1.7	0.5
Hibbertia eatoniae	0.6	25
Hybanthus floribundus subsp. curvifolius	0.3	0.1
Lepidosperma sp. indet.	0.3	0.1
Melaleuca hamata	2.2	10
Melaleuca radula	1.3	7
Phebalium lepidotum	0.9	0.5
Phebalium tuberculosum	0.9	2
Styphelia serratifolia	1.1	1
Stenanthemum bremerense (P4)	0.1	0.1

Site Type	Site Name	Date	Site Photograph
Quadrat	LoM19	22-04-20 & 25-09-2020	
Dimensions	20m x 20 m	20 07 2020	
Described by	Scott Pansini, and Julijanno		
	ation (UTM)		■ 75 75 25 25 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34
Easting	740995	mE	
Northing	6511426	mN	
Site C	haracteristics		
Landform	Sandy/Stony	Plain	
Slope	Low (1-20°)		
Aspect	South-east		
C	Condition		
Vegetation Condition	Pristine		
Disturbance Type	None discern	nible	
Disturbance Fauna	None discern	nible	
Fire Age	Old (6+yrs)		
Fire Notes	Dead branch	nes	
Water Presence	None		
	Soils		
Soil Texture	Sandy loam		
Soil Colour	Orange		
Rock Type	Laterite		
Coarse S	Surface Particles	5	Low 19
Maximum Size (mm)	Gravel (1-4 c	m)	
Abundance (%)	Common		
Exposed Bedrock (%)	Negligible (<	 5%)	
Vegetation Description	Eucalyptus ?	rigidula scattere	ed low trees over Acacia assimilis subsp. Assimilis, Acacia beauverdiana, Melaleuca hamata tall shrubland over a elderiana, Leptospermum fastigiatum shrubland over Euryomyrtus maidenii low open shrubland.

Species	Height (m)	Cover (%)
Acacia assimilis subsp. assimilis	5	2
Acacia beauverdiana	4	5
Allocasuarina ?spinosissima	1.4	0.1
Baeckea elderiana	1.3	3
Cassytha nodiflora	0	0.1
Drosera macrantha	vine	0.1
Eucalyptus ?rigidula	7	1
Euryomyrtus maidenii	0.4	3
Grevillea obliquistigma subsp. obliquistigma	1.1	0.1
Hibbertia eatoniae	0.15	0.1
Lepidosperma sp. indet.	0.4	0.5
Leptospermum fastigiatum	1.4	2
Leucopogon sp. outer wheatbelt (M. Hislop 30)	1.1	0.1
Melaleuca hamata	3	4
Prostanthera semiteres subsp. semiteres	0.2	0.1
Santalum acuminatum	2.1	1
Thryptomene kochii	1.2	20
Thysanotus manglesianus	0	0.1
Trachymene ornata	0.1	0.1
Waitzia acuminata	0.1	0.1

Site Type	Site Name	Date	Site Photograph
Quadrat	LoM20	22-04-2020 & 25-09-2020	
Dimensions	20m x 20 m	20 07 2020	
Described by	Scott Pansini, and Julijanno		
Loca	ation (UTM)	_	
Easting	740987	mE	
Northing	6510957	mN	
Site CI	naracteristics		
Landform	Sandy/Stony	Plain	
Slope	Flat (0°)		
Aspect	None		
С	ondition		
Vegetation Condition	Excellent		
Disturbance Type	nce Type Rubbish/ Litter		
Disturbance Fauna	None discern	ible	
Fire Age	Old (6+yrs)		
Fire Notes	Dead branch	nes	
Water Presence	None		
	Soils		
Soil Texture	Sandy loam		
Soil Colour	Orange		Lon 20
Rock Type	Laterite		
Coarse S	urface Particles	5	
Maximum Size (mm)	Gravel (1-4 c	m)	
Abundance (%)	Moderate		
Exposed Bedrock (%)	Negligible (<	5%)	
Vegetation Description			low trees over Acacia beauverdiana, Melaleuca hamata tall open scrub over Thryptomene kochii, Leptospermum iryomyrtus maidenii low open shrubland.

Species	Height (m)	Cover (%)
Acacia beauverdiana	4	20
Cassytha sp. indet.	0	0.1
Drosera macrantha	0	0.1
Eucalyptus horistes	7	1.5
Euryomyrtus maidenii	0.4	3
Lawrencella rosea	0.01	0.1
Leptospermum fastigiatum	1.3	5
Melaleuca hamata	3	20
Prostanthera semiteres subsp. semiteres	0.5	0.1
Thryptomene kochii	1.4	20
Trachymene ornata	0.01	0.1

Site Type	Site Name	Date	Site Photograph
Quadrat	LoM21	18-04-2020 & 25-09-2020	
Dimensions	20m x 20 m		
Described by	Scott Pansini, and Julijanno		
Loca	ation (UTM)		
Easting	743611	mE	
Northing	6511535	mN	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100
Site Ch	naracteristics		
Landform	Stony sandpl	ain	
Slope	Low (1-20°)		
Aspect	East		
С	ondition		1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 100
Vegetation Condition	Pristine		
Disturbance Type	None discern	ible	
Disturbance Fauna	None discern	ible	
Fire Age	Old (6+yrs)		
Fire Notes	Dead branch	nes	
Water Presence	None		
	Soils		
Soil Texture	Loamy sand		
Soil Colour	Orange		
Rock Type	Sandstone		
Coarse S	urface Particles	3	A STATE OF THE STA
Maximum Size (mm)	Gravel (1-4 c	m)	
Abundance (%)	Rare		
Exposed Bedrock (%)	Negligible (<	roz \	

Species	Height (m)	Cover (%)
Acacia yorkrakinensis subsp. acrita	2.3	0.1
Allocasuarina campestris	2.5	0.5
Alyxia buxifolia	1	0.1
Baeckea elderiana	1.8	5
Beyeria sulcata var. sulcata	1.3	0.1
Eucalyptus loxophleba subsp. lissophloia	9	9
Euryomyrtus maidenii	0.6	0.5
Grevillea obliquistigma subsp. obliquistigma	2.1	0.1
Grevillea paradoxa	1.1	0.1
Hakea francisiana	6	2
Hibbertia eatoniae	0.15	0.1
Leucopogon sp. outer wheatbelt (M. Hislop 30)	1.5	0.1
Melaleuca cordata	1.5	0.5
Melaleuca hamata	3	20
Melaleuca sp. indet.	0.3	0.1
Micromyrtus racemosa	0.3	0.1
Santalum acuminatum	4	3
Thryptomene kochii	1.3	5

Site Type	Site Name	Date	Site Photograph
Quadrat	LoM24	22-04-2020 & 25-09-2020	
Dimensions	20m x 20 m	25-07-2020	
Described by	Scott Pansini and Julijanno		
Loc	ation (UTM)		
Easting	741403	mE	
Northing	6510937	mN	
Site C	haracteristics		
Landform	Sandy/Stony	Plain	
Slope	Flat (0°)		
Aspect	None		
C	Condition		
Vegetation Condition	Pristine		
Disturbance Type	None discerr	nible	
Disturbance Fauna	None discerr	nible	
Fire Age	Old (6+yrs)		
Fire Notes	Dead branc	hes	
Water Presence	None		
	Soils		
Soil Texture	Loamy sand		
Soil Colour	Orange		
Rock Type	Laterite		
Coarse S	Surface Particle	S	
Maximum Size (mm)	Gravel (1-4 c	em)	
Abundance (%)	Moderate		
Exposed Bedrock (%)	Negligible (<	.5071	

Species	Height (m)	Cover (%)
Acacia hemiteles	1.1	0.1
Allocasuarina campestris	2.5	30
Dianella revoluta var. divaricata	0.8	.1
Eucalyptus horistes	8	5
Eucalyptus capillosa	8	6
Euryomyrtus maidenii	0.3	1
Grevillea obliquistigma subsp. obliquistigma	1.3	1
Grevillea paradoxa	0.3	0.1
Hakea francisiana	4	0.5
Hibbertia eatoniae	0.5	2
Leptospermum fastigiatum	1.7	0.1
Melaleuca hamata	2.3	1
Prostanthera semiteres subsp. semiteres	0.8	1
Santalum acuminatum	4.5	2
Stenanthemum bremerense (P4)	0.2	0.1

Site Type	Site Name	Date	Site Photograph
Quadrat	LoM25	22-04-2020 &	
-		25-09-2020	
Dimensions	20m x 20 m	i lawi Alfard	
Described by	Scott Pansini and Julijanno		
Loc	cation (UTM)		
Easting	742108	mE	
Northing	6510805	mN	
Site C	Characteristics		
Landform	Rocky outcre	opping	
Slope	Moderately i	inclined (21-45°)	
Aspect	East		
	Condition		
Vegetation Condition	Excellent		
Disturbance Type	Mining explo		
Disturbance Fauna	None discerr	nible	
Fire Age	Old (6+yrs)		
Fire Notes	Dead branc	hes	
Water Presence	None		Lom 25
	Soils		
Soil Texture	Sandy loam		
Soil Colour	Red/Brown		
Rock Type	Laterite		
Coarse	Surface Particle	es	
Maximum Size (mm)	Large rocks	(20-50 cm)	
Abundance (%)	Very commo	on	
Exposed Bedrock (%)	Moderate (3	0-50%)	
Vegetation Description	Allocasuarin	a campestris, Cald	othamnus gilesii, Dodonaea microzyga var. acrolobata tall open scrub over Hibbertia eatoniae low shrubland

Species	Height (m)	Cover (%)
Acacia colletioides	0.9	0.1
Allocasuarina campestris	2.3	30
Calothamnus gilesii	3	5
Cassytha nodiflora	0	0.1
Dianella revoluta var. divaricata	0.7	0.5
Dodonaea microzyga var. acrolobata	2.5	3
Grevillea obliquistigma subsp. obliquistigma	2.2	2
Grevillea paradoxa	0.9	2
Hakea pendens (P3)	3.5	2
Hibbertia eatoniae	0.7	20
Lepidosperma sanguinolentum	0.6	0.5
Phebalium tuberculosum	1.2	0.1
Poaceae sp. indet.	0.05	0.1
Prostanthera semiteres subsp. semiteres	0.5	1
Styphelia serratifolia	0.8	3
Thysanotus manglesianus	0.01	0.1

Site Type	Site Name	Date	Site Photograph
Quadrat	LoM26	23-04-2020 &	が表現は、他間ままで記される。1985年の大学を経過をよっている。1985年の大学を表現を表現されません。1985年の大学を表現すれません。1985年の大学を表現すれません。1985年の大学を表現すれません。1985年の大学を表現すれません。1985年の大学を表現すれません。1985年の大学を表現すれません。1985年の大学を表現すれません。1985年の大学を表現すれません。1985年の大学を表現ません。1985年の大学を表現ません。1985年の大学を表現ません。1985年の大学を表現ません。1985年の大学を表現ません。1985年の大学を表現ません。1985年の大学を表現ません。1985年の大学を表現ません。1985年の大学を表現ません。1985年の大学を表現ません。1985年の大学を表現ません。1985年の大学を表現ません。1985年の大学を表現ません。1985年の大学を表現ません。1985年の大学を表現ませ
Dimensions	20m x 20 m	25-09-2020	
	Scott Pansini,	Jeni Alford	
Described by	and Julijanna	ı Hantzis	
	ation (UTM)		
Easting	741628	mE	
Northing	6509607	mN	
	haracteristics		
Landform	Hillslope		
Slope	Low (1-20°)		
Aspect	South-east		
	Excellent		
Vegetation Condition  Disturbance Type	Mining explor	ation	
Disturbance Fauna	None discern		
Fire Age	Old (6+yrs)	IDIC	
Fire Notes	Dead branch	nes	
Water Presence	None		
	Soils		
Soil Texture	Sandy loam		
Soil Colour	Orange		
Rock Type	Laterite		
Coarse S	urface Particles		
Maximum Size (mm)	Gravel (1-4 cı	m)	
Abundance (%)	Common		
Exposed Bedrock (%)	Negligible (<5	5%)	
Vegetation Description			n woodland over Allocasuarina campestris, Thryptomene kochii, Hakea subsulcata tall shrubland over Grevillea igma, Melaleuca cordata, Phebalium canaliculatum shrubland over Euryomyrtus maidenii scattered low shrubs.

Species	Height (m)	Cover (%)
Acacia neurophylla	0.5	0.1
Allocasuarina acutivalvis subsp. acutivalvis	4	4
Allocasuarina campestris	2.5	30
Alyxia buxifolia	0.1	0.1
Amphipogon caricinus	0.15	0.1
Austrostipa elegantissima	0.7	0.1
Calothamnus gilesii	2.1	2
Cassytha nodiflora	0	0.1
Eucalyptus capillosa	9	4
Euryomyrtus maidenii	0.4	2
Grevillea obliquistigma subsp. obliquistigma	1.9	4
Grevillea paradoxa	0.9	0.1
Hakea subsulcata	2.8	5
Hibbertia eatoniae	0.4	0.5
Melaleuca cordata	1.5	3
Phebalium canaliculatum	1.2	5
Thryptomene kochii	2.1	10
Thysanotus manglesianus	0	0.1

Site Type	Site Name	Date
elevé	rLoM34	24-04-2020
Dimensions	Unbound	
Described by		sini, Jeni Alford
	ation (UTM)	
Easting Northing	741690 6512343	mE
•	haracteristi	mN Cs
Landform	Sandy/Sta	
Slope	N/A	,
Aspect	Flat (0°)	
	Condition	
Vegetation Condition	Very Goo	d
Disturbance Type	Historic cl	earing
Disturbance Fauna	None disc	
Fire Age		(no evidence)
Fire Notes	None	
Water Presence	None Soils	
Soil Texture	Loamy sa	nd
Soil Colour	Brown/ or	
Rock Type	quartz	
	Surface Par	ticles
Maximum Size (mm)	Pebbles (	5-10 cm)
Abundance (%)	Common	
Exposed Bedrock (%)	None	
Vegetation		olex vesicaria, Tec
Description	\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	nex vesiculia, lec

Species	Height (m)	Cover (%)
? Eriochiton sclerolaenoides	0.2	0.5
Atriplex vesicaria	0.3	3
Atriplex nummularia subsp. spathulata	0.15	0.1
Enchylaena tomentosa	0.3	1
Tecticornia pergranulata subsp. pergranulata	0.25	2
Tecticornia pterygosperma subsp. pterygosperma	0.2	3

Site Type	Site Name	Date
Quadrat	LoM42	24-04-2020 &
		25-09-2020
Dimensions	20m x 20 m Scott Pansini	i loni Alford
Described by	and Julijanno	
Loca	ation (UTM)	
Easting	743881	mE
Northing	6510937	mN
Site Ch	naracteristics	
Landform	Sandy/Stony	Plain
Slope	Flat (0°)	
Aspect	None	
	ondition	
Vegetation Condition	Excellent	
Disturbance Type	Road access	
Disturbance Fauna	None discerr	nible
Fire Age	Old (6+yrs)	
Fire Notes	Bare ground	
Water Presence	None	
	Soils	
Soil Texture	Loamy sand	
Soil Colour	Orange	
Rock Type	Sandstone	
	urface Particle	
Maximum Size (mm)	Gravel (1-4 c	:m)
Abundance (%)	Moderate	
Exposed Bedrock (%)	Negligible (<	
Vegetation Description		namata, Acacia Itoniae, Prostanti

Species	Height (m)	Cover (%)
?Ericomyrtus serpyllifolia	0.1	0.1
Acacia acuminata	3	5
Allocasuarina corniculata	3	5
Baeckea elderiana	1.8	20
Cassytha nodiflora	0	0.5
Ericomyrtus sp. indet.	0.3	0.1
Euryomyrtus maidenii	0.3	2
Grevillea obliquistigma subsp. obliquistigma	1.3	1
Grevillea paradoxa	0.7	0.1
Hibbertia eatoniae	0.2	1
Leptospermum fastigiatum	2.1	0.5
Melaleuca eleuterostachya	2.1	0.1
Melaleuca hamata	3	8
Melaleuca lateriflora	2.1	0.1
Podolepis Iessonii	0.01	0.1
Prostanthera semiteres subsp. semiteres	0.4	1
Thryptomene kochii	1.1	1
Thysanotus manglesianus	0	0.1
Trachymene ornata	0.01	0.1
Waitzia acuminata	0.01	0.1

Site Type	Site Name	Date	Site Photograph
Quadrat	QLOM51	29-09-2020	
Dimensions	20m x 20 m		
Described by	Scott Pansini o Hantzis	and Julijanna	
	Location (UTM)		
Easting	742946	mE	
Northing	6510959	mN	
Sit	e Characteristic	S	
Landform	Undulating pl	ain	
Slope	Flat (0°)		
Aspect	None		
	Condition		
Vegetation Condition	Excellent		
Disturbance Type	Road access,	tracks	
Disturbance Fauna	None discerni	ble	
Fire Age	Old (6+yrs)		
Fire Notes	Dead branch	es	
Water Presence	None		
	Soils		
Soil Texture	Sandy loam		
Soil Colour	Red/Brown		
Rock Type	Calcrete		
Coar	rse Surface Partic	cles	CHS.
Maximum Size (mm)	Gravel (1-4 cr	n)	
Abundance (%)	Rare		
Exposed Bedrock (%)	Negligible (<5	5%)	
Vegetation Description			yptus longicornis, Eucalyptus salubris woodland over Melaleuca pauperiflora, Exocarpos aphyllus, Santalum Dodonaea stenozyga, Scaevola spinescens, Acacia merrallii low shrubland.

Species	Height (m)	Cover (%)
Acacia erinacea	0.2	1
Acacia merrallii	0.4	3
Alyxia buxifolia	1.8	5
Austrostipa elegantissima	0.3	0.1
Dodonaea stenozyga	0.9	10
Eremophila ionantha	0.3	0.1
Eucalyptus longicornis	15	7
Eucalyptus salmonophloia	30	15
Eucalyptus salubris	15	5
Exocarpos aphyllus	3	5
Melaleuca pauperiflora	4	7
Olearia muelleri	0.3	1
Santalum acuminatum	2.1	4
Scaevola spinescens	0.5	5
Templetonia ceracea	0.5	0.1

Site Type	Site Name	Date	Site Photograph
Quadrat	QLOM52	29-09-2020	
Dimensions	20m x 20 m		
Described by	Scott Pansini a Hantzis	nd Julijanna	
L	ocation (UTM)		
Easting	742025	mE	
Northing	6512459	mN	
Site	e Characteristics		
Landform	Sandy/Stony P	ain	
Slope	Flat (0°)		
Aspect	None		
	Condition		
Vegetation Condition	Pristine		
Disturbance Type	None discernib	ole	
Disturbance Fauna	None discernib	ole	
Fire Age	Old (6+yrs)		
Fire Notes	Dead branche	es, Bare ground	
Water Presence	None		
	Soils		
Soil Texture	Sandy loam		
Soil Colour	Red/Brown		
Rock Type	Laterite		
Coar	se Surface Partic	es	
Maximum Size (mm)	Gravel (1-4 cm	n)	
Abundance (%)	Rare		
Exposed Bedrock (%)	Negligible (<5%	%)	
Vegetation Description	Eucalyptus salr open shrublan		ptus salubris woodland over Melaleuca pauperiflora, Exocarpos aphyllus tall shrubland over Microcybe multiflora

Species	Height (m)	Cover (%)
Acacia merrallii	0.2	0.5
Alyxia buxifolia	1.2	0.1
Austrostipa elegantissima	0.3	0.1
Eriochiton sclerolaenoides	0.05	0.1
Eucalyptus salmonophloia	20	15
Eucalyptus salubris	15	5
Exocarpos aphyllus	3	2
Melaleuca pauperiflora	5	10
Microcybe multiflora	1.1	5
Olearia muelleri	0.4	0.5
Roepera ovata	0.05	0.1
Sclerolaena diacantha	0.05	0.1

Site Type	Site Name	Date	Site Photograph
Quadrat	QLOM53	29-09-2020	
Dimensions	20m x 20m		
Described by	Scott Pansini and Hantzis	d Julijanna	
L	ocation (UTM)	_	
Easting	742768	mE	
Northing	6511785	mN	
Site	e Characteristics		
Landform	Undulating plain	l	
Slope	Flat (0°)		
Aspect	None		<b>一部的《核科技的编纂集》的从注:                                    </b>
	Condition		
Vegetation Condition	Excellent		了一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个
Disturbance Type	Road access, tro	acks	
Disturbance Fauna	None discernible	9	
Fire Age	Old (6+yrs)		
Fire Notes	Dead branches,	. Bare ground	
Water Presence	None		
	Soils		
Soil Texture	Sandy Ioam		
Soil Colour	Brown		
Rock Type	Quartz		
Coar	se Surface Particle	S	
Maximum Size (mm)	Gravel (1-4 cm)		
Abundance (%)	Very common		
Exposed Bedrock (%)	Negligible (<5%)		
Vegetation Description			vptus salubris woodland over Santalum acuminatum, Exocarpos aphyllus tall open shrubland over Dodonaea cacia merrallii, Grevillea acuaria, Acacia ?camptoclada low shrubland.

Species	Height (m)	Cover (%)
Acacia ?camptoclada	0.4	2
Acacia intricata	0.2	0.5
Acacia merrallii	0.3	5
Alyxia buxifolia	0.8	0.1
Daviesia argillacea	0.7	1
Dodonaea stenozyga	1.1	2
Eremophila ionantha	0.5	0.1
Eremophila scoparia	0.6	0.1
Eriochiton sclerolaenoides	0.02	0.1
Eucalyptus salmonophloia	30	15
Eucalyptus salubris	15	14
Exocarpos aphyllus	2.1	5
Grevillea acuaria	0.2	3
Maireana carnosa	0.05	0.1
Maireana marginata	0.05	0.1
Olearia muelleri	0.5	0.1
Podolepis lessonii	0.05	0.1
Santalum acuminatum	4	3
Scaevola spinescens	0.8	1
Templetonia ceracea	0.5	5
Wilsonia humilis	0.15	0.1

Site Type	Site Name	Date				Site Photogra	ıph		
Relevé	rLoM34	24-04-2020							
Dimensions	Unbounde	d				The State of	7 - 4		
Described by	Scott Pans	ini, Jeni Alford							
Lo	cation (UTM)								
Easting	741690	mE							
Northing	6512343	mN							
Site	Characteristi	CS					A		
Landform	Sandy/Sto	ny Plain							
Slope	N/A		A. C. M.	AND THE STATE OF T				and the same	
Aspect	Flat (0°)								
	Condition						A Property of		in the same of the
Vegetation Condition	Very Good	d							
Disturbance Type	Historic cle	earing							
Disturbance Fauna	None disce	ernible							
Fire Age	Unknown (	no evidence)					Total Control		
Fire Notes	None								
Water Presence	None								
	Soils								
Soil Texture	Loamy san	nd		400	No. of the				
Soil Colour	Brown/ ord	ange							
Rock Type	quartz			Street, St.	Supplies				
	Surface Par	ticles							
Maximum Size (mm)	Pebbles (5	-10 cm)			**************************************				
Abundance (%)	Common				API.		We will be a second		Water State of the
Exposed Bedrock (%)	None								
Vegetation Description	Atriplex ve	sicaria, Tecticornic	a pterygosperma su		a, Tecticornia pen shrubland		subsp. pergra	nulata and En	chylaena tomentosa k

Species	Height (m)	Cover (%)
? Eriochiton sclerolaenoides	0.2	0.5
Atriplex vesicaria	0.3	3
Atriplex nummularia subsp. spathulata	0.15	0.1
Enchylaena tomentosa	0.3	1
Tecticornia pergranulata subsp. pergranulata	0.25	2
Tecticornia pterygosperma subsp. pterygosperma	0.2	3

# Appendix F Inventory of Vascular Flora Recorded

Family	Species
Apocynaceae	Alyxia buxifolia
Araliaceae	Trachymene ornata
Asparagaceae	Thysanotus manglesianus
	*Sonchus sp. indet.
	Isoetopsis graminifolia
Asteraceae	Lawrencella rosea
Asieidcede	Olearia muelleri
	Podolepis lessonii
	Waitzia acuminata
	Allocasuarina ?spinosissima
	Allocasuarina acutivalvis subsp. acutivalvis
Casuarinaceae	Allocasuarina campestris
	Allocasuarina corniculata
	Allocasuarina sp. indet.
	?Eriochiton sclerolaenoides
	Enchylaena tomentosa
	Eriochiton sclerolaenoides
Chananadiacaga	Maireana carnosa
Chenopodiaceae	Maireana marginata
	Sclerolaena diacantha
	Tecticornia pergranulata subsp. pergranulata
	Tecticornia pterygosperma subsp. pterygosperma
Convolvulaceae	Wilsonia humilis
Cyperaceae	Lepidosperma sanguinolentum
Сурегисеце	Lepidosperma sp. indet.
Dilleniaceae	Hibbertia eatoniae
Droseraceae	Drosera macrantha
	Acrotriche lancifolia
Ericaceae	Leucopogon sp. outer wheatbelt (M. Hislop 30)
	Styphelia serratifolia
Euphorbiaceae	Beyeria sulcata var. sulcata
	*Medicago minima
	Acacia ?camptoclada
	Acacia ?nigripilosa subsp. nigripilosa
	Acacia acuminata
	Acacia assimilis subsp. assimilis
	Acacia beauverdiana
Fabaceae	Acacia camptoclada
	Acacia colletioides
	Acacia erinacea
	Acacia hemiteles
	Acacia intricata
	Acacia intricata Acacia merrallii

Family	Species
	Acacia steedmanii subsp. steedmanii
	Acacia yorkrakinensis subsp. acrita
	Daviesia argillacea
	Gastrolobium parviflorum
	Templetonia ceracea
Geraniaceae	*Erodium cicutarium
Caadanisaasa	Goodenia pinifolia
Goodeniaceae	Scaevola spinescens
Hemerocallidaceae	Dianella revoluta var. divaricata
Laminoono	Hemigenia pedunculata
Lamiaceae	Prostanthera semiteres subsp. semiteres
Leurene	Cassytha nodiflora
Lauraceae	Cassytha sp. indet.
Loranthaceae	Lysiana sp. indet.
	?Ericomyrtus serpyllifolia
	Baeckea elderiana
	Calothamnus gilesii
	Ericomyrtus sp. indet.
	Eucalyptus ?rigidula
	Eucalyptus capillosa
	Eucalyptus celastroides subsp. celastroides
	Eucalyptus horistes
	Eucalyptus longicornis
	Eucalyptus loxophleba subsp. lissophloia
	Eucalyptus moderata
	Eucalyptus salmonophloia
	Eucalyptus salubris
	Eucalyptus sheathiana
Myrtaceae	Eucalyptus sp. indet.
	Eucalyptus yilgarnensis
	Euryomyrtus maidenii
	Leptospermum fastigiatum
	Melaleuca cordata
	Melaleuca eleuterostachya
	Melaleuca hamata
	Melaleuca lateriflora
	Melaleuca pauperiflora
	Melaleuca radula
	Melaleuca sp. indet.
	Micromyrtus racemosa
	Rinzia fimbriolata (P1)
	Rhodanthe pygmaea
	Thryptomene kochii
Poaceae	*Pentameris airoides

Family	Species
,	*Pentameris airoides subsp. airoides
	*Rostraria pumila
	Amphipogon caricinus
	Austrostipa elegantissima
	Poaceae sp. indet.
Primulaceae	*Lysimachia arvensis
	Grevillea acuaria
	Grevillea obliquistigma subsp. obliquistigma
Proteaceae	Grevillea paradoxa
Tioleaceae	Hakea francisiana
	Hakea pendens (P3)
	Hakea subsulcata
Rhamnaceae	Cryptandra wilsonii
Kriamilaceae	Stenanthemum bremerense (P4)
	Microcybe multiflora
Rutaceae	Phebalium canaliculatum
Roracodo	Phebalium lepidotum
	Phebalium tuberculosum
Santalaceae	Exocarpos aphyllus
	Santalum acuminatum
Sapindaceae	Dodonaea microzyga var. acrolobata
	Dodonaea stenozyga
	Eremophila interstans subsp. Interstans
Scrophulariaceae	Eremophila ionantha
	Eremophila scoparia
Solanaceae	Solanum hoplopetalum
Violaceae	Hybanthus floribundus subsp. curvifolius
Zygophyllaceae	Roepera ovata

## Appendix G Vertebrate Fauna Identified in the Desktop Assessment

## Legend:

#### **Database Searches:**

- A Birdata: Custom Atlas Bird List (Birdlife Australia 2019)
- **B** Threatened and Priority Fauna Search (DBCA 2020b)
- C NatureMap Database (DBCA 2020a)
- **D** Protected Matters Search Tool (DotEE 2020)

## Literature Review:

- Parker Range PEC, Flora and Fauna Reconnaissance Survey and Priority Flora Search (Stantec 2019)
- Evel 2 Flora & Fauna Survey: Redwing Project For Hanking Gold Mining Pty Ltd (Botanica 2016b)
- G Yilgarn Star North Prospect Biological Assessment (GHD 2016)
- H Southern Cross Operations: Baseline Fauna Survey; Spring 2007 & Autumn 2008 (Western Wildlife 2008)

## **Current Survey:**

I Windmills Flora, Vegetation and Fauna Survey



Species	Common name	WA	EPBC	A E	3 C	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
Amphibia		<u>'</u>									
Myobatrachidae											
Pseudophryne guentheri	Crawling Toadlet				х						
Pseudophryne occidentalis	Western Toadlet				х					х	
Limnodynastidae											
Heleioporus albopunctatus	Western Spotted Frog				х					х	
Neobatrachus albipes	White-footed Trilling Frog				х					х	
Neobatrachus kunapalari	Kunapalari Frog				x					Х	
Aves											
Acanthizidae											
Acanthiza apicalis	Inland Thornbill			x	Х			Х		Х	
Acanthiza chrysorrhoa	Yellow-rumped Thornbill			х	х				х	х	
Acanthiza uropygialis	Chestnut-rumped Thornbill			х	х					х	
Aphelocephala leucopsis	Southern Whiteface			x							
Calamanthus campestris	Rufous Fieldwren			x							
Calamanthus cauta	Shy Heathwren			х	х			Х		Х	
Gerygone fusca	Western Gerygone			х	х				Х	Х	
Pyrrholaemus brunneus	Redthroat			х	х			Х		Х	
Sericornis frontalis	White-browed Scrubwren			х							
Smicrornis brevirostris	Weebill			x	х			Х	Х	Х	
Accipitridae											
Elanus caeruleus axillaris	Australian Black- shouldered Kite			х							
Hieraaetus morphnoides	Little Eagle			x							
Accipiter cirrocephalus	Collared Sparrowhawk			х							
Accipiter fasciatus	Brown Goshawk			х						Х	
Aquila audax	Wedge-tailed Eagle			x	x		Х	Х		Х	
Circus assimilis	Spotted Harrier			x							
Haliastur sphenurus	Whistling Kite			x							
Hamirostra isura	Square-tailed Kite			х	х					Х	
Milvus migrans	Black Kite			x							
Aegothelidae											
Aegotheles cristatus	Australian Owlet- nightjar			х	х					х	
Alcedinidae											
Todiramphus pyrrhopygius	Red-backed Kingfisher			х							
Todiramphus sanctus	Sacred Kingfisher			Х							
Anatidae											
Anas gracilis	Grey Teal			х							
Anas superciliosa	Pacific Black Duck			х							
Aythya australis	Hardhead			х							
Chenonetta jubata	Australian Wood Duck			х	х						

Species	Common name	WA	EPBC	АВ	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	1
Malacorhynchus	Pink-eared Duck			x							
membranaceus				^							
Tadorna tadornoides	Australian Shelduck			Х							
Apodidae		I	I			l	ı	l			
Apus pacificus	Fork-tailed Swift	IA	Mi			Х					
Ardeidae	I		_	1 1							
Ardea ibis	Cattle Egret					Х					
Ardea modesta	Eastern Great Egret					Х					
Ardea novaehollandiae	White-faced Heron			Х							
Ardea pacifica	White-necked Heron			Х							
Artamidae			,								
Artamus cinereus	Black-faced Woodswallow			х	x			х		х	
Artamus cyanopterus	Dusky Woodswallow			Х	X					Х	
Artamus personatus	Masked Woodswallow			x	x						
Cacatuidae											
Cacatua leadbeateri	Major Mitchell's Cockatoo			х							
Cacatua roseicapilla	Galah			Х	Х		Х	Х		Х	Х
Cacatua sanguinea	Little Corella			Х							
Calyptorhynchus banksii	Red-Tailed Black Cockatoo			х							
Nymphicus hollandicus	Cockatiel			Х							
Campephagidae											
Coracina maxima	Ground Cuckoo- shrike									х	
Coracina novaehollandiae	Black-faced Cuckoo-shrike			х	x		Х	Х		х	
Lalage tricolor	White-winged Triller			Х						Х	
Caprimulgidae											
Eurostopodus argus	Spotted Nightjar			Х	Х						
Charadriidae											
Charadrius melanops	Black-fronted Dotterel			x							
Thinornis cucullatus	Hooded Plover	P4				Х					
Vanellus tricolor	Banded Lapwing			Х							
Climacteridae											
Climacteris rufa	Rufous Treecreeper			х						Х	
Columbidae											
Columba livia	*Domestic Pigeon			Х		Х					
Ocyphaps lophotes	Crested Pigeon			Х	Х		Х			Х	Х
Phaps chalcoptera	Common Bronzewing			х	х		х	х		х	
Phaps elegans	Brush Bronzewing								Х		
Streptopelia senegalensis	*Laughing Turtle- Dove			х		х					
Corvidae											
Corvus bennetti	Little Crow			х	х				Х		
Corvus coronoides	Australian Raven			х	х		х	Х		Х	Х

Species	Common name	WA	EPBC	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	1
Corvus orru	Torresian Crow			Х							Х	
Cracticidae												
Cracticus nigrogularis	Pied Butcherbird			х		х		х			Х	
Cracticus tibicen	Australian Magpie			Х		х		Х		Х	Х	
Cracticus torquatus	Grey Butcherbird			Х		х			Х		Х	
Strepera versicolor	Grey Currawong			Х		х		Х	Х	Х	Х	
Cuculidae												
Cacomantis flabelliformis	Fan-tailed Cuckoo			х		х					Х	
Cacomantis pallidus	Pallid Cuckoo			Х								
Chrysococcyx basalis	Horsfield's Bronze Cuckoo			х							х	
Chrysococcyx lucidus	Shining Bronze Cuckoo			х								
Chrysococcyx osculans	Black-eared Cuckoo			Х			Х				Х	
Dicaeidae												
Dicaeum hirundinaceum	Mistletoebird			х							Х	
Dromaiidae												
Dromaius novaehollandiae	Emu			х		х		х	х	х	x	
Estrildidae												
Taeniopygia guttata	Zebra Finch			Х								
Falconidae												
Falco berigora	Brown Falcon			х		х		х			Х	
Falco cenchroides	Australian Kestrel			Х		Х		х	Х		Х	
Falco longipennis	Australian Hobby			Х								
Falco peregrinus	Peregrine Falcon	OS		Х	Х						Х	
Hirundinidae												
Cheramoeca leucosternus	White-backed Swallow			х		х					Х	
Hirundo neoxena	Welcome Swallow			Х		Х						
Petrochelidon ariel	Fairy Martin			Х								
Petrochelidon nigricans	Tree Martin			Х		Х			Х		Х	
Locustellidae												
Megalurus cruralis	Brown Songlark			Х								
Megalurus mathewsi	Rufous Songlark			Х								
Maluridae												
Malurus lamberti	Variegated Fairy- wren			х					х			
Malurus leucopterus	White-winged Fairy- wren			х							х	
Malurus pulcherrimus	Blue-breasted Fairy- wren			х		х					х	
Malurus splendens	Splendid Fairy-wren			Х								
Stipiturus malachurus	Southern Emu-wren			х								
Meliphagidae												
Acanthagenys rufogularis	Spiny-cheeked Honeyeater			х		х					x	
Acanthorhynchus superciliosus	Western Spinebill									х		

Species	Common name	WA	EPBC	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
Anthochaera	Red Wattlebird			х		Х		Х	х	Х	х	
carunculata									^	^	^	
Certhionyx variegatus	Pied Honeyeater			Х								
Epthianura albifrons	White-fronted Chat			Х							Х	
Epthianura tricolor	Crimson Chat			Х								
Gavicalis virescens	Singing Honeyeater			Х							Х	
Glyciphila melanops	Tawny-crowned Honeyeater			Х		Х			Х			
Lichenostomus cratitius	Purple-gaped Honeyeater			Х								
Lichenostomus leucotis	White-eared Honeyeater			х		Х			х		х	
Lichmera indistincta	Brown Honeyeater			x		Х					Х	
Manorina flavigula	Yellow-throated Miner			х		х					х	
Melithreptus brevirostris	Brown-headed Honeyeater			х		х				х	х	
Phylidonyris nigra	White-cheeked Honeyeater			х								
Ptilotula ornatus	Yellow-plumed Honeyeater			х							х	
Purnella albifrons	White-fronted Honeyeater			Х		Х			Х			
Sugomel niger	Black Honeyeater			x								
Meropidae												
Merops ornatus	Rainbow Bee-eater			х		Х	Х				Х	
Monarchidae			_									
Grallina cyanoleuca	Magpie-lark			x				Х			Х	
Motacillidae			_									
Anthus australis	Australian Pipit			х							Х	
Motacilla cinerea	Grey Wagtail	IA	Mi				Х					
Neosittidae												
Daphoenositta chrysoptera	Varied Sittella			х		х			х		х	
Oreoicidae			_									
Oreoica gutturalis	Crested Bellbird			х		Х			Х		Х	Х
Otididae			_									
Ardeotis australis	Australian Bustard			х								
Pachycephalidae			_									
Colluricincla harmonica	Grey Shrike-thrush			Х		Х			Х		Х	
Falcunculus frontatus	Crested Shrike-tit			х								
Pachycephala inornata	Gilbert's Whistler			х		Х					Х	
Pachycephala occidentalis	Western Whistler			Х					Х		х	х
Pachycephala rufiventris	Rufous Whistler			Х		Х				Х	Х	
Pardalotidae												
Pardalotus punctatus	Spotted Pardalote			X		X						
Pardalotus striatus	Striated Pardalote			X		X			Х		Х	
Petroicidae	3.										.,	
Drymodes brunneopygia	Southern Scrub-robin			х		X			Х		х	
Di,inodes bionineopygia	00011101111001000-100111			_ ^					_ ^		_ ^	

Species	Common name	WA	EPBC	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	1
Eopsaltria australis	Western Yellow			v		v			v		V	
griseogularis	Robin			Х		Х			Х		Х	
Melanodryas cucullata	Hooded Robin			Х						Х		
Microeca fascinans	Jacky Winter			Х		Х					Х	
Petroica boodang	Scarlet Robin			Х								
Petroica goodenovii	Red-capped Robin			Х		Х				Х	Х	
Phalacrocoracidae												
Phalacrocorax	Little Pied Cormorant			X								
melanoleucos	Elino Flod Collifordin											
Phasianidae	1											
Coturnix pectoralis	Stubble Quail			Х								
Podargidae	_											
Podargus strigoides	Tawny Frogmouth			Х								
Podicipedidae												
Poliocephalus	Hoary-headed			X								
poliocephalus Tachybaptus	Grebe											
novaehollandiae	Australasian Grebe			Х								
Pomatostomidae												
Pomatostomus	White-browed			X		Х			Х		Х	
superciliosus	Babbler										^	
Psittacidae		I	I					I				
Melopsittacus undulatus	Budgerigar			Х								
Neophema elegans	Elegant Parrot			Х							Х	
Parvipsitta	Purple-crowned			Х				Х	Х		Х	
porphyrocephala Pezoporus occidentalis	Lorikeet Night Parrot	Cr	En				Х					
Platycercus icterotis	Western Rosella		LII				^					
xanthogenys	(inland)	P4		X	Х	Х					Х	
Platycercus varius	Mulga Parrot			Х								
Platycercus zonarius	Australian Ringneck			Х		Х		Х			Х	Х
Polytelis anthopeplus	Regent Parrot			Х		Х		Х			Х	
Psophodidae												
	Copper-backed											
Cinclosoma clarum	Quail-thrush			Х					Х			
Rallidae												
Fulica atra	Eurasian Coot			Х								
Tribonyx ventralis	Black-tailed Native- hen			x								
Rhipiduridae												
Rhipidura albiscapa	Grey Fantail			х		Х					Х	
Rhipidura leucophrys	Willie Wagtail			Х		Х		Х	Х		Х	Х
Scolopacidae												
Calidris acuminata	Sharp-tailed Sandpiper	IA	Mi				х					
Calidris ferruginea	Curlew Sandpiper	Cr	Cr; Mi				х					
Calidris melanotos	Pectoral Sandpiper	IA	Mi				Х					
Tringa hypoleucos	Common Sandpiper	IA	Mi	Х			Х					
	Common	IA			\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \							
Tringa nebularia	Greenshank		Mi	Х	Х							

Species	Common name	WA	EPBC	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	1
Strigidae												
Ninox boobook	Boobook Owl			Х							Х	
Threskiornithidae		·	·									
Threskiornis molucca	Australian White Ibis			Х								
Turnicidae												
Turnix varia	Painted Button-quail			Х								
Turnix velox	Little Button-quail			Х								
Tytonidae												
Tyto alba	Barn Owl			Х								
Megapodiidae												
Leipoa ocellata	Malleefowl	Vυ	Vυ	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х			Х
Recurvirostridae												
Himantopus himantopus	Black-winged Stilt			Х								
Cladorhynchus leucocephalus	Banded Stilt			х								
Recurvirostra novaehollandiae	Red-necked Avocet			x								
Laridae												
Larus novaehollandiae	Silver Gull			Х								
Zosteropidae												
Zosterops lateralis	Silvereye			Х		х						
Mammalia												
Bovidae												
Capra hircus	*Goat						Х					
Ovis aries	*Sheep							Х				
Canidae												
Canis Iupus	*Dog						Х			Х		
Vulpes vulpes	*Red Fox						Х	Х	Х		Х	
Dasyuridae												
Dasyurus geoffroii	Chuditch	Vυ	Vυ		Х		Х					
Phascogale calura	Red-tailed Phascogale	CD	Vυ			х						
Sminthopsis crassicaudata	Fat-tailed Dunnart										х	
Sminthopsis dolichura	Little long-tailed Dunnart					х						
Sminthopsis granulipes	White-tailed Dunnart					Х						
Equidae												
Equus asinus	*Donkey						Х					
Equus caballus	*Horse						Х					
Felidae												
Felis catus	*Cat						Х		Х		Х	
Leporidae												
Oryctolagus cuniculus	*Rabbit						Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
Macropodidae												
Macropus fuliginosus	Western Grey Kangaroo							Х	х	Х	х	
Notamacropus irma	Western Brush Wallaby	P4			x							

Species	Common name	WA	EPBC	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
Osphranter robustus	Euro					х					Х	
Petrogale lateralis lateralis	Black-footed Rock- wallaby	En	En		х							
Molossidae												
Austronomus australis	White-striped Freetail-bat								х		x	
Ozimops kitcheneri	Western Free-tailed Bat								х			
Muridae												
Leporillus conditor	Greater Stick-nest Rat	CD	Vυ		х							
Mus musculus	*House Mouse					Х	Х			Х	Х	
Notomys mitchellii	Mitchell's Hopping- mouse					х			х		х	
Tachyglossidae												
Tachyglossus aculeatus	Short-beaked Echidna							X		х	х	
Thylacomyidae												
Macrotis lagotis	Bilby	Vυ	Vυ			Х						
Vespertilionidae												
Chalinolobus gouldii	Gould's Wattled Bat					Х			Х		Х	
Chalinolobus morio	Chocolate Wattled Bat								х			
Nyctophilus geoffroyi	Lesser Long-eared Bat					х			х			
Scotorepens balstoni	Inland Broad-nosed Bat										х	
Vespadelus regulus	Southern Forest Bat								Х		Х	
Burramyidae												
Cercartetus concinnus	Western Pygmy- possum					x					х	
Suidae												
Sus scrofa	*Pig						Х					
Camelidae												
Camelus dromedarius	*Camel								Х			
Reptilia												
Agamidae												
Ctenophorus cristatus	Bicycle Dragon					Х					Х	Х
Ctenophorus maculatus griseus	Spotted Military Dragon					х						
Ctenophorus reticulatus	Western Netted Dragon					х						
Ctenophorus salinarum	Salt Pan Dragon										Х	
Ctenophorus scutulatus	Lozenge-marked Dragon					х					X	
Moloch horridus	Thorny Devil					Х					Х	
Pogona minor	Dwarf Bearded Dragon					х					х	
Tympanocryptis cephalus	Coastal Pebble- mimic dragons					х					х	
Carphodactylidae												
Underwoodisaurus milii	Southern Barking Gecko					х					х	

Species	Common name	WA	EPBC	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
Diplodactylidae												
Crenadactylus ocellatus	Clawless Gecko					Х					Х	
Diplodactylus granariensis	Western Stone Gecko					Х					х	
Diplodactylus pulcher	Pretty Gecko					Х					Х	
Hesperoedura reticulata	Reticulated Velvet Gecko					Х					х	
Lucasium maini	Main's Ground Gecko					х					х	
Elapidae												
Brachyurophis semifasciatus	Southern Shovel- nosed Snake					х					х	
Parasuta gouldii	Gould's Hooded Snake					х					х	
Paroplocephalus atriceps	Lake Cronin Snake	P3			х							
Pseudechis australis	Mulga Snake					Х						
Pseudonaja affinis	Dugite					Х		Х			Х	
Pseudonaja mengdeni	Western Brown Snake					х						
Pseudonaja modesta	Ringed Brown Snake					Χ						
Pseudonaja nuchalis	Gwardar; Northern Brown Snake										х	
Simoselaps bertholdi	Jan's Banded Snake					Χ					Х	
Suta fasciata	Rosen's Snake					Х						
Gekkonidae												
Christinus marmoratus	Marbled Gecko					Х						
Gehyra variegata	Variegated Dtella					Х					Х	
Heteronotia binoei	Bynoe's Gecko					Х					Х	
Pygopodidae												
Delma fraseri	Fraser's Delma					Х					Х	
Lialis burtonis	Burton's Legless Lizard					Х						
Pygopus lepidopodus	Common Scaly Foot					Х		Х			Х	
Pythonidae												
Aspidites ramsayi	Woma (south west pop)	P1			х	х						
Morelia spilota	Carpet Python					Х					Х	
Scincidae												
Cryptoblepharus buchananii	Buchanan's Snake- eyed Skink					х						
Cryptoblepharus plagiocephalus	Peron's Snake-eyed Skink					Х					х	
Ctenotus leonhardii	Common Desert Ctenotus					х						
Ctenotus schomburgkii	Barred Wedge- snouted Ctenotus					х						
Ctenotus uber	Western Spotted Ctenotus					х					х	
Egernia depressa	Southern Pygmy Spiny-tailed Skink					х						
Egernia richardi	Richard's Crevice Skink					х						
Hemiergis initialis	Western Earless Skink										Х	

Species	Common name	WA	EPBC	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
Lerista gerrardii	Bold-striped Robust Slider										х	
Lerista kingi	King's Three-toed Slider					х						
Lerista muelleri	Mueller's Three-toed Slider										х	
Liopholis inornata	Desert Skink					Х						
Liopholis multiscutata	Bull Skink					Х			Х		Х	
Menetia greyii	Common Dwarf Skink					х					х	
Morethia butleri	Butler's Snake-eyed Skink					х					х	
Tiliqua multifasciata	Central Blue-tongue							Х				
Tiliqua occipitalis	Western Bluetongue							Х			Х	Х
Tiliqua rugosa	Shingleback/Bobtail					Х					Х	
Typhlopidae												
Anilios australis	Southern Blind Snake										Х	
Anilios bicolor	Dark-spined Blind Snake										х	
Varanidae												
Varanus gouldii	Sand Monitor					Х						
Varanus tristis	Racehorse Monitor					Х					Х	

# Appendix H Likelihood of Occurrence of Significant Fauna in the Survey Area

Common name	Conservation status		Habitat Preferences	Likelihood of occurrence and justification
(Scientific name)	EPBC	WA	nabilal rielelelices	Likelinood of occorrence and justification
Mammalia				
Chuditch (Dasyurus geoffroii)	Vu	Vu	Inhabits a range of forest, shrub and desert habitats, currently inhabits sclerophyll forest, dry woodland, heath and Mallee shrubland in southwest Australia (van Dyck and Strahan 2008). Den in hollow logs, burrows or rock crevices (DEC 2012a).	While the Survey Area sits on the edge of the species current distribution (DEC 2012a, Woinarski et al. 2014), the species was recorded recently nearby. Three records from within the Phoenix, Bronco, Brumby Zeus Survey Area approximately 3.5 km south of the Survey Area (Stantec unpublished data).140 records from 2017 and 2016 were detected in an area >40km south of the Survey Area (DBCA 2020a). Remaining records of the species, located near Southern Cross and the Great Eastern highway, are over 20 years old (DBCA 2020a). Furthermore the range of Eucalyptus woodlands and Mallee shrubland found within the Survey Area would provide suitable habitat. Trees in the Survey Area may form hollows, and this together with areas supporting large woody debris or burrows may provide denning habitat. As such, the species is considered likely to occur.
Western Brush Wallaby (Notamacropus irma)		P4	Inhabits open woodland and forest, mallee and heath (DEC 2012b). The species also preferentially utilise open seasonally wet flats and scrub thickets (DEC 2012b).	Likely  The Survey Area contains suitable habitat and occurs within the species range. The species was recorded approximately 3.5 km south of the Survey Area within the Phoenix, Bronco, Brumby Zeus Survey Area. 27 records from 2017 and 2016 were detected in one area >40km south of the Survey Area (DBCA 2020a). As such, the species is considered likely to occur.
Black-footed Rock-wallaby (Petrogale lateralis lateralis)	En	En	Species is largely confined to granitic outcrops in mallee scrub (van Dyck and Strahan 2008).	Unlikely  The Survey Area does not contain large areas of granite outcropping suitable for supporting the species, and the species was only recorded once ~28km southwest of the Study Area during 2007 (DBCA 2020a). As such, the species is considered unlikely to occur.

Common name	Conservation status		Habitat Preferences	Likelihood of occurrence and justification
(Scientific name)	EPBC	WA	Trabilat Freierences	Likelinood of occorrence and josinication
Red-tailed Phascogale (Phascogale calura)	Vu	CD	Inhabits dense, tall forests, with a preference for Rock Sheoak (Allocasuarina huegeliana) and Wandoo woodlands with hollows for nesting sites (van Dyck and Strahan 2008).	Unlikely  A single record of the species occurs in the immediate surrounds, however this dates back to 1998 (DBCA 2020a). The Survey Area contains suitable habitat such as <i>Eucalyptus</i> Woodlands, however falls on the edge of the species known distribution (Short and Hide 2012). Consequently, the species is considered unlikely to occur.
Numbat (Myrmecobius fasciatus)	En	En	Habitat dominated by Eucalypts providing hollow logs and woody debris for shelter and termites for foraging (van Dyck and Strahan 2008).	Unlikely  While the Survey Area may contain suitable habitat, the species is restricted to isolated known populations that do not occur in the Survey Area (van Dyck and Strahan 2008). The species was only recorded at one undated location (DBCA 2020a).
Bilby (Macrotis lagotis)	Vu	Vu	Occupies a range of habitats including sandplains and dune fields with spinifex, acacia shrubland on red soils and stony downs and Mitchell Grass near cracking clay (van Dyck and Strahan 2008).	Unlikely  While the Survey Area contains suitable habitat, the species is considered extinct from the Coolgardie and Avon Wheatbelt bioregions (Woinarski et al. 2014) and was not recorded recently. The current known range of the species is from the Tanami Desert west to Broome and south to Warburton in Western Australia (van Dyck and Strahan 2008). Consequently, the species is considered unlikely to occur within the Survey Area.
Aves				
Malleefowl (Leipoa ocellata)	Vu	Vu	Mainly scrubs and thickets of Mallee, Boree and Bowgada, but also other litter forming shrublands (Johnstone and Storr 1998). Sandy substrates and an abundance of leaf litter are required for the construction incubator mounds (Benshemesh 2007).	Confirmed  Malleefowl were recorded from one active and one inactive mound in the Survey Area. Two pairs of Mallefowl and 10 mounds (five active) were recorded approximately 3.5 km from the Survey Area by Stantec (2021b) and numerous records occur in the surrounds. See Section 5.3.3 for details.

Common name	Conserv status	ration	Habitat Preferences	Likelihood of occurrence and justification
(Scientific name)	EPBC	WA	Habilat Hetelefices	Likelinood of occorrence and josinication
Western Rosella (inland pop.) (Platycercus icterotis xanthogenys)		P4	Open forest and woodlands of Eucalypt and Sheoak with scrub, particularly those containing Wandoo, Flooded Gum, Salmon Gum, tall Mallee and Allocasuarina huegeliana (DEC 2009). The species nests in hollows of Mallee, Wandoo, York Gum, Flooded Gum and Salmon Gum trees(DEC 2009).	Likely  The Western Rosella (inland pop.) occurs in the wheatbelt region east of Northam of Southwest WA, whilst the south-west population is found towards the south-west coast (DEC 2009, Menkhorst et al. 2017). Therefore all records near the Survey Area are that of the Western Rosella (inland pop.). The subspecies was recorded over 10 km south of the Survey Area in 2008 (Western Wildlife 2008) and regularly in the surrounds between 2013 and 2019 (Birdlife Australia 2019, DBCA 2020a). The species may utilise hollows in the Eucalyptus woodland habitat (DEC 2009) within the Survey Area for breeding and feed in surrounding areas. As such, the species is Likely to occur within the Survey Area.
Peregrine Falcon (Falco peregrinus)		OS	The species occurs along cliffs, gorges, wooded rivers, wetlands, plains and open woodlands, as well as in association with pylons and buildings. Nests on cliffs, in crevices, large tree hollows or on building ledges (Pizzey and Knight 2007).	Likely  The species was recorded in the surrounds, including records in 2013 - 2015 and 2017 > 40km from the Survey Area (Birdlife Australia 2019, DBCA 2020a). Areas of mature Eucalypt trees may provide nesting habitat for the species however the species preferentially nests in cliff faces (Menkhorst et al. 2017). As such, the species is considered likely to forage within the Survey Area and may possibly nest within the Survey Area.
Fork-tailed Swift (Apus pacificus)	Mi	IA	An aerial species, which forages high above the tree canopy and rarely lower (Johnstone and Storr 1998). Occurs over a range of habitats including islands, open country, coasts, semi-deserts, urban, forests (Pizzey and Knight 2007).	Unlikely  This species is identified as occurring outside of the Survey Area using the protected matters search tool (DotEE 2020), however was not recorded recently nearby. The species forages over a range of habitats including those in the Survey Area, however is unlikely to rely on particular areas. As such, the species is considered unlikely to occur.

Common name	Conserv status	ation (	Habitat Preferences	Likelihood of occurrence and justification
(Scientific name)	EPBC	WA	Trabilat Freierences	Likelinood of occorrence and josilication
Curlew Sandpiper (Calidris ferruginea)	Cr; Mi	Cr	Small to large sized shore birds. Inhabit shallow aquatic areas on coasts, mudflats, saltmarshes, estuaries, lake margins and other inland waters and bore or grassy plains (Johnstone and Storr 1998, Menkhorst et al. 2017).	Unlikely  The species was flagged by the PMST (DotEE 2020) but was not recorded nearby. Furthermore, while the species may use saline depressions and claypan habitat, the Survey Area occurs outside the species regular range (Menkhorst et al. 2017). As such the species is considered unlikely to occur within the Survey Area.
Sharp-tailed Sandpiper (Calidris	Mi	IA		Unlikely
acuminata)				The Sharp-tailed Sandpiper and Pectoral Sandpiper have no records within or near the Survey Area, but were flagged by the
Pectoral Sandpiper (Calidris melanotos)				PMST (DotEE 2020). Furthermore, the Survey Area occurs in the irregular range of the Sharp-tailed Sandpiper and outside of the range of the Pectoral Sandpiper (Menkhorst et al. 2017). As such, these species are considered unlikely to occur.
Common Greenshank				Likely
(Tringa nebularia)				The species was recorded in 2007 and 2011 at Southern Cross, >35km northwest of the Survey Area (Birdlife Australia 2019, DBCA 2020a). The Survey Area would be suitable in the saline depressions and claypan habitat and occurs within the species range. As such, the species is considered likely to occur.
Common Sandpiper (Tringa hypoleucos)				Possible
				The species was recorded at Southern Cross >35km northwest of the Survey Area (Birdlife Australia 2019). While there is more optimal habitat in the surrounds (e.g. chains of depressions), the Survey Area contains suitable habitat in the saline depressions and claypan area and occurs within the species range. As the species was only recorded once 13 years ago it is considered to possibly occur.

Common name	Conservation status		Habitat Preferences	Likelihood of occurrence and justification
(Scientific name)	EPBC	WA		
Hooded Plover (Thinornis cucullatus)		P4	A small shore bird species, inhabiting coastal beaches and lakes, and the margins of inland salt lake sin the southwest of Australia (Menkhorst et al. 2017)	Unlikely  While the species may use saline depressions and claypan habitat within the Survey Area, the species was only flagged by the PMST (DotEE 2020) but was not recorded nearby. As such the species is considered unlikely to occur within the Survey Area.
Night Parrot (Pezoporus occidentalis)	En	Cr	Known to inhabit treeless or sparsely wooded long unburnt spinifex hummock plains often interspersed with chenopods (Pyke and Ehrlich 2014).	Unlikely  This species, or its habitats were identified as potentially occurring within the Survey Area using the PMST (DotEE 2020). However, the Survey Area does not contain spinifex, or other suitable roosting vegetation associated with drainage/ low lying areas that promote foraging (DPaW 2017, Murphy et al. 2017). While there are no records of the species nearby, there is limited information available regarding the species range and the species is elusive and seldomly recorded. However the Survey Area occurs outside priority areas for species surveys and the species range (DPaW 2017, Menkhorst et al. 2017).
Grey Wagtail (Motacilla cinerea)	Mi	IA	Grey Wagtails are listed as rare vagrants to the Australian continent from the North. Inhabit areas associated with water including running water/ streams, sewage ponds, swamp margins and saltmarshes and lawns, ploughed fields and airfields (Pizzey and Knight 2007).	Unlikely  This species, or its habitats were identified as potentially occurring within the Survey Area using the PMST (DotEE 2020). No records of the species exist near the Survey Area and there is minimal habitat suitable for the species. As such, the species is considered unlikely to occur.
Reptilia	I	<u> </u>		
Woma Python (southwest pop) (Aspidites ramsayi)		P1	Woodlands, heaths and shrublands, often with spinifex. Shelters mainly in abandoned monitor and mammal burrows and in soil cracks (Wilson and Swan 2013), with evidence of arboreal behaviour identified (Bruton 2013).	Likely  Database searches returned six records for the species occurring within approximately 40 km of the Survey Area, however, all records are undated vouchered specimens (DBCA 2020a, d). Despite this, as the Survey Area contains suitable habitat and occurs within the species range, the species is considered likely to occur.

Common name	Conservation status		Habitat Preferences	Likelihood of occurrence and justification	
(Scientific name)	EPBC	WA	nabilai rielelelices	Likelinood of occurrence and justification	
Lake Cronin Snake (Paroplocephalus atriceps)		P3	Occurs in a relatively restricted area, found in the vicinity of Lake Cronin and on a granite outcrop called Peak Eleonora	Possible  The species was recorded on one occasion in the surrounds in 2007, >30km south of the Survey Area (DBCA 2020a). As the Survey Area occurs just north of the species predicted range, which is relatively restricted, the species is considered to possibly occur.	
Invertebrates					
Brine shrimp (Parartemia contracta)		Pl	Inland acidic salt lakes to pH 3.5 in the northern, central and southern Wheatbelt of Western Australia (Timms 2014).	Unlikely The species was recorded in the Threatened and Priority Fauna database four times between 1997 and 2007 at Moorine South Lake over 40km from the Survey Area (DBCA 2020a). While the Survey Area contains saline depressions and claypan habitat, this comprises a small, isolated samphire shrubland rather than areas of salt lake playa or a chain of depressions similar to where the previous records occur (DBCA 2020a). As such, the species is considered unlikely to occur.	
Water flea (Daphnia jollyi)		P1	Restricted to shallow, soft-water, granite-rock domes in the wheatbelt region of Western Australia (Colbourne et al. 2006).	Unlikely This species was recorded from 1990 to 2007 over 20km from the Survey Area (DBCA 2020a). No areas of granite rock occur within the Survey Area; thus the species is considered unlikely to occur.	
Tree-stem trapdoor spider (Aganippe castellum)		P4	Flood-prone depressions and flats which support myrtaceous shrub communities. areas with Broombush (Melaleuca uncinata) and Sheoaks (such as Allocasuarina acutivalvis) in sandy loam soils are important habitat for the species (Inglis 2008).	Likely This species was recently recorded ~3km southeast of the Survey Area in 2007 and from two locations >40km south of the Survey Area in 2009 (DBCA 2020a). Based on the proximity of records and similar habitat to the current Survey Area, this species is considered likely to occur.	

## Perth

Ground Floor, 226 Adelaide Terrace, PERTH, WA 6000 Tel +61 (08) 6222 7000

Please visit **www.stantec.com** to learn more about how Stantec design with community in mind.







24 August 2021 Senior Environmental Advisor Barto Gold Pty Ltd

Dear Haydn,

This memorandum comprises the results of the Targeted Chuditch survey (the Survey) undertaken for Barto Gold Pty Ltd (Barto) on their Southern Cross Operations tenements (the Survey Area). The Chuditch (also referred to as Western Quoll) (Dasyurus geoffroii) is listed as Vulnerable under the Commonwealth Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (EPBC Act) and Vulnerable under the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016. The purpose of this Survey was to determine the presence of Chuditch (Vu; Vu) across the Survey Area to support environmental approvals for the Project. The Survey was conducted by Stantec zoologists Steph Williams and Melissa Jensen using 60 Reconyx Hyperfire-2 motion cameras over two deployments: 20th to 26th March 2021 (deployment 1) and 22nd June to the 25th July 2021 (deployment 2). After Chuditch were initially detected on a motion camera deployed in March, the Survey 2 scope increased to incorporate a wider survey area to specifically target Chuditch.

A total of 13 cameras were set up during deployment 1 for a period of up to 31 consecutive nights. While an additional 47 cameras were deployed during deployment 2 for a period of up to 32 nights, resulting in a total of 60 motion cameras deployed throughout the cumulative survey period for a total of 1,783 camera trap nights. Universal bait (a mixture of sardines, rolled oats and peanut butter) was used to attract animals and cameras were deployed in habitats likely to support or be used by Chuditch (**Table 1**). Motion cameras were deployed with an emphasis on directing cameras towards fallen trees, hollow logs or rock piles with the potential to contain shelter sites (Rayner et al. 2012).

All images were analysed by Stantec zoologists, with a total of 79 detections of Chuditch recorded across 13 cameras, with all of the detections grouped in the southern portion of the Survey Area (**Table 1**, **Figure 1**). Of the 13 cameras on which Chuditch were detected, nine were within *Eucalyptus* Woodland habitats and the remaining four located within Shrubland habitat (**Table 1**). This indicates that both *Eucalyptus* Woodlands and Shrublands are important habitats for Chuditch within the Survey Area, with both habitat types ideal for foraging and sheltering purposes.

The density of *Eucalyptus* Woodland and Shrubland within the southern portion of the Survey Area coupled with the lack of clearing and habitat fragmentation, could support several individuals and give an indication as to why there was a higher number of Chuditch detected here. Cameras were also deployed towards the end of the mating season, so increases in activity could be contributed to males looking for mates and the increased dietary demands of females with pouch young. Chuditch have large home ranges (males approximately 15 km² and females ~4 km²) so they are likely to roam through and between these habitats naturally (DEC 2012a, Soderquist 1988).

A known Chuditch population exists approximately 50 km to the south of the Survey Area at Mt Holland Mine (DBCA 2021, Western Wildlife 2017). Male Chuditch have home ranges that overlap those of several females, and in cases where females are distributed in less density males may have an increased home range (Serena and Soderquist 1989). Additionally, juvenile males have been recorded travelling more than 10 km whilst dispersing (Soderquist and Serena 2000). It is possible that there may be an overlap between the populations at Mt Holland Mine and those in the southern half of the Survey Area.

The Western Brush Wallaby (Macropus irma) which is listed as a Priority 4 (P4) species by the Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions (DBCA), was recorded on motion cameras at two locations. The two records were within the southern half of the Survey Area within Shrubland habitat. The Western Brush Wallaby notably favours more open Shrubland, which occurs across the Survey Area (DEC 2012b) (Table 2).

**Stantec Australia Pty Ltd** 226 Adelaide Terrace Perth ABN: 17 007 820 322 TEL +61 (08) 9388 8799

Chuditch Survey Memo v2.0





Table 1: Summary of Chuditch (Dasyurus geoffroii) individuals recorded during the Survey.

		nates (50J)	Talvidodis recorded definis		Nicelate with Charalitale Activity	
Figure Reference	Easting	Northing	Habitat Type	Camera Trap Nights	Nights with Chuditch Activity (Distinct Visits*)	Photograph
REC65	736064 mE	6500907 mN	Eucalyptus Woodland	32	1(1)	2021-07-15 5:21:25 AM M 1/3
REC70	741409 mE	6514981 mN	Shrubland	31	6(10)	### 1
REC61	743412 mE	6504712 mN	Eucalyptus Woodland	30	4(12)	2021-06-24 11:25:39 AM M 1/3  10°C  HVPERFIRE 2 COVERT





Figure Reference	Coording Easting	ates (50J) Northing	Habitat Type	Camera Trap Nights	Nights with Chuditch Activity (Distinct Visits*)	Photograph
REC98	743092 mE	6506189 mN	Eucalyptus Woodland	32	3(4)	2021-03-24 4:36:49 AM M 3/3 20 8°C
REC99	743275 mE	6505569	Shrubland	32	1(1)	2021-03-21 9:20:15 PM M 2/3 30 15°C  HVPERFIRE 2 COVERT
REC68	742717 mE	6503994 mN	Eucalyptus Woodland	30	7(14)	2021-07-02 5:26:18 PM M 3/3





Figure Reference	Coording Easting	ates (50J) Northing	Habitat Type	Camera Trap Nights	Nights with Chuditch Activity (Distinct Visits*)	Photograph
REC85	742717 mE	6503994 mN	Shrubland	3	4(13)	2021-06-27 7:15:56 AM M 3/3
REC59	743532 mE	6502352 mN	Eucalyptus Woodland	30	5(11)	2021-06-25 6:25:57 PM M 3/3 1 42°F
REC75	744238 mE	6503465 mN	Eucalyptus Woodland	30	4(8)	2021-06-29 2:32:53 AM M 1/3 : • 50°F





Figure Reference	Coordinates (50J)  Easting Northing		Habitat Type	abitat Type Camera Trap Nights (		Photograph
REC02	749025 mE	6503340 mN	Eucalyptus Woodland	31	Nights with Chuditch Activity (Distinct Visits*)  2(2)	2021-07-05 1:57:26 AM M 5/5 **O 8°C
REC86	743670 mE	6512520 mN	Eucalyptus Woodland	31	1(1)	2021-07-10 6:37:57 PM M 3/3 ;0 8°C  HYPERFIRE 2 COVERT
REC123	740992 mE	6511029 mN	Shrubland	31	1(1)	2021-07-15 1:12:44 AM M 2/3





Figure	Coordinates (50J)		Coordinates (50J)		Coordinates (50J)		Coordinates (50J)		Coordinates (50J)				Nights with Chuditch Activity	Photograph
Reference	Easting	Northing	Habitat Type	Camera Trap Nights (Distinct Visits*)		Photograph								
REC101A	743164 mE	6506243 mN	Eucalyptus Woodland	32	1(1)	12°C 12°C 12°C 12°C 12°C 12°C 12°C 12°C								

<sup>\*</sup> Distinct visits: Detections separated by a period of 30 minutes were considered as a new detection and distinct visit.





Table 2: Summary of Western Brush Wallaby (Macropus Irma; P4) individuals recorded during the Survey

Figure Reference	Coording Easting	ates (50J) Northing	Habitat Type	Camera Trap Nights	Nights with Western Brush Wallaby Activity (Distinct Visits*)	Photograph
REC85	742717 mE	6503994 mN	Shrubland	3	1(1)	10011-06-25 9:47:40 AM M 2/3  6°C  HYPERFIRE 2 COVERT
REC99	743275 mE	6505569 mN		32	1(1)	2021-03-23 11:50:20 PM M 2/3 *** 10°C  HVPERFIRE 2 COUERT

<sup>\*</sup> Distinct Visits: Detections separated by a period of 30 minutes were considered as a new detection and distinct visit.





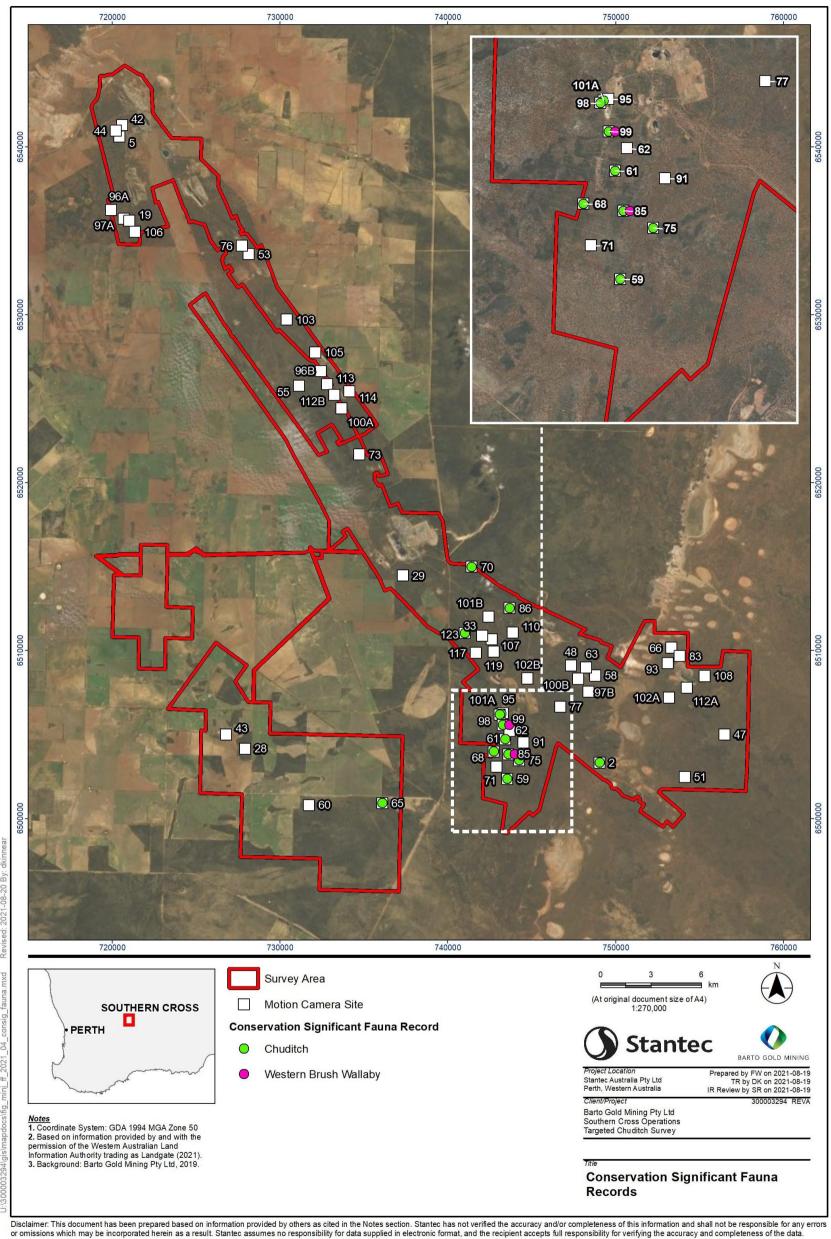


Figure 1: Conservation Significant Fauna records within the Survey Area. Individual cameras units deployed twice are labelled with an 'A' suffix for deployments in March, and 'B' for deployments in June/July.





Chuditch once ranged across 70% of the Australian mainland but are now restricted to the south-west of Western Australia and a small number of reintroduced populations in Western Australia and South Australia (Morris 2003, Moseby et al. 2021). A major threat to remaining Chuditch populations is the clearing of land, particularly the destruction or removal of log hollows and denning sites (DEC 2012a). The majority of the Survey Area lies within the boundary of the Coolgardie Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia (IBRA) bioregion, with a small portion within the highly fragmented and intensive agricultural Avon Wheatbelt IBRA region. The lack of habitat fragmentation within the Coolgardie bioregion and within the southern half of the Survey Area may provide important shelter and foraging habitat for Chuditch populations.

Future mining development including clearing and/or disturbance of Chuditch habitat should aim to minimize habitat loss and prevent further fragmentation of habitat within the Survey Area. Removal and/or disturbance of dense Shrubland and Eucalyptus Woodland habitats within the Survey Area should be limited wherever practicable.

Yours sincerely,

Reviewed by:

Sam Ronan
Terrestrial Ecologist

Melissa Jensen
Senior Zoologist

Alice Bott

Flora Technical Lead

## **References**

- DBCA, Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions. (2021) Threatened and Priority Fauna Database (custom search).
- DEC, Department of Environment and Conservation. (2012a) Chuditch (Dasyurus geoffroii) Recovery Plan: Wildlife Management Program No. 54, Perth, Western Australia.
- DEC, Department of Environment and Conservation. (2012b) Fauna Profiles: Western Brush Wallaby Macropus irma (Jourdan, 1837).
- Morris, K., Johnson, B., Orell, P., Gaikhorst, G., Wayne, A. & Moro, D. (2003) Recovery of the threatened Chuditch (Dasyurus Geoffroii): A case study. In M. Jones. (Ed.) Predators with pouches, The biology of carnivorous marsupials CSIRO.
- Moseby, K. E., Hodgens, P., Peacock, D., Mooney, P., Brandle, R., Lynch, C., West, R., Young, C. M., Bannister, H., Copley, P. and Jensen, M. A. (2021) Intensive monitoring, the key to identifying cat predation as a major threat to native carnivore (Dasyurus geoffroii) reintroduction. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 30(5): 1547-1571.
- Rayner, K., Chambers, B., Johnson, B., Morris, K. D. and Mills, H. R. (2012) Spatial and dietary requirements of the chuditch (Dasyurus geoffroii) in a semiarid climatic zone. *Australian Mammalogy* 34(1): 59-67.
- Serena, M. and Soderquist, T. R. (1989) Spatial organization of a riparian population of the carnivorous marsupial Dasyurus geoffroii. *Journal of Zoology* 219(3): 373-383.
- Soderquist, T. R. (1988) The ecology of Chuditch (Dasyurus geoffroii) in the Jarrah forest: a summary of facts relevant to management. *Unpublished document*.
- Soderquist, T. R. and Serena, M. (2000) Juvenile behaviour and dispersal of chuditch (Dasyurus geoffroii) (Marsupialia: Dasyuridae). Australian Journal of Zoology 48(5): 551-560.
- Western Wildlife. (2017) Earl Grey Lithium Project: Level 2 vertebrate fauna survey with targeted Chuditch and Malleefowl surveys.

Chuditch Survey Memo v2.0



Our ref L77/360

Enquiries Ray Lisignoli
08 9049 1682
ray.lisignoli@dmirs.wa.gov.au

Chief Executive Officer
Shire of Yilgarn
PO Box 86
SOUTHERN CROSS WA 6426

Dear Sir/Madam,

(emailed to: ceo@yilgarn.wa.gov.au)

## APPLICATION FOR MISCELLANEOUS LICENCE 77/360 BY YILGARN IRON PTY LTD SITUATED ON KOOLYANOBBING TOWNSITE [30.1% - 1.7383HA]

Under Sections 23 to 26 of the *Mining Act 1978* (the Act) mining may be carried out on certain classes of land with the written consent of the Hon Minister for Mines and Petroleum.

In respect to townsites, the Minister for Mines and Petroleum is to first consult and obtain the recommendation of the local municipality and the Minister for Lands before he can grant consent to mine.

The Minister for Mines and Petroleum has therefore directed that I commence the consultation process and obtain your Council's comments and recommendation with regard to the impact of the application on the Townsite listed above.

Should your response be favourable, could you please advise if you agree to have the following endorsement and condition imposed upon the above tenement.

Condition:

Access to the surface of land within KOOLYANOBBING Townsite for

mining purposes being subject to the approval of the local Authority.

I have enclosed a copy and plan of the application for this purpose.

The encroachment area within the Koolyanobbing Townsite also shows as being Unoccupied Crown Land [UCL] in my Appraisal for this application.

The nominated purposes of this Miscellaneous Licence application are as follows;

## a Bore, a Pipeline, a Power Line, a Road and Taking Water

I have attached a copy of the Reg.37(3) details of works statement submitted for this application that outlines what is proposed for your information.

Your reply in due course would be appreciated please.

Yours sincerely

Ray Lisignoli

Ray Lisignoli | Mining Registrar Resource Tenure 24 March 2023 Form 21

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Mining Act 1978

(Secs. 41, 58, 70C, 74, 86, 91, Reg. 64)

## APPLICATION FOR MINING TENEMENT

	-			O 1 X 11			<b>.</b> .		
(a) Type of tenen (b) Time & Date	(a	(a) Miscellaneous Licence					No. L 77/360		
marked out (v applicable) (c) Mineral Field	vnere (t	o) a.m./p.m.	/	1		(c) YILGARN			
ACN/ABN (e) Address	Full Name and ACN/ABN Address YILGARN IRON PTY LTD (ACN: 626 035 078)  C/- LAND ACCESS TEAM, LOCKED BAG 13, OSBORNE PARK DC, WA, 6916							,	(f) Shares
( )	No. of shares Total No. of shares							(g) Total 10	
DESCRIPTION OF GROUND APPLIE FOR: (For Exploration	1 7.	Situated at GDA94 Datum is located at	65872	210.625 ı	mN 740973.282	mE			

- Note 3.) (h) Locality
- (i) Datum Peg

Licences see Note 1. For

other Licences see Note

2. For all Licences see

- Boundaries
- From Datum 6587210.625 mN 740973.282 mE
  - Thence 6587331.136 mN 741147.344 mE
  - Thence 6587386.366 mN 741218.893 mE
  - Thence 6587415.138 mN 741260.449 mE Thence 6587469.281 mN 741361.225 mE
  - Thence 6587509.838 mN 741465.286 mE

  - Thence 6587567.904 mN 741664.777 mE
  - Thence 6587582.086 mN 741888.275 mE
  - Thence 6587524.905 mN 742543.502 mE
  - Thence 6587519.569 mN 742771.74 mE
  - Thence 6587501.331 mN 742778.569 mE
  - Thence 6587486 826 mN 742782 483 mF
  - Thence 6587479.07 mN 742783.054 mE
  - Thence 6587493.73 mN 742570.483 mE
  - Thence 6587520.983 mN 742312.027 mE
  - Thence 6587548.662 mN 741992.605 mE
  - Thence 6587552.427 mN 741928.957 mE
  - Thence 6587550.055 mN 741800.942 mE
  - Thence 6587533.788 mN 741718.803 mE
  - Thence 6587523.058 mN 741663.093 mE
  - Thence 6587510.843 mN 741599.749 mE Thence 6587500.744 mN 741564.86 mE
  - Thence 6587497.117 mN 741533.509 mE
  - Thence 6587480.036 mN 741469.13 mE
  - Thence 6587433.846 mN 741383.78 mE
  - Thence 6587382.935 mN 741282.62 mE
  - Thence 6587334.678 mN 741187.411 mE
  - Thence 6587255.193 mN 741090.753 mE
  - Thence 6587182.309 mN 740986.636 mE
  - Thence Back to Datum 6587210.625 mN 740973.282 mE

The application has the following general land exclusions: "C" Class Reserve Railway Station Yard R41924 and Road Regional - Dowd Road .

Purposes: a bore, a pipeline, a power line, a road and taking water.

- (k) Area (ha or km²)
- Signature of applicant or agent(if agent state full name and address)
- (I)Cheranne Cable

(k) 5.78000 HA

20 WALTERS DRIVE, OSBORNE PARK,

WA, 6017

Date: 16/03/2023

## OFFICIAL USE

A NOTICE OF OBJECTION may be lodged at any mining registrar's office on or before the 20th day of April 2023 (See Note 4).

Where an objection to this application is lodged the hearing will take place on a date to be set.

on

Received at

11:28:59

16 March

2023

with fees of

Application

\$608.00

Rent **TOTAL**  \$132.00 \$740.00

Receipt No:

32001918455

Online Lodgement - Submission: 16/03/2023 11:28:59; Receipt: 16/03/2023 11:28:59

## Mining Registrar

## **NOTES**

#### **Note 1: EXPLORATION LICENCE**

- (i) Attachments 1 and 2 form part of every application for an exploration licence and must be lodged with this form in lieu of (h), (i), (j) and (k) above
- (ii) An application for an Exploration Licence shall be accompanied by a statement specifying method of exploration, details of the proposed work programme, estimated cost of exploration and technical and financial ability of the applicant(s).

## Note 2: PROSPECTING/MISCELLANEOUS LICENCE AND MINING/GENERAL PURPOSE LEASE

(i) This application form shall be accompanied by a map on which are clearly delineated the boundaries of the area applied for.

#### Note 3: GROUND AVAILABILITY

- (i) The onus is on the applicant to ensure that ground is available to be marked out and/or applied for.
- (ii) The following action should be taken to ascertain ground availability: (a) public plan search; (b) register search; (c) ground inspection.

## Note 4: ALL APPLICATIONS OVER PRIVATE LAND

The period for lodgement of an objection is within 21 days of service of this notice, or the date noted above for lodging objections, whichever is the longer period.

TENGRAPH (c) 2014 10:41 AM, 16/03/2023 ex134277 [Tenement Status (Public)]

Vm0007888 Vm0008858 Vm0027839 1km 119°32'30" 0.8 Scale: 1:9,028 0.2 119°32' 119°31'30" 119°31'

Attachment 9.1.6



# APPLICATION FOR MISCELLANEOUS LICENCE 77/360

R.37(3) SUPPORTING STATEMENT

Revision Number

1 24/03/2023 C Cable M Bycroft



# TABLE OF **CONTENTS**

1	BACK	GROUND	
2	DETAI	LS OF PURPOSES	
	2.1	Road	2
	2.2	Bore / Taking Water	
	2.3	Pipeline	6
	2.4	Power Line	6
3	ANNEX	XURE A – APPLICATION AREA	7



#### 1 BACKGROUND

Application L77/360 (Application) was lodged by Yilgarn Iron Ore Pty Ltd on 16 March 2023.

This application is to enable access from Koolyanobbing mine site to Southern Cross Road as is required as ancillary infrastructure for the Koolyanobbing Iron Ore mine located on M77/990. There is an existing road in place, this tenure is required for the ongoing operation and maintenance of this road and additional infrastructure as required.

The purposes of the Application are:	The	purposes	of the	Application	are:
--------------------------------------	-----	----------	--------	-------------	------

- (a)a road;
- (d)a pipeline;
- (e)a power line;
- (i) taking water;
- (r) a bore;



#### 2 DETAILS OF PURPOSES

The requirement for each of these infrastructures is still to be assessed and scoped. If required, each will be constructed via a Design, Construct, Haul and Maintain contract, awarded to a mining and civil construction contractor (likely to be a subsidiary of MRL) with extensive experience in the provision of these services.

Construction of these facilities will be in accordance with appropriate standards and relevant approvals.

#### 2.1 Road

The purpose of this road is for access from Koolyanobbing mine site to Southern Cross Road. There is an existing access track in place.

As required, a further road(s) will be built in the following manner:

- Clearing of vegetation and topsoil which will be stockpiled along the road alignment;
- Cut and fill earthworks, including blasting where required and drainage infrastructure;
- Construction of road pavement using road base material, including from waste generated from mine site;
- Turkey Nests and/or storage tanks will be constructed at strategic locations to store water required for the construction of the road; and
- The road will be surfaced with in situ material or a bitumen seal.

Prior to the commencement of any disturbance activities, the necessary approvals will be obtained.



#### 2.2 Bore / Taking Water

As necessary, shallow bores will be installed and used to supply water for construction and maintenance of the facilities. Prior to the commencement of any drill program, the necessary approvals will be obtained.

The conceptual design for production bores can be found in Figure 1.

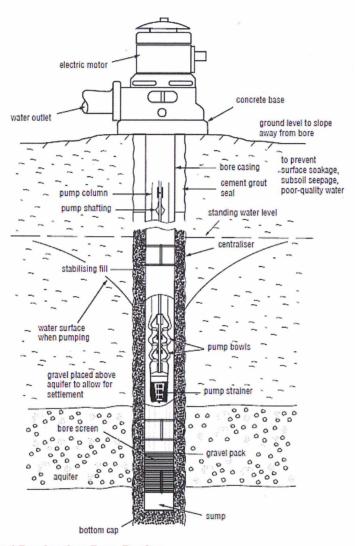


Figure 1: Anticipated Production Bore Design



#### 2.3 Pipeline

A pipeline may be required to transport water from the bores. Where possible and required the pipeline will be buried to ensure fire and heat stress do not affect the line.

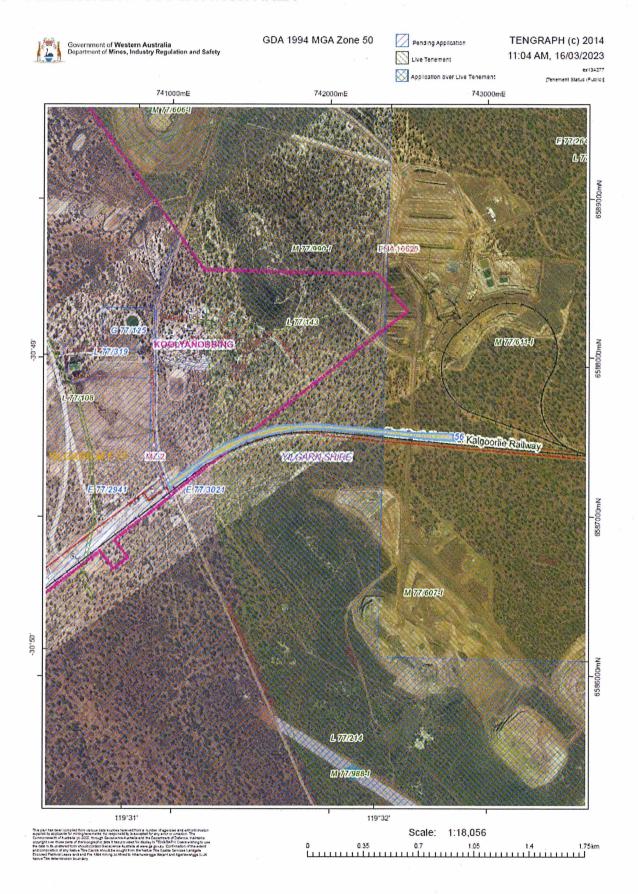
Any bores within the Miscellaneous Licence needed to provide a permanent water supply for either dust suppression on any road (or other purposes) will require HDPE pipelines to be installed above ground from the bore pump to the destination. The size of each pipeline will be determined by pumping rates required from each bore and length will be determined by source and destination of water.

#### 2.4 Power Line

A power line may be installed to provide power to the bore field locations. These will be constructed as per Australian Standards by suitably qualified personnel.



#### 3 ANNEXURE A - APPLICATION AREA



# Attachment 9.2.1

### **SHIRE OF YILGARN**

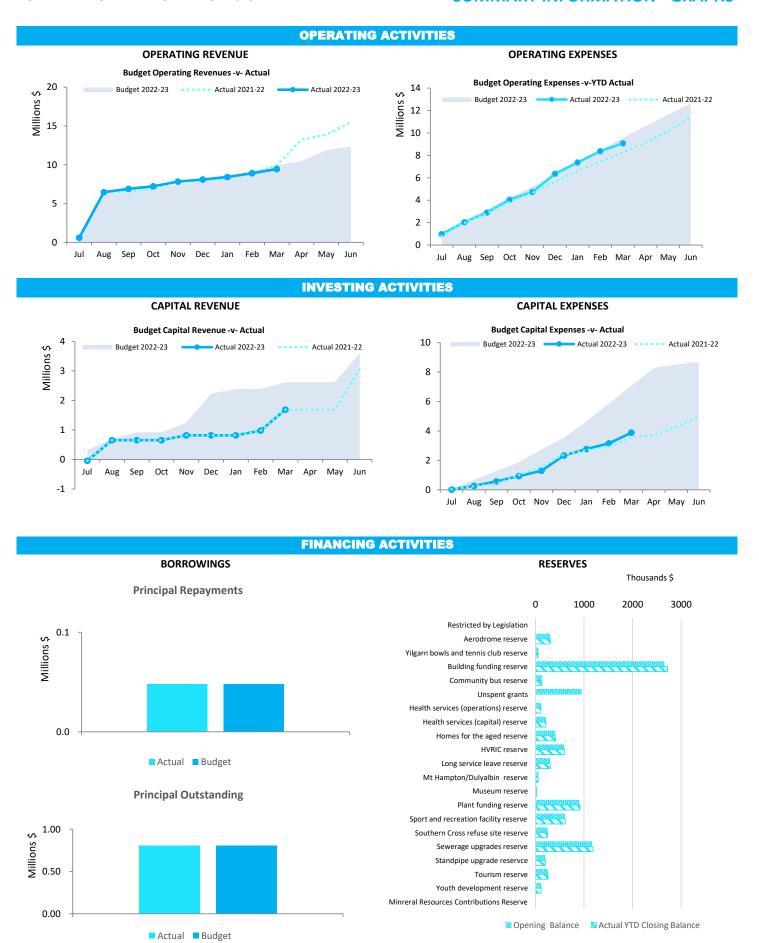
# MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31 MARCH 2023



### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Stateme	nt of Financial Activity by Nature or Type	5
Basis of F	Preparation	6
Note 1	Statement of Financial Activity Information	7
Note 2	Cash and Financial Assets	8
Note 3	Receivables	9
Note 4	Other Current Assets	10
Note 5	Payables	11
Note 6	Disposal of Assets	12
Note 7	Capital Acquisitions	13
Note 8	Borrowings	15
Note 9	Lease Liabilities	16
Note 10	Reserve Accounts	17
Note 11	Other Current Liabilities	18
Note 12	Operating grants and contributions	19
Note 13	Non operating grants and contributions	20
Note 14	Trust Fund	21
Note 15	Explanation of Material Variances	23

#### **SUMMARY INFORMATION - GRAPHS**



This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

#### **Funding surplus / (deficit) Components**

Funding surplus / (deficit)

YTD YTD Adopted Var. \$ **Budget** Actual **Budget** (b)-(a) (a) (b) \$4.21 M \$4.21 M \$3.69 M (\$0.52 M) \$0.11 M \$1.82 M \$2.46 M \$4.28 M

Refer to Statement of Financial Activity

**Opening** 

Closing

Cash and cash equivalents

\$13.55 M % of total
Unrestricted Cash \$5.10 M 37.6%
Restricted Cash \$8.45 M 62.4%

Refer to Note 2 - Cash and Financial Assets

Total payables

\$0.24 M % Outstanding
Trade Payables \$0.00 M
0 to 30 Days \$0.00 M 100%
30 to 60 Days \$0.00 M 0%
Over 60 Days \$0.00 M 0.0%

\$0.96 M Rates Receivable \$0.36 M

 Rates Receivable
 \$0.36 M
 92.3%

 Trade Receivable
 \$0.60 M
 % Outstanding

 0 to 30 Days
 \$0.57 M
 112.0%

 Over 30 Days
 \$0.04 M
 8.0%

**Receivables** 

% Collected

Refer to Note 3 - Receivables

#### **Key Operating Activities**

Amount attributable to operating activities

Adopted Budget Budget Actual (b) (b)-(a) \$0.72 M \$1.59 M \$2.64 M \$1.05 M

Refer to Statement of Financial Activity

Rates Revenue Operating Grants and Contributions

Refer to Note 5 - Payables

 YTD Actual
 \$4.16 M
 % Variance
 YTD Actual
 \$1.64 M
 % Variance

 YTD Budget
 \$4.20 M
 (0.9%)
 YTD Budget
 \$1.71 M
 (3.9%)

Refer to Statement of Financial Activity Refer to Note 12 - Operating Grants and Contributions

**Fees and Charges** 

 YTD Actual
 \$1.80 M
 % Variance

 YTD Budget
 \$1.48 M
 21.7%

Refer to Statement of Financial Activity

#### **Key Investing Activities**

#### Amount attributable to investing activities

Amount attributable to investing activities

YTD YTD

Adopted Budget Budget (a) (b) (b)-(a)

(\$4.87 M) (\$3.93 M) (\$2.72 M) \$1.21 M

Refer to Statement of Financial Activity

Proceeds on sale

YTD Actual \$0.38 M %
Adopted Budget \$0.50 M (24.4%)

Refer to Note 6 - Disposal of Assets

**Asset Acquisition** 

 YTD Actual
 \$3.99 M
 % Spent

 Adopted Budget
 \$8.72 M
 45.8%

Refer to Note 7 - Capital Acquisitions

**Capital Grants** 

YTD Actual \$0.81 M % Received
Adopted Budget \$3.35 M 24.0%

Refer to Note 7 - Capital Acquisitions

#### **Key Financing Activities**

#### Amount attributable to financing activities

**Borrowings** 

Principal repayments (\$0.05 M)
Interest expense (\$0.00 M)
Principal due \$0.81 M

Refer to Note 8 - Borrowings

Reserves

Reserves balance \$8.48 M
Interest earned \$0.21 M

Refer to Note 10 - Cash Reserves

#### **Lease Liability**

Principal repayments \$0.01 M
Interest expense (\$0.00 M)
Principal due \$0.01 M

Refer to Note 9 - Lease Liabilites

#### **KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS** FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

#### NATURE OR TYPE DESCRIPTIONS

#### **REVENUE**

#### RATES

All rates levied under the Local Government Act 1995. Includes general, differential, specified area rates, minimum rates, interim rates, back rates, ex-gratia rates, less discounts and concessions offered. Excludes administration fees, interest on instalments, interest on arrears, service charges and sewerage rates.

#### **OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS**

Refers to all amounts received as grants, subsidies and contributions that are not non-operating grants.

#### **NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS**

Amounts received specifically for the acquisition, construction of new or the upgrading of identifiable non financial assets paid to a local government, irrespective of whether these amounts are received as capital grants, subsidies, contributions or donations.

#### REVENUE FROM CONTRACTS WITH CUSTOMERS

Revenue from contracts with customers is recognised when the local government satisfies its performance obligations under the contract.

#### **FEES AND CHARGES**

Revenues (other than service charges) from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, sewerage rates, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licences, sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as rubbish collection fees, rental of property, fines and penalties, and other fees and charges.

#### **SERVICE CHARGES**

Service charges imposed under Division 6 of Part 6 of the Local Government Act 1995. Regulation 54 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 identifies these as television and radio broadcasting, underground electricity and neighbourhood surveillance services. Exclude rubbish removal charges.

#### **INTEREST EARNINGS**

Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

#### OTHER REVENUE / INCOME

Other revenue, which can not be classified under the above headings, includes dividends, discounts, rebates, reimbursements etc.

#### **EXPENSES**

#### **PROFIT ON ASSET DISPOSAL**

Excess of assets received over the net book value for assets on their disposal.

#### **EMPLOYEE COSTS**

All costs associated with the employment of person such as salaries, wages, allowances, benefits such as vehicle and housing, superannuation, employment expenses, removal expenses, relocation expenses, worker's compensation insurance, training costs, conferences, safety expenses, medical examinations, fringe benefit tax, etc.

#### **MATERIALS AND CONTRACTS**

All expenditures on materials, supplies and contracts not classified under other headings. These include supply of goods and materials, legal expenses, maintenance agreements, communication expenses, advertising expenses, membership, periodicals, publications, hire expenses, rental, postage and freight etc. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as contract services, consultancy, information technology, rental or lease expenditures.

#### **UTILITIES (GAS, ELECTRICITY, WATER)**

Expenditures made to the respective agencies for the provision of power, gas or water. Exclude expenditures incurred for the reinstatement of roadwork on behalf of these agencies.

#### **INSURANCE**

All insurance other than worker's compensation and health benefit insurance included as a cost of employment.

#### LOSS ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Shortfall between the value of assets received over the net book value for assets on their disposal.

#### **DEPRECIATION ON NON-CURRENT ASSETS**

Depreciation expense raised on all classes of assets. Excluding Land.

#### **INTEREST EXPENSES**

Interest and other costs of finance paid, including costs of finance for loan debentures, overdraft accommodation and refinancing expenses.

#### **OTHER EXPENDITURE**

Statutory fees, taxes, allowance for impairment of assets, member's fees or State taxes. Donations and subsidies made to community groups.

#### **BY NATURE OR TYPE**

		Adopted Budget	YTD Budget (b)	YTD Actual (c)	Variance \$ (c) - (b)	Variance % ((c) - (b))/(b)	Var
	Note	(a)					
Opening funding surplus / (deficit)	1(d)	<b>\$</b> 4,209,114	<b>\$</b> 4,209,114	\$ 3,687,415	\$ (521,699)	<b>%</b> (12.39%)	•
Revenue from operating activities							
Rates		4,196,740	4,196,740	4,159,925	(36,815)	(0.88%)	
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	12	2,216,266	1,710,719	1,643,307	(67,412)	(3.94%)	
Fees and charges		1,768,706	1,475,843	1,796,609	320,766	21.73%	_
Interest earnings		82,255	61,677	353,693	292,016	473.46%	_
Reimbursements		83,423	65,992	89,852	23,860	36.16%	
Other revenue		636,600	482,917	541,179	58,262	12.06%	_
Profit on disposal of assets	6	26,462	19,845	26,840	6,995	35.25%	
		9,010,452	8,013,733	8,611,405	597,672	7.46%	
Expenditure from operating activities							
Employee costs		(3,235,174)	(2,429,966)	(2,587,809)	(157,843)	(6.50%)	
Materials and contracts		(3,058,786)	(2,389,121)	(1,776,790)	612,331	25.63%	•
Utility charges		(866,215)	(649,467)	(632,016)	17,451	2.69%	
Depreciation on non-current assets		(3,945,949)	(2,959,210)	(3,038,512)	(79,302)	(2.68%)	
Interest expenses		(8,967)	(8,966)	(10,404)	(1,438)	(16.04%)	
Insurance expenses		(333,166)	(316,893)	(341,781)	(24,888)	(7.85%)	
Other expenditure		(819,102)	(609,970)	(592,384)	17,586	2.88%	
Loss on disposal of assets	6	(259,490)	(190,533)	(94,358)	96,175	50.48%	_
		(12,526,849)	(9,554,126)	(9,074,054)	480,072	(5.02%)	
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities	1(a)	4,238,578	3,129,898	3,101,042	(28,856)	(0.92%)	
Amount attributable to operating activities		722,181	1,589,505	2,638,393	1,048,888	65.99%	
Investing activities							
Proceeds from non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	13	3,351,243	1,930,340	807,900	(1,122,440)	(58.15%)	•
Proceeds from disposal of assets	6	500,700	0	378,664	378,664	0.00%	
Payments for property, plant and equipment and infrastructure	7	(8,718,664)	(5,864,138)	(3,991,454)	1,872,684	31.93%	
		(4,866,721)	(3,933,798)	(2,804,890)	1,128,908	(28.70%)	
Non-cash amounts excluded from investing activities	1(b)	0	0	83,739	83,739	0.00%	
Amount attributable to investing activities		(4,866,721)	(3,933,798)	(2,721,151)	1,212,647	(30.83%)	
Financing Activities							
Transfer from reserves	10	1,112,469	0	943,522	943,522	0.00%	
Payments for principal portion of lease liabilities	9	(6,592)	0	(6,592)	(6,592)	0.00%	
Repayment of debentures	8	48,156	(48,156)	(48,156)	(0)	(0.00%)	
Transfer to reserves	10	(1,110,119)	0	(212,254)	(212,254)	0.00%	
Amount attributable to financing activities		43,914	(48,156)	676,520	724,676	(1504.85%)	
Closing funding surplus / (deficit)	1(d)	108,488	1,816,665	4,281,177	2,464,512	(135.66%)	

#### KEY INFORMATION

▲▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.

Refer to Note 15 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

#### MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

#### **BASIS OF PREPARATION**

#### **BASIS OF PREPARATION**

The financial report has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and notfor-profit entities) and interpretations of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, and the Local Government Act 1995 and accompanying Regulations.

The Local Government Act 1995 and accompanying Regulations take precedence over Australian Accounting Standards where they are inconsistent.

The Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 specify that vested land is a right-of-use asset to be measured at cost, and is considered a zero cost concessionary lease. All right-of-use assets under zero cost concessionary leases are measured at zero cost rather than at fair value, except for vested improvements on concessionary land leases such as roads, buildings or other infrastructure which continue to be reported at fair value, as opposed to the vested land which is measured at zero cost. The measurement of vested improvements at fair value is a departure from AASB 16 which would have required the Shire to measure any vested improvements at zero cost.

Accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this financial report have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the financial report has been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

#### THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

All funds through which the Shire controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this financial report.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements. A separate statement of those monies appears at Note 14 to these financial statements.

#### SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICES

#### **CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES**

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses.

The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors believed to be reasonable under the circumstances: the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The balances, transactions and disclosures impacted by accounting estimates are as follows:

- estimation of fair values of certain financial assets
- estimation of fair values of fixed assets shown at fair value
- impairment of financial assets

#### **GOODS AND SERVICES TAX**

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position. Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

#### **ROUNDING OFF FIGURES**

All figures shown in this statement are rounded to the nearest dollar.

#### PREPARATION TIMING AND REVIEW

Date prepared: All known transactions up to 13 June 2022

#### (a) Non-cash items excluded from operating activities

The following non-cash revenue and expenditure has been excluded from operating activities within the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with Financial Management Regulation 32.

Non-cash items excluded from operating activities	Notes	Adopted Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Forecast 30 June 2023 Closing
Ton cash tems excluded non-operating activities		\$	\$	\$	
Adjustments to operating activities					
Less: Profit on asset disposals	6	(26,462)	(19,845)	(26,840)	(33,457)
Movement in pensioner deferred rates (non-current)				(4,993)	(4,993)
Add: Loss on asset disposals	6	259,490	190,533	94,358	163,315
Add: Depreciation on assets		4,005,550	2,959,210	3,038,512	4,084,852
Total non-cash items excluded from operating activities	•	4,238,578	3,129,898	3,101,042	4,209,717
) Non-cash items excluded from investing activities					
The following non-cash revenue and expenditure has been excluded					
from investing activities within the Statement of Financial Activity in					
accordance with Financial Management Regulation 32.					
Adjustments to investing activities					
Capitalised depreciation				83,739	0
Total non-cash amounts excluded from investing activities		0	0	83,739	0

#### (c) Adjustments to net current assets in the Statement of Financial Activity

The following current assets and liabilities have been excluded from the net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with <i>Financial Management Regulation</i> 32 to agree to the surplus/(deficit) after imposition of genera	<b>I</b>	Last Year Closing 30 June 2022	Year to Date 31 March 2023
Adjustments to net current assets			
Less: Reserves - restricted cash	10	(9,215,647)	(8,484,379)
Add: movement in non-current borrowings	8	96,588	(2,922)
Add: Lease liabilities	9	9,260	(48)
Total adjustments to net current assets		(9,109,799)	(8,487,349)
(d) Net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity	,		
Current assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	2	14,263,518	13,552,500
Rates receivables	3	532,085	359,798
Receivables	3	355,230	604,282
Other current assets	4	233,462	5,599
Less: Current liabilities			
Payables	5	(1,005,802)	(237,413)
Borrowings	8	(96,588)	2,922
Contract liabilities	11	(1,004,129)	(1,013,235)
Lease liabilities	9	(9,260)	48
Provisions	11	(471,302)	(471,302)
Less: Total adjustments to net current assets	1(c)	(9,109,799)	(8,487,349)
Closing funding surplus / (deficit)		3,687,415	4,315,850

#### **CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT CLASSIFICATION**

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. Unless otherwise stated assets or liabilities are classified as current if expected to be settled within the next 12 months.

				Total		Interest	Maturity
Description	Classification	Unrestricted	Restricted	Cash	Institution	Rate	Date
		\$	\$	\$			
Cash on hand		1 250		1 250			
		1,350		1,350			
Muni funds - bank working acc	Cash and cash equivalents	128,133		128,133	WBC	0.00%	
Muni funds - at call account	Cash and cash equivalents	2,132,651		2,132,651	WBC	1.25%	
Muni funds - investment account (31 days)	Cash and cash equivalents	1,337,921		1,337,921	WBC	3.85%	(rolling 31 day)
Muni funds - investment account (60 days)	Cash and cash equivalents	1,500,000		1,500,000	WBC	4.00%	(rolling 60 day)
Reserve funds - investment account (90 days)	Cash and cash equivalents		8,452,445	8,452,445	WBC	4.35%	(rolling 90 day)
Total		5,100,055	8,452,445	13,552,500			
Comprising							
Cash and cash equivalents		5,100,055	8,452,445	13,552,500			
		5,100,055	8,452,445	13,552,500			

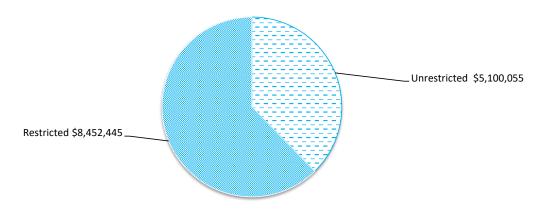
#### **KEY INFORMATION**

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of net current assets.

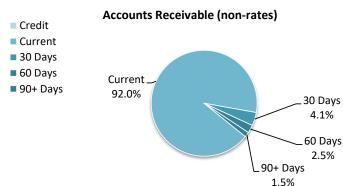
The local government classifies financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following criteria are met:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cashflows, and
- the contractual terms give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

Financial assets at amortised cost held with registered financial institutions are listed in this note other financial assets at amortised cost are provided in Note 4 - Other assets.



Rates receivable	30 June 2022	31 Mar 2023
	\$	\$
Opening arrears previous years	818,187	532,085
Levied this year	4,051,369	4,159,925
Less - collections to date	(4,337,471)	(4,332,212)
Gross rates collectable	532,085	359,798
Net rates collectable	532,085	359,798
% Collected	89.1%	92.3%



Receivables - general Credit		Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+ Days	Total		
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
Receivables - general	0	444,641	19,672	11,875	7,284	483,472		
Percentage	0.0%	92.0%	4.1%	2.5%	1.5%			
Balance per trial balance								
Sundry receivable						483,472		
GST receivable						125,262		
Allowance for impairment of receiv	Allowance for impairment of receivables from contracts with customers							
Total receivables general outstandi	ing					604,282		

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

#### **KEY INFORMATION**

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

Trade receivables are recognised at original invoice amount less any allowances for uncollectable amounts (i.e. impairment). The carrying amount of net trade receivables is equivalent to fair value as it is due for settlement within 30 days.

#### Classification and subsequent measurement

Receivables which are generally due for settlement within 30 days except rates receivables which are expected to be collected within 12 months are classified as current assets. All other receivables such as, deferred pensioner rates receivable after the end of the reporting period are classified as non-current assets.

Trade and other receivables are held with the objective to collect the contractual cashflows and therefore the Shire measures them subsequently at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

#### **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** NOTE 4 **OTHER CURRENT ASSETS**

Other current assets	Opening Balance 1 July 2022	Asset Increase	Asset Reduction	Closing Balance 31 March 2023
Other Current assets	\$	\$	Ś	\$
Inventory	•	T	T	•
Fuel	47,225	-	(41,626)	5,599
Other Assets				
Accrued income	7,506	0	(7,506)	0
Contract assets				
Contract assets	178,731	0	(178,731)	0
Total other current assets	233,462	0	(227,863)	5,599

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

#### **KEY INFORMATION**

#### Inventory

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

#### **Contract assets**

A contract asset is the right to consideration in exchange for goods or services the entity has transferred to a customer when that right is conditioned on something other than the passage of time.

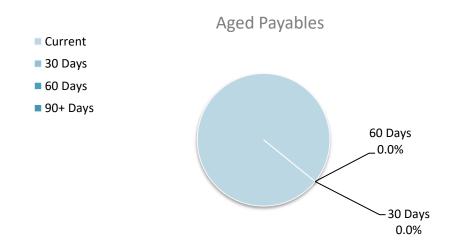
# OPERATING ACTIVITIES NOTE 5 PAYABLES

Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+ Days	Total
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
654	0	0	0	654
100%	0%	0%	0%	
				268,835
				(31,422)
				237,413
	<b>\$</b> 654	\$ \$ 654 0 100% 0%	\$ \$ \$ 0 0 100% 0%	\$ \$ \$ \$ 0 0 0 0 100% 0% 0%

#### Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

#### **KEY INFORMATION**

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Shire prior to the end of the period that a unpaid and arise when the Shire becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and ser The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition. The carrying amounts of trade and other payables are considered to be the same as their fair values, due to their short-term nature.



# OPERATING ACTIVITIES NOTE 6 DISPOSAL OF ASSETS

				Budget				YTD Actual	
		Net Book				Net Book			
Asset Ref.	Asset description	Value	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)	Value	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Plant and equipment								
	Recreation and culture								
	1881 - Ride on mower	19,670	6,000	0	(13,670)	0	0	0	0
	2012 - Fuso Canter light tip truck	48,710	25,000	0	(23,710)	0	0	0	0
	2037 - Toyota Hilux single cab ute	29,522	30,000	478	0	31,053	40,000	8,947	0
	1894 - Isuzu SX single cab ute	14,829	19,700	4,871	0	15,078	14,091	0	(987)
	1878 - Elevated working platform	16,554	5,000	0	(11,554)	0	0	0	0
	Transport								
	1994 - John Deer Grader	197,400	75,000	0	(122,400)	200,113	145,500	0	(54,613)
	2006 - Dynapac Roller	86,056	30,000	0	(56,056)	98,680	46,800	0	(51,880)
	1818 - Roadwest Tandem Dolly	20,196	5,000	0	(15,196)	0	0	0	0
	2039 - Toyota Landcruiser LC70 ute	44,577	50,000	5,423	0	0	0	0	0
	2040 - Toyota Landcruiser LC70 ute	48,296	50,000	1,704	0	0	0	0	0
	2048 - Toyota Hilux SR5	35,978	40,000	4,022	0	37,177	44,091	6,914	0
	2050 - Toyota Landcruiser LC70 ute	47,436	45,000	0	(2,436)	0	0	0	0
	Other property and services								
	2015 - Toyota RAV4	21,139	15,000	0	(6,139)	21,831	19,091	0	(2,740)
	2038 - Toyota Prado	55,036	65,000	9,964	0	56,342	69,091	12,749	0
	2 - Toyota Hilux	48,329	40,000	0	(8,329)	0	0	0	0
		733,728	500,700	26,462	(259,490)	460,273	378,664	28,610	(110,220)

#### **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** NOTE 7 **CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS (SUMMARY)**

#### Adopted

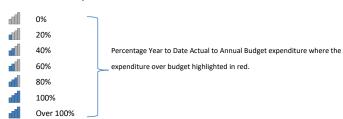
- 11 1 111	Budget	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	
Capital acquisitions				YTD Actual Variance
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Buildings	2,398,751	1,333,966	472,888	(861,078)
Furniture and equipment	50,000	50,000	10,530	(39,470)
Plant and equipment	1,966,000	947,416	1,249,414	301,998
Infrastructure - roads	3,587,413	3,021,262	2,217,771	(803,491)
Infrastructure - other	716,500	511,494	40,851	(470,643)
Payments for Capital Acquisitions	8,718,664	5,864,138	3,991,454	(1,872,684)

#### Capital expenditure total Level of completion indicators



Level of	completion indicator, please see table at the end of this note for further detail.	Ado	opted		Variance
	Account Description	Budget	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	(Under)/Ove
		\$	\$	\$	\$
507454	Land and buildings	20.000	20.000	22.704	2.70
E07451	Southern Cross medical centre, genset with security fencing	30,000	30,000	32,794	2,79
J08401	Homes For The Aged Units 1 & 2, carport and fence	19,101	14,322	725	(13,59
J08402	Homes For The Aged Units 3 & 4, carport and fence	19,124	14,337	2 704	(14,3
J08403	Homes For The Aged Units 5 & 6, carport and fence	23,113	17,331	2,704	(14,6)
J08404	Homes For The Aged Units 7 & 8, carport and fence	19,054	14,289	-	(14,2
J08405	Homes For The Aged Units 9 & 10, carport and fence	19,054	14,289	-	(14,2
J08406 J09105	Homes For The Aged Units 11 & 12, carport and fence	16,577	12,429	-	(12,4
	3 Libra Place, capital works	-	-	- 0	-
J09106	6 Libra Place, capital works				(1 / 5
J09755	35 Taurus St, blinds, window locks and flyscreens	18,000	18,000	3,454	(14,5
J09759	91C Antares St, kitchen and internal upgrades	44,607	44,607	52,624	8,0
J09760	1/50 Antares St, renovate bathroom	8,221	8,221		(8,2
E08150	Community Resource Centre, storage and toilet upgrades	11,811	8,838	5,494	(3,3
J11341	Yilgarn Bowls and Tennis Club, paint external walls	14,000	14,000	11,980	(2,0)
J11342	Southern Cross recreation complex, LRCI Round 3 renovations	1,237,044	773,150	26,319	(746,8
J13203	Caravan Park, renovate Sandalwood bathrooms	81,224	60,915	- 22.072	(60,9
J14601	Shire administration building, windows	35,830	26,865	22,872	(3,9)
J14602	Shire depot, improve vehicle wash bays	20,000	20,000	100 142	(20,0
J14603	11 Antares St, general renovations and internal works	102,214	76,653	198,142	121,4
J14604	Shire depot, yard surfaces	-	-	487	(420.5
E09710		595,277	446,457	6,875	(439,5
E11250 E11359		50,000	50,000	7,861	(42,1
E11339	Southern Cross golf club, sewerage system and toilets	34,500	34,500	1,309	(33,19
	<u>Furniture</u>				
E12352	Shire Depot, shelving and storage	20,000	20,000	-	(20,0
E12452	Aerodrome, AFRU & PAL units	30,000	30,000	-	(30,0
E13258	Southern Cross caravan park, washer/dryer units	-	-	10,530	10,5
	Plant and equipment				
E10353		297,500	170,000	185,197	15,1
E10451	Marvel Loch sewerage scheme, new pumps	10,500	10,500	-	(10,5
E10755	Grave shoring box	15,000	15,000	13,100	(1,9
E11357		342,500	228,332	159,749	(68,5
E12350	,	1,120,500	840,375	792,865	(47,5
E14656		180,000	135,000	88,233	(46,7
	Infrastructura vocale				
DDC21	Infrastructure - roads  Yoshynashking road, construct to 8m coal, SLK 0.0, 2.1	C24 922	C24 810	224 572	(200.2
RRG21	Koolyanobbing road, construct to 8m seal - SLK 0.0 - 2.1	624,822	624,819	324,572	(300,2
RRG22	Koolyanobbing road, reseal - SLK 14.0 - 17.0	100,559	100,554	35,292	(65,2
RRG23	Koolyanobbing road, reseal - SLK 41.4 - 52.5	434,500	434,496	334,768	(99,7
RRG24	Koorda Bullfinch road, reseal - SLK 1.5 - 2.5	48,754	48,750	27,900	(20,8
R2R32	Bodallin South road, construct to 8m seal - SLK 25.6 - 30.6	167,622	167,620	88,855	(78,7
R2R33	Bodallin South road, reseal - SLK 7.8 - 9.4	61,296	61,292	111,474	50,1
R2R34	Cramphorne road, gravel overlay - SLK 10.2 - 15.0	286,666	286,664	270,033	(16,6
R2R35	Cramphorne road, reseal - SLK 8.2 - 9.9	82,698	82,696	58,070	(24,6
R2R36	Emu Fence road, gravel overlay - SLK 89.4 - 95.0	310,401	310,398	295,910	(14,4
RRU29	Southern Cross South road, gravel overlay - SLK 25.6 - 30.6	286,284	214,704	223,399	8,6
RRU30	Koorda Bullfinch road, gravel shoulders - SLK 13.0 - 24.3	449,941	337,449	57,524	(279,9
RRU31	Marvel Loch Forrestania road, reseal - SLK 0.0 - 1.0	56,312	42,225	365	(41,8

#### Capital expenditure total Level of completion indicators



Level of co	ompletion indicator, please see table at the end of this note for further detail.	Ado	pted		
	Account Description	Budget	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance (Under)/Over
		\$	\$	\$	\$
RRU32	Capito road, gravel overlay - SLK 0.0 - 5.0	270,397	202,797	245,302	42,505
HVRIC7	Koolyanobbing Rd - Construct To 7M Seal - Slk 14.0 - 17.0	337,895	337,893	144,307	(193,586)
	<u>Infrastructure - other</u>				
TRU13	Emu Park, hard stand for electric charging station	69,266	51,945	-	(51,945)
J10107	Southern Cross refuse site, perimeter fencing	7,500	5,625	-	(5,625)
J11151	Southern Cross war memorial, new flag poles	16,000	16,000	-	(16,000)
J11343	Satellite townsites, playground and open space equipment	630,000	541,665	73	(541,592)
E10350	Southern Cross sewerage scheme, access chamber upgrades	17,500	13,122	14,191	1,069
E10450	Marvel Loch sewerage scheme, access chamber upgrades	25,500	25,500	14,191	(11,309)
E11355	Southern Cross oval, lighting towers	20,000	19,998	12,396	(7,602)
		8,718,664	7,074,622	3,881,936	(3,192,686)

FINANCING ACTIVITIES

NOTE 8

BORROWINGS

#### **Repayments - borrowings**

					Prin	ıcipal	Princ	cipal	Inte	erest
Information on borrowings		_	New Loans		Repayments		Outstanding		Repayments	
Particulars	Loan No.	1 July 2022	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Community amenities										
WA Treasury, Southern Cross swimming pool	0098	857,166	0	0	48,156	48,156	809,010	809,010	4,897	4,897
Total		857,166	0	0	48,156	48,156	809,010	809,010	4,897	4,897
Current borrowings		96,588					-2,922			
Non-current borrowings		760,578					811,932			
		857,166					809,010			

All debenture repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

The Shire has no unspent debenture funds as at 30th June 2022, nor is it expected to have unspent funds as at 30th June 2023.

#### **KEY INFORMATION**

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense when incurred except where they are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset. Where this is the case, they are capitalised as part of the cost of the particular asset until such time as the asset is substantially ready for its intended use or sale.

Fair values of borrowings are not materially different to their carrying amounts, since the interest payable on those borrowings is either close to current market rates or the borrowings are of a short term nature. Non-current borrowings fair values are based on discounted cash flows using a current borrowing rate.

**FINANCING ACTIVITIES** NOTE 9 **LEASE LIABILITIES** 

#### **Movement in carrying amounts**

					Principal		Principal		Inte	rest
Information on leases			New Leases		Repay	yments	Outsta	ınding	Repay	ments
Particulars	Lease No.	1 July 2022	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Other property and services										
Commander telephones	0001	9,540	0	0	(4,797)	(4,797)	4,743	4,743	492	492
Canon Photocopier (front office)	0002	1,112	0	0	(1,112)	(1,112)	(0)	(0)	102	102
Canon Photocopier (back office)	0003	5,662	0	0	(682)	(682)	4,980	4,980	14	14
Total		16,314	0	0	(6,592)	(6,592)	9,722	9,722	608	608
Current lease liabilities		9,260					-48			
Non-current lease liabilities		7,054					7,054			
		16,314					7,006			

All lease repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

#### **KEY INFORMATION**

At inception of a contract, the Shire assesses if the contract contains or is a lease. A contract is or contains a lease, if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. At the commencement date, a right of use asset is recognised at cost and lease liability at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date. The lease payments are discounted using that date. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease, if that rate can be readily determined. If that rate cannot be readily determined, the Shire uses its incremental borrowing rate.

All contracts classified as short-term leases (i.e. a lease with a remaining term of 12 months or less) and leases of low value assets are recognised as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

#### **Reserve accounts**

		Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual YTD
	Opening	Interest	Interest	Transfers In	Transfers In		<b>Transfers Out</b>	Closing	Closing
Reserve name	Balance	Earned	Earned	(+)	(+)	(-)	(-)	Balance	Balance
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Restricted by Legislation									
Aerodrome reserve	296,452	1,038	7,607	0	0	0	0	297,490	304,059
Yilgarn bowls and tennis club reserve	54,074	261	1,388	6,594	0	0	0	60,929	55,462
Building funding reserve	2,649,632	9,274	67,988	0	0	0	0	2,658,906	2,717,620
Community bus reserve	129,093	452	3,312	0	0	0	0	129,545	132,405
Unspent grants	943,522	0	0	0	0	(943,522)	(943,522)	0	0
Health services (operations) reserve	108,981	381	2,796	0	0	0	0	109,362	111,777
Health services (capital) reserve	212,247	743	5,446	0	0	0	0	212,990	217,693
Homes for the aged reserve	401,940	1,407	10,313	0	0	0	0	403,347	412,253
HVRIC reserve	584,839	2,047	15,006	154,000	0	(168,947)	0	571,939	599,845
Long service leave reserve	297,148	1,040	7,624	0	0	0	0	298,188	304,772
Mt Hampton/Dulyalbin reserve	54,691	391	1,403	7,300	0	0	0	62,382	56,094
Museum reserve	24,827	187	637	2,900	0	0	0	27,914	25,464
Plant funding reserve	894,945	3,132	22,964	200,000	0	0	0	1,098,077	917,909
Sport and recreation facility reserve	597,900	2,093	15,341	0	0	0	0	599,993	613,241
Southern Cross refuse site reserve	242,947	850	6,234	0	0	0	0	243,797	249,181
Sewerage upgrades reserve	1,156,795	4,049	29,683	0	0	0	0	1,160,844	1,186,478
Standpipe upgrade reservce	200,155	701	5,135	0	0	0	0	200,856	205,290
Tourism reserve	253,916	889	6,515	0	0	0	0	254,805	260,431
Youth development reserve	111,543	390	2,862	0	0	0	0	111,933	114,405
Minreral Resources Contributions Reserve	0	0	0	710,000	0	0	0	710,000	0
	9,215,647	29,325	212,254	1,080,794	0	(1,112,469)	(943,522)	9,213,297	8,484,379

#### **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** NOTE 11 **OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES**

		Opening Balance	Liability transferred from/(to) non current	Liability Increase	Liability Reduction	Closing Balance
Other current liabilities	Note	1 July 2022				31 March 2023
		\$		\$	\$	\$
Other liabilities						
- Contract liabilities		1,004,129		9,106		1,013,235
Total other liabilities	'	1,004,129	0	9,106	C	1,013,235
Employee Related Provisions						
Annual leave		287,735				287,735
Long service leave		183,567				183,567
Total Employee Related Provisions	•	471,302	0	0	C	471,302
Total other current assets		1,475,431	0	9,106	0	1,484,537

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

A breakdown of contract liabilities and associated movements is provided on the following pages at Note 12

#### KEY INFORMATION

#### **Provisions**

Provisions are recognised when the Shire has a present legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured.

Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

#### **Employee Related Provisions**

#### Short-term employee benefits

Provision is made for the Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short-term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the calculation of net current assets.

#### Other long-term employee benefits

The Shire's obligations for employees' annual leave and long service leave entitlements are recognised as employee related provisions in the statement of financial position.

Long-term employee benefits are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made to employees. Expected future payments incorporate anticipated future wage and salary levels, durations of service and employee departures and are discounted at rates determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have maturity dates that approximate the terms of the obligations. Any remeasurements for changes in assumptions of obligations for other long-term employee benefits are recognised in profit or loss in the periods in which the changes occur. The Shire's obligations for long-term employee benefits are presented as non-current provisions in its statement of financial position, except where the Shire does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period, in which case the obligations are presented as current provisions.

#### **Contract liabilities**

An entity's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the entity has received consideration (or the amount is due) from the customer.

#### Capital grant/contribution liabilities

Grants to acquire or construct recognisable non-financial assets to identified specifications be constructed to be controlled by the Shire are recognised as a liability until such time as the Shire satisfies its obligations under the agreement.

#### **OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS**

#### Operating grants, subsidies and contributions revenue

	Adopted			
	Budget	YTD	Annual	YTD Revenue
Provider	Revenue	Budget	Budget	Actual
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Operating grants and subsidies				
General purpose funding				
Grants Commission - General	585,344	439,008	585,344	511,512
Grants Commission - Roads	436,343	327,255	436,343	290,879
Law, order, public safety				
FESA Grant - Operating Bush Fire Brigade	73,718	55,287	73,718	55,289
Education and welfare				
DRD Grant - Community Resource Centre Operations	105,311	105,311	105,311	81,513
Centrelink Commissions	5,750	4,311	5,750	0
CRC Professional Development & Training	2,500	0	2,500	0
Senior Citizens Centre	800	800	800	0
Community amenities				
Grants - Various Community Development Programs	1,000	747	1,000	0
Transport				
Street Light Operations	11,500	0	11,500	0
Heavy Vehicle Road Improvement Charge	864,000	648,000	864,000	659,303
Economic services				
Skeleton Weed LAG Program	130,000	130,000	130,000	44,812
	2,216,266	1,710,719	2,216,266	1,643,308
TOTALS	2,216,266	1,710,719	2,216,266	1,643,308

#### Non operating grants, subsidies and contributions Capital grant/contribution liabilities revenue

	Capital grant/contribution habilities					reven	lue	
	Liability	Increase in Liability	Decrease in Liability	Liability	Adopted Budget	YTD	Annual	YTD Revenue
Provider	1 July 2022		(As revenue)	31 Mar 2023	Revenue	Budget	Budget	Actual
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Non-operating grants and subsidies								
Governance								
Local Roads & Community Infrastructure	808,262	135,260		943,522	943,522	0	943,522	(135,260)
Community amenities								
Waste water reuse	0			0	100,000	100,000	100,000	0
Transport								
Main Roads Direct	0			0	398,203	398,203	398,203	406,768
Roads To Recovery	(43,471)	43,471		0	1,103,768	827,826	1,103,768	82,348
Regional Road Groups	0	0		0	805,750	604,311	805,750	451,164
	764,791	178,731	0	943,522	3,351,243	1,930,340	3,351,243	805,020
TOTALS	764,791	178,731	0	943,522	3,351,243	1,930,340	3,351,243	805,020

Funds held at balance date which are required by legislation to be credited to the trust fund and which are not included in the financial statements are as follows:

	Opening Balance	Amount	Amount	Closing Balance
Description	1 July 2022	Received	Paid	31 Mar 2023
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Police Licensing	(44)	0	0	(44)
Builders Levy	16,374	123	0	16,497
Transwa Bookings	3,514	2,687	(3,154)	3,047
Staff Personal Dedns	45,787	14,080	(52,061)	7,806
Housing Tenancy Bonds	5,460	0	(440)	5,020
Hall Hire Bonds And Deposits	1,115	0	0	1,115
Security Key System - Key Bonds	1,830	0	0	1,830
Clubs & Groups	220	0	(330)	(110)
Third Party Contributions	6,338	0	0	6,338
Rates Overpaid	17,345	10,332	(6,119)	21,558
	97,939	27,222	(62,104)	63,057

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date Actual materially.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2022-23 year is \$30,000 or 10.00% whichever is the greater.

#### **Explanation of variances**

Nature or type	Var. \$	Var. %	Timing	Permanent
	\$	%		
Revenue from operating activities				
Fees and charges	320,766	21.73%		Higher than expected Aerodrome Landing Fees (\$37k), Commercial Waste Disposal Fees (\$64k) & Caravan Park Income (\$110k)
Interest earnings	292,016	473.46%		Climbing cash rate has increased interest received on Council
Other revenue	58,262	12.06%		investments Variance prodominantly due to proceeds on sale of property not
				originally budgeted for
Expenditure from operating activities			Variance in timing of building d	
Materials and contracts	(612,331)	(25.63%)	Variance in timing of budgeted maintenance work; delay in costs	
Loss on disposal of assets	96,175	50.48%	being incurred.  Not all budgeted assets disposed of yet.	
Investing activities			,	
Proceeds from non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	(1,122,440)	(58.15%)	Delay in receipt of grant funding due to hold up with audit of returns & processing by Funding Bodies.	
Payments for property, plant and equipment and infrastructure	(1,872,684)	(31.93%)	Variance prodominantly due to delays in roadworks and in availability of replacement assets.	

# Attachment 9.2.1

#### Shire of Yilgarn

### Payments made from the Municipal Account for the Period 1st March to 31st March 2023 Presented to Council, 20th April 2023

CHQ/EFT	Date	Payee	Description	Amo	ount
CHQ					
41203	10/03/2023	LGRCEU	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$	20.50
41204	10/03/2023	PHILIP SPENCER NOLAN	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING - FEBRUARY 2023 - INCLUDING	\$	1,580.00
			IT ALLOWANCE FY - 2022/2023		
41205	10/03/2023	PUBLIC TRANSPORT AUTHORITY	TRANSWA TICKET SALES - FEBRUARY 2023	\$	512.71
41206	24/03/2023	LGRCEU	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$	20.50
41207	24/03/2023	PHILIP SPENCER NOLAN	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING - MARCH 2023 - INCLUDING	\$	1,097.03
			SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING - 02/03/2023 - AND TRAVEL FOR		
			AGCARE COMMITTEE MEETING		
41208	24/03/2023	ST JOSEPHS CATHOLIC SCHOOL	COMMUNITY FUNDING PROGRAM 2022/2023 - ST JOSEPH'S	\$	1,200.00
		SOUTHERN CROSS	PARENTS AND FRIENDS ASSOCIATION		
			TOTAL MUNICIPAL CHEQUES:	\$	4,430.74

#### Shire of Yilgarn

# Payments made from the Municipal Account for the Period 1st March 2023 to 31st March 2023 Presented to Council, 20th April 2023

CHQ/EFT EFT	Date	Payee	Description	An	nount
EFT13748	02/03/2023	ALLIED KALGOORLIE	REMOVAL CHARGES FOR FINANCE MANAGER	\$	1,705.00
EFT13749	02/03/2023	GOLDFIELDS TOYOTA	VEHICLE PARTS	\$	205.61
EFT13750	02/03/2023	HERSEY SAFETY PTY LTD	ROAD SAFETY SUPPLIES	\$	1,402.50
EFT13751		PTY LTD	WATER REUSE PUMPING SYSTEM UPGRADE	\$	31,869.20
EFT13752	02/03/2023	LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPERVISORS ASSOCIATION	DEPOT STAFF - MEMBERSHIP	\$	300.00
EFT13753	02/03/2023	MIDWEST SOLAR & WATER WA	STANDPIPE REPAIRS	\$	4,504.50
EFT13754	02/03/2023	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	RANGER SERVICES - 31/01/2023 AND 13/02/2023	\$	1,149.50
EFT13755	02/03/2023	RJS LABOUR SERVICES	LABOUR SERVICES - FIRE BREAKS	\$	1,200.00
EFT13756	02/03/2023	ENVIROLINE GROUP	SEWERAGE INSPECTION UNIT AND TRAINING	\$	139,977.81
EFT13757	02/03/2023	SOUTHERN CROSS VOLUNTEER FIRE & RESCUE SERVICES	FIRE SAFETY SERVICES - TOWNSITE HAZARD REDUCTION BURNS	\$	1,670.00
EFT13758	02/03/2023	TELSTRA LIMITED	SMS SERVICE - DECEMBER 2022 AND JANUARY 2023	\$	1,895.98
EFT13759	02/03/2023	SOUTHERN CROSS COFFEE LOUNGE	CATERING FOR DEPOT STAFF TRAINING	\$	382.00
EFT13760	10/03/2023		STAFF REIMBURSEMENT INTERNET ALLOWANCE - APRIL 2023	\$	79.99
EFT13761	10/03/2023	AERODROME MANAGEMENT SERVICES PTY LTD	AERODROME SUPPORT SERVICES - SOUTHERN CROSS - 2022/2023 - FEBRUARY 2023	\$	2,820.82
EFT13762	10/03/2023	AFGRI EQUIPMENT AUSTRALIA PTY	·	\$	258.84
EFT13763	10/03/2023	WA DISTRIBUTORS PTY LTD	CLEANING CONSUMABLES	\$	843.00
EFT13764	10/03/2023	AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) PTY LTD	DEBT RECOVERY FOR RATES AND DEBTORS - FEBRUARY 2023	\$	8,930.28
EFT13765	10/03/2023	AUSTRALIA POST	POSTAL CHARGES - FEBRUARY 2023 - INCLUDING ANNUAL PO BOX RENEWALS	\$	708.61
EFT13766	10/03/2023	BITUTEK PTY LTD	MOORINE SOUTH ROAD - SUPPLY OF BITUMEN, SPREADER TRUCK, PRECOATING AND OPERATORS	\$	280,415.23
EFT13767	10/03/2023	BOC GASES	GAS CONTAINER HIRE - FEBRUARY 2023	\$	65.79
EFT13768	10/03/2023	R DELLA BOSCA FAMILY TRUST	GRADER HIRE - EMU FENCE ROAD	\$	5,582.50
EFT13769	10/03/2023	NARADA HOTEL INVESTMENTS PTY LTD	ADMIN STAFF TRAINING ACCOMMODATION	\$	230.00
EFT13770		BUNNINGS GROUP LTD	BUILDING SUPPLIES - 11 ANTARES STREET	\$	428.00
EFT13771	10/03/2023	STAFF	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT PHONE - FEBRUARY 2023	\$	95.00
EFT13772	10/03/2023	CHADSON ENGINEERING PTY LTD	WATER TESTING	\$	102.85
EFT13773	10/03/2023	AUST. GOVERNMENT CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$	537.81
EFT13774	10/03/2023	BRYAN CLOSE	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING - FEBRUARY 2023 - INCLUDING GECZ COMMITTEE MEETING	\$	600.00
EFT13775	10/03/2023	CORSIGN	ROAD SIGNAGE	\$	1,664.30
EFT13776	10/03/2023	COURIER AUSTRALIA	TOLL FREIGHT	\$	736.86
EFT13777	10/03/2023	DEPARTMENT OF FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICES	2022/2023 ESL QUARTER 3 CONTRIBUTION	\$	34,896.80
EFT13778	10/03/2023	GILBA DOWNS	ROADTRAIN HIRE - THREE BOYS ROAD AND KOOLYANOBBING ROAD	\$	12,276.00
EFT13779	10/03/2023	GOLDEN CITY MOTORS	SHIRE ADMIN VEHICLE	\$	41,990.00
EFT13780		HERSEY SAFETY PTY LTD	DEPOT SAFETY SUPPLIES	\$	1,890.66
EFT13781	10/03/2023	INGOT HOTEL	ADMIN STAFF TRAINING ACCOMMODATION	\$	443.00
EFT13782	10/03/2023	WESFARMERS KLEENHEAT GAS PTY LTD	CARAVAN PARK GAS SUPPLY	\$	1,167.60
EFT13783	10/03/2023	LIBERTY OIL RURAL PTY LTD	BULK DIESEL	\$	34,394.32
EFT13784	10/03/2023	LINDA ROSE	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING - FEBRUARY 2023 - INCLUDING	\$	558.42
	, ,		TRAVEL	<u>'</u>	

#### Shire of Yilgarn

#### Payments made from the Municipal Account for the Period 1st March 2023 to 31st March 2023 Presented to Council, 20th April 2023

CHQ/EFT	Date	Payee	Description	Am	ount
<b>EFT</b> EFT13785	10/02/2022	WA LOCAL GOVERNMENT	PLANT DISPOSAL - ADVERTISEMENT	Ś	344.12
EF113763	10/03/2023	ASSOCIATION	PLANT DISPOSAL - ADVENTISEIVIENT	Ş	344.12
EFT13786	10/03/2023	LOCAL GOVERNMENT	LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROFESSIONALS 2023 - FINANCE	\$	1,240.00
		PROFESSIONALS AUSTRALIA WA	PROFESSIONALS CONFERENCE - EMCS		
FFT4 2707	40/02/2022	INCORPORATED	DIM DIM KEVE	<u>,</u>	244.70
EFT13787	10/03/2023	LOCK, STOCK & FARRELL LOCKSMITH PTY LTD	BUILDING KEYS	\$	211.70
EFT13788	10/03/2023	CHIVAS ENTERPRISES PTY LTD	ROLLER HIRE CAPITO ROAD - 01/02/2023-28/02/2023	\$	5,940.00
EFT13789	10/03/2023	A.E NICHOLSON & S.J NICHOLSON	FUEL REIMBURSEMENT - BUSH FIRE VEHICLE	\$	1,528.00
21.120,00	20,00,2020	& THE NICHOLSON FAMILY TRUST		<b>Y</b>	1,020.00
EFT13790	10/03/2023	OFFICE NATIONAL	ADMIN/MUSEUM STATIONERY	\$	186.80
EFT13791	10/03/2023	IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD	CHLORINE BOTTLE RENTAL - FEBRUARY 2023	\$	420.11
EFT13792	10/03/2023	PAYWISE PTY LTD	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS - NOVATED LEASE	\$	483.21
EFT13793	10/03/2023	PERFECT COMPUTER SOLUTIONS	IT SUPPORT SERVICES - 2022/2023 - MEDICAL CENTRE	\$	467.50
		PTY LTD	SOFTWARE	,	
EFT13794	10/03/2023	CARAVAN PARK CUSTOMER	CARAVAN PARK REFUND	\$	35.00
EFT13795	10/03/2023	POOL & PUMP SERVICE & REPAIRS	SWIMMING POOL REPAIRS	\$	4,417.13
		PTY LTD			
EFT13796	10/03/2023	PRECISION ACOUSTIC	MEDICAL CENTRE -AC CALIBRATION FOR AUDIOMETER	\$	280.50
EFT13797	10/03/2023	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	RANGER CONTRACT SERVICES - 20/02/2023 AND 27/02/2023	\$	1,254.00
EFT13798	10/03/2023	R MUNNS ENGINEERING	CONSULTING FEES RAV ROUTE	\$	1,071.13
FFT1 2700	10/02/2022	CONSULTING SERVICES	DITIONAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATE COLINCIA CHAMPER DOOR	۲	11 146 20
EFT13799	10/03/2023	SOUTHERN COMFORT DESIGNS	BUILDING SERVICES - ADMIN CENTRE COUNCIL CHAMBER DOOR AND INSTALLATION OF DOOR FRAME AND WALLS EITHER SIDE	\$	11,146.30
EFT13800	10/03/2023	ROSS'S DIESEL SERVICE	VEHICLE PARTS - INCLUDING TRI-AXLE FLOAT	\$	5,061.04
EFT13801	10/03/2023	SHAC ELECTRICAL SERVICES	ELECTRICAL SERVICES - U1/50 ANTARES STREET AND BODALLIN	\$	2,225.00
			TOILET LIGHTS		
EFT13802		DAIMLER TRUCKS PERTH	PRIME MOVER PARTS	\$	5,960.44
EFT13803 EFT13804		YILGARN SHIRE SOCIAL CLUB KALGOORLIE SOLOMONS	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS BUILDING SERVICES - 35 TAURUS STREET	\$	90.00
1113804	10/03/2023	FLOORING	BOILDING SERVICES - 33 TAOROS STREET	۲	3,434.00
EFT13805	10/03/2023	FOODWORKS - SRI DEVESH PTY LTD	CARAVAN PARK FOODWORK PURCHASES - FEBRUARY 2023	\$	243.82
EFT13806	10/03/2023	SOUTHERN CROSS TYRE & AUTO SERVICES	VEHICLE PARTS	\$	3,409.18
EFT13807	10/03/2023	SYNERGY	POWER - FEBRUARY 2023	\$	20,666.60
EFT13808	10/03/2023	TOWN PLANNING INNOVATIONS	CONSULTANCY SERVICES - TOWN PLANNING GENERAL ADVICE	\$	3,588.75
		PTY LTD	AND COUNCIL REPORT PRODUCTION		
EFT13809	10/03/2023	BOB WADDELL & ASSOCIATES PTY LTD	INTERIM RATES SCHEDULES	\$	1,691.25
EFT13810	10/03/2023	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN TREASURY CORPORATION	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT NO. 5 - LOAN 98 - SOUTHERN CROSS AQUATIC CENTRE	\$	53,053.42
EFT13811	10/03/2023	WATER CORPORATION	WATER - FEBRUARY 2023 - MOORINE ROCK STANDPIPE AND BODALLIN NORTH	\$	1,892.03
EFT13812	10/03/2023	WAYNE ALAN DELLA BOSCA	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING - FEBRUARY 2023 - INCLUDING	\$	800.00
			RRG COMMITTEE MEETING		
EFT13813	10/03/2023	WB CONTRACTING	CULVERT REMOVAL - KOOLYANOBBING ROAD	\$	9,911.00
EFT13814	10/03/2023	WESTRAC EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	GRADER PARTS	\$	769.86
EFT13815	10/03/2023	YILGARN AGENCIES	YILGARN AGENCIES PURCHASES - FEBRUARY 2023	\$	1,396.02
EFT13816		YILGARN PLUMBING AND GAS	PLUMBING SERVICES - STANDPIPE RPZ REPLACEMENTS	\$	10,221.75
EFT13818		3SIXT AUTOMOTIVE SERVICES	ROLLER PARTS	\$	650.30
0010		WA DISTRIBUTORS PTY LTD	CLEANING CONSUMABLES	\$	113.65
EFT13819	24/02/2022	IWA DIZIRIRITIORS DIVITO		· ·	

#### Shire of Yilgarn

# Payments made from the Municipal Account for the Period 1st March 2023 to 31st March 2023 Presented to Council, 20th April 2023

CHQ/EFT EFT	Date	Payee	Description		Amount	
EFT13821	24/03/2023	ASB MARKETING PTY LTD	MUSEUM BANNERS	\$	523.60	
EFT13822		AUSWEST PLUMBING AND CIVIL	PLUMBING SERVICES - MANIFOLD WORK FOR 50 ANTARES	\$	2,112.00	
2 13022	2 1,00,2020	(WA) PTY LTD	STREET	Ť	2,112.00	
EFT13823	24/03/2023	AVON WASTE	MONTHLY RUBBISH COLLECTION - FEBRUARY 2023	\$	14,237.66	
EFT13824	24/03/2023	AV-SEC	ADMIN AND MEDICAL CENTRE SECURITY SYSTEM	\$	1,508.94	
			MAINTENANCE			
EFT13825	24/03/2023	BUNNINGS GROUP LTD	BUILDING SUPPLIES	\$	38.80	
EFT13826	24/03/2023	AUST. GOVERNMENT CHILD	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$	537.81	
EFT13827	24/03/2023	BRYAN CLOSE	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING - MARCH 2023 - INCLUDING SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING, AND GECZ COMMITTEE MEETING	\$	1,000.00	
EFT13828	24/03/2023	COURIER AUSTRALIA	TOLL FREIGHT	\$	436.23	
EFT13829		E FIRE & SAFETY	FIRE SAFETY SUPPLIES	\$	115.50	
EFT13830		GARY MICHAEL GUERINI	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING - MARCH 2023 - INCLUDING	\$	893.06	
1113030			SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING, AND TRAVEL	<u> </u>	055.00	
EFT13831	24/03/2023	GILBA DOWNS	ROADTRAIN HIRE - KOOLYANOBBING ROAD AND THREE BOYS ROAD	\$	15,642.00	
EFT13832	24/03/2023	STAFF	STAFF INTERNET REIMBURSEMENT - 08/02/2023 - 07/03/2023	\$	80.00	
EFT13833	24/03/2023	IAN DEREK CHRISTIE	BUILDING SERVICES - INCLUDING REPLACEMENT SIDE FENCE 91C ANTARES STREET, THREE BOYS ROAD HEADWALL, AND CULVERT MATERIALS KOOLYANOBBING ROAD	\$	28,718.09	
EFT13834	24/03/2023	JODIE MAREE COBDEN	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING - MARCH 2023 - INCLUDING SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING	\$	800.00	
EFT13835	24/03/2023	LINDA ROSE	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING - MARCH 2023 - INCLUDING TRAVEL	\$	558.42	
EFT13836	24/03/2023	LISA M GRANICH	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING - MARCH 2023 - INCLUDING SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING AND TRAVEL	\$	839.60	
EFT13837	24/03/2023	STATE LIBRARY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA	CRC FREIGHT RECOUP - INTER-LIBRARY LOANS - 1 JANUARY TO 30 JUNE 2023	\$	177.38	
EFT13838	24/03/2023	LOCK, STOCK & FARRELL LOCKSMITH PTY LTD	ADMIN KEY SYSTEM UPGRADE	\$	1,187.50	
EFT13839	24/03/2023	MERREDIN GLAZING SERVICE	BUILDING SUPPLIES - 11 ANTARES STREET	\$	3,331.90	
EFT13840	24/03/2023	MERREDIN TOYOTA	WORKS VEHICLE PARTS	\$	200.46	
EFT13841	24/03/2023	METRO COUNT VEHICLE CLASSIFIER SYSTEMS	TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SUPPLIES - RUBBER ROAD TUBE	\$	627.00	
EFT13842	24/03/2023	MINERAL CRUSHING SERVICES	AGGREGATE SUPPLY - MOORINE ROCK SOUTH ROAD	\$	20,928.99	
EFT13843	24/03/2023	OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL	AUDIT FEE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022	\$	34,430.00	
EFT13844	24/03/2023	PAYWISE PTY LTD	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS - NOVATED LEASE	\$	483.21	
EFT13845	24/03/2023	PERFECT COMPUTER SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	IT SERVICES - DAILY MONITORING FEBRUARY 2023 AND SOFTWARE TROUBLESHOOTING	\$	127.50	
EFT13846	24/03/2023	ROYAL LIFE SAVING SOCIETY	AQUATIC FACILITY COMPLIANCE ASSESSMENT	\$	834.90	
EFT13847		SHAC ELECTRICAL SERVICES	ELECTRICAL SERVICES - SOUTHERN CROSS OVAL SOLENOIDS	\$	2,482.00	
EFT13848	24/03/2023	SHEQSY PTY LTD	GPS PACKAGE - MARCH 2023	\$	197.84	
EFT13849		DAIMLER TRUCKS PERTH	PRIME MOVER PARTS	\$	691.05	
EFT13850	·	SOUTH METRO TAFE	TAFE FEES FOR APPRENTICE MECHANIC	\$	243.27	
EFT13851		YILGARN SHIRE SOCIAL CLUB	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$	96.00	
EFT13852		FOODWORKS - SRI DEVESH PTY LTD	ADMIN, CRC, AND MUSEUM FOODWORK PURCHASES - FEBRUARY 2023	\$	405.60	
EFT13853	24/03/2023	SOUTHERN CROSS CRANE HIRE	CRANE SERVICES - REMOVAL OF CHRISTMAS TREE AT ROTARY PARK	\$	343.11	
EFT13854	24/03/2023	SOUTHERN CROSS HARDWARE AND NEWS	HARDWARE AND NEWS PURCHASES - FEBRUARY 2023 - INCLUDING 11 ANTARES STREET BUILDING SUPPLIES	\$	8,266.58	

CHQ/EFT	Date	Payee	Description	An	nount
EFT					
EFT13855	24/03/2023	SOUTHERN CROSS TYRE & AUTO SERVICES	VEHICLE PARTS - INCLUDING OIL PURCHASE AND VEHICLE TYRES	\$	10,866.25
EFT13856	24/03/2023	WAYNE ALAN DELLA BOSCA	SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING - MARCH 2023 - INCLUDING WEROC AND CEACA COMMITTEE MEETINGS	\$	1,000.00
EFT13857	24/03/2023	WB CONTRACTING	CULVERT REPLACEMENT - KOOLYANOBBING ROAD AND STRIP BITUMEN - THREE BOYS ROAD	\$	11,324.50
EFT13858	24/03/2023	WESTRAC EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	ROLLER PARTS	\$	1,080.48
EFT13859	24/03/2023	TELSTRA LIMITED	SMS SERVICE - FEBRUARY 2023	\$	1,170.63
EFT13860	24/03/2023	WURTH AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	MOWER PARTS	\$	420.75
EFT13861	24/03/2023	YILGARN AGENCIES	YILGARN AGENCIES PURCHASES - FEBRUARY 2023	\$	1,356.10
EFT13862	28/03/2023	R DELLA BOSCA FAMILY TRUST	GRADER HIRE - BENNETT ROAD, GATLEY ROAD, AND OLD MARVEL LOCH ROAD	\$	5,582.50
EFT13863	28/03/2023	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE	JANUARY 2023 BAS	\$	59,726.00
EFT13864	28/03/2023	DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING, LANDS AND HERITAGE	CROPPING AND GRAZING JILBADJI	\$	183.34
EFT13865	28/03/2023	IAN DEREK CHRISTIE	BUILDING SERVICES - WAR MEMORIAL FLAG POLES	\$	4,789.71
EFT13866	28/03/2023	SHAC ELECTRICAL SERVICES	ELECTRICAL SERVICES - INCLUDING TAG AND TEST DEPOT	\$	3,273.00
EFT13867	28/03/2023	SPEEDEE MOBILE CARPET BINDING	BUILDING SERVICES - 11 ANTARES STREET	\$	5,597.50
			TOTAL MUNICIPAL EFT:	\$	1,022,208.15

D017676.1   28/07/2023   THE TRUSTEE FOR AWARE SUPER   D017676.3   28/07/2023   AUSTRALIAN RETIREMENT TRUST   SUPERANNUATION FOR AWARE SUPER   D017676.4   28/07/2023   AUSTRALIAN RETIREMENT TRUST   SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS   S   D017676.4   28/07/2023   PIGSTPULS EXECUTIVE   SUPERANNUATION FUND   PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS   S   D017676.5   28/07/2023   PRIME SUPER   D017676.5   28/07/2023   PRIME SUPER   PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS   S   D017676.7   28/07/2023   RETAIN FAMILY OF AWARE SUPER   PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS   S   S   D017676.7   28/07/2023   BUST SUPERANNUATION FUND   PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS   S   S   D017676.9   28/07/2023   BUST SUPERANNUATION FUND   SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS   S   S   D017676.1   28/07/2023   BUST SUPER FUND   SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS   S   S   D017676.1   28/07/2023   S   S   S   S   S   S   S   S   S	HQ/EFT RECT DEBIT:	Date	Payee	Description	Am	ount
D017676.2   28/07/2023 HISTNA SUPER FUND   PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS   S			THE TRUSTEE FOR AWARE SUPER	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$	13,370.36
D017676.3   28/02/2023   AUSTRALIAN BETIEMEMENT TRUST   SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS   S						627.56
SUPERANNUATION FUND   PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS   S						90.17
D017676.5   28/02/2023   REST (RETAIL EMPLOYEES   PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS   S   D017676.6   28/02/2023   REST (RETAIL EMPLOYEES   SUPERANNUATION TRUST)	017676.4	28/02/2023		AYROLL DEDUCTIONS		742.83
DD17676.6   28/02/2023   REST RETAL EMPLOYEES   SUPERANNUATION TRUST)	17676 5	28/02/2023		PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	Ċ	565.45
SUPERANNUATION TRUST    SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS   SUPERANNUATION FUND   PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS   SUPERANNUATION FUND   SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS   SUPERANNUATION SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS   SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS   SUPERANNUATION SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS   SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS   SUPERANNUATION SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS   SUPERANNUATION SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS   SUPERANNUATION SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS   SUPERANNUATION FUND   SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS   SUPERANNUATION FUND   SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS   SUPERANNUATION FUND   SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS   SUPERANN						
SUPERANNUATION FUND			SUPERANNUATION TRUST)			1,187.91
DD17676.0   28/02/2023   THE TRUSTEE FOR MACQUARIE   SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS   S   SUPERANNUATION PLAN   SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS   S   SUPERANNUATION FUND   PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS   S   SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS   S   SUPERANN			SUPERANNUATION FUND			499.60
DD17676.10   28/02/2023   THE TRUSTEE FOR MACQUARIE SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS   S						4,571.78
SUPERANNUATION PLAN   SUPERANNUATION SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS   \$						704.66
DD17676.12   28/02/2023   MIC SUPER FUND   SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS   S	017676.10	28/02/2023	=	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$	606.37
DD17676.13   28/02/2023   ST PANORAMA SUPER	017676.11	28/02/2023	BT SUPER FOR LIFE ACCOUNT	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$	787.57
DD17703.1	017676.12	28/02/2023	MLC SUPER FUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$	227.92
DD17703.1	017676.13	28/02/2023	BT PANORAMA SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$	562.42
DD17703.2				TOTAL DIRECT DEBIT 17676:	\$	24,544.60
DD17703.2				1		
DD17703.3	017703.1	14/03/2023	THE TRUSTEE FOR AWARE SUPER	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS		13,791.96
DD17703.4	-	<u> </u>				598.45
DD17703.5						77.28
DD17703.6	017703.4	14/03/2023		PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$	531.20
SUPERANNUATION TRUST)	017703.5	14/03/2023	PRIME SUPER	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$	556.92
SUPERANNUATION FUND	017703.6	14/03/2023		PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$	1,207.42
DD17703.8	017703.7	14/03/2023		SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$	748.48
DD17703.9	017703.8	14/03/2023		SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$	4,557.63
DD17703.10	017703.9	14/03/2023	CBUS	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS		704.65
SUPERANNUATION PLAN						625.12
DD17703.12			SUPERANNUATION PLAN			
DD17734.1   14/03/2023   THE TRUSTEE FOR AWARE SUPER	017703.11	14/03/2023	BT SUPER FOR LIFE ACCOUNT	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$	849.26
DD17734.1   28/03/2023   THE TRUSTEE FOR AWARE SUPER	017703.12	14/03/2023	MLC SUPER FUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$	701.43
DD17734.1   28/03/2023   THE TRUSTEE FOR AWARE SUPER	017703.13	14/03/2023	BT PANORAMA SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$	577.28
DD17734.2         28/03/2023 HESTA SUPER FUND         PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS         \$           DD17734.3         28/03/2023 AUSTRALIAN RETIREMENT TRUST         SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS         \$           DD17734.4         28/03/2023 HOSTPLUS EXECUTIVE SUPERANNUATION FUND         PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS         \$           DD17734.5         28/03/2023 PRIME SUPER         PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS         \$           DD17734.6         28/03/2023 REST (RETAIL EMPLOYEES SUPERANNUATION TRUST)         PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS         \$           DD17734.7         28/03/2023 BEATON FARMING CO SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS         \$         \$           DD17734.8         28/03/2023 AUSTRALIAN SUPER         SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS         \$           DD17734.9         28/03/2023 CBUS         SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS         \$           DD17734.10         28/03/2023 THE TRUSTEE FOR MACQUARIE SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS         \$           DD17734.11         28/03/2023 BT SUPER FOR LIFE ACCOUNT         SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS         \$           DD17734.12         28/03/2023 BT PANORAMA SUPER         SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS         \$           DD17734.13         28/03/2023 BT PANORAMA SUPER         SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS         \$	•			TOTAL DIRECT DEBIT 17703:	\$	25,527.08
DD17734.3         28/03/2023 AUSTRALIAN RETIREMENT TRUST         SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS         \$           DD17734.4         28/03/2023 HOSTPLUS EXECUTIVE SUPERANNUATION FUND         PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS         \$           DD17734.5         28/03/2023 PRIME SUPER         PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS         \$           DD17734.6         28/03/2023 REST (RETAIL EMPLOYEES SUPERANNUATION TRUST)         PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS         \$           DD17734.7         28/03/2023 BEATON FARMING CO SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS         \$           DD17734.8         28/03/2023 AUSTRALIAN SUPER         SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS         \$           DD17734.9         28/03/2023 CBUS         SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS         \$           DD17734.10         28/03/2023 THE TRUSTEE FOR MACQUARIE SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS         \$           DD17734.11         28/03/2023 BT SUPER FOR LIFE ACCOUNT         SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS         \$           DD17734.12         28/03/2023 MLC SUPER FUND         SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS         \$           DD17734.13         28/03/2023 BT PANORAMA SUPER         SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS         \$	017734.1	28/03/2023	THE TRUSTEE FOR AWARE SUPER	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$	14,646.82
DD17734.4         28/03/2023         HOSTPLUS EXECUTIVE SUPERANNUATION FUND         PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS         \$           DD17734.5         28/03/2023         PRIME SUPER         PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS         \$           DD17734.6         28/03/2023         REST (RETAIL EMPLOYEES SUPERANNUATION TRUST)         PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS         \$           DD17734.7         28/03/2023         BEATON FARMING CO SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS         \$         \$           DD17734.8         28/03/2023         AUSTRALIAN SUPER         SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS         \$         4           DD17734.9         28/03/2023         CBUS         SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS         \$           DD17734.10         28/03/2023         THE TRUSTEE FOR MACQUARIE SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS         \$           DD17734.11         28/03/2023         BT SUPER FOR LIFE ACCOUNT         SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS         \$           DD17734.12         28/03/2023         MLC SUPER FUND         SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS         \$           DD17734.13         28/03/2023         BT PANORAMA SUPER         SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS         \$	017734.2	28/03/2023	HESTA SUPER FUND	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$	582.28
SUPERANNUATION FUND   DD17734.5   28/03/2023   PRIME SUPER   PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS   \$   DD17734.6   28/03/2023   REST (RETAIL EMPLOYEES   PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS   \$   1     DD17734.7   28/03/2023   BEATON FARMING CO   SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS   \$   SUPERANNUATION FUND   SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS   \$   4   DD17734.8   28/03/2023   AUSTRALIAN SUPER   SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS   \$   4   DD17734.9   28/03/2023   CBUS   SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS   \$   5   DD17734.10   28/03/2023   THE TRUSTEE FOR MACQUARIE   SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS   \$   SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBU	017734.3	28/03/2023	AUSTRALIAN RETIREMENT TRUST	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$	103.05
DD17734.6         28/03/2023 REST (RETAIL EMPLOYEES SUPERANNUATION TRUST)         PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS         \$ 1           DD17734.7         28/03/2023 BEATON FARMING CO SUPERANNUATION FUND         SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS         \$ 4           DD17734.8         28/03/2023 AUSTRALIAN SUPER         SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS         \$ 4           DD17734.9         28/03/2023 CBUS         SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS         \$ 5           DD17734.10         28/03/2023 THE TRUSTEE FOR MACQUARIE SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS         \$ 5           DD17734.11         28/03/2023 BT SUPER FOR LIFE ACCOUNT         SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS         \$ 5           DD17734.12         28/03/2023 MLC SUPER FUND         SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS         \$ 5           DD17734.13         28/03/2023 BT PANORAMA SUPER         SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS         \$ 5	017734.4	28/03/2023		PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$	531.20
SUPERANNUATION TRUST)   SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS   \$	017734.5	28/03/2023		PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$	557.64
SUPERANNUATION FUND  DD17734.8 28/03/2023 AUSTRALIAN SUPER SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS \$ 4, DD17734.9 28/03/2023 CBUS SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS \$ DD17734.10 28/03/2023 THE TRUSTEE FOR MACQUARIE SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS \$ SUPERANNUATION PLAN  DD17734.11 28/03/2023 BT SUPER FOR LIFE ACCOUNT SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS \$ DD17734.12 28/03/2023 MLC SUPER FUND SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS \$ DD17734.13 28/03/2023 BT PANORAMA SUPER SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS \$	017734.6	28/03/2023	•	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$	1,185.89
DD17734.8         28/03/2023 AUSTRALIAN SUPER         SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS         \$ 4,000           DD17734.9         28/03/2023 CBUS         SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS         \$           DD17734.10         28/03/2023 THE TRUSTEE FOR MACQUARIE SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS         \$ 5           DD17734.11         28/03/2023 BT SUPER FOR LIFE ACCOUNT         SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS         \$ 5           DD17734.12         28/03/2023 MLC SUPER FUND         SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS         \$ 5           DD17734.13         28/03/2023 BT PANORAMA SUPER         SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS         \$ 5	017734.7	28/03/2023		SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$	749.20
DD17734.928/03/2023 CBUSSUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS\$DD17734.1028/03/2023 THE TRUSTEE FOR MACQUARIE SUPERANNUATION PLANSUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS\$DD17734.1128/03/2023 BT SUPER FOR LIFE ACCOUNTSUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS\$DD17734.1228/03/2023 MLC SUPER FUNDSUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS\$DD17734.1328/03/2023 BT PANORAMA SUPERSUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS\$	017734.8	28/03/2023		SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$	4,183.66
SUPERANNUATION PLAN  DD17734.11 28/03/2023 BT SUPER FOR LIFE ACCOUNT SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS \$  DD17734.12 28/03/2023 MLC SUPER FUND SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS \$  DD17734.13 28/03/2023 BT PANORAMA SUPER SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS \$	017734.9	28/03/2023	CBUS	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$	704.65
DD17734.12 28/03/2023 MLC SUPER FUND SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS \$ DD17734.13 28/03/2023 BT PANORAMA SUPER SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS \$	017734.10	28/03/2023		SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$	653.65
DD17734.13 28/03/2023 BT PANORAMA SUPER SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS \$	017734.11	28/03/2023	BT SUPER FOR LIFE ACCOUNT	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$	817.90
DD17734.13 28/03/2023 BT PANORAMA SUPER SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS \$	017734.12	28/03/2023	MLC SUPER FUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$	979.13
	017734.13	28/03/2023	BT PANORAMA SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS		576.26
TOTAL DIRECT DEBIT 17/34:  \$ 26,	<del></del>			TOTAL DIRECT DEBIT 17734:	\$	26,271.33

CHQ/EFT	Date	Payee	Description	Amount	
BANK					
CHARGES					
	01/03/2023	WESTPAC BANK	BANK CHARGES	\$	10.00
	01/03/2023	WESTPAC BANK	BANK CHARGES	\$	114.84
	01/03/2023	WESTPAC BANK	BANK CHARGES	\$	673.28
·	•		TOTAL BANK CHARGES:	\$	798.12

CHQ/EFT	Date	Payee	Description	Amount	
CHQ					
Chq/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Am	ount
2122	08/03/2023	SOUTHERN CROSS GENERAL PRACTICE	MONTHLY PAYMENT TO THE DOCTOR - MARCH 2023	\$	8,800.00
2123	03/03/2023	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	DOT LICENSING FROM 01/03/2023 TO 03/03/2023	\$	4,915.50
2124	13/03/2023	TELCO CHOICE - COMMANDER CENTRE NORTH PERTH	COMMANDER TELEPHONE FEES BONDER HIRE - MARCH 2023	\$	250.00
2125	01/03/2023	SHIRE OF YILGARN - PAYROLL	NET PAYROLL PPE - 28/02/2023	\$	101,810.69
2126	10/03/2023	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	DOT LICENSING FROM 07/03/2023 TO 10/03/2023	\$	9,898.75
2127	15/03/2023	SHIRE OF YILGARN - PAYROLL	NET PAYROLL PPE - 14/03/2023	\$	107,253.36
2128	13/03/2023	TELSTRA	PHONE - FEBRUARY 2023 - CCTV	\$	3.60
2129	09/03/2023	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	FUEL CARD - FEBRUARY 2023	\$	1,166.18
2130	14/03/2023	TELSTRA	PHONE - FEBRUARY 2023 - ALARMS	\$	174.00
2131	17/03/2023	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	DOT LICENSING FROM 13/03/2023 TO 17/03/2023	\$	5,160.15
2132	20/03/2023	TELCO CHOICE - COMMANDER	COMMANDER TELEPHONE FEES - DATA, EQUIPMENT, VOICE -	\$	1,357.03
		CENTRE NORTH PERTH	FEBRUARY 2023		
2133	20/03/2023	TELSTRA	PHONE - FEBRUARY 2023 - SHIRE	\$	882.55
2134	24/03/2023	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	DOT LICENSING FROM 20/03/2023 TO 24/03/2023	\$	4,266.35
2135	21/03/2023	TELSTRA	PHONE - FEBRUARY 2023 - MANAGER MOBILES	\$	673.53
2136	14/03/2023	WESTPAC BANKING CORPORATION	EMCS CREDIT CARD - FEBRUARY 2023	\$	795.96
2137	24/03/2023	CANON FINANCE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	BACK PHOTOCOPIER LEASE - MARCH 2023	\$	127.62
2138	29/03/2023	SHIRE OF YILGARN - PAYROLL	NET PAYROLL PPE - 28/03/2023	\$	109,263.46
2139	14/03/2023	WESTPAC BANKING CORPORATION	CEO CREDIT CARD - FEBRUARY 2023	\$	958.70
2140	31/03/2023	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	DOT LICENSING FROM 27/03/2023 TO 31/03/2023	\$	30,453.55
•	•	•	TOTAL MUNICIPAL CHEQUES:	\$	388,210.98

CHQ/EFT	Date	Payee	Description	Amoun	t
CORPORATE	CREDIT CARDS				
CEOCC- FEB23	14/03/2023	BUNNINGS MIDLAND	BUILDING SUPPLIES - 3 LIBRA PLACE	\$	152.79
CEOCC- FEB23	14/03/2023	RAILWAY TAVERN	COUNCIL REFRESHMENTS		119.00
CEOCC- FEB23	14/03/2023	WESTERN POWER	REMOVAL OF POWER DOME - 9 LIBRA PLACE	\$	498.91
CEOCC- FEB23	14/03/2023	KMART	LEGO FOR KIDS ACTIVITIES	\$	188.00
			TOTAL CEO CREDIT CARD:	\$	958.70
EMCSCC- FEB23	14/03/2023	OFFICEWORKS	ADMIN STATIONERY	\$	60.69
EMCSCC- FEB23	14/03/2023	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	PLATE CHANGE	\$	30.50
EMCSCC- FEB23	14/03/2023	SAFETYCULTURE PTY LTD	IAUDITOR SUBSCRIPTION FOR PERFORMING WORKPLACE INSPECTIONS - FEBRUARY 2023	\$	26.40
EMCSCC- FEB23	14/03/2023	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	SOFTWARE UPGRADE - CEO COMPUTER	\$	169.00
EMCSCC- FEB23	14/03/2023	OPTUS	DATA PLAN FOR CONTRACT EHO	\$	69.00
EMCSCC- FEB23	14/03/2023	IINET/WESTNET	MONTHLY CHARGES FOR BUSINESS NBN - FEBRUARY 2023	\$	79.99
EMCSCC- FEB23	14/03/2023	CROWN PROMENADE PERTH	STAFF WALGA TRANSPORT AND ROADS FORUM ACCOMMODATION		341.88
EMCSCC- FEB23	14/03/2023	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	PLATE CHANGE	\$	18.50
	•		TOTAL EMCS CREDIT CARD:	\$	795.96
			TOTAL CREDIT CARD:	\$	1,754.66

CHQ/EFT	Date	Payee	Description		
CHQ					
402674	16/03/2023	/2023 MERREDIN SENIOR CENTRE SENIORS GAMES 2023 - REGISTRATION FEE		\$	330.00
			TOTAL TRUST CHEQUES:	\$	330.00

CHQ/EFT	Date	Payee	Description		Amount	
EFT						
EFT13817	21/03/2023	STAFF	AS PER AUDITOR GENERAL ADVICE, MONIES HELD IN TRUST	\$	11,502.14	
			FOR RATES BY EMPLOYEES PAST AND PRESENT BE RETURNED			
			TO THEM VIA EFT			
	•		TOTAL TRUST EFTS:	\$	11,502.14	

## Attachment 9.2.3



# Corporate Business Plan

2023/24 to 2027/28

## **Table of Contents**

Introduction	2
Strategic Direction	3
Our Shire	4
Shire of Yilgarn Workforce	6
Service Delivery Plan	8
Capital Works Plan – Land & Buildings	<b>4</b> 4
Capital Works Plan – Furniture & Equipment	48
Capital Works Plan – Infrastructure	48

## Introduction

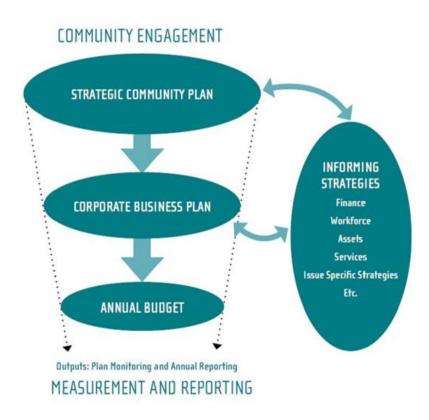
The Corporate Business Plan is the Shire of Yilgarn's five-year service and project delivery plan. It is aligned with the Community Strategic Plan. The purpose of this Plan is to demonstrate the operational capacity of the Shire to achieve the aspirations that have been identified in the Community Strategic plan.

The Corporate Business Plan and the Community Strategic Plan are the primary documents that form part of the integrated planning and reporting framework legislated by State Government that give communities the opportunity to shape their own future.

The Community Strategic Plan sits at the top of the framework supported by the Corporate Business Plan, Annual Budget, Asset Management Plan, Long Term Financial Plan and Workforce Plan. The Corporate Business Plan is the first step towards achieving the communities' key priorities.

#### **Planning Framework**

The diagram below illustrates the relationship between the Shire's strategic and operational documents, highlighting the position of the Corporate Business Plan within this planning hierarchy.



## **Strategic Direction**

#### **Our Vision**

We are a proud agricultural and mining based economy, providing opportunities for our residents that will build an inclusive and prosperous community in the future. We are a resilient community best described by our motto "Good Country for Hardy People".

#### **Our Mission**

The Shire of Yilgarn will deliver quality service, facilities and representation in order to achieve our Vision.

#### **Our Values**

We will promote and enhance the following values in our relationships with our community:

- **Honesty** in our dealings
- **Integrity** in our actions
- Consistency in decision making
- **Teamwork** in our operations
- Respect to others and their decisions
- Caring for people in our community
- Commitment to decisions and roles
- **Responsive** to the needs of others
- Effective Communication with all

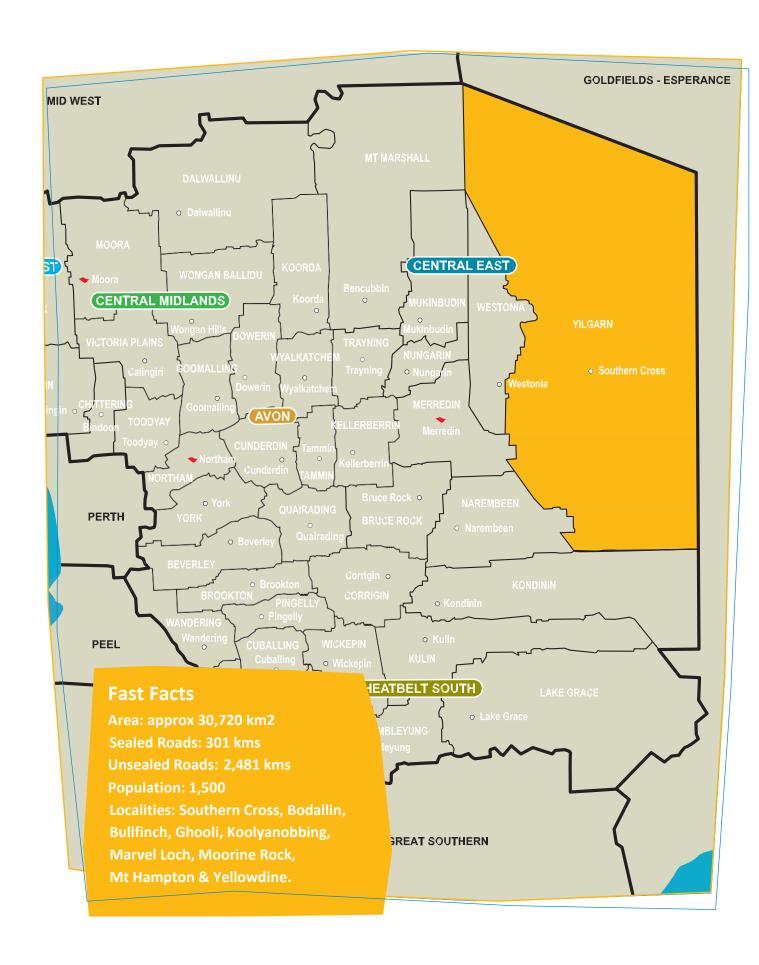
## 10 Year Strategic Priorities

The Council is proposing that current services will continue to be delivered but there will be a particular focus on the following strategic priorities over the coming years:

- Embracing technology
- Supporting tourism
- Support for business
- Community involvement
- Advocacy for essential services



## **Our Shire**



## Our Shire, continued

The Shire of Yilgarn is located in Western Australia's Eastern Wheatbelt region. The main town in the Yilgarn, Southern Cross, is located on the Great Eastern Highway 370 kms east of Perth and 220 kms west of Kalgoorlie.

Our Shire covers 30,720 square kilometres, which compares to approximately half of the size of the State of Tasmania, and is almost the same land mass area as the whole of The Netherlands. The area of the Shire of Yilgarn is approximately 19% of the total Wheatbelt region.

The Shire has a population of approximately 1,200 people (2016 census), however it serves well over 2,000 people due to the resources industry in the Shire and the fly in fly out / drive in drive out nature of work. The Shire is well known as the Gateway between the Wheatbelt and the Goldfields.

The name 'Yilgarn' is aboriginal for 'white stone' or 'quartz'.

Southern Cross is the main centre, and houses the administration of the Shire, however, there are numerous other smaller townsites throughout the Shire, including, Bodallin, Bullfinch, Ghooli, Koolyanobbing, Marvel Loch, Moorine Rock, Mt Hampton and Yellowdine.

In 1891, the Yilgarn Road Board was gazetted, and in 1918, it merged with the Municipality of Southern Cross. In 1961 it became the Shire of Yilgarn following changes to the Local Government Act 1960.

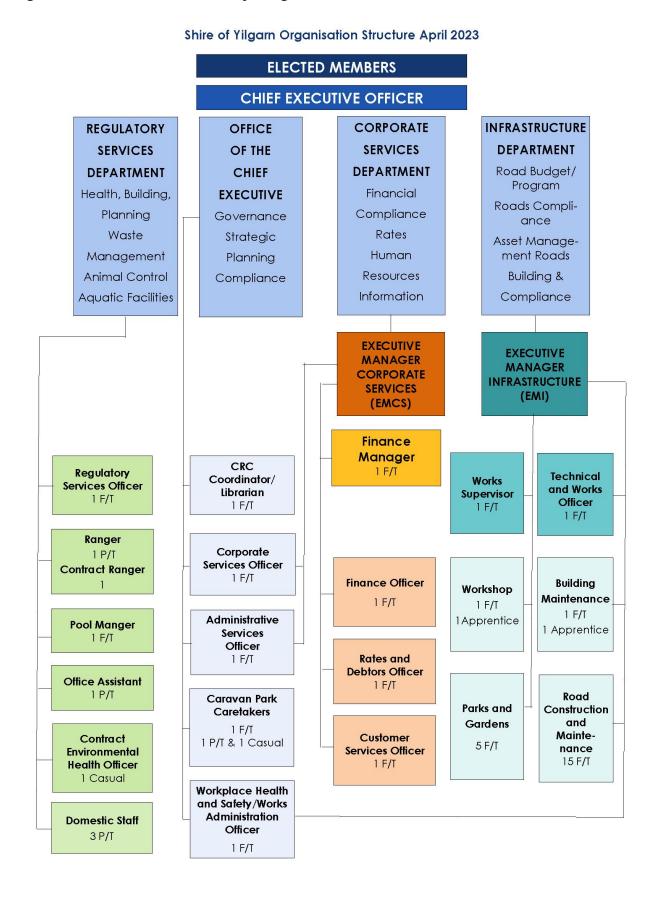
The Shire provides roads, recreational facilities, funding for medical services, parks and gardens, street lighting, and waste collection amongst other community services and infrastructure. Our elected members advocate for the interests of the community and make decisions about where and how development can occur.

Agricultural production and a continual increase in mining activities are the main primary industries for the Shire. Mining employees make up an increasing percentage of the workforce and the sector generates approximately \$80 - \$90 million worth of royalties for the state of Western Australia.

Distance to Perth and the regional centres of Kalgoorlie and Merredin is one of our biggest challenges and this challenge is often at the forefront of decisions our Council makes on behalf of our community to ensure we have access to facilities and services.

## Shire of Yilgarn - Workforce

To achieve the strategic goals and community outcomes, the Chief Executive Officer and Executive Management team are responsible for successfully leading and managing the organisation. The current lines of reporting are as follows:



8 of 45

## Our Workforce, continued

The Shire of Yilgarn entered into an Enterprise Bargaining Agreement with all staff (excluding Executives on fixed term performance-based contracts) in October 2021 and was assented to by the Fair Work Commission in November 2021 and is due expire in October 2025. This Enterprise Bargaining Agreement sets the pay and conditions for Shire employees until the end of the 2024/25 financial year.

In regards to Workforce Planning for the Shire of Yilgarn, Council agrees with the following:

Our employees are our most valued asset.

- ✓ We are committed to maintaining our own workforce for the provision of services and asset maintenance where appropriate
- ✓ The current Organisational Structure is supported and will be reviewed from time to time and when key personnel leave the organisation
- ✓ Consultants will be used to provide specialised advice where required when current staff do not possess the skills and knowledge required
- ✓ The Shire will continue to work with other local governments in the region and private contractors to provide specialised services where that service cannot reasonably be sourced efficiently and effectively from within the Shire eg contract Ranger Services, IT support
- ✓ The following are the key risks to the current staff structure and consequently to the level of service provision by the Shire:
  - o Reduced government funding (eg General Purpose Grants, roadworks funding)
  - o Reduced rate revenue from fluctuations in mining activity within the Shire
  - Removal of State funded services (eg Community Resource Centre, Police Licensing)
  - o Reduction in population
  - ✓ The Shire embraces the opportunities to improve customer service through use of Information Technology. It is recognised that through advances in Information Technology the need for customer service staff will reduce over time

## Service Delivery Plan

Council has identified the following Services that are provided by the Shire:

Animal Control Fire Prevention

Public Safety (Emergency Management) Health Administration & Inspection

Pest Control Medical Services

Community Resource Centre Community Development
Care of Families & Children Senior Citizens Centre

Aged Accommodation Housing
Sanitation Sewerage
Town Planning & Regional Development Cemetery
Community Vehicle Public Toilets

Public Halls and Civic Centres Public Swimming Pool
Sport & Recreation Facilities Library Services

Other Culture and Heritage Road Construction Road Maintenance Aerodrome

Footpaths, Verges, Townscape Transport Licensing & TransWA Ticketing

Tourism & Area Promotion Caravan Park & Motor Lodge

Rural Services Building Control

Standpipes General Economic Initiatives

Civic Leadership

Council has reviewed all services provided by the Shire. In undertaking this review Council has considered the following factors:

- ✓ Why do we provide the Service?
  Is the service a statutory requirement or a service undertaken voluntarily by the Council to fill a need within the community.
- ✓ How is the Service funded?

  Is the service funded by grant funding, user pays, general revenue or a mixture of these revenue sources?
- ✓ What is the level of service being provided?
- ✓ What issues will need to be addressed in providing the services in the future?
- ✓ How we will maintain, improve or reduce the level of service in the future?
- ✓ What actions need to be addressed over the life of the Plan?

The service delivery plan follows:

Social Objective: An inclusive, secure and welcoming community that encourages family, youth and the aged to remain in and contribute to our Shire in the long

term.

Outcome: Maintain a liveable, safe and secure community.

Strategies: • Retain a strong focus on community safety and crime prevention.

### **Background**

Local governments have responsibility for the registration and control of Dogs (Dog Act 1976) and Cats (Cat Act 2011). Council has also adopted new local laws relating to Dogs (2017), which are available on the Shire website.

Dog and Cat registrations are administered by the Shire. The Shire receives a modest income from Dog and Cat registrations however the cost of providing Animal Control is funded by general revenue.

#### **Service Level**

We will maintain the Service Level by continuing to

- ✓ Employ a part time Ranger.
- ✓ Engage WA Contract Ranger Service to provide a two day a fortnight service.
- ✓ Maintain the pound facilities located at the Shire Depot.
- ✓ Maintain the Dog & Cat registration system.
- ✓ Include educational and awareness material in the local Crosswords.
- ✓ Respond to complaints in a timely manner.

#### Issues

Controlling Stray Cats.

#### <u>Actions</u>

When	What	Who
2023/2024	Review service level standards of Ranger Services.	CEO
2024/2025	Ongoing Service Provision.	RSO
2025/2026	Review of Dogs Local Law due 2025	CEO
2026/2027	Ongoing Service Provision.	RSO
2027/2028	Ongoing Service Provision.	RSO

#### **Projected Program Operational Income & Expenditure**

Operating Expenditure
Operating Income
Projected Program Cost to Council

_	2	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
_		73,598.04	78,308.31	83,320.04	88,652.53	94,326.29
_	(	4,209.64) (	4,479.06) (	4,765.72) (	5,070.72) (	5,395.25)
		69,388.40	73,829.26	78,554.33	83,581.81	88,931.04

Social Objective: An inclusive, secure and welcoming community that encourages family, youth and the aged to remain in and contribute to our Shire in the long

term.

Outcome: Maintain a liveable, safe and secure community.

Strategies: • Advocate and actively support emergency management and services in the district.

#### **Background**

The Bushfires Act 1954 delegates the following responsibilities to Local Government:

Varying the restrictive and prohibited burning times;

- Issuing permits to burn in restrictive burn periods;
- Enforcing fire break requirements;
- Manage vehicles used by volunteer brigades;
- Keep a register of bush fire brigade members;
- Undertake enforcement action for breaches under the Act;
- Manage Harvest & Movement of Vehicles Bans

#### **Service Level**

We will maintain the Service Level by continuing to

- ✓ Provide administrative support to our CBFCO, Deputy CBFCO's and volunteer brigades.
- ✓ Liaising with DFES and relevant parties regarding provision of equipment & vehicles to meet the Shires needs.
- ✓ Undertake townsite inspections for fuel loads and issue warnings and notices where required.
- ✓ Review standpipe locations for fire fighting logistics.
- ✓ Maintain Rural Numbering System for whole of Shire.

The Emergency Services Levy is collected by local governments on behalf of the Department of Fire and Emergency Services and used to fund Fire Prevention activities.

<u>Issues</u>	<u>Actions</u>		
<ul> <li>Difficulty in attracting and retaining volunteers.</li> </ul>	When	What	Who
<ul> <li>Future of CBFCO role, will this become a paid position, should remuneration</li> </ul>	2023/2024	Ongoing Service Provision.	RSO
be paid.	2024/2025	Ongoing Service Provision.	RSO
<ul> <li>Operating and capital cost determinations by DFES.</li> </ul>	2025/2026	Ongoing Service Provision.	RSO
<ul> <li>Impact of recently introduced training requirement for volunteers and the</li> </ul>	2026/2027	Ongoing Service Provision.	RSO
recognition of prior learning and experience.	2027/2028	Ongoing Service Provision.	RSO

	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
Operating Expenditure	251,332.64	258,809.23	266,764.32	275,228.54	284,234.46
Operating Income	( 78,243.57) (	83,251.16) (	88,579.23) (	94,248.30) (	100,280.20)
Projected Program Cost to Council	173,089.07	175,558.07	178,185.09	180,980.23	183,954.27

## Schedule 5 - Law, Order and Public Safety

#### **Strategic Community Plan**

Social Objective: An inclusive, secure and welcoming community that encourages family, youth and the aged to remain in and contribute to our Shire in the long

term.

Outcome: Maintain a liveable, safe and secure community.

Strategies: Retain a strong focus on community safety.

• Advocate and actively support emergency management and services in the district

#### Background

Emergency Management Arrangements in place including recovery provisions. Emergency Management Arrangements in place including recovery provisions. Emergency Management is funded by general revenue; however in the event of a "disaster" relief funding is available from the Lord Mayors Appeal Fund and the Western Australian Natural Disaster Relief Arrangements.

#### **Service Level**

We will maintain the Service Level by continuing to

- ✓ Provide administrative support to the Yilgarn Westonia Local Emergency Management Committee.
- ✓ Participate in emergency management exercises.
- ✓ Plan and implement recovery services as required.

## <u>Issues</u> <u>Actions</u>

Retaining and recruiting volunteers.

When	What	Who
2023/2024	Emergency management exercise	RSO
2024/2025	Emergency management exercise	RSO
2025/2026	Emergency management exercise	RSO
2026/2027	Emergency management exercise	RSO
2027/2028	Emergency management exercise	RSO

	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
Operating Expenditure	29,601.08	31,495.54	33,511.26	35,655.98	37,937.96
Operating Income	-	-	-	-	-
Projected Program Cost to Council	29,601.08	31,495.54	33,511.26	35,655.98	37,937.96

## HEALTH ADMINISTRATION AND INSPECTIONS

#### Schedule 7 - Health

#### **Strategic Community Plan**

Social Objective: An inclusive, secure and welcoming community that encourages family, youth and the aged to remain in and contribute to our Shire in the long

term.

Outcome: Maintain a liveable, safe and secure community.

Strategies: • Retain a strong focus on community safety and crime prevention.

#### **Background**

The state government has introduced a new Public Health Act 2016 to replace the outdated Health Act 1911. The *Public Health Act 2016* will be implemented in a staged manner over the next 3 to 5 years. The old *Health Act 1911* (which will be known as the *Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911*, and all regulations made under the *Health Act 1911*, will continue to be the main enforcement tool, until the new provisions of the *Public Health Act 2016* are proclaimed over the coming years.

The provision of Health Services is funded from general revenue for the most part, with a small amount of income derived from fees & charges.

#### **Service Level**

We will maintain the Service Level by continuing to

- ✓ Employ a qualified Environmental Health Officer.
- ✓ Enforce and administer the provisions of the Health Act, Health Local Laws and other relevant health legislation.
- ✓ Educate and inform the community through the provision of relevant information.

## <u>Issues</u> <u>Actions</u>

- Implementation of new Public Health Act 2016.
- · Difficulty in attracting and retaining qualified Environmental Health Officers.

When	What	Who	
2023/2024	Prepare Local Public Health Plan, Review Health Local Laws	CEO	
	to comply with the Public Health Act 2016.		
2024/2025	Ongoing Service Provision.	RSO	
2025/2026	Ongoing Service Provision.	RSO	
2026/2027	Ongoing Service Provision.	RSO	
2027/2028	Ongoing Service Provision.	RSO	

_	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
Operating Expenditure	97,603.88	103,850.52	110,496.96	117,568.76	125,093.16
Operating Income	( 1,423.40) (	1,514.50) (	1,611.42) (	1,714.55) (	1,824.29)
Projected Program Cost to Council	96,180.48	102,336.03	108,885.53	115,854.21	123,268.88

Social Objective: An inclusive, secure and welcoming community that encourages family, youth and the aged to remain in and contribute to our Shire in the long

term.

Outcome: Maintain a livable, safe and secure community.

Strategies:

#### **Background**

There is no statutory requirement to undertake treatment of mosquitoes, however due to the health risks that can be associated through blood-borne viruses and for the comfort of our residents the Shire has undertaken a fogging program within town sites. The Shire is exploring more strategic and cost effective methods of mosquito control, namely baiting of breeding sites.

The Pest Control service is funded from general revenue.

Council supports the Eastern Wheatbelt Biosecurity Group (EWBG) in the control and management of declared pests in the area. The EWBG began in 2000/01 with three Shires each contributing financially to the group and matched dollar for dollar by the State Government.

There are now eleven Shires in the EWBG control area. These Shires border the eastern edge of the Wheatbelt agricultural area and are bounded on the eastern side by the State Barrier Fence. In 2015-16 the EWBG transitioned from a Declared Species Group to a Recognised Biosecurity Group under the Biosecurity and Management Act.

#### **Service Level**

We will maintain the Service Level by continuing to

- ✓ Undertake fogging where and when required.
- ✓ Monitor adult mosquito numbers to determine breeding areas.
- ✓ Strategic baiting of known breeding sites.
- ✓ Educate the public on how to minimise mosquito breeding opportunities.

## Issues Actions

 Are there better control options available including baiting waterways and potential breeding sites.

When	What	Who
2023/2024	Ongoing Service Provision.	RSO
2024/2025	Ongoing Service Provision.	RSO
2025/2026	Ongoing Service Provision.	RSO
2026/2027	Ongoing Service Provision.	RSO
2027/2028	Ongoing Service Provision.	RSO

	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
Operating Expenditure	14,350.14	15,268.55	16,245.74	17,285.47	18,391.74
Operating Income		-	-	-	-
ted Program Cost to Council	14.350.14	15.268.55	16.245.74	17.285.47	18.391.74

Social Objective:

An inclusive, secure and welcoming community that encourages family, youth and the aged to remain in and contribute to our Shire in the long

term

Outcome: Strategies:

Retain and upgrade of current health and educational services and infrastructure (Shire and State responsibility).

- Maintain quality infrastructure for health providers (medical centre, housing).
- Lobby state and federal government for improved health infrastructure.
- Support continued incentive funding for a GP in the Shire.
- Continue to provide free use of facilities for use by service providers (Chiropractors, Physiotherapist, Veterinarian).

#### **Background**

The Shire of Yilgarn has no statutory requirement to subsidise Medical Services as this is a clear State and Commonwealth government responsibility. Notwithstanding this Council has agreed to subsidise the provision of a local GP service and to subsidise the local Chemist due to the strong community demand to have access to these services.

Medical services are funded from general revenue

#### **Service Level**

We will maintain the Service Level by continuing to

- ✓ Provide free use of a house and the Doctors surgery located at Achernar St Southern Cross for a GP.
- ✓ Provide subsidised use of a Shire residence and pay the lease on the Chemist building for use by the local Chemist.
- ✓ Maintain and upgrade medical equipment owned by the Shire when necessary.
- ✓ Maintain cash backed health service reserve funds.

#### Issues

 General shortage of appropriately qualified GP's willing to practice in isolated one Doctor rural towns.

#### **Actions**

When	What	Who
2023/2024	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO
2024/2025	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO
2025/2026	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO
2026/2027	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO
2027/2028	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO

	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
Operating Expenditure	178,359.05	183,630.03	189,238.35	195,205.61	201,554.76
Operating Income	-	-	-	-	-
Projected Program Cost to Council	178,359.05	183,630.03	189,238.35	195,205.61	201,554.76

Economic Objective: A prosperous future for our community.

Outcome: Business in the Shire remain competitive and viable.

Strategies: • Continue to support and manage the Community Resource Centre.

• Improve Visitor information services.

#### **Background**

The Shire of Yilgarn has entered into a service agreement for community resource network services with the Department of Regional Development. The current agreement ends June 2027.

The Community Resource Centre building was designed and constructed for the specific purpose of providing community resource network services. This was a joint venture project with the Education Department. The building is located on the School grounds and was designed to allow use and access by both the School and general public. The Shire has renewed the original 21 year lease agreement with the Education Department for a further 10 years with a 10 year option, commencing on the 1st January 2021.

The Community Resource Centre receives ~\$100,000 per annum from the Department of Regional Development and generates additional income from user charges with any shortfall funded by the Shire.

#### **Service Level**

#### We will maintain the Service Level by continuing to

- ✓ Provide CRC services as per the service agreement with the Department of Regional Development.
- ✓ Encourage youth, community & business training opportunities.
- ✓ Review community service needs if the state government withdraws recurrent funding for community resource centres.

#### **Issues**

- Relevance of some of the services given improvements in access to IT resources.
- Provision of Library Services and access to State & Federal Department services if CRC funding is to be discontinued.

#### Actions

When	What	Who
2023/2024	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO
2024/2025	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO
2025/2026	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO
2026/2027	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO
2027/2028	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO

### **Projected Program Operational Income & Expenditure**

Operating Expenditure
Operating Income
Projected Program Cost to Council

_	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
	182,099.41	193,753.77	206,154.02	219,347.87	233,386.14
	( 152,167.04)	( 161,905.73) (	( 172,267.70) (	183,292.83)	( 195,023.57)
	29,932.37	31,848.04	33,886.32	36,055.04	38,362.56

#### **Schedule 10 - Community Amenities**

#### **Strategic Community Plan**

Social Objective:

An inclusive, secure and welcoming community that encourages family, youth and the aged to remain in and contribute to our Shire in the long

term.

Outcome: Strategies:

Maintain / increase percentage of residents engaged in recreation, cultural and leisure activities for all demographics in the Shire.

- Continue to implement and support community programs.
- Provide and maintain high quality community infrastructure (recreation centre, oval, bowls, swimming pool, library community centre and halls).
- Provide support to local sport, recreation and community groups.

#### Background

As the closest of the three levels of government to the community, the Shire plays a key role in facilitating community development to help meet the needs of our community.

Community development is a process in which community members come together to take collective action and develop solutions to common problems. It involves engaging communities in policy making, planning, program development and evaluation. It is about government providing the opportunity for community initiatives in a 'bottom up' approach.

Community development is funded from general revenue. The Shire owns numerous community facilities that are accessed for community development.

#### Service Level

We will maintain the Service Level by continuing to

- ✓ Administer and fund the annual community grants program.
- ✓ Provide subsidised use of Shire facilities.
- ✓ Support and provide community events.

Issues	Actions

- Decline in residential population due to FIFO mining and amalgamation of farming interests including increased mechanisation.
- Decline in volunteers and participation in community events.

When	What	Who
2023/2024	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO/ASO
2024/2025	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO/ASO
2025/2026	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO/ASO
2026/2027	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO/ASO
2027/2028	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO/ASO

#### **Projected Program Operational Income & Expenditure**

Operating Expenditure
Operating Income
Projected Program Cost to Council

2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
70,477.70	74,988.28	79,787.52	84,893.93	90,327.14
( 1,883.44) (	2,003.98)	( 2,132.23) (	2,268.70) (	2,413.89)
68,594.26	72,984.30	77,655.29	82,625.23	87,913.24

Social Objective: An inclusive, secure and welcoming community that encourages family, youth and the aged to remain in and contribute to our Shire in the long

term.

Outcome: Maintain / increase percentage of residents engaged in recreation, culture and leisure activities for all demographics in the Shire.

Strategies: • Support the provision of child care facilities within the community.

• Explore opportunities for youth programs.

#### **Background**

#### Regional Early Education & Development Inc. (REED)

Formally "Yilgarn Occasional Child Care Centre".

REED operates and manages the Shire owned Child Care facilities on a commercial basis.

#### <u>Playgroup</u>

The Playgroup was a volunteer organisation for parents with young / pre-school aged children to meet and interact in a safe environment. The Southern Cross Playgroup was run by a volunteer committee and was held Tuesdays 9.30am-11.30am and may run during school holidays depending on numbers. The Playgroup has been inactive since 2018 with the building demolished. Redevelopment of the site as a youth friendy outdoor facility has largely been completed.

#### **Service Level**

#### We will maintain the Service Level by continuing to

- ✓ Provide subsidised use of Shire owned facilities for use by REED and Playgroup (if reactivated).
- ✓ Continue to support the provision of child care services through funding assistance as approved by Council.

## <u>Issues</u> <u>Actions</u>

 Demolition of the Playgroup building due to structural issues will require alternative facilities if the Playgroup was to reform.

When	What	Who
2023/2024	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO
2024/2025	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO
2025/2026	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO
2026/2027	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO
2027/2028	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO

	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
Operating Expenditure	46,577.68	49,558.65	52,730.41	56,105.15	59,695.88
Operating Income	( 193.45) (	205.84) (	219.01) (	233.03) (	247.94)
Projected Program Cost to Council	46,384.23	49,352.82	52,511.40	55,872.13	59,447.95

Social Objective: An inclusive, secure and welcoming community that encourages family, youth and the aged to remain in and contribute to our Shire in the long

term.

Outcome: High quality and well maintained Aged Care facilities.

Strategies: • Manage and maintain the Southern Cross Senior Citizens Centre.

#### **Background**

The Southern Cross District Health Service Board raised the issue of forward planning for the establishment of a dedicated Senior Citizen Centre in Southern Cross in January 2002 and in 2007 the Southern Cross Senior Citizen Centre was purposely built for the seniors and local CWA to use for recreational and social activities. The centre was built with funds from the Shire of Yilgarn and \$300,000 from the Department of Local Government and Regional Development as part of their Regional Infrastructure Funding program.

#### **Service Level**

We will maintain the Service Level by continuing to

- ✓ Maintain and provide free access for use of the Seniors Citizens Centre.
- ✓ Assist the Seniors with events.

## <u>Issues</u> <u>Actions</u>

 The building is underutilised at the present, especially since HACC has ceased to use the facility.

When	What	Who
2023/2024	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO
2024/2025	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO
2025/2026	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO
2026/2027	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO
2027/2028	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO

	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
Operating Expenditure	99,701.74	106,082.65	112,871.94	120,095.75	127,781.87
Operating Income	( 1,354.38) (	1,441.06) (	1,533.29) (	1,631.42) (	1,735.83)
Projected Program Cost to Council	98,347.36	104,641.59	111,338.65	118,464.32	126,046.04

#### Schedule 8 - Education and Welfare

#### **Strategic Community Plan**

Social Objective: An inclusive, secure and welcoming community that encourages family, youth and the aged to remain in and contribute to our Shire in the long

term.

Outcome: High quality and well maintained Aged Care Facilities.

Strategies: • Continue to manage, refurbish and maintain the Homes for the Aged.

· Support the Central East Accommodation & Care Alliance Inc. (CEACA) Independent Living Unit's precinct in Southern Cross.

#### **Background**

The Shire of Yilgarn owns and manages 12 aged accommodation units, referred to as the Homes for the Aged. The facility is for use by seniors who meet the Department of Housing eligibility criteria.

The first six units were opened in 1973 with the following six units being opened in 1980. They were previously managed by an independent Committee (Yilgarn Homes for the Aged Incorporated). This Committee also managed Carinaville (located at the Southern Cross Hospital).

The Shire assumed control of the ongoing management and maintenance of the Units from 1 July 2005 and the Committee was disbanded at this time.

#### **Service Level**

#### We will maintain the Service Level by continuing to

- ✓ Manage and maintain the Homes for the Aged.
- ✓ Align rents with Department of Housing community housing rent setting policy.
- ✓ Continue to support the Central East Accommodation & Care Alliance Inc. (CEACA).

#### <u>Issues</u>

• Due to the age of the facility the gardens, common area's and external's all needs to be refurbished. The Shire has been refurbishing the internal space of units in recent years.

#### **Actions**

When	What	Who
2023/2024	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMI/TWC
2024/2025	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMI/TWC
2025/2026	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMI/TWC
2026/2027	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMI/TWC
2027/2028	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMI/TWC

	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
Operating Expenditure	122,439.63	130,275.77	138,613.42	147,484.67	156,923.69
Operating Income	( 38,929.48) (	41,420.97) (	44,071.91) (	46,892.51) (	49,893.63)
Projected Program Cost to Council	83,510.15	88,854.80	94,541.51	100,592.16	107,030.06

Economic Objective: A prosperous future for our community.

Outcome: Quality and affordable housing is available.

Strategies: • Continue to invest in housing to attract professionals to the region, to attract and retain professionals and young people

in the Shire.

#### **Background**

The Shire of Yilgarn owns the following houses:

37 Taurus St 71 Antares St 35 Taurus St 120 Antares St 2 Libra Pl 11 Andromeda Ct 3 Libra Pl 103 Altair St 6 Libra Pl 80 Spica St 91A Antares St 11 Antares St 91B Antares St 13 (East) Libra Pl 91C Antares St 13 (West) Libra Pl 1/50 Antares St 2/50 Antares St 3/50 Antares St 4/50 Antares St

#### Service Level

We will maintain the Service Level by continuing to

✓ Manage and maintain Shire owned housing for use by relevant staff and others.

The cost of housing is funded from general revenue and rental income.

#### Issues

 When Executive and senior staff who reside in their own homes leave the employ of the Shire, the Shire will need to acquire additional suitable housing stock.

#### Actions

When	What	Who
2023/2024	Review housing and residential land stock.	CEO / EMCS
2024/2025	Budget to replace 2-3 current residences.	CEO / EMCS
2025/2026	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMI/TWC
2026/2027	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMI/TWC
2027/2028	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMI/TWC

#### **Projected Program Operational Income & Expenditure**

Operating Expenditure
Operating Income
Projected Program Cost to Council

	2023/2024	2024/2025		2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
	187,511.37	199,512.09		212,280.87	225,866.84	240,322.32
(	48,370.24) (	51,465.94)	(	54,759.76) (	58,264.38) (	61,993.31)
	139,141.12	148,046.15		157,521.11	167,602.46	178,329.02

Environmental Objective:

Outcome: Strategies: Protecting, utilising and enhancing our beautiful natural heritage. Satisfaction with waste management services and recycling processes.

- Establish and maintain environmentally sound regional waste facilities to cater for the Shire's long term waste disposal requirements.
- Continue to provide and promote recycling services, including fortnightly household pick up and e-waste collection.

#### **Background**

The Southern Cross Refuse Site are licenced by the Department of Water and Environment Regulation (DWER) and managed by the Shire. The Shire is also responsible for refuse sites located at Bodallin, Moorine Rock, Bullfinch & Marvel Loch.

The DWER licence imposes conditions and the Shire is required to submit an annual report by 30th November each year. The Executive Manager Regulatory Services is tasked with monitoring and submitting the reports.

Rubbish collection charges recovers some of the costs, however there is a current shortfall which is covered by general revenue.

#### **Service Level**

We will maintain the Service Level by continuing to

- ✓ Manage the Southern Cross, Bodallin, Moorine Rock, Bullfinch and Marvel Loch Refuse Sites.
- ✓ Provide a weekly 240L Bin collection and twice monthly 240L recycle bin collection service.
- ✓ Continue to participate in and promote Drum Muster.
- ✓ Continue to provide a waste oil collection service.

<u>Issues</u>	<u>Actions</u>
---------------	----------------

- Completion of Refuse Site and closure of Southern Cross Transfer Station.
- Restricting access hours to Refuse Site and having site manned when open.
- Illegal dumping

When	What	Who
2023/2024	Review management plan for all Yilgarn refuse sites.	CEO
2024/2025	Ongoing Service Provision.	RSO / EMI
2025/2026	Ongoing Service Provision.	RSO / EMI
2026/2027	Ongoing Service Provision.	RSO / EMI
2027/2028	Ongoing Service Provision.	RSO / EMI

## **Projected Program Operational Income & Expenditure**

Operating Expenditure
Operating Income
Projected Program Cost to Council

_		2023/2024	2024/2025		2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
		452,946.69	481,935.27		512,779.13	545,597.00	580,515.20
	(	308,631.09) (	328,383.48)	(	349,400.03) (	371,761.63) (	395,554.37)
		144,315.59	153,551.79		163,379.10	173,835.37	184,960.83

Environmental Objective:

Protecting, utilising and enhancing our beautiful natural heritage.

Outcome:

Satisfaction with sewerage services.

Strategies: • Continue to maintain cu

- Continue to maintain current sewerage systems in accordance with licensing requirements and asset management plan.
- Continue to use recycled water for use at the Southern Cross oval and Constellation Park.

#### Background

The Shire owns and manages a deep sewer system in Southern Cross and a semi deep sewer system in Marvel Loch.

In Southern Cross the sewerage is piped by gravity feed from property connections to pump pits, these pits then pump the sewerage to a series of ponds where the sewerage undergoes primary treatment. Southern Cross has a re-use system installed that reticulates the Sports Complex lawn (oval, park) and Constellation Park and the system is licensed by the DWER and Department of Health

The Southern Cross sewerage system is licensed by Department of Environment Regulation, with the Shire required to submit an Annual Audit Compliance Report and an Annual Environmental Report by 1st September each year. Executive Manager of Regulatory Services is tasked with management of the system and submitting annual reports.

#### **Service Level**

We will maintain the Service Level by continuing to

- ✓ Maintain the Southern Cross and Marvel Loch sewerage system in accordance with asset management plan & licence conditions.
- ✓ Manage the sullage pit located at the Southern Cross Refuse Site.
- ✓ Provide recycled water to Southern Cross oval & Constellation Park.

## <u>Issues</u> <u>Actions</u>

Aging sewerage waste water infrastructure.

When	What	Who
2023/2024	Undertake detailed asset management plan for SX & ML Systems.	CEO
2024/2025	Ongoing Service Provision.	RSO
2025/2026	Ongoing Service Provision.	RSO
2026/2027	Ongoing Service Provision.	RSO
2027/2028	Ongoing Service Provision.	RSO

#### **Projected Program Operational Income & Expenditure**

2023/2024 2024/2025 2026/2027 2027/2028 2025/2026 278,313.55 Operating Expenditure 217,154.00 231,051.86 245,839.18 261,572.88 Operating Income 382,195.11) 385,404.52) 388,819.32) 392,452.68) 396,318.57) Projected Program Cost to Council 165,041.11 ) ( 154,352.66 ) ( 142,980.15 ) ( 130,879.79 ) ( 118,005.02 )

#### **Schedule 10 - Community Amenities**

#### **Strategic Community Plan**

Economic Objective: A prosperous future for our community.

Outcome: Business in the Shire to remain competitive and viable.

Strategies: • Continue to provide an effective and efficient approval process.

Outcome: Improved telecommunications infrastructure.

Strategies: • Continue to lobby for improved telecommunications infrastructure to eliminate blackspots in the Shire.

#### **Background**

#### **Town Planning**

Town Planning in WA is governed by the Planning & Development Act 2005. This requires local governments to be involved in planning for local communities by ensuring appropriate planning controls exist for land use and development. Local governments must base their planning decisions on the provisions and controls in their local planning scheme. All local government planning schemes and policies are required to be consistent with State Government planning objectives and requirements.

#### <u>Regional Development - Telecommunications</u>

Council acknowledges that access to telecommunications infrastructure and embracing the opportunities afforded by the NBN are vitally important in ensuring local businesses can remain competitive.

#### **Service Level**

#### We will maintain the Service Level by continuing to

- ✓ Process planning applications in an efficient and effective manner.
- ✓ Lobby to ensure Shire residents have access to appropriate levels of telecommunications infrastructure.

## <u>Actions</u>

 Need to incorporate recent amendements that apply to all Schemes into the Shire's Town Planning Scheme.

When	What	Who	
2023/2024	Ongoing Service Provision.	RSO	
2024/2025	Ongoing Service Provision.	RSO	
2025/2026	Ongoing Service Provision.	RSO	
2026/2027	Ongoing Service Provision.	RSO	
2027/2028	Ongoing Service Provision.	RSO	

### **Projected Program Operational Income & Expenditure**

Operating Expenditure
Operating Income
Projected Program Cost to Council

_	2023/2024	2024/202	5 2025/202	26 2026/2027		2027/2028
	71,247.	46 75,807	7.30 80,65	8.97 85,821.14	1	91,313.70
_	( 9,296.7	<sup>7</sup> 4) ( 9,891.	.73) ( 10,524	.80) ( 11,198.38	) (	11,915.08)
	61,950.	73 65,915	5.57 70,134	4.17 74,622.70	5	79,398.61

## **Schedule 10 - Community Amenities**

**Strategic Community Plan** 

Social Objective: An inclusive, secure and welcoming community that encourages family, youth and the aged to remain in and contribute to our Shire in the

long term.

Outcome: Maintain a liveable, safe and secure community.

Strategies:

## **Background**

The Shire of Yilgarn has one operating cemetery located in Southern Cross.

Costs of burials are funded by fees & charges and the ground & building maintenance is funded from general revenue.

#### **Service Level**

We will maintain the Service Level by continuing to

✓ Maintain and operate the Southern Cross Cemetery.

<u>ssues</u>	<u>Actions</u>
--------------	----------------

When	What	Who
2023/2024	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMI/CSO
2024/2025	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMI/CSO
2025/2026	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMI/CSO
2026/2027	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMI/CSO
2027/2028	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMI/CSO

Operating Expenditure
Operating Income
piected Program Cost to Council

	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
	45,011.88	47,892.64	50,957.77	54,219.07	57,689.09
(	3,428.28) (	3,647.69) (	3,881.14) (	4,129.53) (	4,393.82)
	41,583.61	44,244.96	47,076.63	50,089.54	53,295.27

## **COMMUNITY VEHICLES**

## **Schedule 10 - Community Amenities**

#### **Strategic Community Plan**

Social Objective: An inclusive, secure and welcoming community that encourages family, youth and the aged to remain in and contribute to our Shire in the long term.

Outcome: Maintain / increase percentage of residents engaged in recreation, culture and leisure activities for all demographics in the Shire.

Strategies: • Provide support to local sport, recreation and community groups.

## **Background**

#### **Community Bus**

A Community Bus is provided by the Shire for the use by Community Groups, Sporting Clubs and other Not-for-Profit organisations such as state & private schools at a subsidised hire rates.

For profit organisations can hire the Community Bus but at full hire rates.

#### **Service Level**

#### We will maintain the Service Level by continuing to

- ✓ Provide and maintain a community bus.
- ✓ Ensure vehicle is appropriate for intended use.
- ✓ Maintain the vehicle in a safe, clean and roadworthy condition.

Issues	Actions
1004100	710110110

When	What	Who
2023/2024	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMI/EMCS
2024/2025	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMI/EMCS
2025/2026	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMI/EMCS
2026/2027	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMI/EMCS
2027/2028	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMI/EMCS

	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
Operating Expenditure	11,505.71	12,242.08	13,025.57	13,859.21	14,746.19
Operating Income	( 5,899.27) (	6,276.82) (	6,678.54) (	7,105.96) (	7,560.74)
Projected Program Cost to Council	5,606.44	5,965.26	6,347.03	6,753.24	7,185.45

## **Schedule 10 - Community Amenities**

#### **Strategic Community Plan**

An inclusive, secure and welcoming community that encourages family, youth and the aged to remain in and contribute to our Shire in the Social Objective:

long term.

Outcome: Maintain a liveable, safe and secure community

Strategies:

**Economic Objective:** A prosperous future for our community. Outcome: Tourism opportunities are maximised.

Strategies:

### **Background**

The Shire provides access to public toilets for the convenience of shoppers in the CBD and at public parks for visitors, travellers and residents within the Shire.

All maintenance, cleaning, utility, supplies and insurance cost are funded by the Shire of Yilgarn from general revenue.

#### **Service Level**

We will maintain the Service Level by continuing to

✓ Provide clean and accessible public toilets located on Antares Street (CBD), in Rotary Park, Constellation Park (Antares St), at the Southern Cross Bowling / Tennis Club, Bodallin, Marvel Loch and Moorine Rock.

**Actions** Issues

When	What	Who
2023/2024	Ongoing Service Provision.	TWC
2024/2025	Ongoing Service Provision.	TWC
2025/2026	Ongoing Service Provision.	TWC
2026/2027	Ongoing Service Provision.	TWC
2027/2028	Ongoing Service Provision.	TWC

## **Projected Program Operational Income & Expenditure**

2023/2024 2024/2025 2025/2026 2026/2027 2027/2028 **Operating Expenditure** 82,066.58 87,318.84 92,907.25 98,853.31 105.179.93 Operating Income 82.066.58 87.318.84 92.907.25 98.853.31 105,179.93

Projected Program Cost to Council

## PUBLIC HALLS AND CIVIC CENTRES

#### Schedule 11 - Recreation and Culture

#### **Strategic Community Plan**

Social Objective: An inclusive, secure and welcoming community that encourages family, youth and the aged to remain in and contribute to our Shire in the

long term.

Outcome: Maintain / increase percentage of residents engaged in recreation, culture and leisure activities for all demographics in the Shire.

Strategies: • Continue to provide and maintain high quality community infrastructure (recreation centre, oval, bowls, tennis facilities, swimming pool,

library, community centre and halls).

#### **Background**

The Shire provides infrastructure for community use such as community meetings, public presentations, shows, plays, concerts and other functions that require a larger space for the community to get together.

All expenses (maintenance, cleaning, insurance, utilities) relating to the building are funded by the Shire from general revenue with the Shire charging a nominal hire fee.

#### **Service Level**

We will maintain the Service Level by continuing to

✓ Continue to monitor need for retention of Bodallin and Marvel Loch halls over time.

<u>Issues</u>	<u>Actions</u>
---------------	----------------

- The halls in Marvel Loch and Bodallin are minimally used by the community.
- Southern Cross Community Centre is under utilised.
- Masonic Lodge not utilised.

When	What	Who
2023/2024	Continue to assess community usage of Bodallin Hall	CEO
2024/2025	Ongoing Service Provision.	TWC
2025/2026	Ongoing Service Provision.	TWC
2026/2027	Ongoing Service Provision.	TWC
2027/2028	Ongoing Service Provision.	TWC

## **Projected Program Operational Income & Expenditure**

Operating Expenditure
Operating Income
Projected Program Cost to Council

	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
	263,925.25	280,816.46	298,788.72	317,911.19	338,257.51
(	4,889.56) (	5,202.49) (	5,535.45) (	5,889.72) (	6,266.66)
	259,035.69	275,613.97	293,253.27	312,021.48	331,990.85

## Schedule 11 - Recreation and Culture

## **Strategic Community Plan**

Social Objective: An inclusive, secure and welcoming community that encourages family, youth and the aged to remain in and contribute to our Shire in the

long term.

Outcome: Maintain / increase percentage of residents engaged in recreation, culture and leisure activities for all demographics in the Shire.

• Continue to provide and maintain high quality community infrastructure (recreation centre, oval, bowls, tennis facilities, swimming pool,

library, community centre and halls).

## **Background**

Local governments provide public swimming pools for use by their residents for a number of reasons, including; providing a facility for children to learn to swim, provide people with an escape from the pressures and tensions of daily life, lead to improved levels of physical and mental health, and build up strong social networks and relationships. Swimming is a healthy, low-impact activity that has many physical and mental health benefits.

Strategies:

## **Service Level**

We will maintain the Service Level by continuing to

✓ Maintain new buildings, infrastructure and surrounds to a high standard.

<u>Issues</u>	<u>Actions</u>
---------------	----------------

• Maintain free entry or implement entry charge with new facility?

When	What	Who
2023/2024	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMI / PM
2024/2025	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMI / PM
2025/2026	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMI / PM
2026/2027	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMI / PM
2027/2028	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMI / PM

	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
Operating Expenditure	308,285.87	327,368.67	347,672.76	369,276.31	392,262.49
Operating Income		-	-	-	-
Projected Program Cost to Council	308,285.87	327,368.67	347,672.76	369,276.31	392,262.49

#### Schedule 11 - Recreation and Culture

## **Strategic Community Plan**

Social Objective:

An inclusive, secure and welcoming community that encourages family, youth and the aged to remain in and contribute to our Shire in the long

term.

Outcome: Strategies:

Maintain / increase percentage of residents engaged in recreation, culture and leisure activities for all demographics in the Shire.

- Provide and maintain high quality community infrastructure (recreation centre, oval, bowls, swimming pool, library, community centre and halls).
- Provide support to local sport, recreation and community groups.

## **Background**

The provision of sport & recreation infrastructure & services is a key responsibility of local government, especially in rural areas where there is no or little private investment. Sport and recreation is vital for our communities as it helps build stronger, healthier, happier, and safer communities. Communities that participate in sport and recreation develop strong social bonds, are safer places and the people who live in them are generally healthier and happier than places where physical activity isn't a priority.

#### **Service Level**

#### We will maintain the Service Level by continuing to

- ✓ Continue to provide and maintain the current infrastructure.
- ✓ Continue to support sporting clubs and volunteers.
- ✓ Consider solar power options to reduce costs.

<u>Issues</u>	<u>Actions</u>
---------------	----------------

 Reduction in people who participate in sport and recreation including volunteers.

When	What	Who
2023/2024	Commence Refurbish Southern Cross Recreation Centre	CEO / EMI
2024/2025	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMI
2025/2026	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMI
2026/2027	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMI
2027/2028	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMI

## **Projected Program Operational Income & Expenditure**

	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
	1,095,674.57	1,165,797.74	1,240,408.79	1,319,794.96	1,404,261.83
(	29,912.66) (	31,827.07) (	33,864.00) (	36,031.30) (	38,337.30)
	1,065,761.91	1,133,970.67	1,206,544.79	1,283,763.66	1,365,924.54

Social Objective: An inclusive, secure and welcoming community that encourages family, youth and the aged to remain in and contribute to our Shire in the

long term.

Outcome: Maintain / increase percentage of residents engaged in recreation, culture and leisure activities for all demographics in the Shire.

Strategies: Provide and maintain high quality community infrastructure (recreation centre, oval, bowls, swimming pool, library, community

centre and halls).

Economic Objective: A prosperous future for our community.

Outcome: Business in the Shire remain competitive and viable.

Strategies: • Continue to support and manage the Community Resource Centre.

#### **Background**

The provision of Libraries in Western Australia is through a partnership between local government and the State Library. The Shire manages the Library and is responsible for all costs associated with the staffing and housing. The State Library provides public library collections of catalogued books and other materials.

#### **Service Level**

We will maintain the Service Level by continuing to

- ✓ Manage the public library collection with Southern Cross Community Resource Centre.
- ✓ Maintain the Shire library if the Community Resource Centre funding is withdrawn.

## <u>Issues</u> <u>Actions</u>

 Advances in technology are changing the need for Libraries and the Shire must continue to diversify the services provided to ensure the Library does not become obsolete.

When	What	Who
2023/2024	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO
2024/2025	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO
2025/2026	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO
2026/2027	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO
2027/2028	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO

## **Projected Program Operational Income & Expenditure**

	2023/2024	2024/2025		2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
	47,211.26	50,232.78		53,447.68	56,868.33	60,507.90
(	42.56) (	45.28)	(	48.18) (	51.27) (	54.55)
	47,168.70	50,187.50		53,399.50	56,817.07	60,453.36
_						

Economic Objective: A prosperous future for our community.

Outcome: Improved telecommunications infrastructure

Strategies: • Continue to rebroadcast FM Radio and TV channels for the Southern Cross community.

Outcome: Tourism opportunities are maximised.

Strategies: • Continue to support the Southern Cross Museum.

## **Background**

#### Museum

The Yilgarn Historical Society was founded in the early 1970's and the museum was opened in the late 1970's to showcase and preserve local and national history. The Yilgarn History Museum is housed in the former Registrar's Office and Courthouse, the earliest in Western Australia, built in 1892.

#### TV & Radio Re-Broadcast

The Shire has agreed to re-broadcast FM Radio due to community demand in order to improve the liveability of Southern Cross and Marvel Loch. Shire of Yilgarn holds an apparatus licence for re-broadcasting.

#### **Service Level**

#### We will maintain the Service Level by continuing to

- ✓ Maintain the Museum building (Heritage Listed) and the attractions within it.
- ✓ Support the Museum Committee throught the provision of ongoing operational funding.

Issues	Actions
1554.65	<u>/ 10110115</u>

- Lack of volunteers to operate the Museum.
- Hight cost to maintain the Museum building.
- Need to review the apparatus in the rebroadcast shed at Wimmera Hill.

When	What	Who
2023/2024	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO
2024/2025	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO
2025/2026	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO
2026/2027	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO
2027/2028	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO

_	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
Operating Expenditure	97,766.39	104,023.44	110,680.94	117,764.52	125,301.45
Operating Income	( 3,971.17) (	4,225.32) (	4,495.74) (	4,783.47) (	5,089.61)
Projected Program Cost to Council	93,795.22	99,798.12	106,185.20	112,981.05	120,211.84

## CONSTRUCTION OF STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES & DEPOTS

## **Schedule 12 - Transport**

#### **Strategic Community Plan**

Economic Objective: A prosperous future for our community.

Outcome: Safety and quality of transport networks are maintained and improved.

Strategies: • Continue to maintain and upgrade our road network.

#### **Background**

Local governments are responsible for the construction and maintenance of Roads under their control.

The Great Eastern Highway, Southern Cross – Marvel Loch Road and Bullfinch Road are State government roads and under the control of MRWA, all other roads within the Shire are the responsibility of the Shire of Yilgarn. The Shires road network comprises of approximately 301km of sealed roads and 2,481km of unsealed roads.

The Shire of Yilgarn employs a construction crew (8 staff) and a maintenance crew (7 staff) who are responsible for construction and maintenance works. Contractors are employed as required to complement the Shires own staff.

The Shire receives funding from the Commonwealth Government (Roads to Recovery Program) and the State Government (State Road Funds to Local Government Agreement, administered through Regional Road Groups) for construction projects. The Shire also receives general purpose (untied) road grants through the Local Government Grants Commission.

#### **Service Level**

We will maintain the Service Level by continuing to

- Implement the road construction program as per the Capital Works Plan (subject to State and Federal funding).
- Prepare and adopt definitive and quantified 5 year plans for roads and 10 year plans for plant replacement.

## <u>Issues</u> Actions

 Changes to State and Federal Government commitments, Roads to Recovery, Regional Roads, Direct Grants and Blackspots projects.

When	What	Who
2023/2024	Capital infra works & plant purchases per plan	EMI/EMCS
2024/2025	Capital infra works & plant purchases per plan	EMI/EMCS
2025/2026	Capital infra works & plant purchases per plan	EMI/EMCS
2026/2027	Capital infra works & plant purchases per plan	EMI/EMCS
2027/2028	Capital infra works & plant purchases per plan	EMI/EMCS

## **Projected Program Capital Income & Expenditure**

Capital Expenditure
Capital Income
Projected Program Cost to Council

2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
2,931,513.78	3,046,163.01	3,104,630.63	3,226,665.35	3,354,593.76
( 2,379,594.17)	( 2,500,975.21) (	2,567,656.85)	( 2,637,813.96)	( 2,711,649.18)
551,919.61	545,187.80	536,973.78	588,851.39	642,944.58

Economic Objective: A prosperous future for our community.

Outcome: Safety and quality of transport networks are maintained and improved.

Strategies: • Continue to maintain and upgrade our road network.

#### **Background**

Local governments are responsible for the construction and maintenance of Roads under their control.

The Shires road network comprises of approximately 301km of sealed roads and 2,481km of unsealed roads.

The Shire of Yilgarn employs a maintenance crew (7 staff) who are responsible for maintenance works. Contractors are employed as required to complement the Shire's own staff.

The Shire owns the following Plant for the purposes of road maintenance and construction; 5 x Graders; 3 x Loaders; 1 x Backhoe; 2 x Eight Wheel Tip Trucks/Water Trucks; 1 x Primemover/Roadtrain; 3 x Rollers; 1 x Skidsteere Loader.

The provision of Street Lighting is included within the road maintenance function.

#### **Service Level**

We will maintain the Service Level by continuing to

Employ our own road maintenance staff, supplemented by contractors, to maintain the road network in accordance with agreed service levels.

#### <u>Issues</u>

 Works dependant on Roads to Recovery, Regional Road Group and Blackspot funding.

#### <u>Actions</u>

When	What	Who
2023/2024	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMI/EMCS
2024/2025	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMI/EMCS
2025/2026	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMI/EMCS
2026/2027	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMI/EMCS
2027/2028	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMI/EMCS

#### **Projected Program Operational Income & Expenditure**

Non Cash Operating Expenditure (Depreciation)
Operating Expenditure
Operating Income

**Projected Program Cost to Council** 

	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
	2,840,690.16	2,869,097.06	2,897,788.03	2,926,765.91	2,956,033.57
	1,505,647.30	1,602,008.72	1,704,537.28	1,813,627.67	1,929,699.84
(	11,161.94) (	11,876.30) (	12,636.39) (	13,445.12) (	14,305.60)
	1,494,485.36	1,590,132.42	1,691,900.90	1,800,182.55	1,915,394.24

Economic Objective: A prosperous future for our community.

Outcome: Safety and quality of transport networks are maintained and improved.

Strategies: • Continue to maintain the Southern Cross Airstrip and facilities.

## **Background**

The Shire owns and manages the Southern Cross aerodrome in accordance with Civil Aviation Safety Authority requirements.

The aerodrome has previously been used for fly in fly out mining operations. Its recent use is predominantly recreation (Southern Cross Aero Club) and for the Royal Flying Doctor Service, however fly in fly out usage is in resurgence.

The aerodrome maintenance is funded from general revenue and the Regional Airports Development Scheme (RADS).

## **Service Level**

We will maintain the Service Level by continuing to

- ✓ Ensure airstrip access for Royal Flying Doctor Service.
- ✓ Ensure facilities are maintained to a suitable level for current and antisipated FIFO usage.

Issues	Actions

• Uncertainty with ongoing FIFO usage.

When	What	Who
2023/2024	Review current and projected use for capital upgrades	EMI
2024/2025	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMI
2025/2026	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMI
2026/2027	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMI
2027/2028	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMI

## **Projected Program Operational Income & Expenditure**

	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
	140,549.58	149,544.75	159,115.61	169,299.01	180,134.15
(	100,346.08) (	106,768.23) (	( 113,601.39) (	120,871.88) (	128,607.68)
	40,203.50	42,776.52	45,514.22	48,427.13	51,526.47

# FOOTPATHS, VERGES AND TOWNSCAPES

## **Schedule 12 - Transport**

## **Strategic Community Plan**

Economic Objective: A prosperous future for our community.

Outcome: Safety and quality of transport networks are maintained and improved.

Strategies: • Continue to maintain and upgrade our road network.

## **Background**

Issues

The Shire is responsible for the road reserves including provision of footpaths, maintenanceof the verges and for the townscapes of our town sites. The functionality and aesthetics of our towns is vitally important in ensuring ease of access for tourists, cars, pedestrians and cyclists.

The Shire is also responsible for street furniture, refuse bins, trees, parks & gardens, signage, street cleaning, parking and public toilets.

Footpaths, verge and town scaping maintenance and improvements are funded from general revenue.

## **Service Level**

We will maintain the Service Level by continuing to

✓ Maintain and enhance the footpaths and verges.

Ongoing Service Provision.

✓ Plant new trees every year,

<del></del>		
When	What	Who
2023/2024	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMI
2024/2025	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMI
2025/2026	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMI
2026/2027	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMI

2027/2028

**Actions** 

## **Projected Program Operational Income & Expenditure**

	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
Operating Expenditure	41,800.64	44,475.89	47,322.34	50,350.97	53,573.43
Operating Income	( 2,694.18) (	2,866.60) (	3,050.07) (	3,245.27) (	3,452.97)
Projected Program Cost to Council	39,106.47	41,609.28	44,272.28	47,105.70	50,120.47

EMI

# TRANSPORT LICENSING & TRANSWA TICKETING SERVICES

Strategies:

## **Schedule 12 - Transport**

## **Strategic Community Plan**

Economic Objective: A prosperous future for our community.

Outcome: Business in the Shire remain competitive and viable.

• Support the local business community and promote further investment in the district, including opportunities for industry growth and development.

## **Background**

The Shire of Yilgarn has an agreement with the Department of Transport for the provision of police licensing services and has an agreement with TransWA for the provision of public transport ticketing services (Prospector Train). The Shire is not obliged to provide these services to the community however it is reasonable to suggest there is a strong demand from the community to do so.

The Department of Transport pays a commission for the services provided however this does not meet the full costs, with the shortfall funded from general revenue. TransWA pays a commission calculated as a percentage of the individual ticket price.

#### **Service Level**

We will maintain the Service Level by continuing to

✓ Provide a police licensing and public transport ticketing service at the Shire customer service counter.

## Issues

• Over time these services will be accessed more on-line and an in-person service may not be required.

## **Actions**

When	What	Who
2023/2024	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMCS
2024/2025	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMCS
2025/2026	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMCS
2026/2027	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMCS
2027/2028	Ongoing Service Provision.	EMCS

## **Projected Program Operational Income & Expenditure**

		2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
•		75,475.71	80,306.15	85,445.74	90,914.27	96,732.79
	(	21,162.75) (	22,517.17) (	23,958.27) (	25,491.60) (	27,123.06)
		54,312.95	<i>57,788.98</i>	61,487.48	65,422.67	69,609.73

## **TOURISM AND AREA PROMOTION**

## **Schedule 13 - Economic Services**

## **Strategic Community Plan**

Economic Objective: A prosperous future for our community.
Outcome: Tourism opportunities are maximised.

• Re-establish a Yilgarn Tourism Committee to advise / recommend to Council on actions to promote tourism in the district.

## **Background**

The provision of tourism and promotion services has been identified by the community as a key focus for the local economy - subsequently Tourism was identified in the Strategic Community Plan as a valuable and important industry for our region.

## **Service Level**

We will maintain the Service Level by continuing to

- ✓ Provide free public Wi-Fi.
- ✓ Improve Signage.
- ✓ Maintain the Shire website and ensure information remains up to date.
- ✓ Develop a tourism specific marketing strategy and associated website.

## Issues

• The main issue facing the Shire is how to transition from a bricks and mortar approach to providing services, i.e. a dedicated building structure with staff to an online presence.

## **Actions**

•

# **Projected Program Operational Income & Expenditure**

	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
	94,125.57	100,149.61	106,559.18	113,378.97	120,635.22
(	516.45) (	549.50) (	584.67) (	622.09) (	661.90)
	93,609.12	99,600.11	105,974.51	112,756.88	119,973.32

Goal: A prosperous future for our community.
Outcome: Tourism opportunities are maximised.

Strategies: • Continue to manage and promote the Southern Cross Caravan Park.

#### **Background**

The Shire owns and manages the Southern Cross Caravan Park and Sandalwood Motor Lodge as these facilities are not profitable enough to attract private ownership and are important to our local economy for the following reasons:

- ✓ Southern Cross is located on the Great Eastern Highway, being the link between WA and the eastern states and accordingly caravanners have little choice but to travel through our town and this facility encourages them to stay overnight.
- ✓ Caravan park visitors inject dollars into the local community by self-catering, eating out and visiting local attractions.
- Caravan park facilities support the accommodation requirements for local events & functions and for contractors working in the region.

The Southern Cross Caravan Park and Sandalwood Motor Lodge is funded through user charges with any shortfall met from general revenue.

## **Service Level**

We will maintain the Service Level by continuing to

- ✓ Manage and operate the Caravan Park.
- ✓ Consider future management options.

<u>Issues</u>	<u>Actions</u>
---------------	----------------

When	What	Who
2023/2024	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO / EMCS
2024/2025	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO / EMCS
2025/2026	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO / EMCS
2026/2027	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO / EMCS
2027/2028	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO / EMCS

## **Projected Program Operational Income & Expenditure**

	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
	364,989.53	381,381.23	398,647.81	416,840.91	436,015.35
(	318,834.24) (	339,239.64) (	360,950.97) (	384,051.83) (	408,631.15)
	46,155.28	42,141.59	37,696.84	32,789.07	27,384.20

**Environmental Objectives:** 

Protecting, utilising and enhancing our beautiful natural heritage.

Outcome:

A valued natural environment where community members in all industries and government invest in land care.

- Strategies: Lobby for continued investment in landcare and conservation.
  - Continue to provide administrative support for the Skeleton Weed Local Action Group.

## **Background**

The Shire provides administrative support to assist the rural sector with landcare initiatives, in the past this has included the control of Skeleton Weed, a declared pest under the Biosecurity and Agriculture Management Act 2007. This program was discontinued in 2022.

The Shire's current activities are limited to engaging an NRM consultant which is funded from Councils general revenue.

## **Service Level**

We will maintain the Service Level by continuing to

✓ Engage a part time Natural Resource Officer subject to funding.

<u>Issues</u>	<u>Actions</u>
---------------	----------------

When	What	Who
2023/2024	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO / EMCS
2024/2025	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO / EMCS
2025/2026	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO / EMCS
2026/2027	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO / EMCS
2027/2028	Ongoing Service Provision.	CEO / EMCS

## **Projected Program Operational Income & Expenditure**

2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
19,835.64	21,105.12	22,455.85	23,893.02	25,422.18
-	-	-	-	-
19,835.64	21,105.12	22,455.85	23,893.02	25,422.18

Economic Objectives: A prosperous future for our community.

Outcome: Business in the Shire remain competitive and viable.

Strategies: • Continue to provide an efficient and effective approval process.

#### **Background**

The Building Act 2011 provides the framework and outlines the responsibilities of the parties in regards to the building control process. The Act separates the process of certifying that a design complies with building standards from the administrative process of the local government issuing building approval (Building Permit).

A Certificate of Design Compliance is issued by a registered Building Surveyor (in private practice or local government) to confirm certification, and a Building Permit is issued by the local government Permit Authority to confirm approval to build. Building Surveyors offer certification as part of the building service to their customers.

The Shire must deal with applications within a specified time, an uncertified application must be determined within twenty five (25) business days and a certified application must be determined by the local government/ Permit Authority in ten (10) business days. If the Shire does not determine the application in the prescribed time then the application is deemed refused and the Shire is required to return the full fees paid for the application.

The costs to the Shire in processing building permit applications is funded from the fees charged and general revenue.

#### Service Level

#### We will maintain the Service Level by continuing to

- ✓ Continue to comply with the Building Act 2011, specifically the timeframes for approvals.
- ✓ Continue to provide building permit data to the Department of Commerce.

#### <u>Issues</u>

#### Impact of recently introduced Bushfire Assessment Levels on new construction.

#### Actions

When	What	Who
2023/2024	Ongoing Service Provision.	RSO
2024/2025	Ongoing Service Provision.	RSO
2025/2026	Ongoing Service Provision.	RSO
2026/2027	Ongoing Service Provision.	RSO
2027/2028	Ongoing Service Provision.	RSO

	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
Operating Expenditure	65,150.98	69,320.64	73,757.16	78,477.62	83,500.19
Operating Income	( 4,474.18) (	4,760.53) (	5,065.20) (	5,389.37) (	5,734.29)
Projected Program Cost to Council	60,676.80	64,560.12	68,691.96	73,088.25	77,765.90

Economic Objectives: A prosperous future for our community.

Outcome: Business in the Shire remain competitive and viable.

Strategies:

## **Background**

The Shire provides Standpipes to ensure water is available throughout the Shire where the Water Corporation reticulated scheme is not available.

## **Service Level**

## We will maintain the Service Level by continuing to

- ✓ Ensure access to a potable water supply within a reasonable distance to all properties on a cost recovery basis with subsidies for domestic water use.
- ✓ Applying the swipe card access system to all standpipes, in a staged approach.

<u>Issues</u> <u>Actions</u>

- Some standpipes rely on the honesty system, which in some instances, is being abused. However swipe card access has been applied to the majority of standpipes.
- Cost of installing and serviceing swipe card system.

When	What	Who
2023/2024	Ongoing Service Provision.	RSO
2024/2025	Ongoing Service Provision.	RSO
2025/2026	Ongoing Service Provision.	RSO
2026/2027	Ongoing Service Provision.	RSO
2027/2028	Ongoing Service Provision.	RSO

_	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
Operating Expenditure	602,288.69	640,835.17	681,848.62	725,486.93	771,918.09
Operating Income	( 620,943.68) (	660,684.08) (	702,967.86) (	747,957.80) (	795,827.10)
Projected Program Cost to Council	( 18,654.99) (	19,848.91) (	21,119.24) (	22,470.87) (	23,909.01)

Objectives: All
Outcome: All
Strategies: All

#### **Background**

The Shire of Yilgarn currently supports the local economy by:

- Ensuring the CBD is maintained to a high standard, being a pleasant place to shop and do business.
- · Providing clean & modern public conveniences.
- Ensuring adequate public car parking is available throughout the CBD.
- Promoting the District as a viable place to prospective new businesses.
- Providing an efficient & effective approvals process.
- Providing relevant information through signage, website, app, Crosswords & other means.
- Supporting local tradespersons & businesses where viable and possible.
- Providing training opportunities through the CRC.
- Providing security cameras at strategic locations.
- Maintaining population by providing local employment opportunities including traineeships & apprentices.

#### **Service Level**

We will maintain the Service Level by continuing to

- ✓ Maintain the CBD to a high standard.
- ✓ Providing clean & modern public conveniences & ensuring adequate public car parking is available
- ✓ Promoting the District as a viable place to prospective new businesses.
- ✓ Supporting local tradespersons & businesses where viable and possible.

## <u>Actions</u>

• Impact of IoT on business and service provision (negative and positive).

When	What	Who
2023/2024	Ongoing Service Provision.	All Senior Managers
2024/2025	Ongoing Service Provision.	All Senior Managers
2025/2026	Ongoing Service Provision.	All Senior Managers
2026/2027	Ongoing Service Provision.	All Senior Managers
2027/2028	Ongoing Service Provision.	All Senior Managers

	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028	
Operating Expenditure	=	-	-	-	-	
Operating Income	-	-	-	-	-	
Projected Program Cost to Council	-	-	-	-	-	

Civic Leadership Objectives:

Outcome: Strategies:

Dynamic and visionary leadership guiding our community into the future.

A trustworthy and cohesive Council that functions efficiently and effectively.

• Ensure compliance whilst embracing innovation and best practice principles.

• Maintain a high level of corporate governance, responsibility and accountability.

Outcome: A community that respects and values Council staff and elected members.

Strategies: • Ensure adequate training programs for elected members and staff.

• Provide leadership to the community, staff and wider region.

Outcome: Positive and productive regional partnerships.

Strategies: • Actively participate in regional forums including Great Eastern Country Zone WALGA, Wheatbelt East Regional Organisation

of Councils, Wheatbelt Communities and CEACA.

Background Service Level

The Yilgarn Shire Council comprises seven Councillors, with the Shire President and Deputy Shire President being elected by the Council. Council elections are held in October every second year, with half of the seven Council positions being vacant.

**Issues** Actions

When		Who
2023/2024	Review Corporate Business Plan	EMCS
2024/2025	Major Review Strategic Community Plan	CEO
2025/2026	Review Corporate Business Plan	EMCS
2026/2027	Desktop Review Strategic Community Plan	CEO
2027/2028	Review Corporate Business Plan	EMCS

	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
Operating Expenditure	433,995.57	454,041.87	475,192.87	497,514.98	521,078.74
Operating Income	-	-	-	-	-
Antisipated Program Cost to Council	433,995.57	454,041.87	475,192.87	497,514.98	521,078.74

# Attachment 9.2.4



# Differential Rates 2023/24

**Objects and Reasons** 



# OBJECTIVES OF AND REASONS FOR PROPOSED DIFFERENTIAL RATES

For the year ending 30 June 2024

## Introduction

The following Objects and Reasons are provided in accordance with Section 6.36 of the Local Government Act 1995 (the Act) and Council's "Notice of Intention to Levy Differential Rates" to advertise the Objects and Reasons for the differential rates as part of the 2023/2024 Budget process on various categories of properties within the Shire.

## Rates

Rates are levied on all rateable properties within the boundaries of the Shire of Yilgarn in accordance with the Local Government Act 1995. The overall objective for the raising of the proposed rates and charges in the 2023/2024 Budget is to provide for the funding requirements of the Shire's services, activities, financing costs and the current and future capital requirements of the Shire considering the Ten-Year Long-Term Financial Plan. The application of differential rating maintains equity in the rating of properties across the Shire.

Council will implement the following differential rating categories:

- Gross Rental Value Residential/Industrial
- Gross Rental Value Commercial
- Gross Rental Value Mine Sites
- Gross Rental Value Single Persons Quarters (SPQ)
- Unimproved Values Rural
- Unimproved Values Mining

## **Valuations**

Landgate is the statutory authority responsible for the valuation process in accordance with the provisions of the Local Government Act 1995 and the Valuation of Land Act 1978 (as amended). The rates in the dollar (RID) will be based on the general valuations as supplied by the Valuer General in respect to Gross Rental Values (GRV) and Unimproved Values (UV) effective from 1 July 2022 and as amended by interim valuations received after this date.

## **Gross Rental Valuations (GRV)**

GRV properties are reviewed every 5 years as per the Valuation of Land Act 1978 (as amended), with the latest review being effective 1 July 2023.

## **Unimproved (UV)**

UV properties are reviewed on an annual basis, effective 1 July each year.



# OBJECTIVES OF AND REASONS FOR PROPOSED DIFFERENTIAL RATES

For the year ending 30 June 2024

# **Objections to Valuations**

There are provisions for ratepayers to lodge an objection to valuations within 60 days of the issue of the rate notice. Any objection to a valuation should be on the grounds that the valuation is unjust or incorrect and not simply based on the quantum of rates payable.

Further information and brochures on objection procedures are available from Landgate by visiting their website at www.landgate.wa.gov.au. Ratepayers are also encouraged to contact the Shire Office to discuss their valuation concerns prior to lodging any formal objection.

# **Rating Yield Objective**

In setting the rate in the dollar for each category, Council has taken into consideration the following factors:

## Main Source of Revenue

Rates are the main source of revenue for the Shire of Yilgarn. Given that Grants, Fees and Charges, Investment Earnings and Other Revenue sources are limited it is important the current level of rates revenue is maintained if Council is to continue service delivery and re-new its asset base. The Shire seeks to impose rates for each category in an equitable and principled manner.

## **Asset Management**

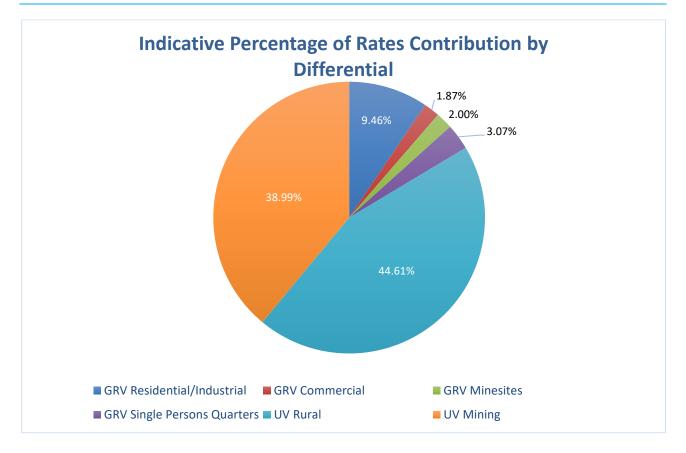
The Shire has, under its management, approximately 301 kilometres of sealed roads and 2,481 kilometres of gravel roads. The Shire also owns numerous public buildings including; Administration Building; Senior Citizens Centre; Town Halls; Swimming Pool; Bowls/Tennis facility; Southern Cross Recreation Centre; Childcare Facilities; Public Toilets; Shire Depot; Aged Housing; Staff Housing; Medical Centre; Museum; Caravan Park, Community Resource Centre / Library and numerous sporting and community facilities. Many of these facilities require substantial upkeep due to their age.

# 2023/24 Budget Proposal

The following are the proposed Differential General Rates and Minimum Payments for the Shire of Yilgarn for the 2023/24 financial year, to be effective from 1 July 2023:

Land Category	Rate – Cents in the Dollar	Minimum Payment
		•
GRV Residential/Industrial	11.6294	\$600
GRV Commercial	8.1865	\$450
GRV Minesites	16.3727	\$450
GRV Single Persons Quarters	16.3727	\$450
UV Rural	1.5113	\$450
UV Mining	16.3036	\$450





## GRV - Gross Rental Value

## Category 1 - Residential/Industrial GRV

The Residential/Industrial GRV rate category applies to all properties zoned residential and industrial and includes all GRV properties that do not fall within the categories of Commercial, Minesite and Single Persons Quarters.

**OBJECT:** The object of this differential is to ensure that all residential and industrial ratepayers make a reasonable contribution towards the services and facilities provided and maintained by the Shire for the benefit of residents. This differential rate is to be the base rate by which all other GRV rated properties are assessed.

**REASONS (why the rate differs from other categories):** Revenue derived from this category is to assist funding the service levels expected of the community, achieving the Strategic Community Plan and minimum standards of performance to which the Council will be measured by the State Government and others.

The proposed rate of 11.6294 cents in the dollar represents a 2.5% increase on those imposed in 2022/23.



## Category 2 – Commercial GRV

The Commercial GRV rate category is levied on properties with a commercial land use.

**OBJECT:** The object of this differential rate is to apply rates to all income producing facilities, raising revenue to fund costs associated with the service provided to these properties.

**REASONS** (why the rate differs from other categories): Additional costs associated with servicing commercial activity including car parking, landscaping and other amenities. Other costs associated with tourism and economic development activities have a benefit to these ratepayers. Lower rate in the dollar compared to Residential/Industrial to reflect the economic circumstances associated with doing business in a remote location. This will encourage retention of commercial activities during current economic circumstances, providing diversification of the economy and opportunity for local employment.

The proposed rate of 8.1865 cents in the dollar represents a 2.5% increase on those imposed in 2022/23.

## Category 3 – Minesites GRV

The Minesites GRV rate category covers all Mining Leases with improvements on the land.

**OBJECT:** The object of this differential rate is to raise additional revenue to fund cost impacts to the Shire of the mining sector.

**REASONS** (why the rate differs from other categories): Supports the large investment that the Shire of Yilgarn makes in road and road drainage infrastructure to service remote mining activities on rural roads throughout the municipality and reflects the extra maintenance, impacts and frequency that is required to ensure a minimum level of serviceability above that normally required to meet the needs of farmers (Rural UV). Additional costs associated with monitoring of environmental impacts of clearing, noise, dust and smell.

The proposed rate of 16.3727 cents in the dollar represents a 2.5% increase on those imposed in 2022/23.

## Category 4 – Single Persons Quarters (SPQ) GRV

The Single Persons Quarters (SPQ) GRV rate category is levied on properties with a transient workforce accommodation land use.

**OBJECT:** The object of this differential rate is to ensure that non-residential workers who spend a significant portion of the year in the Shire contribute to services and facilities within the community.

**REASONS** (why the rate differs from other categories): Patrons and employees of these premises are consumers of services and facilities, however unless they are also property owners within the Town, they are not contributing to the costs of providing the services and facilities. Mass Accommodation properties have the potential to have a greater impact on Council services/assets than other properties due to their number of occupants in a relatively small land parcel.



This differential rate is intended to maintain the relativity comparative to residential rates and provides an average rate per accommodation unit of less than Council's proposed minimum payment.

The proposed rate of 16.3727 cents in the dollar represents a 2.5% increase on those imposed in 2022/23.

Although not submitted as rationale for the basis of the above rate in the dollar, nor rates proposed to be levied, it should be stated that Council remains committed to a philosophy that the operational workforce(s) associated with resource interests centralised around mining, construction and maintenance should be housed in normal residential properties within the town boundaries.

It is only through this that the Shire benefits from an integrated and normalised residential workforce and thereafter the community and society benefit from greater participation in community activities, including sporting and cultural bodies, and higher participation rates in volunteerism and sport. Additionally, a residential workforce will mean greater utilisation of State and Federal Government facilities and services such as education, health and social services leading to increased service viability.

# **UV - Unimproved Value**

## Category 5 - Rural UV

The Rural UV rate category is applied to all rural properties which do not fall into one of the other categories. The valuations of UV properties are reviewed on an annual basis by Landgate.

**OBJECT:** The object of this differential rate is to be the base rate by which all other UV rated properties are assessed.

**REASONS** (why the rate differs from other categories): Raise revenue to provide for rural infrastructure and services in addition to the Town services, facilities and infrastructure which are available to be accessed by the properties in this category. The Shire has a continuing focus on development and diversification of agricultural properties in the Region, encouraging development of tourism and land care activities to further diversify the local economy from the effects of the downturns associated with mining activity.

The proposed rate of 1.5114 cents in the dollar represents a 2.5% increase on those imposed in 2022/23.

## Category 6 - Mining UV

The Mining UV rate category is levied on properties with a prospecting, exploration and mining land use.

**OBJECT:** The object of this differential rate is to raise additional revenue to fund cost impacts to the Shire of the mining sector.



**REASONS** (why the rate differs from other categories): Supports the large investment that the Shire of Yilgarn makes in road and road drainage infrastructure to service remote mining activities on rural roads throughout the municipality and reflects the extra maintenance, impacts and frequency that is required to ensure a minimum level of serviceability above that normally required to meet the needs of farmers (Rural UV). Additional costs associated with monitoring of environmental impacts of clearing, noise, dust and smell.

The proposed rate of 16.3037 cents in the dollar represents a 2.5% increase on those imposed in 2022/23.

## Minimum Rates

The proposed minimum rates are as follows:

	2022/23	2023/24
Rate Category	Actual	Proposed
GRV – Residential / Industrial	\$500	\$600
GRV - Commercial	\$400	\$450
GRV – Mine sites	\$400	\$450
GRV – Single Persons Quarters	\$400	\$450
UV - Rural	\$400	\$450
UV - Mining	\$400	\$450

The object and reason for the minimum rates is to ensure that all property owners in the Shire of Yilgarn are levied a unified and equitable minimum amount. It is also recognition that all rateable properties receive some minimum level of benefit from the works and services provided by the Shire.

## **Submissions**

Submissions addressed to the Chief Executive Officer, Shire of Yilgarn, PO Box 86, Southern Cross 6426 by electors or ratepayers in respect of the Intention to Levy Differential Rates may be made to Council within twenty-one (21) days of this notice and close 4pm on Wednesday 24<sup>rd</sup> May 2023.



# Rating Strategy

2023/2024



## **OBJECTIVES**

The objectives of the Rating strategy are to:

- Provide a robust and considered framework for Rates categories, Minimum Rates, and Differential Rates that incorporates the principles of:
  - o Objectivity;
  - o Fairness and Equity;
  - o Consistency;
  - Transparency; and
  - Administrative efficiency
- Ensure a stable rates revenue stream for the Shire from year to year; and
- Deliver a stable rating price path for our community.

## WHAT ARE RATES?

Rates are levied on all rateable properties within the boundaries of the Shire of Yilgarn in accordance with the Local Government Act 1995. Rates are a tax, not a fee-for-service; as such they need to be set in accordance with principles of taxation – equity, efficiency, simplicity, sustainability and policy consistency.

The overall objective of the proposed rates in the 2023/24 Budget is to provide for the net funding requirements of the Shire's services, activities and the current and future capital requirements of the Shire, after taking into account all other forms of revenue.

The formulation of a rating system is about achieving a means by which Council can raise sufficient revenue to pay for the services it provides. Throughout Australia, the basis of using property valuations has been found to be the most appropriate means of achieving rating equity; however, the achievement of a wholly equitable rating system for all properties, in all areas, is a difficult task if it is based on the property valuations alone. For this reason, there are refinement options made available, such as differential rating, which the Shire of Yilgarn has elected to use.

In Western Australia land is valued by Landgate Valuation Services (Valuer-General's Office – a state government agency) and those values are forwarded to each Local Government.

Two types of values are calculated - Gross Rental Value (GRV) which generally applies for urban areas; and Unimproved Value (UV) which generally applies for rural land.

## WHAT DO RATES PAY FOR?

Rates revenue represents approximately half of the Shire's operating income each year and it is an income stream that the Shire has a substantial degree of control over. This reliability and control is an important consideration in terms of the Shire's financial flexibility.



General rates revenue supports a broad range of local government infrastructure and services, including building control; animal control; community services; active and passive open space; roads, footpaths and drainage; libraries; Swimming Pool; sport & recreation; community events; town planning; governance and corporate support; cemeteries; emergency management; public conveniences; economic development; Health services; and tourism and regional promotion.

## TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE - ALL SOURCES

	2022/23	2021/22	2020/21	2019/20	2018/19	2017/18
	Budget	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
Rates	4,196,740	4,165,046	4,036,628	3,970,906	3,842,363	3,675,024
Grants	2,299,689	5,281,044	3,994,706	3,523,562	1,547,122	2,803,605
Fees & Charges	1,762,498	2,065,341	1,554,132	1,833,008	1,174,058	1,098,632
Interest	82,255	70,712	78,281	181,703	209,837	211,777
Other	636,600	782,330	430,956	684,507	158,000	228,364
TOTAL	8,977,782	12,364,473	10,094,703	10,193,686	6,931,380	8,017,402

## **GENERAL PURPOSE GRANTS**

Local Government Financial Assistance Grants funded by the Commonwealth Government are distributed among all local governments in Western Australia each year. The funding is allocated on the basis of horizontal equalisation to ensure that each local government in the State is able to function at a standard not lower than the average standard of other local governments.

All local governments are entitled to receive at least the minimum grant. That minimum grant cannot be less than 30 per cent of what the local government would receive if all grants were allocated on a per capita basis. The grants commission calculates the equalisation requirement of each local government by assessing the revenue raising capacity and expenditure need of each local government.

The equalisation requirement is the difference between the assessed expenditure need and the assessed revenue raising capacity of each local government.

The Shire of Yilgarn's total general-purpose grant for 2022/23 was \$4,081,671 including untied roads grant (or 45.46% of budgeted operating revenue). \$3,065,062 of the 2022/23 general purpose grant was pre-paid in the 2022/23 financial year.

## **CURRENT RATING CATEGORIES**

The Shire of Yilgarn will utilise the following rating categories when it considers the 2023/24 Budget:

## **GRV – Gross Rental Value**

<u>Category 1 – Residential/Industrial GRV</u>

The Residential/Industrial GRV rate applies to all properties with a land use that does not fall within the category of Commercial.



## <u>Category 2 – Commercial GRV</u>

The Commercial GRV rate is levied on properties with a commercial land use.

## <u>Category 3 – Mine sites GRV</u>

The Mine sites GRV rate is levied on properties with a mining land use.

## Category 4 – Single Persons Quarters (SPQ) GRV

The SPQ GRV rate is levied on properties with a transient workforce accommodation land use.

## **UV - Unimproved Value**

## Category 5 - Rural UV

This category is applied to all rural properties which do not fall into one of the other categories, and is the base for computing the rate in the dollar for Unimproved Value properties.

## Category 6 - Mining UV Lease / License

The Mining UV rate for leases and licenses is levied on properties with a lease or license on unimproved mining land use.

### Minimum Rates

In 2022/23 the Shire imposed a higher minimum payment on GRV Residential/Industrial to discourage holding undeveloped land within the town-sites, which reduces the amenity of the area, and thereby encourages development.

This situation is still applicable and as such, it is proposed to retain the higher minimum for GRV Residential/Industrial in the 2023/24 financial year.

## DIFFERENTIAL RATES

A differential rate occurs when categories of property within the UV or GRV land valuation methods are rated differently. The imposition of differential rates represents a policy decision of the Shire to redistribute the rates burden in its local government area by imposing a higher rate on some ratepayers by comparison to others. In doing so, the Shire gives consideration to the principles of objectivity; fairness; consistency; transparency; and administrative efficiency.

The Shire will also give appropriate consideration to the capacity of particular categories of ratepayers to pay.

As property rates are a form of value or wealth tax, it is not possible to ensure equity between individual property owners, since not all properties will be assessed at the same value. Therefore, our objective is to endeavour to ensure that each rating category bears its fair and reasonable share of the cost of providing local government services.



## **APPROVAL OF DIFFERENTIAL RATES**

The current framework for rates at the Shire of Yilgarn necessitates the Shire to seek Ministerial approval each year, prior to the making of the rates. Approval is necessary because the UV Mining category is more than twice the lowest Differential Rate.

## LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN

The Yilgarn Shire Council adopted a Long-Term Financial Plan in April 2023, which has been taken into account in preparing this document.



# **RATES REVENUE 2017/18 TO 2022/23**

	Budget	1 2022/23	Actual	2021/22	Actual	2020/21	Actual 2019/20		Actual 2018/19		Actua	l 2017/18
	RID /		RID /		RID /		RID /		RID /		RID /	
	Min	Revenue	Min	Revenue	Min	Revenue	Min	Revenue	Min	Revenue	Min	Revenue
Gross Rental Value												
Residential / Industiral	0.113458	384,809	0.112894	386,450	0.112322	382,556	0.112332	381,649	0.111773	382,628	0.110121	319,048
Residential / Industiral - Minimum	\$500	58,500	\$500	58,000	\$500	58,500	\$500	58,500	\$500	60,000	\$500	63,500
		443,309		444,450		441,056		440,149		442,628		382,548
Commercial	0.079868	78,367	0.079469	77,975	0.079074	77,588	0.079074	77,588	0.078681	72,510	0.077518	77,160
Commercial - Minimum	\$400	2,800	\$400	2,800	\$400	2,800	\$400	2,800	\$400	6,000	\$400	2,800
		81,167		80,775		80,388		80,388		78,510		79,960
Minesite	0.159734	84,590	0.158938	84,168	0.158148	83,750	0.158148	83,750	0.157362	83,333	0.155036	18,629
Minesite - Minimum	\$400	1,200	\$400	1,200	\$400	1,200	\$400	1,200	\$400	1,200	\$400	1,200
		85,790		85,368		84,950		84,950		84,533		19,829
Single Persons Quarters	0.159734	130,378	0.158938	129,728	0.158148	122,504	0.158148	121,917	0.157362	121,895	0.155036	263,331
Single Persons Quarters - Minimum	\$400	800	\$400	800	\$400	1,200	\$400	1,200	\$400	400	\$400	400
		131,178		130,528		123,704		123,117		122,295		263,731
Unimproved Value												
Rural	0.014745	1,890,163	0.017663	1,880,752	0.017575	1,830,465	0.001758	1,832,153	0.017487	1,681,173	0.019274	1,657,852
Rural - Minimum	\$400	16,400	\$400	16,000	\$400	16,000	\$400	16,400	\$400	15,600	\$400	15,600
		1,906,563		1,896,752		1,846,465		1,848,553		1,696,773		1,673,452
Mining	0.159060	1,576,541	0.174793	1,568,662	0.173923	1,490,102	0.173923	1,451,437	0.173058	1,357,362	0.174810	1,256,971
Mining - Minimum	\$400	96,400	\$400	90,000	\$400	91,600	\$400	91,600	\$400	100,691	\$400	104,271
		1,672,941		1,658,662		1,581,702		1,543,037		1,458,053		1,361,242
Total Revenue (Before Discoun	nt)	4,320,948		4,296,535		4,158,265		4,120,194		3,882,792		3,780,762



# **COMPARISON TO NEIGBOURING OR SIMILAR COUNCILS - Rate in the Dollar**

Based on individual Councils 2022/23 Budget notes

	Shire of Westonia			Shire of Coolgardie			S	hire of Menzie	s	Shire of Ravensthorpe		
	Rate in \$	Valuation	Revenue	Rate in \$	Valuation	Revenue	Rate in \$	Valuation	Revenue	Rate in \$	Valuation	Revenue
Gross Rental Value												
General							0.089200	1,696,196	151,301			
Vacant							0.089400	10,712	958			
Residential	0.07605	685,945	52,163	0.07988	9,645,792	770,535				0.11262	12,472,188	1,410,593
Industrial				0.07988	700,000	55,918				0.13826	628,700	86,922
Commercial				0.07988	2,000,000	159,766				0.16860	1,233,784	208,015
Mining	0.21354	1,305,800	278,834									
Transient Workforce Accom				0.23955	1,380,500	515,232				0.28903	1,000,000	289,034
Unimproved Value												
Mining	0.01407	170,992	2,406	0.22793	27,272,516	6,441,088	0.17130	17,306,859	2,964,665	0.08147	2,705,577	220,426
Exploration							0.15530	4,146,144	643,896			
Prospecting							0.15290	634,142	96,960			
Rural				0.11599	8,359,768	969,633						
Rural / Pastoral	0.01407	53,822,943	757,020									
Pastoral							0.08580	665,453	57,096			
Other							0.08580	333,500	28,614	0.00615	349,193,000	2,147,187



# **COMPARISON TO NEIGBOURING OR SIMILAR COUNCILS - Minimums**

Based on individual Councils 2022/23 Budget notes

	Shire of Westonia			Shire of Coolgardie			5	Shire of Menzie	s	Shire of Ravensthorpe		
	Minimum	Valuation	Revenue	Minimum	Valuation	Revenue	Minimum	Valuation	Revenue	Minimum	Valuation	Revenue
Gross Rental Value												
Residential	370	37	6,290	743	5,576,948	595,886				937	1,025,967	352,312
Industrial				743	225,000	33,435				937	42,015	10,307
Commercial				743	125,000	25,262				937	10,015	13,118
Transient Workforce Accom				2,229	-	-				915	-	915
Vacant							200	41,483	40,000			
General							328	13,272	3,608			
All Other Property Types												
Unimproved Value												
Dural												
Rural / Davidanal	270	100 557	/ 000	710	12.500	10.050						
Rural / Pastoral	370	130,557	6,290	718	13,500	10,052	328	10.075	2.207			
Pastoral							328	12,265	2,296			
Prospecting				450	517.040	00 / 710	200	50 (00	11.000	0.45	0 / 000	01.000
Mining				458	517,348	226,710	328	53,638	11,000	345	96,229	21,390
Exploration							290	242,740	65,540			
Prospecting							257	69,187	24,672			
Other	200	103,788	4,200				328	6,700	984	915	7,206,000	95,160



## **VALUATIONS**

In Western Australia land is valued by Landgate Valuation Services (of the WA Valuer Generals Officer) and those values are forwarded to each Local Government for rating purposes.

Two types of values are calculated - Gross Rental Value (GRV) which generally applies for urban areas; and Unimproved Value (UV) which generally applies for rural land. GRV general valuations are currently carried out on a triennial basis in the Perth metropolitan area and every 5 years in country areas of the State. UV's are determined annually.

The most recent revaluation of GRV rated properties has applied from 1 July 2018.

GRV means the gross annual rental that the land might reasonably be expected to realise if let on a tenancy from year to year upon condition that the landlord was liable for all rates, taxes and other charges thereon and the insurance and other outgoings necessary to maintain the value of the land. The GRV normally represents the annual equivalent of a fair weekly rental. For instance, a GRV of \$10,400 represents a weekly rental of \$200.

# Proposed Rating Strategy - 2023/24

## <u>Category 1 – Residential/Industrial GRV</u>

The Residential/Industrial GRV rate applies to all properties zoned residential & industrial and includes all GRV properties that do not fall within the categories of Commercial, Mine site GRV and Single Persons Quarters.

The object of the proposed rate is to ensure the proportion of rates raised is consistent with prior years.

The rate in 2022/23 was 11.3458 cents in the dollar with a minimum rate of \$500.

## Recommendation:

That the rate for 2023/24 for Residential/Industrial GRV be increased to 11.6294 cents in the dollar with a minimum rate of \$600.

This represents an increase of 2.5% in the Rate in the Dollar and \$100 increase in the minimum.

## Category 2 - Commercial GRV

The Commercial GRV rate is levied on properties with a commercial land use.

The object of the proposed rate in the dollar is to ensure the proportion of rates raised is consistent with prior years and to keep rates to a minimum level to encourage local business to remain competitive and viable.

Council has previously applied a differential rate to Commercial properties by discounting the rate in the dollar applied to residential/industrial properties by approximately 30% to ensure commercial properties operating in the Shire remain competitive and viable.

The rate in 2022/23 was 7.9868 cents in the dollar with a minimum rate of \$400.



#### **Recommendation:**

That the rate for 2023/24 for Commercial GRV properties be 8.1865 cents in the dollar with a minimum rate of \$450.

This represents an increase of 2.5% in the Rate in the Dollar and \$50 increase in the minimum.

## Category 3 – Minesites GRV

The Minesites GRV rate is levied on properties with a mining lease with improvements on the land.

The object of the proposed rate in the dollar is to reflect the cost of servicing mining activity including road infrastructure and other amenities.

The rate in 2022/23 was 15.9734 cents in the dollar with a minimum of \$400.

#### **Recommendation:**

That the rate for 2023/24 for Minesite GRV properties be 16.3727 cents in the dollar with a minimum of \$450.

This represents an increase of 2.5% in the Rate in the Dollar and \$50 increase in the minimum.

Minesites GRV is rated higher than Commercial GRV and Residential/Industrial GRV because of the greater impact on road infrastructure by way of heavy haulage trucks as well as ancillary use of Shires services and facilities.

## Category 4 – Single Persons Quarters (SPQ) GRV

The SPQ GRV rate is levied on properties with a transient workforce accommodation land use.

The differential rate for SPQ GRV is intended to maintain the relativity comparative to residential rates and provides an average rate per accommodation unit of less than Council's proposed minimum rate.

The rates for this category support's Council's preferred option that the operational workforce associated with resource interests be housed in normal residential properties within the town boundaries.

The rate in 2022/23 was 15. 9734 cents in the dollar with a minimum of \$400.

#### Recommendation:

That the rate in the \$ for 2023/24 for Single Persons Quarters GRV be 16.3727 cents in the dollar with a minimum of \$450.

This represents an increase of 2.5% in the Rate in the Dollar and \$50 increase in the minimum.

## Category 5 - Rural UV

This category is applied to all rural properties which do not fall into one of the other categories, and is the base for computing the rate in the dollar for Unimproved Value properties. The valuations of UV properties are reviewed on an annual basis by Landgate.



The object of the proposed rate in the dollar is to ensure the proportion of rates raised is consistent with prior years.

The rate in 2022/23 was 1.4745 cents in the dollar with a minimum of \$400.

## **Recommendation:**

That the rate in the \$ for 2023/24 for Rural UV be 1.5114 cents in the dollar with a minimum of \$450.

This represents an increase of 2.5% in the Rate in the Dollar and \$50 increase in the minimum.

## Category 6 – Mining UV

The Mining UV rate is levied on properties with a prospecting, exploration and UV mining land use.

Mining UV is rated more than twice that of Rural UV because of the greater impact on road infrastructure by way of heavy haulage trucks as well as ancillary use of Shires services and facilities.

The differential rate in the dollar is required to generate revenue to support the large investment that the Shire of Yilgarn makes in road and road drainage infrastructure to service remote mining activities on rural roads throughout the Shire and reflects the extra maintenance, impacts and frequency that is required to ensure a minimum level of serviceability above that normally required to meet the needs of farmers.

The rate in 2022/23 was 15.9060 cents in the dollar with a minimum of \$450.

## **Recommendation:**

That the rate for Mining UV for 2023/24 be 16.3036 cents in the dollar with a minimum of \$450.

This represents an increase of 2.5% in the Rate in the Dollar and \$50 increase in the minimum.



## LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT RATING PROVISIONS

The *Local Government Act 1995* sets out the basis on which differential general rates may be based as follows:

## 6.32. Rates and service charges

- (1) When adopting the annual budget, a local government
  - (a) in order to make up the budget deficiency, is to impose\* a general rate on rateable land within its district, which rate may be imposed either
    - (i) uniformly; or
    - (ii) differentially; and
  - (b) may impose\* on rateable land within its district
    - (i) a specified area rate; or
    - (ii) a minimum payment; and
  - (c) may impose\* a service charge on land within its district.

- (2) Where a local government resolves to impose a rate it is required to
  - (a) set a rate which is expressed as a rate in the dollar of the gross rental value of rateable land within its district to be rated on gross rental value; and
  - (b) set a rate which is expressed as a rate in the dollar of the unimproved value of rateable land within its district to be rated on unimproved value.
- (3) A local government
  - (a) may, at any time after the imposition of rates in a financial year, in an emergency, impose\* a supplementary general rate or specified area rate for the unexpired portion of the current financial year; and
  - (b) is to, after a court or the State Administrative Tribunal has quashed a general valuation, rate or service charge, impose\* a new general rate, specified area rate or service charge.

(4) Where a court or the State Administrative Tribunal has quashed a general valuation the quashing does not render invalid a rate imposed on the basis of the quashed valuation in respect of any financial year prior to the financial year in which the proceedings which resulted in that quashing were commenced.

## 6.33. Differential general rates

- (1) A local government may impose differential general rates according to any, or a combination, of the following characteristics
  - (a) the purpose for which the land is zoned, whether or not under a local planning scheme or improvement scheme in force under the Planning and Development Act 2005; or
  - (b) a purpose for which the land is held or used as determined by the local government; or
  - (c) whether or not the land is vacant land; or
  - (d) any other characteristic or combination of characteristics prescribed.

<sup>\*</sup> Absolute majority required.

<sup>\*</sup> Absolute majority required.



## (2) Regulations may —

- (a) specify the characteristics under subsection (1) which a local government is to use; or
- (b) limit the characteristics under subsection (1) which a local government is permitted to use.
- (3) In imposing a differential general rate a local government is not to, without the approval of the Minister, impose a differential general rate which is more than twice the lowest differential general rate imposed by it.
- (4) If during a financial year, the characteristics of any land which form the basis for the imposition of a differential general rate have changed, the local government is not to, on account of that change, amend the assessment of rates payable on that land in respect of that financial year but this subsection does not apply in any case where section 6.40(1)(a) applies.
- (5) A differential general rate that a local government purported to impose under this Act before the Local Government Amendment Act 2009 section 39(1)(a) came into operation 1 is to be taken to have been as valid as if the amendment made by that paragraph had been made before the purported imposition of that rate

#### 6.46. Discounts

Subject to the Rates and Charges (Rebates and Deferments) Act 1992, a local government may, when imposing a rate or service charge, resolve\* to grant a discount or other incentive for the early payment of any rate or service charge.

\* Absolute majority required.

#### 6.47. Concessions

Subject to the Rates and Charges (Rebates and Deferments) Act 1992, a local government may at the time of imposing a rate or service charge or at a later date resolve to waive\* a rate or service charge or resolve to grant other concessions in relation to a rate or service charge.

\* Absolute majority required.

### 6.35. Minimum payment

- (1) Subject to this section, a local government may impose on any rateable land in its district a minimum payment which is greater than the general rate which would otherwise be payable on that land.
- (2) A minimum payment is to be a general minimum but, subject to subsection (3), a lesser minimum may be imposed in respect of any portion of the district.
- (3) In applying subsection (2) the local government is to ensure the general minimum is imposed on not less than
  - (a) 50% of the total number of separately rated properties in the district; or
  - (b) 50% of the number of properties in each category referred to in subsection (6),

on which a minimum payment is imposed.



- (4) A minimum payment is not to be imposed on more than the prescribed percentage of
  - (a) the number of separately rated properties in the district; or
  - (b) the number of properties in each category referred to in subsection (6),

unless the general minimum does not exceed the prescribed amount.

- (5) If a local government imposes a differential general rate on any land on the basis that the land is vacant land it may, with the approval of the Minister, impose a minimum payment in a manner that does not comply with subsections (2), (3) and (4) for that land.
- (6) For the purposes of this section a minimum payment is to be applied separately, in accordance with the principles set forth in subsections (2), (3) and (4) in respect of each of the following categories
  - (a) to land rated on gross rental value; and
  - (b) to land rated on unimproved value; and
  - (c) to each differential rating category where a differential general rate is imposed.

### **Attachment 9.2.5**

#### LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN - 2023-2024 TO 2032-2033 LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN

# STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME By Nature & Type For the Period - 1st July 2023 to 30th June 2033

	2023-2024					Estimates				
	Forcast	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027	2027-2028	2028-2029	2029-2030	2030-2031	2031-2032	2032-2033
REVENUE										
Rates	4,304,126	4,410,338	4,523,064	4,638,608	4,757,041	4,969,847	5,192,229	5,424,619	5,667,466	5,921,241
Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions	2,220,213	2,291,068	2,295,508	2,300,148	2,304,996	2,310,063	2,315,358	2,320,891	2,326,672	2,332,715
Fees & Charges	1,866,622	1,916,245	1,967,934	2,021,779	2,077,872	2,127,131	2,178,606	2,232,398	2,288,611	2,347,352
Interest Earnings	164,510	164,510	167,800	171,156	174,579	178,071	181,632	185,265	188,970	192,750
Other Revenue	841,435	847,389	853,296	859,471	865,925	872,674	879,726	887,099	894,805	961,881
	9,396,906	9,629,550	9,807,603	9,991,162	10,180,414	10,457,786	10,747,552	11,050,272	11,366,524	11,755,939
EXPENSES										
Employee Costs	( 3,330,334)	( 3,444,726)	( 3,564,265)	( 3,689,183) (	3,819,723) (	3,956,137) (	4,098,689) (	4,247,657) (	4,403,328) (	4,566,004)
Materials & Contracts	( 2,831,160)	( 2,944,723)	( 2,992,295)	( 3,041,887)	3,093,592) (	3,147,504) (	3,203,725) (	3,262,359) (	3,323,515) (	3,335,523)
Utility Charges	( 900,056)	( 938,241)		( 1,019,843)	1,063,418) (	1,108,955) (	1,156,540) (	1,206,267) (	1,258,232) (	1,312,534)
Depreciation on Non-Current Assets	( 3,995,619)	( 4,000,995)	( 4,008,150)	( 4,016,576) (	4,026,082) (	4,036,567) (	4,047,970) (	4,060,253) (	4,073,397) (	4,087,396)
Interest Expenses	( 8,393)	( 7,276)	( 6,146)	( 5,003) (	3,848) (	2,679) (	1,497) (	301)	-	-
Insurance Expenses	( 326,280)	( 340,920)	( 356,220)	( 372,207) (	388,914) (	406,373) (	424,618) (	443,683) (	463,607) (	484,427)
Other Expenditure	( 819,630)	( 763,214)		( 783,404) (	794,151) (	805,369) (	817,084) (	829,321) (	842,112) (	907,267)
	( 12,211,473)	( 12,440,094)	( 12,678,318)	( 12,928,102)	13,189,728) (	13,463,585) (	13,750,123) (	14,049,842) (	14,364,190) (	14,693,151)
SUBTOTAL	( 2,814,567)	( 2,810,544)	( 2,870,715)	( 2,936,940)(	3,009,314)(	3,005,799 ) (	3,002,571 ) (	2,999,570 ) (	2,997,666 ) (	2,937,212)
Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions	4,323,812	2,918,972	2,925,172	2,961,834	3,000,145	3,000,145	3,000,145	3,000,145	3,000,145	3,000,145
Proceeds from New Borrowings	-	-								-
Profit on Asset Disposal	-	689	11,000	24,826	65,211	9,243	107,958	59,525	98,036	41,832
Loss on Asset Disposal	( 578,025)	( 303,120)	( 311,166)	( 280,247) (	234,451) (	266,400) (	92,512) (	101,338) (	222,411) (	265,519)
	3,745,787	2,616,541	2,625,006	2,706,413	2,830,905	2,742,988	3,015,591	2,958,332	2,875,770	2,776,458
NET RESULT	931,220	( 194,003)	( 245,709)	( 230,527)(	178,409 ) (	262,811 )	13,020 (	41,238)(	121,896)(	160,754)
NET RESULT	731,220	( 174,003 )	( 243,707)	[ 230,327][	170,407 ) (	202,011 )	13,020	41,230 ) (	121,070 ] [	160,/34 )
Other Comprehensive Income										
Changes on Revaluation of non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other comprehensive Income			_		-	-				
Total office comprehensive income										
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	931,220	( 194,003)	( 245,709)	( 230,527) (	178,409) (	262,811)	13,020 (	41,238) (	121,896) (	160,754)
		. , , , , ,	,, -,,	,, / [	/ [(	1	-,	,//(	7=1-57	

#### LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN - 2023-2024 TO 2032-2033 LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN

## RATE SETTING STATEMENT By Nature & Type For the Period - 1st July 2023 to 30th June 2033

	2023-2024					Estimates				
	Forcast	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027	2027-2028	2028-2029	2029-2030	2030-2031	2031-2032	2032-2033
ODERATING ACTIVITIES										
OPERATING ACTIVITIES  Net current assets at start of financial year - surplus/(deficit)	2,776,647	2,574,277	1,962,372	1,971,840	2,041,112	2,292,762	1,786,232	1,689,895	1,611,191	1,814,874
Net content assets at start of infancial year - surplus/(deficit)	2,770,047	2,374,277	1,702,372	1,771,040	2,041,112	2,272,702	1,/00,232	1,007,073	1,011,171	1,014,074
Revenue from operating activities (excluding rates)										
Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions	2,220,213	2,291,068	2,295,508	2,300,148	2,304,996	2,310,063	2,315,358	2,320,891	2,326,672	2,332,715
Fees & Charges	1,866,622	1,916,245	1,967,934	2,021,779	2,077,872	2,127,131	2,178,606	2,232,398	2,288,611	2,347,352
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Earnings	164,510	164,510	167,800	171,156	174,579	178,071	181,632	185,265	188,970	192,750
Other Revenue	841,435	847,389	853,296	859,471	865,925	872,674	879,726	887,099	894,805	961,881
Profit on Asset Disposal	- - 000 700	689	11,000 5,295,538	24,826	65,211 5,488,584	9,243	107,958	59,525	98,036	41,832
	5,092,780	5,219,900	5,295,538	5,377,380	5,488,584	5,497,181	5,663,281	5,685,177	5,797,094	5,876,529
Expenditure from operating activities										
Employee Costs	( 3,330,334)	( 3,444,726)	( 3,564,265)	( 3,689,183)	( 3,819,723)	( 3,956,137)	( 4,098,689)	( 4,247,657)	4,403,328)	( 4,566,004)
Materials & Contracts	( 2,831,160)	( 2,944,723)	( 2,992,295)	( 3,041,887)	(3,093,592)	( 3,147,504)	( 3,203,725)	( 3,262,359)	3,323,515)	`
Utility Charges	( 900,056)	( 938,241)	( 978,144)	( 1,019,843)	( 1,063,418)	( 1,108,955)	( 1,156,540)	( 1,206,267)	1,258,232)	( 1,312,534)
Depreciation on Non-Current Assets	( 3,995,619)	( 4,000,995)	( 4,008,150)	( 4,016,576)	( 4,026,082)	( 4,036,567)	( 4,047,970)	( 4,060,253)	( 4,073,397)	( 4,087,396)
Interest Expenses	( 8,393)	( 7,276)	( 6,146)	( 5,003)	( 3,848)	( 2,679)	( 1,497)	( 301)	-	-
Insurance Expenses	( 326,280)	( 340,920)	( 356,220)	( 372,207)	( 388,914)	, , ,	( 424,618)	, ,	463,607)	( 484,427)
Other Expenditure	( 819,630)	( 763,214)			'				842,112)	
Loss on Asset Disposals	( 578,025)	( 303,120)	( 311,166)	( 280,247)	( 234,451)	( 266,400)	( 92,512)	( 101,338)	222,411)	( 265,519)
	( 12,789,498)	( 12,743,214)	( 12,989,483)	( 13,208,349)	( 13,424,179)	( 13,729,985)	( 13,842,635)	( 14,151,181)	14,586,601)	( 14,958,669)
Operating activities excluded from budgeted deficiency										
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities	4,573,645	4,304,803	4,330,315	4,321,648	4,325,743	4,312,210	4,248,440	4,221,116	4,393,844	4,394,746
Horr cash amoshib oxeloada horr oporaling activities	4,070,040	1,00 1,000	1,000,010	1,021,010	1,020,7 10	1,012,210	1,2 10, 110	1,221,110	1,070,011	1,07 1,7 10
TOTAL OPERATING ACTIVITIES	( 346,425)	( 644,234)	( 1,401,258)	( 1,537,480)	( 1,568,740)	( 1,627,832)	( 2,144,683)	( 2,554,991)	2,784,473)	( 2,872,519)
INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Non-operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions	4,323,812	2,918,972	2,925,172	2,961,834	3,000,145	3,000,145	3,000,145	3,000,145	3,000,145	3,000,145
Purchase property, plant and equipment	( 3,330,592)	( 1,876,883)	( 1,215,221)	( 1,572,715)	( 1,857,369)	( 1,819,186)	( 1,904,670)	( 1,252,323)	1,672,249)	( 1,524,452)
Purchase and construction of infrastructure	( 4,030,428)	( 4,070,732)	( 4,111,440)	( 4,152,554)	( 4,194,080)	( 4,236,020)	( 4,278,381)	( 4,321,164)	4,364,376)	( 4,408,020)
Purchase right of use assets Proceeds from disposal of assets	561.000	320.500	265,000	305.000	412.500	412.500	198.500	375.500	335,000	335.000
Proceeds from self supporting loans	561,000	320,300	263,000	303,000	412,300	412,300	170,300	3/3,300	333,000	333,000
Advances of self supplorting loans	_									
Amount attributable to investing activities	( 2,476,208)	( 2,708,143)	( 2,136,488)	( 2,458,436)	2,638,804)	( 2,642,561)	( 2,984,405)	( 2,197,842)	2,701,480)	( 2,597,326)
•	( , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1 1 2 2 7	( , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	( , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	, , , , , ,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	, , , , , ,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Repayment of borrowings	97,700	98,817	99,947	101,090	102,245	103,414	104,596	52,746	-	-
Principal elements of finance lease payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from new borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from new lease liabilities	-	- 1 400 1001	- 1 (05 05 ()	- 1 550 000	-	-	- 002.070	-	- 1.004.010	-
Transfers to cash backed reserves (restricted assets)	( 1,534,314)	( 1,429,138) 384,000	( 1,685,056)	( 1,550,000) 966,000	( 1,329,211)	( 1,340,597) (	( 883,872) 747,500	( 1,197,072)	1,034,812) 827,000	( 1,074,962) 683,439
Transfers from cash backed reserves (restricted assets)	( 1,436,614)		755,500 ( 829,609)	-	757,250 ( 469,716)	629,500 ( 607,683) (		475,100 ( 669,226)		
Amount attributable to financing activities	( 1,430,014)	( 946,321)	( 027,009)	( <del>4</del> 02,710)	407,/10)	( 607,003)	( 31,776)	( 007,226)	207,812)	( 391,523)
Budget deficiency before general rates	( 4,259,247)	( 4,298,698)	( 4,367,355)	( 4,478,827)	( 4,677,260)	( 4,878,077)	( 5,160,864)	( 5,422,060)	5,693,765)	( 5,861,369)
Estimated amount to be raised from general rates	4,304,126	4,373,672	4,485,481	4,600,086	4,717,555	4,928,585	5,149,110	5,379,559	5,620,379	5,872,035
Net current assets at end of financial year - surplus/(deficit)	44,879	74,974	118,126	121,259	40,295	50,508	( 11,754)		73,386)	10,666
TO A TO THE POST OF THE POST O										

	2023	-2024																		
	For	cast		-2025		5-2026		-2027	-	7-2028		8-2029		-2030		0-2031		-2032		-2033
MUNICIPAL FUND	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$										
							03	. GENERAL P	URPOSE FUN	NDING										
<u>OPERATING</u>																				
031. Rate Revenue & Administration 032. General Purpose Grants	4,364,801 1,021,687	351,548 57,489	4,471,719 1,021,687	319,840 57,489	4,585,182 1,021,687	323,280 57,489	4,701,496 1,021,687	326,874 57,489	4,820,734 1,021,687	330,631 57,489	5,034,381 1,021,687	334,556 57,489	5,257,642 1,021,687	338,658 57,489	5,490,950 1,021,687	342,945 57,489	5,734,757 1,021,687	347,425 57,489	5,989,536 1,021,687	352,106 57,489
033. Investment Activity	11,568	- 37,467	1,021,687	37,467 -	11,712	- 37,467	11,789	- 37,467	1,021,867	- 37,467	11,953	- 37,467	12,041	- 37,467	12,133	- 37,467	12,229	- 37,467	12,329	37,467
TOTAL - OPERATING	5,398,056	409,037	5,505,044	377,329	5,618,580	380,769	5,734,972	384,363	5,854,290	388,120	6,068,021	392,045	6,291,371	396,147	6,524,771	400,434	6,768,674	404,914	7,023,552	409,595
								04. GO\	VERNANCE											
<u>OPERATING</u>																				
041. Members of Council	-	453,237	-	463,433	-	474,088	-	485,222	-	496,858	-	509,017	-	521,723	-	535,001	-	548,876	-	563,376
TOTAL - OPERATING	-	453,237	-	463,433	-	474,088	-	485,222	-	496,858	-	509,017	-	521,723	-	535,001	-	548,876	-	563,376
							05	. LAW, ORDE	R & PUBLIC S	SAFETY										
OPERATING	4 (00	05 727	4.400	00.700	4.000	01.000	4 (00	05.040	4.400	00.007	4 (00	100.400	4.000	107.005	4.400	110.000	4.000	114.40	4.400	110.014
051. Animal Control 052. Fire Prevention - Council	4,600 10,150	85,737 169,374	4,600 10,150	88,799 169,433	4,600 10,150	91,999 169,494	4,600 10,150	95,343 169,559	4,600 10,150	98,837 169,626	4,600 10,150	102,489 169,696	4,600 10,150	106,305 169,769	4,600 10,150	110,293 169,846	4,600 10,150	114,460 169,926	4,600 10,150	118,814 170,009
053. Emergency Services Levy	81,035	76,290	84,502	79,723	88,124	83,311	91,910	87,060	95,866	90,978	100,000	95,072	104,320	99,350	108,834	103,820	113,552	108,492	118,482	113,375
054. Community Safety	-	17,860	-	18,664	-	19,504	-	20,381	-	21,298	-	22,257	-	23,258	-	24,305	-	25,399	-	26,542
TOTAL - OPERATING	95,785	349,262	99,252	356,619	102,874	364,308	106,660	372,343	110,616	380,739	114,750	389,513	119,070	398,682	123,584	408,264	128,302	418,276	133,232	428,740
								07. I	HEALTH											
<u>OPERATING</u>																				
071. Public Health Administration 072. Pest Control	1,568 -	112,562 15.175	1,638	115,064 15,438	1,712	117,680 15,714	1,789	120,412 16,001	1,869	123,268 16,302	1,953	126,252 16,616	2,041	129,371 16,944	2,133	132,630 17,287	2,229	136,035 17,645	2,329	139,594 18,020
073. Preventative Services	-	10,152	-	10,609	-	11,086	-	11,585	-	12,107	-	12,651	-	13,221	-	13,816	-	14,437	-	15,087
074. Medical Services	-	176,261	-	176,842	=	178,233	=	180,238	-	182,719	-	185,583	-	188,765	-	192,223	-	195,930	-	199,870
TOTAL - OPERATING	1,568	314,150	1,638	317,953	1,712	322,713	1,789	328,237	1,869	334,395	1,953	341,102	2,041	348,300	2,133	355,955	2,229	364,048	2,329	372,570
								08. EDUCATI	ON & WELF	ARE										
OPERATING 081. Community Resource Centre	138,944	186.251	139,343	194,509	139,761	203,138	140,197	212,156	140,654	221,579	141,130	231,426	141,628	241,716	142,149	252,470	142,693	263,707	143,261	275,450
082. Care of Families & Children	130,744	61,889	139,343	62,313	137,/61	63,148	140,197	64,088	140,654	65,083	141,130	66,124	141,020	67,212	142,149	68,349	142,693	69,538	143,261	70,780
083. Aged Care - Senior Citizens Centre	800	92,893	800	94,254	800	95,676	800	97,162	800	98,716	800	100,339	800	102,035	800	103,808	800	105,660	800	107,596
084. Aged Care - Accommodation	38,069	130,650	38,203	133,307	38,344	136,084	38,491	138,986	38,644	142,018	38,804	145,187	38,972	148,498	39,147	151,959	39,330	155,575	39,521	159,354
TOTAL - OPERATING	177,812	471,682	178,346	484,382	178,905	498,046	179,488	512,392	180,098	527,395	180,735	543,075	181,400	559,462	182,096	576,586	182,823	594,480	183,583	613,180
								09. H	OUSING											
<u>OPERATING</u>																				
091. Housing - Administration 092. Housing - Works	-	- 2,090	-	- 2,184	-	- 2,282	-	- 2,385	-	- 2,492	-	- 2,605	-	- 2,722	-	- 2,844	-	- 2,972	-	- 3,106
094. Housing - Works 094. Housing - Health & Building	-	- 2,070		Z,104 -	-	2,202	-	2,303		2,472	-	2,005		- 2,722	-	2,044	]	2,712	-	3,106
095. Housing - Commercially Rented	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
096. Housing - Medical Services 097. Other Housing	- 75,920	- 99,137	- 75,920	- 103,598	75,920	- 108,260	- 75,920	- 113,132	- 75,920	- 118,223	- 75,920	123,543	- 75,920	- 129,102	- 75,920	134,912	- 75,920	- 140,983	- 75,920	- 147,327
TOTAL - OPERATING	75,920	101,227	75,920	105,782	75,920	110,542	75,920	115,517	75,920	120,715	75,920	126,147	75,920	131,824	75,920	137,756	75,920	143,955	75,920	150,433
	. 5,. 20	,,	,. 10		,. 20	,. 12	,. 20	,	,. 20	,	. 5,. 20	,,	,. 20	,	,. 20	121,7100	,. 20	,. 00	,	, .50

	2023	3-2024																		
		rcast	2024	-2025	2025	-2026	2026	-2027	2027	-2028	2028	8-2029	2029	-2030	2030	-2031	2031	-2032	2032	-2033
MUNICIPAL FUND	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$										
								10. COMMU	NITY AMENI	TIES										
<u>OPERATING</u>																				
101. Sanitation - Household	159,960	388,641	159,960	403,581	159,960	419,194	159,960	435,509	159,960	452,559	159,960	470,376	159,960	488,994	159,960	508,450	159,960	528,782	159,960	550,029
102. Sanitation - Other	102,196	156,993	102,196	162,400	102,196	168,051	102,196	173,957	102,196	180,128	102,196	186,576	102,196	193,315	102,196	200,357	102,196	207,717	102,196	215,407
103. Sewerage - Southern Cross 104. Sewerage - Marvel Loch	260,795 86,852	155,661 69,064	267,127 88,836	160,193 70,607	273,618 90,870	164,928 72,219	280,271 92,954	169,876 73,904	287,090 95,090	175,048 75,665	287,090 95,090	180,451 77,505	287,090 95,090	186,098 79,428	287,090 95,090	191,999 81,437	287,090 95,090	198,166 83.537	287,090 95,090	204,610 85,731
105. Sewerage - Marver Locri 105. Sewerage - General	50,000	10.876	50,000	10,807	50,000	10.876	92,934 50,000	10,876	50,000	10.876	50,000	10.876	50,000	10.876	50,000	10,876	50,000	10,876	50,000	10.876
106. Town Planning	1,000	145,888	1,000	150,355	1,000	155,024	1,000	159,902	1,000	165,000	1,000	170,328	1,000	175,895	1,000	181,713	1,000	187,792	1,000	194,145
107. Other Community Amenities	7,678	175,773	7,678	181,462	7,678	187,406	7,678	193,617	7,678	200,109	7,678	206,892	7,678	213,981	7,678	221,388	7,678	229,129	7,678	237,218
108. Community Vehicles	4,500	15,055	4,500	15,733	4,500	16,441	4,500	17,181	4,500	17,954	4,500	18,762	4,500	19,606	4,500	20,488	4,500	21,410	4,500	22,374
109. Urban Storm Water Drainage	-	40,000	-	40,000	-	40,000	-	40,000	-	40,000	-	40,000	-	40,000	-	40,000	-	40,000	-	40,000
110. Community Development	2,000	105,579	2,000	109,611	2,000	113,823	2,000	118,225	2,000	122,825	2,000	127,632	2,000	132,656	2,000	137,905	2,000	143,391	2,000	149,124
TOTAL - OPERATING	674,981	1,263,531	683,298	1,304,817	691,822	1,347,962	700,559	1,393,048	709,514	1,440,163	709,514	1,489,398	709,514	1,540,849	709,514	1,594,615	709,514	1,650,800	709,514	1,709,514
								11. RECREAT	ION \$ CULT	JRE										
<u>OPERATING</u>																				
111. Public Halls & Civic Centres	4,494	200,480	4,696	205,075	4,907	209,876	5,128	214,894	5,359	220,137	5,600	225,616	5,852	231,342	6,115	237,326	6,390	243,578	6,678	250,113
112. Swimming Areas & Beached	-	397,104	-	409,233	-	421,946	-	435,269	-	449,231	-	463,860	-	479,186	-	495,241	-	512,967	-	531,805
113. Other Recreation & Sport	19,688	1,103,065	19,711	1,141,264	19,736	1,181,183	19,761	1,222,898	19,788	1,266,490	19,816	1,312,044	19,845	1,359,648	19,876	1,409,394	19,908	1,461,378	19,941	1,515,702
114. Libraries	200	52,313	200	53,607	200	54,960	200	56,373	200	57,850	200	59,393	200	61,006	200	62,691	200	64,452	200	66,292
115. Heritage	3,000	58,627	3,000	59,645	3,000	60,710	3,000	61,822	3,000	62,985	3,000	64,199	3,000	65,469	3,000	66,795	3,000	68,181	3,000	69,630
116. Other Culture	-	26,820	-	28,027	-	29,288	-	30,606	-	31,983	-	33,423	-	34,927	-	36,498	-	38,141	-	39,857
TOTAL - OPERATING	27,381	1,838,408	27,607	1,896,852	27,843	1,957,963	28,089	2,021,862	28,347	2,088,676	28,616	2,158,535	28,897	2,231,576	29,191	2,307,944	29,498	2,388,697	29,819	2,473,399
								10 70	ANCDORT											
								12. 187	ANSPORT											
<u>OPERATING</u>																				
121. Infrastructure - Construction	864,000	-	864,000	-	864,000	-	864,000	-	864,000	-	864,000	-	864,000	-	864,000	-	864,000	-	864,000	-
122. Infrastructure - Maintenance	12,018	4,655,522	12,558	4,681,788	13,123	4,709,237	13,714	4,737,920	14,331	4,767,894	14,976	4,799,217	15,650	4,831,950	16,354	4,866,156	17,090	4,901,900	17,859	4,939,254
123. Plant Acquisition	500		500		500		500		500		500		500		500	-	500		500	
124. Aerodromes	90,450 522,500	173,015 576,135	90,450 522,500	178,896 576,135	90,450 522,500	185,042 576,135	90,450 522,500	191,464 576,135	90,450 522,500	198,175 576,135	90,450 522,500	205,189 576,135	90,450 522,500	212,518	90,450 522,500	220,177 576,135	90,450	228,180 576,135	90,450 522,500	236,544 576,135
125. DPI Licensing	522,500	576,135	522,500	3/6,133	322,300	3/6,133	322,300	3/6,133	322,300	3/6,133	322,300	3/6,133	322,300	576,135	322,300	3/6,133	522,500	3/6,133	322,300	3/6,133
TOTAL - OPERATING	1,489,468	5,404,672	1,490,008	5,436,819	1,490,573	5,470,414	1,491,164	5,505,519	1,491,781	5,542,205	1,492,426	5,580,541	1,493,100	5,620,603	1,493,804	5,662,467	1,494,540	5,706,215	1,495,309	5,751,932
								13. Econo	mic Service	s										
OPERATING 131. Rural Services		21,672		21,948		00.007		00 500		00.050		02.100		00.507		22.027		04.043		24.754
131. Rural Services 132. Tourism & Area Promotion	269,745	453,668	281.736	21,948 469,584	294,267	22,237 486,216	307,362	22,538 503,596	321.046	22,853 521,758	335.346	23,182 540,738	- 350,290	23,526 560,571	365,906	23,886 581,298	382,224	24,261 602,956	399,277	24,654 625,590
133. Building Control	3,135	86,261	3,276	90,053	3,423	406,216 94,016	3,578	98,156	3,739	102,483	3.907	107,005	4,083	111,730	4,266	116,668	362,224 4,458	121,828	4,659	127,221
134. Other Economic Services	588,858	708,438	615,356	735,424	643,047	763,624	671,984	793,093	702,224	823,889	733,824	856,070	766,846	889,700	801,354	924,842	837,415	961,567	875,098	999,943
135. Environmental Management	-	62,400		65,208		68,142	-	71,209	-	74,413	-	77,762	-	81,261	-	84,918	-	88,739	-	92,732
137. Skeleton Weed Eradication Committee	130,000	213,865	130,000	221,641	130,000	229,768	130,000	238,260	130,000	247,135	130,000	256,409	130,000	266,100	130,000	276,227	130,000	286,810	130,000	297,869
138. Economic Development	-	17,860	-	18,664	-	19,504	-	20,381	-	21,298	-	22,257	-	23,258	-	24,305	-	25,399	-	26,542
139. Domestic Services	-	57,503	-	60,062	-	62,735	-	65,529	-	68,449	-	71,499	-	74,688	-	78,019	-	81,501	-	85,139
TOTAL - OPERATING	991,738	1,621,668	1,030,369	1,682,584	1 070 738	1 746 241	1 112 924	1,812,763	1 157 008	1 882 279	1,203,077	1 954 922	1 251 218	2 030 835	1 301 524	2,110,163	1 354 097	2 193 042	1,409,034	2.279.690
IOIAL - OI LIKAIIIIO	771,730	1,021,000	1,030,307	1,002,304	1,070,738	1,740,241	1,112,724	1,012,703	1,137,008	1,002,279	1,203,077	1,734,722	1,231,218	2,030,035	1,501,520	2,110,103	1,004,07/	2,173,002	1,407,034	2,217,070

	2023	3-2024																		
	For	rcast	2024	-2025	2025	-2026	2026	-2027	2027	-2028	2028	3-2029	2029	7-2030	2030	)-2031	2031	-2032	2032	2-2033
ANUNICIDAL FUND	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
MUNICIPAL FUND	Ą	Ų	ų	ų	ų	ų	Ţ	Ţ	ų	ų	Ÿ	Ţ	ų	Ţ	ų	Ţ	Ţ	Ţ	ų	Ţ
							,	4. Other Pro	oorty & Sony	icor										
								4. Omer mo	Jeny a Jen	1003										
<u>OPERATING</u>																				
14. Private Works	28,090	25,080	29,354	26,209	30,675	27,388	32,055	28,620	33,497	29,908	35,005	31,254	36,580	32,661	38,226	34,130	39,946	35,666	41,744	37,271
142. Public Works Overheads	-	- 2,090	-	54,446	-	54,446	-	54,446	-	54,446	-	54,446	-	54,446	-	54,446	-	54,446	-	54,446
143. Plant Operating Costs	73,150	-	76,442	-	79,882	-	83,476	-	87,233	-	91,158	-	95,260	-	99,547	-	104,027	-	108,708	
144. Salaries & Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
145. Plant Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
146. Public Administration	14,539	-	15,193	-	15,877	-	16,592	-	17,338	-	18,118	-	18,934	-	19,786	-	20,676	-	21,606	-
147. Unclassified	58,600	107,591	58,600	110,520	58,600	113,581	58,600	116,780	58,600	120,122	58,600	123,615	58,600	127,265	58,600	131,080	58,600	135,066	58,600	139,231
TOTAL - OPERATING	174,379	130,581	179,589	191,175	185,033	195,415	190,723	199,846	196,668	204,477	202,881	209,315	209,374	214,372	216,159	219,656	223,249	225,178	230,658	230,949
TOTALS	9,107,087	12,357,455	9,271,070	12,617,747	9,444,000	12,868,461	9,622,287	13,131,113	9,806,112	13,406,021	10,077,894	13,693,611	10,361,906	13,994,372	10,658,698	14,308,840	10,968,847	14,638,502	11,292,951	14,983,378

#### 03. General Purpose Funding

2023-2024 Forcast 2024-2025 2025-2026 2026-2027 2027-2028 2028-2029 2029-2030 2030-2031 2031-2032 2032-2033 GL Expenditure Account Code Revenue Expenditure Revenue Expenditure Revenue Expenditure Revenue Expenditure Revenue Expenditure Revenue Revenue Expenditure Revenue Expenditure Revenue Expenditure Revenue Expenditure Description \$ \$ \$ 031. Rate Revenue & Administration

REVENUE																				
General Rate Revenue																				
R03100 GRV RESIDENTIAL/INDUSTRIAL R03101 GRV COMMERCIAL R03102 GRV MINESITE R03103 GRV SINGLE PERSONS QUARTERS R03106 UV RURAL R03107 UV MINING TENEMENT	394,429 80,326 86,705 133,637 1,937,417 1,615,975		404,290 82,334 88,872 136,978 1,985,853 1,656,374		414,397 84,393 91,094 140,403 2,035,499 1,697,784		424,757 86,503 93,372 143,913 2,086,386 1,740,228		435,376 88,665 95,706 147,511 2,138,546 1,783,734		454,968 92,655 100,013 154,149 2,234,781 1,864,002		475,442 96,824 104,513 161,085 2,335,346 1,947,882		496,836 101,182 109,216 168,334 2,440,436 2,035,537		519,194 105,735 114,131 175,909 2,550,256 2,127,136		542,558 110,493 119,267 183,825 2,665,017 2,222,857	
Minimum Rate Revenue																				
R03110 GRV MINIMUM RESIDENTIAL/INDUST R03111 GRV MINIMUM COMMERCIAL R03112 GRV MINIMUM MINESITE R03113 GRV MINIMUM SINGLE PERSONS QTR R03116 UV MINIMUM RURAL R03117 UV MINIMUM MINING TENEMENT	58,500 2,800 1,230 820 16,810 98,810		58,500 2,800 1,230 820 16,810 98,810		58,500 2,800 1,261 841 17,230 101,280		58,500 2,800 1,292 862 17,661 103,812		58,500 2,800 1,325 883 18,103 106,408		58,500 2,800 1,325 883 18,103 106,408		58,500 2,800 1,325 883 18,103 106,408		58,500 2,800 1,325 883 18,103 106,408		58,500 2,800 1,325 883 18,103 106,408		58,500 2,800 1,325 883 18,103 106,408	
Other Rates Related Revenue																				
E03112 LESS RATE DISCOUNT R03120 INSTALLMENT FEE R03121 INTEREST PENALTY R03122 CBH RATE CONTRIBUTION R03123 ACCOUNT INQUIRY CHARGES - GENERAL CHARGES R03124 REIMBURSE LEGAL FEES R03125 MOVEMENT IN EXCESS RATES R03130 RATE BILLING ACCOUNT - NIL BALANCE	( 160,000) - 40,000 36,666 5,000 15,675 -		( 160,000) - 40,000 36,666 5,000 16,380 - -		( 160,000) - 40,000 37,583 5,000 17,117 -		( 160,000) - 40,000 38,523 5,000 17,888 - -		( 160,000) - 40,000 39,486 5,000 18,693 - -		( 160,000) - 40,000 41,262 5,000 19,534 -		( 160,000) - 40,000 43,119 5,000 20,413 -		( 160,000) - 40,000 45,060 5,000 21,332 -		( 160,000) - 40,000 47,087 5,000 22,291 - -		( 160,000) - 40,000 49,206 5,000 23,295 - -	
EXPENDITURE																				
E04100 ADMINISTRATION ALLOCATED - MEMBERS OF COUNCIL E04104 DEPRECIATION - MEMBERS OF COUNCIL E03114 VALUATION EXPENSES E03115 LEGAL EXPENSES & DEBT RECOVERY - RATES & OTHER REVI E03116 TITLE/COMPANY SEARCHES E03117 LOSS IMPARRMENT ALLOWANCE EXPENSE E03118 DEBTORS WRITTEN OFF E03119 CONSULTANCY	NUE	184,898 18,500 87,250 20,900 - - 40,000		184,898 18,500 54,601 21,841 - - 40,000		184,898 18,500 57,058 22,823 - - 40,000		184,898 18,500 59,626 23,850 - - 40,000		184,898 18,500 62,309 24,924 - - 40,000		184,898 18,500 65,113 26,045 - - 40,000		184,898 18,500 68,043 27,217 - - 40,000		184,898 18,500 71,105 28,442 - - 40,000		184,898 18,500 74,305 29,722 - - 40,000		184,898 18,500 77,648 31,059 - 40,000
031. RATE REVENUE & ADMINISTRATION - OPERATING TOTALS	4,364,801	351,548	4,471,719	319,840	4,585,182	323,280	4,701,496	326,874	4,820,734	330,631	5,034,381	334,556	5,257,642	338,658	5,490,950	342,945	5,734,757	347,425	5,989,536	352,106

#### 03. General Purpose Funding

			-2024																		
		For	cast	2024	-2025	2025	-2026	2026	-2027	2027	-2028	2028	-2029	2029	-2030	2030	-2031	2031	-2032	2032	2-2033
GL Account Code Description		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$
032. General Purpose Grants																					
OPERATING																					
REVENUE																					
R03200 GRANTS COMMISSION GENERAL R03201 GRANTS COMMISSION ROADS		585,344 436,343		585,344 436,343		585,344 436,343		585,344 436,343		585,344 436,343		585,344 436,343		585,344 436,343		585,344 436,343		585,344 436,343		585,344 436,343	
EXPENDITURE																					
E03200 ADMINISTRATION ALLOCATED - GENER	AL PURPOSE GRANT	S I	57,489		57,489		57,489		57,489		57,489		57,489		57,489		57,489		57,489		57,489
032. GENERAL PURPOSE GRANTS - OPERATING T	OTALS	1,021,687	57,489	1,021,687	57,489	1,021,687	57,489	1,021,687	57,489	1,021,687	57,489	1,021,687	57,489	1,021,687	57,489	1,021,687	57,489	1,021,687	57,489	1,021,687	57,489
033. Investment Activity																					
OPERATING																					
REVENUE																					
R03300 OTHER MINOR INCOME R03301 COMMISSIONS - INVESTMENT ACTIVITY R03303 INTEREST EARNED - MUNICIPAL FUNDS R03305 OTHER INCOME (GST FREE)	,	- 1,568 10,000 -		1,638 10,000 -		1,712 10,000 -		1,789 10,000 -		1,869 10,000 -		1,953 10,000 -		2,041 10,000		2,133 10,000		2,229 10,000		- 2,329 10,000 -	
EXPENDITURE																					
E03300 ADMINISTRATION ALLOCATED - INVEST E03310 BANK FEES AND CHARGES	MENT ACTIVITY		-		-		-		-		-		- -		- -		-		-		-

033. INVESTMENT ACTIVITY - OPERATING TOTALS

#### 04. Governance

	2023	3-2024																		
	For	rcast	2024	-2025	2025	-2026	2026	-2027	2027	-2028	2028	-2029	2029	-2030	2030	)-2031	2031	-2032	2032	-2033
GL Account Code Description	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$
041. Members of Council																				
OPERATING																				
REVENUE																				
R04100 REIMBURSEMENT OF EXPENSES R04101 COUNCIL NOMINATIONS FEE R04102 GRANT FUNDING - COUNCIL R04103 EXECUTIVE SUPPORT INCOME	- - - -		- - - -		- - - -		-		- - -		- - -		- - - -		- - - -		- - -		-	
EXPENDITURE																				
E04100 ADMINISTRATION ALLOCATED - MEMBERS OF COUNCIL E04101 DEPRECIATION - MEMBERS OF COUNCIL E04111 COUNCILLOR TRAVEL ALLOWANCE E04112 TRAINING AND CONFERENCE EXPENSES E04113 ELECTION EXPENSES E04114 COUNCILLOR SITTING FEES E04115 PRESIDENTS ALLOWANCE E04116 DEPUTY PRESIDENT ALLOWANCE E04117 REFRESHMENTS, RECEPTIONS & MEETING EXPENSES E04118 CHAMBER MAINTENANCE E04119 SUPPORT TO COMMUNITY GROUPS E04120 PUBLIC RELATIONS E04121 SUBSCRIPTIONS E04121 SUBSCRIPTIONS		184.898 18,500 5,748 15,675 ( 15,000) 48,279 12,000 3,000 10,000 5,000 51,153 5,225 63,402 37,098		184,898 18,500 6,006 16,380 ( 15,000) 50,452 12,000 3,000 10,000 5,000 53,455 5,460 66,255 38,767		184,898 18,500 6,276 17,117 ( 15,000) 52,722 12,000 3,000 10,000 5,000 55,860 5,706 69,237 40,511		184,898 18,500 6,559 17,888 ( 15,000) 55,094 12,000 3,000 10,000 5,000 58,374 5,963 72,352 42,334 8,260		184,898 18,500 6,854 18,693 ( 15,000) 57,574 12,000 3,000 10,000 5,000 61,001 6,231 75,608 44,239		184,898 18,500 7,162 19,534 ( 15,000) 60,164 12,000 3,000 10,000 5,000 63,746 6,511 79,011 46,230		184,898 18,500 7,485 20,413 ( 15,000) 62,872 12,000 3,000 10,000 5,000 66,614 6,804 82,566 48,311		184,898 18,500 7,822 21,332 ( 15,000) 65,701 12,000 3,000 10,000 5,000 69,612 7,111 86,282 50,485		184,898 18,500 8,174 22,291 ( 15,000) 68,658 12,000 3,000 10,000 5,000 72,744 7,430 90,164 52,756		184,898 18,500 8,541 23,295 (15,000) 71,747 12,000 3,000 10,000 5,000 76,018 7,765 94,222 55,130 8,260

- 485,222

- 496,858

- 509,017

- 521,723

- 535,001

- 563,376

- 548,876

041. MEMBERS OF COUNCIL - OPERATING TOTALS

453,237

- 463,433

- 474,088

05. Law, Order & Public Safety

	2023		9222	2005	0555	2001	0000	0007	000-		0	-2029	0000	2000	0		0000	2000	0000	
GL	Fore	cast	2024	-2025	2025	-2026	2026-	2027	2027-	2028	2028	-2029	2029	-2030	2030	-2031	2031	-2032	2032-	2033
Account Code Description	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$
051. Animal Control																				
OPERATING																				
REVENUE																				
R05100 DOG FINES & DOG IMPOUND FEES R05101 DOG REGISTRATIONS R05102 CAT FINES AND IMPOUND FEES R05103 CAT REGISTRATIONS	1,000 3,000 - 600		1,000 3,000 - 600		1,000 3,000 - 600		1,000 3,000 - 600		1,000 3,000 - 600		1,000 3,000 - 600		1,000 3,000 - 600		1,000 3,000 - 600		1,000 3,000 - 600		1,000 3,000 - 600	
EXPENDITURE																				
E05100 ADMINISTRATION ALLOCATED - ANIMAL CONTROL E05101 ANIMAL CONTROL SALARIES E05102 ANIMAL CONTROL SUPERANNUATION E05104 DEPRECIATION - ANIMAL CONTROL E05110 ANIMAL CONTROL EXPENSES - OTHER E05111 ANIMAL POUND MAINTENANCE E05112 ABANDONED VEHICLES E05115 CAT POUND MAINTENANCE		17,091 28,704 4,474 600 28,738 645 5,225 261		17,091 29,996 4,675 600 30,031 674 5,460 273		17,091 31,346 4,885 600 31,382 704 5,706 285		17,091 32,756 5,105 600 32,794 736 5,963 298		17,091 34,230 5,335 600 34,270 769 6,231 312		17,091 35,770 5,575 600 35,812 803 6,511 326		17,091 37,380 5,826 600 37,424 840 6,804 340		17,091 39,062 6,088 600 39,108 877 7,111 356		17,091 40,820 6,362 600 40,868 917 7,430 372		17,091 42,657 6,648 600 42,707 958 7,765 388
051. ANIMAL CONTROL - OPERATING TOTALS	4,600	85,737	4,600	88,799	4,600	91,999	4,600	95,343	4,600	98,837	4,600	102,489	4,600	106,305	4,600	110,293	4,600	114,460	4,600	118,814
OPERATING																				
ROS200 FINES AND PENALTIES ROS201 FINES AND PENALTIES ROS203 FIRE STATION REIMBURSEMENTS ROS204 FIRE PREVENTION REIMBURSEMENT ROS205 RECEIPT OF SURPLUS BRIG FUNDS ROS206 EMA - VHF RADIO EXPANSION ROS206 CONTRIB FROM FESA (NEW ASSETS) ROS244 CONTRIB FROM FESA (NEW ASSETS) ROS244 BODALLIN FIRE SHED GRANT	150 - - 10,000 - - - -		150 - - 10,000 - - - -		150 - 10,000 - - - -		150 - 10,000 - - - -		150 - - 10,000 - - - -		150 - - 10,000 - - - -		150 - 10,000 - - - -		150 - - 10,000 - - - -		150 - 10,000 - - - -		150 - - 10,000 - - - -	
EXPENDITURE																				
e05200 ADMINISTRATION ALLOCATED - FIRE PREVENTION - COUNCE 05204 DEPRECIATION - FIRE PREVENTION - COUNCIL E05210 FIRE FIGHTING/PREVENTION E05213 PROTECTIVE BURNING AROUND SOUTHERN CROSS TOWNST		27,968 115,100 25,000 1,306		27,968 115,100 25,000 1,365		27,968 115,100 25,000 1,426		27,968 115,100 25,000 1,491		27,968 115,100 25,000 1,558		27,968 115,100 25,000 1,628		27,968 115,100 25,000 1,701		27,968 115,100 25,000 1,778		27,968 115,100 25,000 1,858		27,968 115,100 25,000 1,941
052. FIRE PREVENTION - COUNCIL - OPERATING TOTALS	10,150	169,374	10,150	169,433	10,150	169,494	10,150	169,559	10,150	169,626	10,150	169,696	10,150	169,769	10,150	169,846	10,150	169,926	10,150	170,009
053. Emergency Services Levy																				
OPERATING																				
REVENUE																				
R05300 ESL COMMISSION R05301 ESL OPERATING GRANT	4,000 77,035		4,000 80,502		4,000 84,124		4,000 87,910		4,000 91,866		4,000 96,000		4,000 100,320		4,000 104,834		4,000 109,552		4,000 114,482	

2023-2024

17,860

17,860

18,664

18,664

19,504

- 19,504

E05400 ADMINISTRATION ALLOCATED - COMMUNITY SAFETY E05405 IMPLEMENTATION RURAL NUMBERING SYSTEM

054. COMMUNITY SAFETY - OPERATING TOTALS

05. Law, Order & Public Safety

		Foi	cast	2024	l-2025	2025	-2026	2026	-2027	2027	-2028	2028	-2029	2029	-2030	2030	-2031	2031	-2032	2032	2033
GL Account Code	Description	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$
EXPENDITUE	RE																				
E05303 CI E05305 M E05306 PR E05307 O E05308 IN E05310 TC E05314 BC E05315 TC E05316 BL E05317 BL E05318 M E05319 M E05320 M E05322 SC	URCHASE OF SMALL EQUIPMENT <1,200  COMMUNICATION MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS  LAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS - EMERGENCY SERVICES LEV  ROTECTIVE CLOTHING - EMERGENCY SERVICES LEVY  STHER GOODS AND SERVICES  SURRANCE - EMERGENCY SERVICES LEVY  DYOTA LANDCRUISER , CENTRAL (CBFCO) BUSHFIRES (YL53  SENTRAL 2.4 APPLIANCE (YL5313)  DOALLIN 2.4 APPLIANCE (YL5621)  DYOTA LANDCRUISER, BODALLIN BUSHFIRE (YL315)  ULLFINCH 2.4 APPLIANCE (YL5516)  ULLFINCH LANDCRUISER, BUSHFIRE (YL5310)  IOOGNIE ROCK 2.4 APPLIANCE  INTERS SETTLEMENT 2.4 APPLIANCE (YL5320)  LARVEL LOCH 2.4 APPLIANCE (YL5320)  IT HAMPTON 2.4 APPLIANCE (YL5321)  DUTH YILGARN 2.4 APPLIANCE - TRUCK 1 (YL5322)  DUTH YILGARN 2.4 APPLIANCE - TRUCK 1 (YL5323)		2,884 1,515 2,090 1,568 2,613 39,193 2,231 2,200		3,014 1,583 2,184 1,638 2,730 40,956 2,331 2,299 2,29 2,29 2,29 2,29 2,29 2,29 2,29 2,29 2,29 2,29 2,29 2,29 2,29 2,29 2,29 2,29 2,29 2,29		3,150 1,655 2,282 1,712 2,853 42,799 2,436 2,402		3,291 1,729 2,385 1,789 2,981 44,725 2,546 2,510 2,510 2,510 2,510 2,510 2,510 2,510 2,510 2,510 2,510 2,510		3,439 1,807 2,492 1,869 3,115 46,738 2,661 2,623 2,623 2,623 2,623 2,623 2,623 2,623 2,623 2,623 2,623 2,623 2,623 2,623 2,623 2,623 2,623 2,623 2,623		3,594 1,888 2,605 1,953 3,256 48,841 2,780 2,741 2,741 2,741 2,741 2,741 2,741 2,741 2,741 2,741 2,741 2,741 2,741		3,756 1,973 2,722 2,041 3,402 51,039 2,905 2,865		3,925 2,062 2,844 2,133 3,555 53,336 2,994 2,994 2,994 2,994 2,994 2,994 2,994 2,994 2,994 2,994 2,994 2,994		4,102 2,155 2,972 2,229 3,715 55,736 3,173 3,128 3,128 3,128 3,128 3,128 3,128 3,128 3,128 3,128		4,286 2,252 3,106 2,329 3,882 58,244 3,316 3,269
053. EMERG	GENCY SERVICES LEVY - OPERATING TOTALS	81,035	76,290	84,502	79,723	88,124	83,311	91,910	87,060	95,866	90,978	100,000	95,072	104,320	99,350	108,834	103,820	113,552	108,492	118,482	113,375
054. Con	nmunity Safety																				
OPERATING	G																				
REVENUE																					
R05400 C	OMMUNITY SAFETY AUDIT - INCOME	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
EXPENDITU	RE																				

20,381

- 20,381

21,298

- 21,298

22,257

- 22,257

23,258

- 23,258

24,305

- 24,305

25,399

- 25,399

26,542

26,542

07. Health

		3-2024																		
-	Fo	rcast	2024	1-2025	2025	-2026	2026	-2027	2027	-2028	2028	-2029	2029	7-2030	2030	)-2031	2031-	2032	2032	-2033
GL Account Code Description	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$
071. Public Health Administration																				
OPERATING																				
REVENUE																				
R07100 HEALTH OFFICER INCOME R07101 HEALTH FEES & LICENSES	- 1,568		- 1,638		- 1,712		- 1 <i>,7</i> 89		- 1,869		1,953		2,041		- 2,133		- 2,229		- 2,329	
EXPENDITURE																				
E07100 ADMINISTRATION ALLOCATED - PUBLIC HEALTH ADMINISTR E07101 HEALTH INSPECTION WAGES E07102 STAFF HOUSING ALLOCATION - PUBLIC HEALTH ADMINISTR E07110 TRAINING & CONFERENCES E07111 LEGAL EXPENSES - PUBLIC HEALTH ADMINISTRATION E07112 OTHER - PUBLIC HEALTH ADMINISTRATION E07113 MANAGER REGULATORY SERVICES VEHICLE - YL252		41,952 48,619 1,058 3,000 12,000		41,952 50,806 1,105 3,000 12,000 - 6,201		41,952 53,093 1,155 3,000 12,000		41,952 55,482 1,207 3,000 12,000		41,952 57,979 1,262 3,000 12,000		41,952 60,588 1,318 3,000 12,000		41,952 63,314 1,378 3,000 12,000 - 7,727		41,952 66,163 1,440 3,000 12,000		41,952 69,141 1,504 3,000 12,000 - 8,438		41,952 72,252 1,572 3,000 12,000 - 8,818
071. PUBLIC HEALTH ADMINISTRATION - OPERATING TOTALS	1,568	112,562	1,638	115,064	1,712	117,680	1,789	120,412	1,869	123,268	1,953	126,252	2,041	129,371	2,133	132,630	2,229	136,035	2,329	139,594
OPERATING  REVENUE  NIL  EXPENDITURE  E07200 ADMINISTRATION ALLOCATED - PEST CONTROL E07210 MOSQUITO CONTROL		9,323 5,852		9,323 6,115		9,323 6,391		9,323 6,678		9,323 6,979		9,323 7,293		9,323 7,621		9,323 7,964		9,323 8,322		9,323 8,697
072. PEST CONTROL - OPERATING TOTALS	-	15,175	-	15,438	-	15,714	-	16,001	-	16,302	-	16,616		16,944	-	17,287	-	17,645	-	18,020
O73. Preventative Services  OPERATING  REVENUE  NIL  EXPENDITURE																				
E07300 ADMINISTRATION ALLOCATED - PREVENTATIVE SERVICES E07310 ANALYTICAL EXPENSES		6,495 3,658		6,787 3,822		7,092 3,994		7,412 4,174		7,745 4,362		8,094 4,558		8,458 4,763		8,838 4,977		9,236 5,201		9,652 5,435
073. PREVENTATIVE SERVICES - OPERATING TOTALS	-	10,152	-	10,609	-	11,086	-	11,585	-	12,107	-	12,651	-	13,221	-	13,816	-	14,437	-	15,087

07. Health

	2023	3-2024																		
	For	rcast	2024	l-2025	2025-2	2026	2026-	2027	2027	-2028	2028	-2029	2029	-2030	2030	)-2031	2031	-2032	2032	2-2033
GL Account Code Description	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$																		
074. Medical Services																				
OPERATING																				
REVENUE																				
NIL																				
EXPENDITURE																				
E07400 ADMINISTRATION ALLOCATED - MEDICAL SERVICES		27,968		27,968		27,968		27,968		27,968		27,968		27,968		27,968		27,968		27,968
E07404 DEPRECIATION - MEDICAL SERVICES		7,644		5,361		3,759		2,636		1,849		1,297		909		638		447		314
E07410 CHEMIST LEASE (EXPEND) E07411 MEDICAL CENTRE OPERATIONS		6,897		7,207 21.942		7,532 22,929		7,871 23.961		8,225 25.040		8,595		8,982 27,344		9,386 28.574		9,808 29,860		10,250 31,204
E07411 MEDICAL CENTRE OPERATIONS E07412 MEDICAL CENTRE BUILDING MAINTENANCE		20,997 11,050		11,547		22,929 12,067		12,610		25,040 13,177		26,166 13,770		27,344 14.390		28,574 15,037		29,860 15,714		16,421
E07413 PROVISION FOR MEDICAL SERVICES		- 11,030		- 11,547		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
E07416 PROVISION OF MEDICAL SERVICES (TO BE REIMBURSED FR	OM TRUST)	72,000		72,000		72,000		72,000		72,000		72,000		72,000		72,000		72,000		72,000
E07417 MINOR PLANT & EQUIPMENT		5,000		5,000		5,000		5,000		5,000		5,000		5,000		5,000		5,000		5,000
E07418 HOUSING ALLOCATION - MEDICAL SERVICES		24,705		25,817		26,978		28,192		29,461		30,787		32,172		33,620		35,133		36,714
074. MEDICAL SERVICES - OPERATING TOTALS	-	176,261	-	176,842	-	178,233	-	180,238	-	182,719	-	185,583	-	188,765	-	192,223	-	195,930	-	199,870

#### 08. Education & Welfare

			-2024																		
		Ford	cast	2024	-2025	2025-	-2026	2026	-2027	2027	-2028	2028	-2029	2029	-2030	2030	-2031	2031	-2032	2032	2-2033
GL Account Code	Description	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$
081. Commu	nity Resource Centre																				
OPERATING																					
REVENUE																					
R08101 GRANT R08102 GRANT R08103 ROOM R08104 CROSS R08105 GRANT R08107 GRANT R08108 GRANT R08101 GRANT R08110 GRANT R08111 CROSS R08112 INTERN R08116 RETAIL R08118 OTHER R08112 BCRE1 R08125 DRD G	WORDS ADVERTISING SALES  FUNDING - CRC GOVERNANCE SUPPORT  FUNDING - CRC EQUIPMENT, FIXTURES & FITTINGS SI  FUNDING - CRC MARKETING & PROMOTION SUPPO  FUNDING - CRC PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT & TF  FUNDING - CRC ICT SUPPORT & DEVELOPMENT  FUNDING - CRC TRAINEE  WORDS EDITION SALES  ET & E-MAIL ACCESS  SALES  INCOME - COMMUNITY RESOURCE CENTRE  FARIAL SERVICES  RANT FUNDING (CRC)  TIES & EVENTS - INCOME			5,750 1,500 10,000 - - 2,730 - 2,500 546 - 3,000 6,006 105,311 2,000		5,750 1,500 10,000 - - 2,853 - 2,500 571 - 3,000 6,276 105,311 2,000		5,750 1,500 10,000 - - 2,981 - 2,500 596 - 3,000 6,559 105,311 2,000		5,750 1,500 10,000 - - 3,115 - 2,500 623 - 3,000 6,854 105,311 2,000		3,256 5,760 1,500 10,000 		5,750 1,500 10,000 - - 3,402 2,500 680 0 7,485 105,311 2,000		5,750 1,500 10,000 - - 3,555 - 2,500 711 - 3,000 7,822 105,311 2,000		5,750 1,500 10,000 - - 3,715 - 2,500 743 - 3,000 8,174 105,311 2,000		5,750 1,500 10,000 - - 3,882 2,500 776 - 3,000 8,541 105,311 2,000	
EXPENDITURE																					
E08101 CRC S/ E08102 CRC SI E08104 DEPREC E08110 CRC O E08111 CRC BI E08112 OFFICE E08113 MARKE E08116 PROFES E08129 ACTIVI E08130 MGR C	IISTRATION ALLOCATED - CRC GOVERNANCE ALARIES JPERANNUATION CIATION - COMMUNITY RESOURCE CENTRE IPERATIONS UILDING MTCE EXPENSES, STATIONERY AND PRINTING ETING & PROMOTIONS SSIONAL DEVELOPMENT & TRAINING ITES & EVENTS - EXPENDITURE COMMUNITY SERVICES VEHICLE - YL285 IRT - EXPENDITURE		64,948 55,681 11,708 1,750 10,381 7,271 9,928 1,045 2,090 20,450		67,870 58,186 12,235 1,750 10,848 7,598 10,374 1,092 2,184 21,370		70,925 60,805 12,786 11,750 11,336 7,940 10,841 1,141 2,282 22,332		74,116 63,541 13,361 1,750 11,846 8,298 11,329 1,193 2,385 23,337		77,451 66,400 13,962 1,750 12,380 8,671 11,839 1,246 2,492 24,387		80,937 69,388 14,591 1,750 12,937 9,061 12,371 1,302 2,605 25,484		84,579 72,511 15,247 1,750 13,519 9,469 12,928 1,361 2,722 26,631		88,385 75,774 15,933 1,750 14,127 9,895 13,510 1,422 2,844 27,830		92,362 79,184 16,650 1,750 14,763 10,340 14,118 1,486 2,972 29,082		96,519 82,747 17,399 1,750 15,427 10,806 14,753 1,553 3,106 30,391
081. COMMUNIT	Y RESOURCE CENTRE - OPERATING TOTALS	138,944	186,251	139,343	194,509	139,761	203,138	140,197	212,156	140,654	221,579	141,130	231,426	141,628	241,716	142,149	252,470	142,693	263,707	143,261	275,450

082. Care of Families & Children																				
OPERATING																				
REVENUE																				
R08242 REIMBURSEMENTS, CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS			-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
EXPENDITURE																				
E08200 ADMINISTRATION ALLOCATED - CARE OF FAMILIES AND C	HILDREN	8,119		8,484		8,866		9,265		9,682		10,117		10,573		11,048		11,545		12,065
E08204 DEPRECIATION - CARE OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN		543	1	94		16		3		0		0		0		0		0		0
E08211 YILGARN OCC CHILD CARE CENTRE OPERATIONS		11,938	1 1	11,938		11,938		11,938		11,938		11,938		11,938		11,938		11,938		11,938
E08212 YILG OCC CHILD CARE CENTRE MAINTENANCE		11,289	1	11,797		12,328		12,883		13,463		14,068		14,701		15,363		16,054		16,777
E08215 MT HAMPTON SCHOOL OPERATIONS/ MAINTENANCE		30,000		30,000	;	30,000		30,000		30,000		30,000		30,000		30,000		30,000		30,000
082. CARE OF FAMILIES & CHILDREN - OPERATING TOTALS	-	61.889	-	62.313	- 6	53.148	-	64.088	-	65.083	-	66.124	-	67.212	-	68.349	-	69.538	-	70.780

#### 08. Education & Welfare

	2023	3-2024																		
	Fo	rcast	2024	1-2025	2025	-2026	2026	-2027	2027	-2028	2028	-2029	2029	-2030	2030	-2031	2031	-2032	2032	-2033
GL Account Code Description	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$
083. Aged Care - Senior Citizens Centre																				
OPERATING																				
REVENUE																				
R08301 SENIOR CITIZENS - FUNDRAISING R08302 SPECIAL EVENTS TAKINGS R08303 SENIOR CITIZENS CENTRE - GRANT FUNDING	- - 800		- - 800		- - 800		- - 800		- - 800		- - 800		- - 800		- - 800		- - 800		- - 800	
EXPENDITURE																				
E08300 ADMINISTRATION ALLOCATED - AGED CARE - SENIOR CITZ E08301 SENIOR CITIZEN CENTRE SALARIES E08302 SENIOR CITIZEN CENTRE SUPERANNUATION E08304 DEPRECIATION - AGED CARE - SENIOR CITZ CENTRE E08308 INSURANCE - AGED CARE - SENIOR CITZ CENTRE E08313 SENIOR CITIZENS CENTRE - OPERATIONS E08312 SENIOR CITIZENS CENTRE MAINTENANCE E08313 SENIOR CITIZENS CENTRE - GENERAL E08316 SPECIAL EVENTS EXPENDITURE	CENTRE	18,645 - 42,000 5,419 15,258 9,570 1,000 1,000		18,645 - - 42,000 5,663 15,945 10,001 1,000		18,645 - 42,000 5,918 16,662 10,451 1,000 1,000		18,645 - - 42,000 6,184 17,412 10,921 1,000 1,000		18,645 - - 42,000 6,463 18,196 11,413 1,000 1,000		18,645 - 42,000 6,754 19,014 11,926 1,000 1,000		18,645 - - 42,000 7,057 19,870 12,463 1,000 1,000		18,645 - 42,000 7,375 20,764 13,024 1,000		18,645 - 42,000 7,707 21,698 13,610 1,000		18,645 - 42,000 8,054 22,675 14,222 1,000 1,000
083. AGED CARE - SENIOR CITIZENS CENTRE - OPERATING TOTALS	800	92,893	800	94,254	800	95,676	800	97,162	800	98,716	800	100,339	800	102,035	800	103,808	800	105,660	800	107,596
084. Aged Care - Accommodation																				
OPERATING																				
REVENUE																				

004. A	geu cui	e - Accom	IIIIoddilloll

OPERATING																				
REVENUE																				
R08401 HFA RENTAL - UNIT 1	2,989		3,123		3,264		3,411		3,564		3,724		3,892		4,067		4,250		4,441	
R08402 HFA RENTAL - UNIT 2	2,860		2,860		2,860		2,860		2,860		2,860		2,860		2,860		2,860		2,860	
R08403 HFA RENTAL - UNIT 3	2,860		2,860		2,860		2,860		2,860		2,860		2,860		2,860		2,860		2,860	
R08404 HFA RENTAL - UNIT 4	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
R08405 HFA RENTAL - UNIT 5	3,900		3,900		3,900		3,900		3,900		3,900		3,900		3,900		3,900		3,900	
R08406 HFA RENTAL - UNIT 6	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
R08409 HFA RENTAL - UNIT 9	6,240		6,240		6,240		6,240		6,240		6,240		6,240		6,240		6,240		6,240	
R08410 HFA RENTAL - UNIT 10	6,240		6,240		6,240		6,240		6,240		6,240		6,240		6,240		6,240		6,240	
R08411 HFA RENTAL - UNIT 11	6,240		6,240		6,240		6,240		6,240		6,240		6,240		6,240		6,240		6,240	
R08412 HFA RENTAL - UNIT 12	6,240		6,240		6,240		6,240		6,240		6,240		6,240		6,240		6,240		6,240	
R08413 REIMBURSEMENTS - AGED HOUSING	500		500		500		500		500		500		500		500		500		500	
EXPENDITURE																				
E08400 ADMINISTRATION ALLOCATED - AGED CARE - ACCOMMO	DATION	20,199		20,199		20,199		20,199		20,199		20,199		20,199		20,199		20,199		20,199
E08404 DEPRECIATION - AGED CARE - ACCOMMODATION		51,400		51,400		51,400		51,400		51,400		51,400		51,400		51,400		51,400		51,400
E08408 INSURANCE - AGED CARE - ACCOMMODATION		4,188		4,377		4,574		4,780		4,995		5,219		5,454		5,700		5,956		6,224
E08411 AGED PERSONS RESIDENCE - OPERATIONS		17,765		18,564		19,400		20,273		21,185		22,138		23,135		24,176		25,264		26,400
E08412 AGED PERSONS RESIDENCE - MAINTENANCE		37,097		38,767		40,511		42,334		44,239		46,230		48,310		50,484		52,756		55,130
084. AGED CARE - ACCOMMODATION - OPERATING TOTALS	38,069	130,650	38,203	133,307	38,344	136,084	38,491	138,986	38,644	142,018	38,804	145,187	38,972	148,498	39,147	151,959	39,330	155,575	39,521	159,354

09. Housing

	202	3-2024																		
		rcast	2024	4-2025	2025	5-2026	2026	-2027	2027	-2028	2028	3-2029	202	9-2030	2030	0-2031	2031-	-2032	2032	-2033
GL																				
Account Code Description	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure		Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure		Expenditure		Expenditure				Expenditure		Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
Code Description	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
097. Other Housing																				
077. Officer Housing																				
OPERATING																				
REVENUE																				
R09700 HOUSING RENTAL INCOME - ALL SOURCES - 6 LIBRA PLACE			-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
R09701 HOUSING RENTAL INCOME - ALL SOURCES - 35 TAURUS S	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
R09702 HOUSING RENTAL INCOME - ALL SOURCES - 37 TAURUS S																				
R09703 HOUSING RENTAL INCOME - ALL SOURCES - 2 LIBRA PL	3,120		3,120		3,120		3,120		3,120		3,120		3,120		3,120		3,120		3,120	
R09704 HOUSING RENTAL INCOME - ALL SOURCES - 3 LIBRA PL	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
R09705 HOUSING RENTAL INCOME - ALL SOURCES - 6 LIBRA PL R09706 HOUSING RENTAL INCOME - ALL SOURCES - 13 (WEST) LIE	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
			-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
R09707 HOUSING RENTAL INCOME - ALL SOURCES - 13 (EAST) LIE R09708 HOUSING RENTAL INCOME - ALL SOURCES - 11 ANTARES			-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
R09709 HOUSING RENTAL INCOME - ALL SOURCES - 11 ANTARES			3,120		3,120		3,120		3,120		3.120		3,120		3,120		3.120		3,120	
R09710 HOUSING RENTAL INCOME - ALL SOURCES - 71 ANTARES			2,600		2,600		2,600		2,600		2,600		2,600		2,600		2,600		2,600	
R09711 HOUSING RENTAL INCOME - ALL SOURCES - 91B ANTARE			2,600		2,600		2,600		2,600		2,600		2,600		2,600		2,600		2,600	
R09712 HOUSING RENTAL INCOME - ALL SOURCES - 91C ANTARE			2,600		2,600		2,600		2,600		2,600		2,600		2,600		2,600		2,600	
R09713 HOUSING RENTAL INCOME - ALL SOURCES - 120 ANTARE			2,000		2,000		2,000		2,000		2,000		2,000		2,000		2,000		2,000	
R09714 HOUSING RENTAL INCOME - ALL SOURCES - 1/50 ANTARI			13,000		13,000		13,000		13.000		13,000		13,000		13,000		13.000		13.000	
R09715 HOUSING RENTAL INCOME - ALL SOURCES - 2/50 ANTARI			13,000		13,000		13,000		13,000		13,000		13,000		13,000		13,000		13,000	
R09716 HOUSING RENTAL INCOME - ALL SOURCES - 3/50 ANTAR			13,000		13,000		13,000		13,000		13,000		13,000		13,000		13,000		13,000	
R09717 HOUSING RENTAL INCOME - ALL SOURCES - 4/50 ANTAR	S \$ 13,000		13,000		13,000		13,000		13,000		13,000		13,000		13,000		13,000		13,000	
R09718 HOUSING RENTAL INCOME - ALL SOURCES - 11 ANDRON	EC -		-		-		-		-		-				-		-		-	
R09719 HOUSING RENTAL INCOME - ALL SOURCES - 103 ALTAIR S	3,120		3,120		3,120		3,120		3,120		3,120		3,120		3,120		3,120		3,120	
R09720 HOUSING RENTAL INCOME - ALL SOURCES - 80 SPICA ST	6,760		6,760		6,760		6,760		6,760		6,760		6,760		6,760		6,760		6,760	
EXPENDITURE																				
E09701 OTHER HOUSING - MAINTENANCE		24,391		25,489		26,636		27,835		29,087		30,396		31,764		33,193		34,687		36,248
E09702 OTHER HOUSING - OPERATIONS		9,092		9,501		9,928		10,375		10,842		11,330		11,839		12,372		12,929		13,511
E09704 DEPRECIATION - OTHER HOUSING		54,027		56,458		58,998		61,653		64,428		67,327		70,357		73,523		76,831		80,289
E09708 INSURANCE - OTHER HOUSING		11,628		12,151		12,698		13,269		13,866		14,490		15,142		15,824		16,536		17,280
E09711 PROFESSIONAL HOUSING LIBRA PLACE - OPERATIONS		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
E09712 PROFESSIONAL HOUSING LIBRA PLACE - MAINTENANCE		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
097. OTHER HOUSING - OPERATING TOTALS	75,920	99,137	75,920	103,598	75,920	108,260	75,920	113,132	75,920	118,223	75,920	123,543	75,920	129,102	75,920	134,912	75,920	140,983	75,920	147,327
098. Staff Housing																				
· ·																				
OPERATING				T	ı							T		ı						
REVENUE																				
NIL																				
EXPENDITURE																				
E09800 STAFF HOUSING ALLOCATED		( 125,783)		( 125,783)		( 125,783)		( 125,783)		( 125,783)		( 125,783)		( 125,783)		( 125,783)		( 125,783)		( 125,783)
E09801 STAFF HOUSING - MAINTENANCE		101,663		101,663		101,663		101,663		101,663		101,663		101,663		101,663		101,663		101,663
E09802 STAFF HOUSING - OPERATIONS		39,120		39,120		39,120		39,120		39,120		39,120		39,120		39,120		39,120		39,120
097. OTHER HOUSING - OPERATING TOTALS	-	15,000	-	15,000	-	15,000	-	15,000	-	15,000	-	15,000	-	15,000	-	15,000	-	15,000	-	15,000

10. Community Amenities

2023-2024

	For	cast	2024	-2025	2025	-2026	2026	-2027	2027	-2028	2028	-2029	2029	7-2030	2030	-2031	2031	-2032	2032	-2033
GL Account Code Description	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$														
101. Sanitation - Household																				
OPERATING																				
REVENUE  R10100 DOMESTIC COLLECTION R10101 COMM REFUSE SITE DISPOSAL - BULK R10110 DOMESTIC SERVICES (ADDITIONAL)  EXPENDITURE	142,460 15,000 2,500		142,460 15,000 2,500		142,460 15,000 2,500															
E10100 ADMINISTRATION ALLOCATED - SANITATION - E10104 DEPRECIATION - SANITATION - HOUSEHOLD E10111 DOMESTIC REFUSE COLLECTION E10112 SX REFUSE SITE/TRANFSER SITE MAINTENANCE  101. SANITATION - HOUSEHOLD - OPERATING TOTALS	159,960	54,382 2,250 50,801 281,208	159.960	54,382 2,250 53,087 293,863	159.960	54,382 2,250 55,476 307,087	159.960	54,382 2,250 57,972 320,906	159.960	54,382 2,250 60,581 335,346	159.960	54,382 2,250 63,307 350,437	159.960	54,382 2,250 66,156 366,207	159.960	54,382 2,250 69,133 382,686 508,450	159.960	54,382 2,250 72,244 399,907	159.960	54,382 2,250 75,495 417,903

#### 102. Sanitation - Other

			G

OPERATING																				
REVENUE																				
R10200 NON-RATEABLE COLLECTION	17,400		17,400		17,400		17,400		17,400		17,400		17,400		17,400		17,400		17,400	
R10201 COMMERCIAL COLLECTION	21,476		21,476		21,476		21,476		21,476		21,476		21,476		21,476		21,476		21,476	
R10202 SALE OF SULO BINS	250		250		250		250		250		250		250		250		250		250	
R10204 DRUMMUSTER PROCESS/COLLECTION	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
R10210 NON RATEABLE COLLECTION (ADDITIONAL)	17,340		17,340		17,340		17,340		17,340		17,340		17,340		17,340		17,340		17,340	
R10211 COMMERCIAL COLLECTION (ADDITIONAL)	45,730		45,730		45,730		45,730		45,730		45,730		45,730		45,730		45,730		45,730	
EXPENDITURE																				
E10200 ADMINISTRATION ALLOCATED - SANITATION - OTHER		12,430		12,430		12,430		12,430		12,430		12,430		12,430		12,430		12,430		12,430
E10211 COMMERCIAL REFUSE COLLECTION		22,001		22,991		24,026		25,107		26,237		27,418		28,652		29,941		31,288		32,696
E10212 REFUSE COLLECTION - STREET BIN		3,868		4,042		4,223		4,414		4,612		4,820		5,037		5,263		5,500		5,748
E10213 NON RATEABLE COLLECTION		8,208		8,578		8,964		9,367		9,789		10,229		10,690		11,171		11,673		12,199
E10214 RECYCLING		79,096		82,655		86,375		90,262		94,324		98,568		103,004		107,639		112,483		117,544
E10217 PURCHASE BINS (SULO AND OTHER)		1,000		1,000		1,000		1,000		1,000		1,000		1,000		1,000		1,000		1,000
E10218 WASTE OIL FACILITY RENTAL E10220 WASTE PROJECTS (INCLS BULK RECYCLING BINS & COLLEC	(2IAOIT	6,996 23,393		7,311 23,393		7,640 23.393		7,984 23,393		8,343 23,393		8,719 23,393		9,111 23,393		9,521 23,393		9,949 23,393		10,397 23,393
E10220 WASTE PROJECTS (INCLS BULK RECYCLING BINS & COLLEC	IIONS)	23,393		23,393		23,393		23,393		23,393		23,393		23,393		23,393		23,393		23,393
102. SANITATION - OTHER - OPERATING TOTALS	102,196	156,993	102,196	162,400	102,196	168,051	102,196	173,957	102,196	180,128	102,196	186,576	102,196	193,315	102,196	200,357	102,196	207,717	102,196	215,407

10. Community Amenities

	2023	3-2024		24-2025 20.																
	For	rcast	2024	-2025	2025	-2026	2026	2027	2027-	2028	2028	-2029	2029	-2030	2030	)-2031	2031-	2032	2032	-2033
GL Account	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
Code Description	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
103. Sewerage - Southern Cross																				
OPERATING																				
REVENUE																				
R10300 SX SEWERAGE CHARGES R10304 NON RATED FEE - SEWERAGE - SOUTHERN CROSS	253,295 7,500		259,627 7,500		266,118 7,500		272,771 7,500		279,590 7,500		279,590 7,500									
EXPENDITURE																				
E10300 ADMINISTRATION ALLOCATED - SEWERAGE - SOUTHERN CE E10301 SEWERAGE INSPECTION WAGES - SX E10304 DEPRECIATION - SEWERAGE - SOUTHERN CROSS E10311 S.X.SEWERAGE MAINTENANCE E10313 S.X.SEWERAGE - OPERATIONS E10314 S.X.SEWERAGE - CHEMICALS/FREIGHT	COSS	46,613 9,731 8,350 71,321 14,421 5,225		46,613 10,169 8,350 74,531 15,070 5,460		46,613 10,627 8,350 77,885 15,748 5,706		46,613 11,105 8,350 81,389 16,457 5,963		46,613 11,604 8,350 85,052 17,197 6,231		46,613 12,127 8,350 88,879 17,971 6,511		46,613 12,672 8,350 92,879 18,780 6,804		46,613 13,243 8,350 97,058 19,625 7,111		46,613 13,839 8,350 101,426 20,508 7,430		46,613 14,461 8,350 105,990 21,431 7,765
103. SEWERAGE - SOUTHERN CROSS - OPERATING TOTALS	260,795	155,661	267,127	160,193	273,618	164,928	280,271	169,876	287,090	175,048	287,090	180,451	287,090	186,098	287,090	191,999	287,090	198,166	287,090	204,610
104. Sewerage - Marvel Loch																				
OPERATING																				
REVENUE																				
R10401 MARVEL LOCH SEWERAGE CHARGES R10412 REIMBURSEMENTS/REFUNDS - SEWERAGE - MARVEL LOCH	79,352 7,500		81,336 7,500		83,370 7,500		85,454 7,500		87,590 7,500		87,590 7,500									
EXPENDITURE																				
E10400 ADMINISTRATION ALLOCATED - SEWERAGE - MARVEL LOC E10401 SEWERAGE INSPECTION WAGES - MARVEL LOCH E10404 DEPRECIATION - SEWERAGE - MARVEL LOCH E10411 M/LOCH SEWERAGE REPAIR E10412 M/LOCH SEWERAGE WATER RATES	H	31,075 9,731 3,700 15,675		31,075 10,169 3,700 16,380		31,075 10,627 3,700 17,117		31,075 11,105 3,700 17,888		31,075 11,604 3,700 18,693		31,075 12,127 3,700 19,534		31,075 12,672 3,700 20,413		31,075 13,243 3,700 21,332		31,075 13,839 3,700 22,291		31,075 14,461 3,700 23,295
E10413 M/LOCH SEWERAGE ELECTRICITY		8,883		9,282		9,700		10,136		10,593		11,069		11,567		12,088		12,632		13,200
104. SEWERAGE - MARVEL LOCH - OPERATING TOTALS	86,852	69,064	88,836	70,607	90,870	72,219	92,954	73,904	95,090	75,665	95,090	77,505	95,090	79,428	95,090	81,437	95,090	83,537	95,090	85,731
105. Sewerage - General																				
OPERATING												I								
REVENUE																				
R10502 SEPTIC WASTE DISPOSAL FEES	50,000		50,000		50,000		50,000		50,000		50,000		50,000		50,000		50,000		50,000	
EXPENDITURE																				
e10500 administration allocated - sewerage - general		10,876		10,876		10,876		10,876		10,876		10,876		10,876		10,876		10,876		10,876
105. SEWERAGE - GENERAL - OPERATING TOTALS	50,000	10,876	50,000	10,876	50,000	10,876	50,000	10,876	50,000	10,876	50,000	10,876	50,000	10,876	50,000	10,876	50,000	10,876	50,000	10,876

2026-2027

2023-2024 Forcast

4,500

4,500

7,576

7,479

15,055

4,500

4,500

7,917

7,816

15,733

4,500

4,500

R10800 COMMUNITY BUS FEES

R10802 COMMUNITY CAR FEES

E10804 DEPRECIATION - COMMUNITY VEHICLES

108. COMMUNITY VEHICLES - OPERATING TOTALS

E10811 COMMUNITY BUS & CAR - OPERATIONS

EXPENDITURE

2024-2025

2025-2026

10. Community Amenities

2027-2028

2028-2029

2029-2030

2030-2031

2031-2032

2032-2033

	FU	icusi	202	4-2025	2025	-2020	2020-	-2027	2027	-2020	2020	-2027	2027	-2030	2030	-2031	2031-	2032	2032-	2033
GL Account Code Description	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$								
106. Town Planning																				
OPERATING																				
REVENUE																				
R 10600 PLANNING APPLICATION FEE R 10605 REIMBURSEMENT OF PLANNING COSTS INCURRED	1,000 -		1,000		1,000 -		1,000		1,000 -		1,000		1,000		1,000		1,000		1,000 -	
EXPENDITURE																				
E10600 ADMINISTRATION ALLOCATED - TOWN PLANNING E10610 TOWN PLANNING SCHEME - OTHER		46,613 99,275		46,613 103,742		46,613 108,411		46,613 113,289		46,613 118,387		46,613 123,715		46,613 129,282		46,613 135,100		46,613 141,179		46,613 147,532
106. TOWN PLANNING - OPERATING TOTALS	1,000	145,888	1,000	150,355	1,000	155,024	1,000	159,902	1,000	165,000	1,000	170,328	1,000	175,895	1,000	181,713	1,000	187,792	1,000	194,145
OPERATING  REVENUE  R10700 CEMETERY FEES / CHARGES	3 500		3 500		3.500		3 500		3.500		3.500		3 500		3 500		3.500		3.500	
R10700 CEMETERY FEES / CHARGES R10701 TELSTRA LEASES R10704 BILLBOARD LEASE	3,500 2,750 1,428		3,500 2,750 1,428		3,500 2,750 1,428		3,500 2,750 1,428		3,500 2,750 1,428		3,500 2,750 1,428									
EXPENDITURE																				
E10700 ADMINISTRATION ALLOCATED - OTHER COMMUNITY AMEI E10704 DEPRECIATION - OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES E10709 PUBLIC TOILET OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE E10710 CEMETERY/CREMATORIUMS E10718 RESERVE 9895 (OLD SHIRE DEPOT) - MENS SHED	NITIES	27,968 21,400 84,887 26,116 15,402		27,968 21,400 88,707 27,291 16,095		27,968 21,400 92,699 28,519 16,820		27,968 21,400 96,871 29,802 17,577		27,968 21,400 101,230 31,143 18,367		27,968 21,400 105,785 32,545 19,194		27,968 21,400 110,546 34,009 20,058		27,968 21,400 115,520 35,540 20,960		27,968 21,400 120,718 37,139 21,904		27,968 21,400 126,151 38,810 22,889
107. OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES - OPERATING TOTALS	7,678	175,773	7,678	181,462	7,678	187,406	7,678	193,617	7,678	200,109	7,678	206,892	7,678	213,981	7,678	221,388	7,678	229,129	7,678	237,218
108. Community Vehicles																				
· ·																				
OPERATING																				
REVENUE																				

4,500

8,646

8,535

4,500 17,181

8,273

8,167

16,441

4,500

9,035

8,919

4,500 17,954

4,500

9,441

9,320

4,500 18,762

4,500

9,866

9,740

4,500 19,606

4,500

10,310

10,178

4,500 20,488

4,500

10,774

10,636

4,500 21,410

4,500

11,259

11,115

22,374

#### 10. Community Amenities

		2023	3-2024																		
		Foi	cast	2024	1-2025	2025	2026	2026	-2027	2027	-2028	2028	-2029	2029	-2030	2030	-2031	2031	-2032	2032	-2033
GL Account Code	Description	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$																		
109. Urban Storm Wa	ter Drainage																				
OPERATING																					
REVENUE																					
NIL																					
EXPENDITURE																					
E10904 DEPRECIATION - L	JRBAN STORMWATER DRAINAGE		40,000		40,000		40,000		40,000		40,000		40,000		40,000		40,000		40,000		40,000
109. URBAN STORM WATER	DRAINAGE - OPERATING TOTALS	-	40,000	-	40,000	-	40,000		40,000		40,000	-	40,000	-	40,000	-	40,000	-	40,000	-	40,000
110. Community Dev	relopment																				
OPERATING																					
REVENUE																					
R10601 COMMUNITY DEV	/ELOPMENT INCOME	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	

1,000

1,000

102,225

16,000

5,000

2,000 118,225

1,000

106,825

16,000

5,000

2,000 122,825

1,000

1,000

1,000

111,632

16,000

5,000

2,000 127,632

1,000

1,000

116,656

16,000

5,000

2,000 132,656

1,000

1,000

121,905

16,000

5,000

2,000 137,905

1,000

1,000

127,391

16,000

5,000

2,000 143,391

1,000

1,000

133,124

16,000

5,000

2,000 149,124

R10603 COMMUNITY CENTRE SHOWS (ENTRY FEES) MUN

E10620 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PROGRAMS & EVENTS

E10622 DRY SEASON ASSISTANCE FUNDING PROGRAM E10623 MENS SHED / YOUTH DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM E10624 YOUTH DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

R10623 REIMBURSEMENTS/CONTRIBUTIONS

E10621 COMMUNITY FUNDING PROGRAMME

E10625 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SALARIES E10626 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - OTHER E10624 YOUTH DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

R10604 GRANT FUNDING

EXPENDITURE

1,000

1,000

2,000

89,579

16,000

5,000

105,579

1,000

1,000

93,611

16,000

5,000

2,000 109,611

1,000

1,000

97,823

16,000

5,000

2,000 113,823

11. Recreation & Culture

			2023-2024 Forcast 2024-2025								-										
		Foi	rcast	2024	-2025	2025	-2026	2026	-2027	2027	2028	2028	-2029	2029	-2030	2030	-2031	2031-	2032	2032	2-2033
GL Account Code	Description	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditu \$
111. Public Halls &	& Civic Centres																				
OPERATING																					
REVENUE																					
	CENTRE OTHER INCOME OMMUNITY HALL HIRE & REIMBURSEMENTS	1,881 2,613		1,966 2,730		2,054 2,853		2,147 2,981		2,243 3,115		2,344 3,256		2,450 3,402		2,560 3,555		2,675 3,715		2,795 3,882	
EXPENDITURE																					
DEPRECIATIO   DEPRECIATIO   INSURANCE   INSURANCE	IITY CENTRE  2: H HALL - OPERATIONS  2: H HALL - MAINTENANCE  ALL - OPERATIONS  ALL - OPERATIONS  ALL - OPERATIONS  ALL - MAINTENANCE  N HALL - OPERATIONS  N HALL - OPERATIONS  N HALL - MAINTENANCE  OMMUNITY HALL HIRE  RIAL MAINTENANCE  DOGE MAINTENANCE  DOGE MAINTENANCE  DOGE MAINTENANCE  DOGE OPERATIONS	CENTRES	31,075 67,300 5,736 418 11,098 4,703 5,536 4,106 8,663 1,045 12,029 2,874 3,243 6,064 3,787		31,075 67,300 5,994 21,892 437 11,597 4,914 5,786 4,291 9,053 1,092 12,570 3,003 3,389 6,337 3,957		31,075 67,300 6,264 22,877 456 12,119 5,135 6,046 4,484 9,460 1,141 13,136 3,138 3,541 6,622 4,136		31,075 67,300 6,544 23,906 477 12,665 5,366 6,318 4,685 9,886 1,193 13,727 3,279 3,700 6,920 4,322		31,075 67,300 6,840 24,982 498 13,234 5,608 6,602 4,896 10,331 1,246 14,345 3,427 3,867 7,232 4,516		31,075 67,300 7,148 26,106 521 13,830 5,860 6,889 5,117 10,796 1,302 14,990 3,581 4,041 7,557 4,719		31,075 67,300 7,470 27,281 544 14,452 6,124 7,210 5,347 11,282 1,361 15,665 3,742 4,223 7,897 4,932		31,075 67,300 7,806 28,509 569 15,103 6,399 7,534 5,587 11,789 1,422 16,370 3,911 4,413 8,252 5,154		31,075 67,300 8,157 29,792 594 15,782 6,687 7,873 5,839 12,320 1,486 4,087 4,611 8,624 5,386		31,07 67,30 8,52 31,13 62 16,44 6,98 8,22 6,10 12,83 1,55 17,83 4,27 4,81 9,00 5,62
	LL MONUMENT - MAINTENANCE		11,854		12,388		12,945		13,528		14,137		14,773		15,438		16,132		16,858		17,6
11. PUBLIC HALLS & CI	IVIC CENTRES - OPERATING TOTALS	4,494	200,480	4.696	205,075	4.907	209.876	5.128	214.894	5.359	220.137	5.600	225.616	5.852	231.342	6,115	237.326	6.390	243,578	6.678	250,1

	• •		B	
112. SW	immina ,	Areas &	Beaci	nea

OPERATING		_								
REVENUE										
R11201 SWIMMING POOL ADMISSIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EXPENDITURE										
E11200 ADMINISTRATION ALLOCATED - SWIMMING AREAS AND BEA E11201 SWIMMING POOL SALARIES E11202 SWIMMING POOL SUPERANNUATION	CHES 17,860 84,936 21,932	18,664 84,936 22,919	19,504 84,936 23,951	20,381 84,936 25,029	21,298 84,936 26,155	22,257 84,936 27,332	23,258 84,936 28,562	24,305 84,936 29,847	25,399 84,936 31,190	26,542 84,936 32,594
E11203 STAFF HOUSING ALLOCATION - SWIMMING POOL E11204 DEPRECIATION - SWIMMING AREAS AND BEACHES E11210 SWIMMING POOL - OPERATIONS	9,398 137,940 15.018	9,398 144,147 15.693	9,398 150,634 16.400	9,398 157,412 17,138	9,398 164,496 17,909	9,398 171,898 18,715	9,398 179,634 19,557	9,398 187,717 20,437	9,398 196,165 21,357	9,398 204,992 22,318
E11210 SWIMMING POOL MAINTENANCE E11212 SWIMMING POOL WATER	44,068 9,405	46,051 9,828	48,123 10,270	50,289 10,733	52,551 11,216	54,916 11,720	57,388 12,248	59,970 12,799	62,669 13,375	65,489 13,977
E11213 SWIMMING POOL ELECTRICITY E11214 SWIMMING POOL CHEMICALS/GAS E11216 SWIMMING POOL OTHER	33,440 10,450 4,264	34,945 10,920 4,455	36,517 11,412 4,656	38,161 11,925 4,865	39,878 12,462 5,084	41,672 13,023 5,313	43,548 13,609 5,552	45,507 14,221 5,802	47,555 14,861 6,063	49,695 15,530 6,336
E11218 LOAN INTEREST - LOAN 98	8,393	7,276	6,146	5,003	3,848	2,679	1,497	3,802	- 6,063	- 6,336
112. SWIMMING AREAS & BEACHED - OPERATING TOTALS	- 397,104	- 409,233	- 421,946	- 435,269	- 449,231	- 463,860	- 479,186	- 495,241	- 512,967	- 531,805

11. Recreation & Culture

	2023 For		2024	-2025	2025	-2026	2026-	-2027	2027	-2028	2028	-2029	2029	-2030	2030	-2031	2031	-2032	2032	-2033
GL																				
Account Code Description	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$
113. Other Recreation & Sport																				
OPERATING																				
REVENUE																				
R11300 SPORTS COMPLEX HIRE R11301 SPORT LEASES AND RENTALS R11311 CONTRIBUTIONS, REIMBURSEMENTS & DONATIONS R11340 PROFIT ON SALE OF ASSET - OTHER RECREATION AND SPOR R11341 REALISATION ON DISPOSAL OF ASSET R11342 PROCEEDS ON SALE OF ASSETS - OTHER RECREATION AND	( 85,700)		546 7,150 6,666 5,349 ( 85,700) 85,700		571 7,150 6,666 5,349 ( 85,700) 85,700		596 7,150 6,666 5,349 ( 85,700) 85,700		623 7,150 6,666 5,349 ( 85,700) 85,700		651 7,150 6,666 5,349 ( 85,700) 85,700		680 7,150 6,666 5,349 ( 85,700) 85,700		711 7,150 6,666 5,349 ( 85,700) 85,700		743 7,150 6,666 5,349 ( 85,700) 85,700		776 7,150 6,666 5,349 ( 85,700) 85,700	
EXPENDITURE																				
E11300 ADMINISTRATION ALLOCATED - OTHER RECREATION AND SET 1304 DEPRECIATION - OTHER RECREATION AND SPORT E11308 INSURANCE - PARKS & GARDENS E11311 PUBLIC PARKS - SX E11315 SPORTING FACILITIES E11323 VANDALISM DAMAGE - SX E11330 PARKS AND GARDENS EQUIPMENT E11362 COMMUNITY ASSISTANCE	PORT	34,183 220,000 402 621,735 213,734 2,613 6,218 4,180		34,183 220,000 420 649,713 223,352 2,730 6,498 4,368		34,183 220,000 439 678,950 233,403 2,853 6,790 4,565		34,183 220,000 459 709,503 243,906 2,981 7,095 4,770		34,183 220,000 480 741,431 254,882 3,115 7,415 4,985		34,183 220,000 501 774,795 266,351 3,256 7,748 5,209		34,183 220,000 524 809,661 278,337 3,402 8,097 5,443		34,183 220,000 548 846,096 290,862 3,555 8,461 5,688		34,183 220,000 572 884,170 303,951 3,715 8,842 5,944		34,183 220,000 598 923,958 317,629 3,882 9,240 6,212
113. OTHER RECREATION & SPORT - OPERATING TOTALS	19,688	1,103,065	19,711	1,141,264	19,736	1,181,183	19,761	1,222,898	19,788	1,266,490	19,816	1,312,044	19,845	1,359,648	19,876	1,409,394	19,908	1,461,378	19,941	1,515,702
REVENUE  R11400 LIBRARY PENALTIES & FEES  EXPENDITURE  E11400 ADMINISTRATION ALLOCATED - LIBRARIES E11401 LIBRARY SALARIES E11402 LIBRARY SALARIES E11401 LIBRARY - LOST BOOKS E11411 LIBRARY - LOST BOOKS E11411 LIBRARY MAINTENANCE & EQUIPMENT  1141 LIBRARY MAINTENANCE & EQUIPMENT	200	23,306 18,462 3,196 250 3,442 3,658 52,313	200	23,306 19,293 3,339 250 3,597 3,822 53,607	200	23,306 20,161 3,490 250 3,759 3,994 54,960	200	23,306 21,068 3,647 250 3,928 4,174 56,373	200	23,306 22,016 3,811 250 4,105 4,362 57,850	200	23,306 23,007 3,982 250 4,290 4,558 59,393	200	23,306 24,042 4,162 250 4,483 4,763	200	23,306 25,124 4,349 250 4,684 4,977 62,691	200	23,306 26,255 4,544 250 4,895 5,201 <b>64,452</b>	200	23,306 27,436 4,749 250 5,115 5,435
115. Heritage																				
OPERATING																				
REVENUE R11501 GRANTS - MUSEUM																				
R11501 GRANIS - MUSEUM R11502 MUSEUM GENERAL INCOME	3,000		3,000		3,000		3,000		3,000		3,000		3,000		3,000		3,000		3,000	
EXPENDITURE  E11500 ADMINISTRATION ALLOCATED - HERITAGE E11504 DEPRECIATION - HERITAGE E11510 MUSEUM GENERAL PURCHASES (COMMITTEE USAGE) E11512 MUSEUM - OPERATION'S (COUNCIL) E11513 MUSEUM BUILDING MAINTENANCE	3,000	17,091 11,400 7,500 6,703 15,933	3,000	17,091 11,400 7,500 7,004 16,650	3,000	17,091 11,400 7,500 7,319 17,399	3,000	17,091 11,400 7,500 7,649 18,182	3,000	17,091 11,400 7,500 7,993 19,001	3 000	17,091 11,400 7,500 8,353 19,856	3 000	17,091 11,400 7,500 8,729 20,749	3,000	17,091 11,400 7,500 9,121 21,683	3,000	17,091 11,400 7,500 9,532 22,658	3.000	17,091 11,400 7,500 9,961 23,678
115. HERITAGE - OPERATING TOTALS	3,000	58,627	3,000	59,645	3,000	60,710	3,000	61,822	3,000	62,985	3,000	64,199	3,000	65,469	3,000	66,795	3,000	68,181	3,000	69,630

#### LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN - 2023-2024 TO 2032-2033 LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN

For the Period - 1st July 2023 to 30th June 2033

#### 11. Recreation & Culture

		3-2024 rcast	2024	-2025	2025	-2026	2027	-2027	2027	-2028	2020	-2029	2020	-2030	2020	-2031	2021	-2032	2022	-2033
GL Account Code Description	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$		Expenditure \$		Expenditure \$		Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$		Expenditure \$		Expenditure \$	Revenue \$			Expenditure \$
116. Other Culture																				
OPERATING																				
REVENUE																				
NIL																				
EXPENDITURE																				
E11620 FM RADIO MAINTENANCE/OPERATIONS/DEPRECIATION		26,820		28,027		29,288		30,606		31,983		33,423		34,927		36,498		38,141		39,857
116. OTHER CULTURE - OPERATING TOTALS	-	26,820	-	28,027	-	29,288	-	30,606	-	31,983	-	33,423	-	34,927	-	36,498	-	38,141	-	39,857

2023-2024 Forcast

2024-2025

2025-2026

12. Transport

2026-2027

2027-2028

2028-2029

2029-2030

2030-2031

2031-2032

2032-2033

	7010																			
GL Account Code Description	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$
121. Infrastructure - Construction																				
OPERATING																				
REVENUE																				
R12220 HVRIC - HEAVY VEHICLE ROAD IMPROVEMENT CHARGE	864,000		864,000		864,000		864,000		864,000		864,000		864,000		864,000		864,000		864,000	
EXPENDITURE																				
NIL																				
121. INFRASTRUCTURE - CONSTRUCTION - OPERATING TOTALS	864,000	-	864,000	-	864,000	-	864,000	-	864,000	-	864,000	-	864,000	-	864,000	-	864,000	-	864,000	-
122. Infrastructure - Maintenance  OPERATING  REVENUE																				
R12200 STREET LIGHT - OPERATION GRANT	12,018		12,558		13,123		13,714		14,331		14,976		15,650		16,354		17,090		17,859	
EXPENDITURE																				
E12200 ADMINISTRATION ALLOCATED - INFRASTRUCTURE MAINTENA E12204 INFRASTRUCTURE DEPRECIATION E12212 EMERGENCY AND PRIORITY ROADS E12213 MUNICIPAL MAINTENANCE E12215 STREET LICHTING - OPERATING E12215 VERGE MAINTENANCE & TREE PRUNING E12217 FOOTPAITH MAINTENANCE E12218 CONSULTANCY RSA / ROMAN E12219 DEPOT/WORKSHOP OPERATIONS E12220 DEPOT/WORKSHOP MAINTENANCE E12221 DEPOT/WORKSHOP MAINTENANCE E12221 SIGNAGE AND SAFETY EQUIPMENT E12223 WORKSHOP/DEPOT EQUIPMENT E12224 TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT - HANDYMAN E12602 COMMUNITY ASSISTANCE - GENERAL PROVISIONS		228,940 2,824,600 71,917 1,247,227 62,178 32,064 15,675 56,639 52,460 - 26,648 26,125 3,658 7,393		239,242 2,824,600 75,153 1,247,227 64,975 33,507 16,380 59,188 54,821 - 27,847 27,301 3,822 7,726		250,008 2,824,600 78,535 1,247,227 67,899 35,014 17,117 61,851 57,288 29,100 28,529 3,994 8,074		261,258 2,824,600 82,069 1,247,227 70,955 36,590 17,888 64,635 59,866 		273,015 2,824,600 85,762 1,247,227 74,148 38,237 18,693 67,543 62,560 - 31,778 31,155 4,362 8,817		285,300 2,824,600 89,622 1,247,227 77,484 39,957 19,534 70,582 65,375 - 33,208 32,557 4,558 9,213		298,139 2,824,600 93,655 1,247,227 80,971 41,755 20,413 73,759 68,317 - 34,702 34,022 4,763 9,628		311,555 2,824,600 97,869 1,247,227 84,615 43,634 21,332 77,078 71,391 36,264 35,553 4,977 10,061		325,575 2,824,600 102,273 1,247,227 88,423 45,598 22,291 80,546 74,603 - 37,895 37,152 5,201 10,514		340,226 2,824,600 106,875 1,247,227 92,402 47,650 23,295 84,171 77,961 39,601 38,824 5,435 10,987
122. INFRASTRUCTURE - MAINTENANCE - OPERATING TOTALS	12,018	4,655,522	12,558	4,681,788	13,123	4,709,237	13,714	4,737,920	14,331	4,767,894	14,976	4,799,217	15,650	4,831,950	16,354	4,866,156	17,090	4,901,900	17,859	4,939,254
123. Plant Acquisition  OPERATING																				
REVENUE																				
R12300 SALE OF MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS R12320 GRANTS, SUBSIDIES & CONTRIBUTIONS - PLANT ACQUISITION	500 -		500 -		500		500 -		500 -		500		500 -		500		500 -		500 -	
EXPENDITURE																				
NIL																				
123. PLANT ACQUISITION - OPERATING TOTALS	500	-	500	-	500	-	500	-	500	-	500	-	500	-	500	-	500	-	500	-

12. Transport

	202	0-2024																		
	Fo	rcast	2024-2025		2025	i-2026	2026	-2027	2027	-2028	2028	-2029	2029	-2030	2030	-2031	2031	-2032	2032	-2033
GL Account Code Description	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$
124. Aerodromes																				
OPERATING																				
REVENUE																				
R12400 AIRPORT LANDING CHARGES R12401 LOCAL USER FEES	90,000 450		90,000 450		90,000 450		90,000 450		90,000 450		90,000 450		90,000 450		90,000 450		90,000 450		90,000 450	
EXPENDITURE																				
E12400 ADMINISTRATION ALLOCATED - AERODROMES E12404 DEPRECIATION - AERODROMES E12411 AERODROME OPERATIONS E12412 AERODROME MAINTENANCE		9,323 33,000 130,692 -		9,323 33,000 136,573		9,323 33,000 142,719 -		9,323 33,000 149,141 -		9,323 33,000 155,852		9,323 33,000 162,866		9,323 33,000 170,195 -		9,323 33,000 177,854 -		9,323 33,000 185,857 -		9,323 33,000 194,221 -
124. AERODROMES - OPERATING TOTALS	90,450	173,015	90,450	178,896	90,450	185,042	90,450	191,464	90,450	198,175	90,450	205,189	90,450	212,518	90,450	220,177	90,450	228,180	90,450	236,544
125. DPI Licensing  OPERATING																				
PEVENUE																				1

22,000

22,000

KETTINO	
R12500	COMMISSIONS - DPI LICENSING TRANSPORT LICENCING VEHICLE INSPECTIONS (GST)
R12501	TRANSPORT LICENCING VEHICLE INSPECTIONS (GST)
R12502	TRANSPORT LICENSING VEHICLE NUMBER PLATE(GST)
R12503	TRANSPORT LICENSING - GENERAL TRANSACTIONS

EXPEND	ITURE	
E12500 E12501 E12502 E12511 E12512	ADMINISTRATION ALLOCATED - DPI LICENSING TRANSPORT LICENSING VEHICLE INSPECTIONS TRANSPORT LICENSING - DOT TRANSACTION DEDUCTIONS TELEPHONE - DPI LICENSING TRAINING AND ACCOMMODATION	5
125. DPI	LICENSING - OPERATING TOTALS	П

500 500,000		
	76,135	
	500,000	
	-	

22,000

2023-2024

500		500		500		500		500		500		500	
500,000		500,000		500,000		500,000		500,000		500,000		500,000	
	76,135		76,135		76,135		76,135		76,135		76,135		
	- 500,000		500,000		500,000		500,000		500,000		500,000		
	-		-		-		-		-		-		
	-		-		-		-		-		-		
522,500	576,135	522,500	576,135	522,500	576,135	522,500	576,135	522,500	576,135	522,500	576,135	522,500	

22,000

22,000

76,135	76,135	
500,000	500,000	
-	-	

22,000

22,000

500,000		500,000		500,000 -	
-		-		-	
576,135	522,500	576,135	522,500	576,135	522,500

76,135

22,000

500,000

500

76,135

22,000

500,000

500

76,135

500,000

576,135

22,000

500,000

76,135

500

							13. Econo	mic Services	i											
	2023 Fore		2024	-2025	2025	-2026	2026	-2027	2027	-2028	2028	-2029	2029	-2030	2030	-2031	2031	-2032	2032	-2033
GL Account Code Description	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$																		
131. Rural Services																				
OPERATING																				
REVENUE																				
NIL																				
EXPENDITURE																				
E13100 ADMINISTRATION ALLOCATED - RURAL SERVICES		15,538		15,538		15,538		15,538		15,538		15,538		15,538		15,538		15,538		15,538
E13111 NOXIOUS WEEDS E13112 VERMIN CONTROL		5,612 523		5,864 546		6,128 571		6,404 596		6,692 623		6,993 651		7,308 680		7,637 711		7,980 743		8,339 776
131. RURAL SERVICES - OPERATING TOTALS	-	21,672	-	21,948	-	22,237	-	22,538	-	22,853	-	23,182	-	23,526	-	23,886	-	24,261	-	24,654
132. Tourism & Area Promotion																				
OPERATING																				
REVENUE																				
R13201 CARAVAN PARK RESIDENCE RENT R13208 SALE OF PROMOTIONAL MATERIAL	3,120 150																			
R13210 CARAVAN PARK INCOME	266,475		278,466		290,997		304,092		317,776		332,076		347,020		362,636		378,954		396,007	
EXPENDITURE																				
E13200 ADMINISTRATION ALLOCATED - TOURISM AND AREA PROMO E13204 DEPRECIATION - TOURISM AND AREA PROMOTION	NOITC	57,489 39,500		57,489 39,500																
E13211 CARAVAN PARK OPERATIONS E13213 CARAVAN PARK MAINTENANCE		62,132 76,522		64,927 79,966		67,849 83,564		70,902 87,325		74,093 91,254		77,427 95,361		80,911 99,652		84,552 104,136		88,357 108,822		92,333 113,719
E13215 CARAVAN PARK WAGES E13216 CARAVAN PARK SUPER		157,355 25,333		164,436 26,473		171,836 27,664		179,568 28,909		187,649 30,210		196,093 31,569		204,917 32,990		214,138 34,475		223,775		233,845 37,647
E13217 INSURANCE - TOURISM AND AREA PROMOTION E13218 CARAVAN PARK OTHER EXPENSES		7,002 10,450		7,317 10,920		7,646 11,412		7,990 11,925		8,349 12,462		8,725 13,023		9,118 13,609		9,528 14,221		9,957 14,861		10,405 15,530
E13219 CARAVAN PARK MOTOR VEHICLE EXPENSES		1,301		1,360		1,421		1,485		1,551		1,621		1,694		1,771		1,850		1,933
E13220 AREA PROMOTION E13224 VISITORS CENTRE - OPERATIONS		10,450 3,135		10,920 3,276		11,412 3,423		11,925 3,578		12,462 3,739		13,023 3,907		13,609 4,083		14,221 4,266		14,861 4,458		15,530 4,659
E13226 RV AMENITIES MAINTENANCE		3,000		3,000		3,000		3,000		3,000		3,000		3,000		3,000		3,000		3,000
132. TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION - OPERATING TOTALS	269,745	453,668	281,736	469,584	294,267	486,216	307,362	503,596	321,046	521,758	335,346	540,738	350,290	560,571	365,906	581,298	382,224	602,956	399,277	625,590
133. Building Control																				
OPERATING																				
REVENUE																				

3,578

20,381

68,862

6,913

2,000

3,578 98,156

3,739

21,298

71,961

3,739 102,483

7,224 2,000 3,907

22,257

75,199

7,549

2,000

3,907 107,005

4,083

23,258

78,583

7,889

2,000

4,083 111,730

4,266

24,305

82,119

8,244

2,000

4,266 116,668

4,458

25,399

85,815

8,615

2,000

4,458 121,828

4,659

26,542

89,676

9,003 2,000

4,659 127,221

R13301 BUILDING PERMIT FEES

E13311 BUILDING OTHER

E13300 ADMINISTRATION ALLOCATED - BUILDING CONTROL E13301 BUILDING INSPECTION WAGES

E13302 STAFF HOUSING ALLOCATION - BUILDING CONTROL

133. BUILDING CONTROL - OPERATING TOTALS

3,135

3,135

17,860

60,344

6,058

2,000

86,261

3,276

18,664

63,059

6,330 2,000

3,276 90,053

3,423

19,504

65,897

6,615

2,000

3,423 94,016

13. Economic Services

2023-2024

4,180 8,360

62,400

8,736

65,208

9,129

68,142

E13515 ENVIRONMENTAL PROJECTS

135. ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT - OPERATING TOTALS

		For	rcast	2024	1-2025	2025	-2026	2026-	-2027	2027	-2028	2028	-2029	2029	-2030	2030	)-2031	2031	1-2032	2032	2-2033
GL Account Code	Description	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$										
134. Other Economic	Services																				
OPERATING																					
REVENUE	DOCKS & COMMUNITY CROPPING LAN	5.225		5.460		5,706		5.963		6.231		6.511		6.804		7.111		7,430		7.765	
R13402 CHARGES - SALE O R13403 SALE OF WATER - DI R13406 STANDPIPE ACCESS R13407 STANDPIPE CHARG	F WATER ULYALBIN & MT HAMPTON S CARDS	391,875 7,838 1,045 182,875		409,509 8,190 1,092 191,104		427,937 8,559 1,141 199,704		447,194 8,944 1,193 208,691		467,318 9,346 1,246 218,082		488,348 9,767 1,302 227,896		510,323 10,206 1,361 238,151		533,288 10,666 1,422 248,868		557,286 11,146 1,486 260,067		582,364 11,647 1,553 271,770	
EXPENDITURE	20 1 (21) (13)	102,070		171,7101		1,7,,,01		200,07		210,002		227,676		200,101		2 10,000		200,007		1	
E13404 DEPRECIATION - OT		CES	22,732 20,750 116 574,750 8.000		23,755 20,750 121 600,614 8,000		24,824 20,750 127 627,641 8,000		25,941 20,750 132 655,885 8,000		27,108 20,750 138 685,400 8,000		28,328 20,750 145 716,243 8,000		29,603 20,750 151 748,474 8,000		30,935 20,750 158 782,155 8,000		32,327 20,750 165 817,352 8,000		33,782 20,750 172 854,133 8,000
E13430 STANDPIPE MAINTE E13431 HORSE PADDOCKS	NANCE		80,000 2,090		80,000 2,184		80,000 2,282		80,000 2,385		80,000 2,492		80,000 2,605		80,000 2,722		80,000 2,844		80,000 2,972		80,000 3,106
134. OTHER ECONOMIC SERV	VICES - OPERATING TOTALS	588,858	708,438	615,356	735,424	643,047	763,624	671,984	793,093	702,224	823,889	733,824	856,070	766,846	889,700	801,354	924,842	837,415	961,567	875,098	999,943
	VICES - OPERATING TOTALS	588,858	·	615,356	,	643,047		671,984	,	702,224		733,824		766,846		801,354	, .	837,415		875,09	8
REVENUE																					
NIL																					
EXPENDITURE																					
E13500 ADMINISTRATION A E13511 TREE PLANTER MAIL E13512 ENVIRONMENTAL C	OFFICER WAGES	EMENT	48,711 1,150 4,180		50,903 1,201 4,368		53,193 1,255 4,565		55,587 1,312 4,770		58,088 1,371 4,985		60,702 1,432 5,209		63,434 1,497 5,443		66,288 1,564 5,688		69,271 1,635 5,944		72,389 1,708 6,212

9,540

- 71,209

9,969

- 74,413

10,418

77,762

10,887

- 81,261

84,918

11,377

11,889

88,739

12,424

92,732

13. Economic Services

		3-2024 cast	2024	-2025	2025	-2026	2026	-2027	2027	-2028	2028	3-2029	2029	-2030	2030	-2031	2031	-2032	2032	-2033
GL																				
Account Code Description	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$												
		-																		
137. Skeleton Weed Eradication Committee																				
OPERATING												1								
REVENUE																				
R13700 STATE SKELETON WEED COMMITTEE FUND R13701 TRANSFER FROM TRUST ACCOUNT	130,000 -		130,000		130,000		130,000		130,000		130,000		130,000 -		130,000		130,000		130,000	
EXPENDITURE																				
E13700 ADMINISTRATION ALLOCATED - SKELETON WEED ERADICATE E13701 SKELETON WEED COORDINATOR SALARY E13702 SUPERANNUATION - SKELETON WEED E13703 HOUSING ALLOWANCE E13704 DEPRECIATION - SKELETON WEED ERADICATION CTTE E13706 EQUIPMENT EXPENSES E13710 TELEPHONE EXPENSES E13711 LAG PROMOTION E13712 EXPENDABLE ITEMS / MATERIALS E13713 TRAINING AND CONFERENCES - SKELETON WEED ERADICATE E13717 SKELETON WEED CHEMICAL PURCHASES E13718 SKELETON WEED ADMIN OFFICER SALARY E13720 SKELETON WEED TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT UNDER \$5K		14,613 77,526 16,169 4,762 6,050 21,423 3,135 1,558 784 1,045 35,000 28,655 3,135		15,271 81,015 16,897 4,976 6,050 22,387 3,276 1,638 819 1,092 35,000 29,944 3,276		15,958 84,661 17,657 5,200 6,050 23,394 3,423 1,712 856 1,141 35,000 31,292 3,423		16,676 88,471 18,452 5,434 6,050 24,447 3,578 1,789 894 1,193 35,000 32,700 3,578		17,427 92,452 19,282 5,679 6,050 25,547 3,739 1,869 935 1,246 35,000 34,172 3,739		18,211 96,612 20,150 5,934 6,050 26,696 3,907 1,953 977 1,302 35,000 35,709 3,907		19,030 100,960 21,057 6,201 6,050 27,898 4,083 2,041 1,021 1,361 35,000 37,316 4,083		19,887 105,503 22,004 6,481 6,050 29,153 4,266 2,133 1,067 1,422 35,000 38,995 4,266		20,782 110,250 22,994 6,772 6,050 30,465 4,458 2,229 1,115 1,486 35,000 40,750 4,458		21,717 115,212 24,029 7,077 6,050 31,836 4,659 2,329 1,165 1,553 35,000 42,584 4,659
137. SKELETON WEED ERADICATION COMMITTEE - OPERATING TOTALS	130,000	213,865	130,000	221,641	130,000	229,768	130,000	238,260	130,000	247,135	130,000	256,409	130,000	266,100	130,000	276,227	130,000	286,810	130,000	297,869
138. Economic Development  OPERATING  REVENUE																				
NIL																				
E13800 ADMINISTRATION ALLOCATED - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMEN	T	17,860		18,664		19,504		20,381		21,298		22,257		23,258		24,305		25,399		26,542
138. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - OPERATING TOTALS	-	17,860	-	18,664	-	19,504	-	20,381	•	21,298	•	22,257	-	23,258	-	24,305	-	25,399	-	26,542
139. Domestic Services																				
OPERATING																				
REVENUE																				
NIL																				
EXPENDITURE																				
E13900 ADMINISTRATION ALLOCATED - DOMESTIC SERVICES E13901 DOMESTIC SALARIES E13902 SUPERANNUATION - DOMESTIC SERVICES E13903 DOMESTIC STAFF MEDICAL TESTS E13908 INSURANCE - DOMESTIC SERVICES E13912 CONSUMABLES/DISPOSABLES/CHEMICALS E13913 EQUIPMENT PURCHASES		21,108 15,512 10,630 650 1,766 6,793 1,045		22,058 16,210 11,108 650 1,846 7,098 1,092		23,050 16,939 11,608 650 1,929 7,418 1,141		24,088 17,702 12,130 650 2,015 7,751 1,193		25,172 18,498 12,676 650 2,106 8,100 1,246		26,304 19,331 13,247 650 2,201 8,465 1,302		27,488 20,201 13,843 650 2,300 8,846 1,361		28,725 21,110 14,466 650 2,403 9,244 1,422		30,018 22,060 15,117 650 2,512 9,660 1,486		31,368 23,052 15,797 650 2,625 10,094 1,553
139. DOMESTIC SERVICES - OPERATING TOTALS	-	57,503	-	60,062	-	62,735	-	65,529	-	68,449		71,499	-	74,688	-	78,019	-	81,501	-	85,139

14. Other Property & Services

	202	3-2024																		
	Fo	rcast	2024	1-2025	2025	-2026	2026	-2027	2027	-2028	2028	-2029	2029	-2030	2030	-2031	2031	-2032	2032	-2033
GL Account Code Description	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$																		
14. Private Works																				
OPERATING																				
REVENUE																				
R14100 INCOME - PRIVATE WORKS	28,090		29,354		30,675		32,055		33,497		35,005		36,580		38,226		39,946		41,744	
EXPENDITURE																				
E14111 PRIVATE WORKS		25,080		26,209		27,388		28,620		29,908		31,254		32,661		34,130		35,666		37,271
14. PRIVATE WORKS - OPERATING TOTALS	28,090	25,080	29,354	26,209	30,675	27,388	32,055	28,620	33,497	29,908	35,005	31,254	36,580	32,661	38,226	34,130	39,946	35,666	41,744	37,271
142. Public Works Overheads  OPERATING																				
REVENUE																				
NIL																				
EXPENDITURE																				
E14200 ADMINISTRATION ALLOCATED - PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEA	DS	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-

OPERATING											
REVENUE											
NIL											
EXPENDITURE											
E14200 ADMINISTRATION ALLOCATED - PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEAD	S	<del>.</del>									
E14201 SUPERVISION - SALARIES		237,175	247,848		270,656	282,836	295,564	308,864	322,763	337,287	352,46
E14202 SUPERANNUATION - WORKS & SVCS		324,619	339,227		370,444	387,114	404,534	422,738		461,641	482,41
E14203 A/LEAVE-SICK-PUBLIC HOLIDAYS		213,040	222,627	232,645	243,114	254,054	265,487	277,433		302,964	316,59
E14204 DEPRECIATION - PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS		34,072	31,249		26,286	24,108	22,110	20,279		17,058	15,64
E14205 ASSETS OFFICER WAGES		38,915	40,666	,	44,408	46,407	48,495	50,677		55,341	57,83
E14208 INSURANCE ON WORKS		93,624	97,837	102,239	106,840	111,648	116,672	121,922	127,409	133,142	139,13
E14209 WORKS EMPLOYEES LSL		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
E14210 DEPOT FREIGHT		7,838	8,190	8,559	8,944	9,346	9,767	10,206	10,666	11,146	11,64
E14211 PROTECTIVE CLOTHING - PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS		13,063	13,650	14,265	14,906	15,577	16,278	17,011	17,776	18,576	19,41:
E14212 TRAINING - DEPOT STAFF		30,828	32,215	33,664	35,179	36,762	38,417	40,145	41,952	43,840	45,81
E14215 HOUSING INCENTIVE		61,948	64,735	67,648	70,693	73,874	77,198	80,672	84,302	88,096	92,06
E14216 LOCATION ALLOWANCE-PWO		5,320	5,559	5,810	6,071	6,344	6,630	6,928	7,240	7,566	7,90
E14217 ADVERSE WORKING CONDITIONS ALLOWANCE		24,996	26,121	27,297	28,525	29,809	31,150	32,552	34,017	35,547	37,14
E14218 SERVICE PAY		32,061	33,503	35,011	36,586	38,233	39,953	41,751	43,630	45,593	47,64
E14219 ENGINEERING OFFICE EXPENSES		11,913	12,449	13,009	13,595	14,206	14,846	15,514	16,212	16,941	17,70
E14220 EXEC. MANAGER INFRASTRUCTURE VEHICLE - YL150		10,933	11,425	11,939	12,476	13,038	13,624	14,237	14,878	15,548	16,24
E14221 WORK SUPERVISORS VEHICLE YL333		6,153	6,430	6,719	7,022	7,338	7,668	8,013	8,373	8,750	9,14
E14222 ON CALL ALLOWANCE		10,450	10,920	11,412	11,925	12,462	13,023	13,609	14,221	14,861	15,53
E14223 EMPLOYMENT COSTS - MEDICALS & POLICE CHECKS - PUB	LIC WORKS OV			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
E14224 STAFF HOUSING ALLOCATION - PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEAD:	S	54,446	54,446	54,446	54,446	54,446	54,446	54,446	54,446	54,446	54,44
E14250 LESS P.W.O. ALLOCATED		( 1,213,481)	( 1,204,652	( 1,254,866)	( 1,307,671)	( 1,363,155)	( 1,421,415)	( 1,482,552)	( 1,546,674)	( 1,613,896)	( 1,684,34
142. PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS - OPERATING TOTALS	_	( 2.090)	- 54,446	- 54.446	- 54,446	- 54.446	- 54,446	- 54.446	- 54.446	- 54,446	- 54.44
142. FUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS - OPERATING TOTALS	-	2.0901	- 54.446	- 54.446	- 54,446	- 54,446	- 54,446	- 54,446	- 54.446	- 54,446	- 54,440

14. Other Property & Services

Code			-2024																		
Companies   Comp		For	cast	2024	1-2025	2025	-2026	2026-	2027	2027	-2028	2028	3-2029	2029	2-2030	2030	-2031	2031	-2032	2032	-2033
Color   Colo	GL Account	Revenue	Expenditure																		
1.00   1.00																					
1.00   1.00	1/3 Plant Operating Costs																				
1,440   77,180   77,46   77,180   83,476   87,233   91,150   93,240   99,347   104,077   103,776																					
1,000   1,00	OPERATING			_																	
1,005   1,007   1,00	REVENUE																				
1,900   1,90	R14300 FUEL TAX CREDITS	73,150		76,442		79,882		83,476		87,233		91,158		95,260		99,547		104,027		108,708	
1511 PLE COLE   1575,840   1575	EXPENDITURE																				
### A 19   SEPTION   PROPRIES   P	E14310 FREIGHT CHARGES - PLANT OPERATIONS																				1,553
10   10   10   10   10   10   10   10	E14311 FUEL & OIL E14313 INSURANCES/LICENCES																				
1,103,403    1,1	E14314 PARTS & REPAIRS		203,775		212,945		222,527		232,541		243,005		253,941		265,368		277,310		289,789		302,829
A4. Solaries & Wages    PEZATING																					
### ### ##############################			( 1,038,403)				( 1,133,762)														
PERATING  EVENUE  NIL  NIC  NIC  NIC  NIC  NIC  NIC  NIC	143. PLANT OPERATING COSTS - OPERATING TOTALS	73,150	-	76,442	-	79,882	-	83,476	-	87,233	-	91,158	-	95,260	-	99,547	-	104,027	-	108,708	-
PERATING  EVENUE  NIL  NIC  NIC  NIC  NIC  NIC  NIC  NIC																					
NIL  KPENDTURE  NIL  KPENDTURE  1.578,742  1.578,742  1.578,742  1.578,742  1.578,742  1.578,742  1.578,742  1.578,742  1.578,742)  1.578,742  1.578,742)  1.578,7	144. Salaries & Wages																				
NIL  KPENDTURE  14411 GROSS SALARIES & WAGES  14412 LESS ALLOCATED  14413 UNALLOCATED  14414 PROVISION FOR LEAVE ENTITLEMENTS  1.	OPERATING																				
### A 1 GROSS SALARIES & WAGES #### 2 GROSS SALARIES & WAGES ### 3 GROSS SALARIES & WAGES ### 4 GROSS SALARIES & WAGES #	REVENUE																				
1411   GROSS SALARIES & WAGES     3.578.762   3.578.	NIL																				
4412   LESS ALLOCATED	EXPENDITURE																				
MAILOCATED SALARIES & WAGES	E14411 GROSS SALARIES & WAGES		1 1																		3,578,762
1414   PROVISION FOR LEAVE ENTITILEMENTS			( 3,578,762)		( 3,578,762)		( 3,578,762)		( 3,578,762)		( 3,578,762)		( 3,578,762)		( 3,578,762)		( 3,578,762)		( 3,578,762)		( 3,578,762)
45. Plant Depreciation  PERATING  EVENUE  NIL  XPENDITURE  14504 PLANT & TOOL DEPRECIATION  (182,800)  (182,80	E14414 PROVISION FOR LEAVE ENTITLEMENTS		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
45. Plant Depreciation  PERATING  EVENUE  NIL  XPENDITURE  14504 PLANT & TOOL DEPRECIATION  (182,800)  (182,80	144. SALARIES & WAGES - OPERATING TOTALS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PERATING  EVENUE  NIL  KPENDITURE  14504 PLANT & TOOL DEPRECIATION  (182,800)																					
NIL  KPENDITURE  14504 PLANT & TOOL DEPRECIATION 182,800 ( 182,800) ( 182,800	145. Plant Depreciation																				
NIL  KPENDITURE  14504 PLANT & TOOL DEPRECIATION 182,800 (182,800)	OPERATING																				
KPENDITURE         182,800 (182,800)	REVENUE																				
14504 PLANT & TOOL DEPRECIATION 182,800 ( 182,800) ( 18	NIL																				
4511 PLANT & TOOL DEPN ALLOCATED   ( 182,800)   ( 182,8	EXPENDITURE																				
45. PLANT DEPRECIATION - OPERATING TOTALS	E14504 PLANT & TOOL DEPRECIATION E14511 PLANT & TOOL DEPN ALLOCATED																				182,800 ( 182,800)
	145. PLANT DEPRECIATION - OPERATING TOTALS	-	-		-	-	-	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-		_	-

14. Other Property & Services

		2023	3-2024																		
		Foi	cast	2024	1-2025	2025	-2026	202	5-2027	202	7-2028	2028	-2029	2029	-2030	2030	-2031	2031	1-2032	2032	2-2033
GL Account Code	Description	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$																		

146. Public Administration																				
OPERATING																				
REVENUE																				
R14603 EMPLOYMENT COSTS - REIMBURSEMENTS & CONTRIBUTION R14640 PROFIT ON SALE OF ASSET - PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	- 10,412		- 10,881		- 11,371		- 11,882		- 12,417		- 12,976		- 13,560		14.170		- 14,807		- 15,474	
R14641 REALISATION - PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	( 109,725)		( 114,663)		( 119,822)		( 125,214)		( 130,849)		( 136,737)		( 142,890)		( 149,321)		( 156,040)		( 163,062)	
R14642 PROCEEDS ON SALE OF ASSET ADMINISTRATION	109,725		114,663		119,822		125,214		130,849		136,737		142,890		149,321		156,040		163,062	
R14643 11 ANTARES ST - SHOP FRONT RENT 2	4,127		4,312		4,506		4,709		4,921		5,143		5,374		5,616		5,869		6,133	
R14644 11 ANTARES ST - SHOP FRONT RENT	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
EXPENDITURE																				
E14601 SALARIES - ADMIN		847,566		885,707		925,563		967,214		1,010,738		1,056,222		1,103,751		1,153,420		1,205,324		1,259,564
E14602 SUPERANNUATION - ADMIN		166,595		174,092		181,926		190,113		198,668		207,608		216,950		226,713		236,915		247,576
E14603 EMPLOYMENT COSTS - MEDICALS & POLICE CHECKS - PUBL	LIC ADMINISTR			1,310		1,369		1,431		1,495		1,563		1,633		1,707		1,783		1,864
E1 4604 DEPRECIATION-RIGHT OF USE ASSETS E1 4608 INSURANCE - PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION		43,368 29,389		45,319 30,711		47,358 32,093		49,490 33,537		51,717 35.046		54,044 36,623		56,476 38,272		59,017 39,994		61,673 41,793		64,448 43.674
E14608 INSURANCE - PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION E14609 INSURANCE - WORKERS COMPENSATION - PUBLIC ADMINIS	STRATION	29,389 35.321		36,910		32,093		33,537 40,307		35,046 42,121		36,623 44,016		38,272 45,997		39,994 48,067		50,230		43,674 52,490
E14610 FREIGHT CHARGES - ADMIN	IKAIION	1,568		1,638		1,712		1,789		1,869		1,953		2,041		2,133		2,229		2,329
E14611 ADMIN CENTRE OPERATIONS		4.740		4,953		5,176		5,409		5,653		5,907		6,173		6,451		6,741		7.044
E14612 ADMIN CENTRE MAINTENANCE		25,883		27,047		28,264		29,536		30,865		32,254		33,706		35,223		36,808		38,464
E14613 DOMESTIC SERVICES - PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION		9,570		10,001		10,451		10,921		11,413		11,926		12,463		13,024		13,610		14,222
E14614 TELEPHONE - PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION		26,000		26,000		26,000		26,000		26,000		26,000		26,000		26,000		26,000		26,000
E14615 ELECTRICITY		2,795		2,921		3,053		3,190		3,334		3,484		3,640		3,804		3,975		4,154
E14616 ADVERTISING		13,063		13,650		14,265		14,906		15,577		16,278		17,011		17,776		18,576		19,412
E14617 POSTAGE - PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION		6,270		6,552		6,847		7,155		7,477		7,814		8,165		8,533		8,917		9,318
E14618 OTHER - PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION E14619 STATIONERY		6,322 5,748		6,607 6,006		6,904 6,276		7,215 6,559		7,539 6,854		7,879 7,162		8,233 7,485		8,604 7,822		8,991 8,174		9,395 8.541
E14620 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE & TONERS		3,746 12,540		13,104		13,694		14,310		14,954		15,627		16,330		17.065		17.833		18.636
E14621 COMPUTER HARDWARE		23,513		24,571		25,676		26,832		28,039		29,301		30,619		31,997		33,437		34,942
E14622 COMPUTER SOFTWARE & SUBSCRIPTIONS - PUBLIC ADMINIS	TRATION	79,947		83,544		87,304		91,232		95,338		99,628		104,111		108,796		113,692		118.808
E14623 STAFF UNIFORM EXPENSES		5,225		5,460		5,706		5,963		6,231		6,511		6,804		7,111		7,430		7,765
E14624 TRAINING AND CONFERENCES - ADMIN STAFF		32,500		32,500		32,500		32,500		32,500		32,500		32,500		32,500		32,500		32,500
E14625 JOURNALS AND PUBLICATIONS		1,045		1,092		1,141		1,193		1,246		1,302		1,361		1,422		1,486		1,553
E14626 FBT - ADMIN		46,500		46,500		46,500		46,500		46,500		46,500		46,500		46,500		46,500		46,500
E14627 ADMINISTRATION EQUIPMENT																				
E1 4628 UTILITY SUBSIDY - TEAM EXECUTIVE		8,883		9,282		9,700		10,136		10,593		11,069		11,567		12,088		12,632		13,200
E14630 CEO VEHICLE YL1 E14631 EMCS VEHICLE - YL-50		8,963 6,552		9,366 6,847		9,788 7,155		10,228 7,477		10,689 7,814		11,169 8,165		11,672 8,533		12,197 8.917		12,746 9,318		13,320 9,737
E14636 OFF SITE COMPUTER SUPPORT		5,225		5,460		5,706		5,963		6,231		6,511		6,804		0,917 7,111		7,430		7,765
E14639 EXECUTIVE TEAM SALARY PACKAGING				-		-		-		- 0,201				-						
E14641 11 ANTARES ST SHOP FRONT - OPERATIONS		5,371		5,613		5,866		6,130		6,405		6,694		6,995		7,310		7,639		7,982
E14642 11 ANTARES STREET SHOP FRONT - MAINTENANCE		5,855		6,119		6,394		6,682		6,982		7,297		7,625		7,968		8,327		8,701
E14645 CONSULTANTS		83,287		87,034		90,951		95,044		99,321		103,790		108,461		113,341		118,442		123,772
E14646 STAFF HOUSING ALLOCATION - PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION		41,705		41,705		41,705		41,705		41,705		41,705		41,705		41,705		41,705		41,705
E1 4657 INTEREST-RIGHT OF USE ASSETS												- 1 0 10 5551				-				
E14649 ADMIN ALLOCATED TO FUNCTIONS		( 1,592,560)		( 1,657,623)		( 1,725,614)		( 1,796,665)		( 1,870,914)		( 1,948,503)		( 2,029,584)		( 2,114,313)		( 2,202,856)		( 2,295,383)
146. PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION - OPERATING TOTALS	14,539	-	15,193	-	15,877	-	16,592	-	17,338	-	18,118	-	18,934	-	19,786	-	20,676	-	21,606	-

#### 14. Other Property & Services

	202	23-2024																		
	Fo	orcast	2024	1-2025	2025	-2026	2026-	-2027	2027	2028	2028	-2029	2029	-2030	2030	0-2031	2031	-2032	2032	-2033
GL Account Code Description	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$
147. Unclassified																				
OPERATING																				
REVENUE  R14700 REFUNDS/OVERPAID/REIMBURSEMENTS R14701 REIMBURSEMENTS (GST FREE) R14702 SALE OF BOOKS, PUBLICATIONS & SURPLUS NON ASSE R14705 RE-COUP OF LSL FROM OTHER SHIRES R14706 INSURANCE - REFUNDS R14707 UNCLAIM RAIES OVERPAID & SURREND R14708 SALARY SACRIFICE REIMBURSEMENTS R14709 NOVATED LEASE REIMBURSEMENT R14709 NOVATED LEASE REIMBURSEMENT R14742 FACILITY & KEY BONDS - DEPOSITS R14743 GENERAL FEES & CHARGES  EXPENDITURE	10,000 12,600	)	10,000 12,600 36,000		10,000 12,600 36,000		- - - - 10,000 12,600 36,000 - -		10,000 12,600 36,000		10,000 12,600 36,000		10,000 12,600 36,000		10,000 12,600 36,000		10,000 12,600 36,000		10,000 12,600 36,000	
E14700 CASH ROUNDINGS E14701 REIMBURSEMENTS E14702 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY E14703 SECURITY KEY SYSTEM E14705 LSL ENTITLEMENT PAID TO OTHER COUNCILS E14706 INSURANCE - CLAIMS (EXCESS) E14708 SALARY SACRIFICE EXPENDITURE E14709 NOVATED LEASE EXPENDITURE E14709 NOVATED LEASE EXPENDITURE E14738 EXPENDITURE - HANKING GOLD MARVEL LOCH CAMI E14746 RDO ACCRUALS E14748 WORKERS COMPENSATION PAID	LEASE	38,966 - - 10,000 12,500 20,000 - 26,125		40,719 - - 10,000 12,500 20,000 - 27,301		42,552 - - 10,000 12,500 20,000 - 28,529		44,467 - - 10,000 12,500 20,000 - 29,813		46,468 - - - 10,000 12,500 20,000 - 31,155		48,559 - - 10,000 12,500 20,000 - 32,557		50,744 - - 10,000 12,500 20,000 - 34,022		53,027 - - - 10,000 12,500 20,000 - 35,553		55,414 - - - 10,000 12,500 20,000 - 37,152		57,907 - - 10,000 12,500 20,000 - 38,824

58,600 116,780

58,600 120,122 58,600 123,615

127,265

58,600

58,600 131,080

58,600 135,066

139,231

107,591

58,600

143. PLANT OPERATING COSTS - OPERATING TOTALS

58,600 110,520

58,600 113,581

#### Shire of Yilgarn LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN Reserve Transactions 2023/2024 to 2032/2033

			2023-2024																		
			Forcast				2024	1-2025			2025	-2026			2026	6-2027			2027	7-2028	
	Opening Balance	Estimated Interest Earnt	Transfer to	Transfer From	Closing Balance	Estimated Interest Earnt	Transfer to	Transfer From	Closing Balance	Estimated Interest Earnt	Transfer to	Transfer From	Closing Balance	Estimated Interest Earnt	Transfer to	Transfer From	Closing Balance	Estimated Interest Earnt	Transfer to	Transfer From	Closing Balance
Reserve	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Long Service / Annual Leave Reserve	304,773	8,305	-	-	313,078	8,531	-	-	321,609	8,764	-	-	330,373	9,003	-	-	339,376	9,248	-	-	348,624
Aerodrome Reserve	304,059	8,286	-	-	312,345	8,511	-	-	320,856	8,743	-	-	329,599	8,982	-	-	338,581	9,226	-	-	347,807
Building Reserve	2,717,620	74,055	-	-	2,791,675	76,073	-	-	2,867,748	78,146	-	-	2,945,894	80,276	-	-	3,026,170	82,463	-	-	3,108,633
Community Bus Reserve	132,405	3,608	-	-	136,013	3,706	-	-	139,719	3,807	-	-	143,526	3,911	-	-	147,437	4,018	-	-	151,455
Health Services - Capital Reserve	217,693	5,932	-	-	223,625	6,094	-	-	229,719	6,260	-	-	235,979	6,430	-	-	242,409	6,606	-	-	249,015
Health Services - Operations Reserve	111,777	3,046	-	-	114,823	3,129	-	-	117,952	3,214	-	-	121,166	3,302	-	-	124,468	3,392	-	-	127,860
HVRIC Contribution Reserve	599,846	16,346	864,000	-	1,480,192	40,335	864,000	-	2,384,527	64,978	864,000	-	3,313,505	90,293	864,000	-	4,267,798	116,297	864,000	-	5,248,095
Homes for the Aged Reserve	412,254	11,234	-	-	423,488	11,540	-	-	435,028	11,855	-	-	446,883	12,178	-	-	459,061	12,509	-	-	471,570
Mt Hampton/Dulyalbin Water Supply Reserve	63,594	1,733	7,838	-	73,165	1,994	8,190	-	83,349	2,271	8,559	-	94,178	2,566	8,944	-	105,688	2,880	9,346	-	117,915
Plant Reserve	917,909	25,013	602,810	-	1,545,732	42,121	547,282	( 384,000)	1,751,135	47,719	652,832	( 405,500)	2,046,186	55,759	467,391	( 966,000)	1,603,335	43,691	446,199	( 757,250)	1,335,975
Recreation Facility Reserve	613,242	16,711	-	-	629,953	17,166	-	-	647,119	17,634	100,000	-	764,753	20,840	-	-	785,593	21,407	-	-	807,000
Yilgarn Bowls & Tennis Club Sinking Fund Reserve	62,128	1,693	6,666	-	70,487	1,921	6,666	-	79,074	2,155	6,666	-	87,895	2,395	6,666	-	96,956	2,642	6,666	-	106,264
Refuse Disposal Site Reserve	249,181	6,790	-	-	255,971	6,975	-	-	262,946	7,165	-	-	270,111	7,361	-	-	277,472	7,561	-	-	285,033
Sewerge Upgrade Reserve	1,186,478	32,331	-	-	1,218,809	33,213	-	-	1,252,022	34,118	-	-	1,286,140	35,047	100,000	-	1,421,187	38,727	-	-	1,459,914
Standpipe Upgrade / Maintenance Reserve	205,291	5,594	-	-	210,885	5,747	-	-	216,632	5,903	-	-	222,535	6,064	-	-	228,599	6,229	-	-	234,828
Tourism Reserve	260,431	7,097	50,000	-	317,528	8,653	-	-	326,181	8,888	50,000	( 350,000)	35,069	956	100,000	-	136,025	3,707	-	-	139,732
Museum Reserve	28,464	776	3,000	-	32,240	879	3,000	-	36,119	984	3,000	-	40,103	1,093	3,000	-	44,196	1,204	3,000	-	48,400
Unspent Grants Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Youth Development Reserve	114,405	3,118	-	-	117,523	3,202	-	-	120,725	3,290	-	-	124,015	3,379	-	-	127,394	3,471	-	-	130,865
	8,501,550	231,668	1,534,314	-	10,267,532	279,790	1,429,138	( 384,000)	11,592,460	315,894	1,685,056	( 755,500)	12,837,910	349,835	1,550,000	( 966,000)	13,771,745	375,278	1,329,211	( 757,250)	14,718,985

#### Shire of Yilgarn LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN Reserve Transactions 2023/2024 to 2032/2033

		202	8-2029			2029	-2030			2030	0-2031			2031	-2032			2032	-2033	
	Estimated Interest Earnt	Transfer to	Transfer From	Closing Balance	Estimated Interest Earnt	Transfer to	Transfer From	Closing Balance	Estimated Interest Earnt	Transfer to	Transfer From	Closing Balance	Estimated Interest Earnt	Transfer to	Transfer From	Closing Balance	Estimated Interest Earnt	Transfer to	Transfer From	Closing Balance
Reserve	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Long Service / Annual Leave Reserve	9,500	_	_	358,124	9,759	_		367,883	10,025	_	_	377,908	10,298	_	_	388,206	10,579	_	_	398,785
Aerodrome Reserve	9,478	_	_	357,285	9,736	_	_	367,021	10,001	_	_	377,022	10,274	_	_	387,296	10,554	_	_	397,850
Building Reserve	84,710	-	( 300,000)	2,893,343	78,844	-	( 400.000)	2,572,187	70,092	-	-	2,642,279	72,002	-	( 400,000)	2.314.281	63,064	-	( 250,000)	2,127,345
Community Bus Reserve	4,127	-	-	155,582	4,240	-	-	159,822	4,355	-	-	164,177	4,474	-	-	168,651	4,596	-	-	173,247
Health Services - Capital Reserve	6,786	-	-	255,801	6,971	-	-	262,772	7,161	-	-	269,933	7,356	-	-	277,289	7,556	-	-	284,845
Health Services - Operations Reserve	3,484	-	-	131,344	3,579	-	-	134,923	3,677	-	-	138,600	3,777	-	-	142,377	3,880	-	-	146,257
HVRIC Contribution Reserve	143,010	864,000	-	6,255,105	170,451	864,000	-	7,289,556	198,640	864,000	-	8,352,196	227,597	864,000	-	9,443,793	257,343	864,000	-	10,565,136
Homes for the Aged Reserve	12,850	-	-	484,420	13,200	-	-	497,620	13,560	-	-	511,180	13,930	-	-	525,110	14,309	-	-	539,419
Mt Hampton/Dulyalbin Water Supply Reserve	3,213	9,767	-	130,895	3,567	10,206	-	144,668	3,942	10,666	-	159,276	4,340	11,146	-	174,762	4,762	11,647	-	191,171
Plant Reserve	36,405	457,165	( 329,500)	1,500,045	40,876	-	( 347,500)	1,193,421	32,521	312,741	( 475,100)	1,063,582	28,983	150,000	( 427,000)	815,565	22,224	189,649	( 433,439)	593,999
Recreation Facility Reserve	21,991	-	-	828,991	22,590	-	-	851,581	23,206	-	-	874,787	23,838	-	-	898,625	24,488	-	-	923,113
Yilgarn Bowls & Tennis Club Sinking Fund Reserve	2,896	6,666	-	115,826	3,156	6,666	-	125,648	3,424	6,666	-	135,738	3,699	6,666	-	146,103	3,981	6,666	-	156,750
Refuse Disposal Site Reserve	7,767	-	-	292,800	7,979	-	-	300,779	8,196	-	-	308,975	8,420	-	-	317,395	8,649	-	-	326,044
Sewerge Upgrade Reserve	39,783	-	-	1,499,697	40,867	-	-	1,540,564	41,980	-	-	1,582,544	43,124	-	-	1,625,668	44,299	-	-	1,669,967
Standpipe Upgrade / Maintenance Reserve	6,399	-	-	241,227	6,573	-	-	247,800	6,753	-	-	254,553	6,937	-	-	261,490	7,126	-	-	268,616
Tourism Reserve	3,808	-	-	143,540	3,911	-	-	147,451	4,018	-	-	151,469	4,128	-	-	155,597	4,240	-	-	159,837
Museum Reserve	1,319	3,000	-	52,719	1,437	3,000	-	57,156	1,558	3,000	-	61,714	1,682	3,000	-	66,396	1,809	3,000	-	71,205
Unspent Grants Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Youth Development Reserve	3,566	-	-	134,431	3,663	-	-	138,094	3,763	-	-	141,857	3,866	-	-	145,723	3,971	-	-	149,694
	401,092	1,340,597	( 629,500)	15,831,174	431,399	883,872	( 747,500)	16,398,946	446,872	1,197,072	( 475,100)	17,567,790	478,725	1,034,812	( 827,000)	18,254,327	497,430	1,074,962	( 683,439)	19,143,279

#### Shire of Yilgarn LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN

Loan Repayments - Principal & Interest 2023/2024 to 2032/2033

		2023-2024 Forcast		2023-2024 Forcast						2024	2024-2025		2025-2026		2026-2027		2027-2028		2028-2029		2029-2030		2030-2031		2031-2032		-2033
Loan	Purpose	Interest \$	Principal \$	Interest \$			Principal \$	Interest \$	Principal \$		Principal \$				Principal \$					Interest \$							
98	Yilgarn Aquatic Centre	8,393	97,700	7,276	98,817	6,146	99,947	5,003	101,090	3,848	102,245	2,679	103,414	1,497	104,596	301	52,746	-	-	-	-						
		8,393	97,700	7,276	98,817	6,146	99,947	5,003	101,090	3,848	102,245	2,679	103,414	1,497	104,596	301	52,746	-	-	-	-						

# Attachment 9.3.1

### SHIRE OF YILGARN 10 YEAR PLAN REPLACEMENT PLAN

10 YEAR PLAN REPLACEMENT PLAN  Existing Plant							Year 1 Year 2 2023/2024 2024/2025		Year 3 2025/2026	Year 4 2026/2027	Year 5 2027/2028	Year 6 2028/2029	Year 7 2029/2030	Year 8 2030/2031	Year 9 2031/2032	Year 10 2022/2023	
						Current						i i		1			
Plant Rego No	Item	Make	Year	Estd Life	Cost	Hours or Kilometres	Purchase Net Disposal Impact	Purchase Net Disposal Impact	Purchase Net Disposal Impact	Purchase Net Disposal Impact	Purchase Net Disposal Impact	Purchase Net Disposal Impact	Purchase Net Disposal Impact	Purchase Net Disposal Impact	Purchase Net Disposal Impact	Purchase Net Disposal Impact	
2020 YL 542	Grader	12M Caterpillar	2017	8	\$333,295	5,804 hrs			450,000								
2026 YL 4201		12M Caterpillar			\$355,800				(150,000) 300,000	450,000							
		•						470.000		(150,000) 300,000						450.000	
2011 YL 087		John Deere 670				7,774 hrs		450,000 (100,000) 350,000						-		450,000 (140,000) 310,000	
2103 YL 5199	Grader	Caterpillar 140M	2022	8	\$416,168	208 hrs							430,000 (130,000) 300,000				
2095 YL 296	Grader	Caterpillar 140M	2022	8	\$399,800	818 hrs						430,000	(150,000)				
2035 YL 595	Roller - vib steel	Caterpillar	2019	8	\$157,500	2 237 hrs					200,000	(130,000) 300,000					
		-									(50,000) 150,000						
1992 YL129	Roller - multi tyre	Bomag	2014	8	\$153,450	9,284 hrs											
2104 YL 5248	Roller - multi tyre	Caterpillar CW34	2022	8	\$188,618	180 hrs									300,000		
2094 YL 324	Loader	CAT 950H	2022	8	\$325,006	482 hrs		-				400,000			(35,000) 265,000		
												(100,000) 300,000					
1850 YL 5304	Loader (landfill)	Cat 924H IT	2009	8	\$229,997	7,383 hrs											
1886 YL330	Backhoe	John Deere	2013	8	\$168,300	1,936 hrs									270,000		
2024 YL-651	Loader	Cat 924K IT	2016		\$247,160	1,814 hrs	(60,000) 210,000			350,000					(75,000) 195,000		
										(80,000) 270,000	-						
2048 YL122	Tractor	<del>John Deere</del>	<del>2021</del>	<del>10</del>	<del>\$68,992</del>	482 hrs											
2013 YL 117	Prime Mover	Freightliner	2017	8	\$248,520	7,803 hrs	380,000							400,000			
2092 YL 7059	Semi trailer tipper	Howard Porter	2021	10	\$99,270	29,643 kms	(60,000) 320,000							(100,000) 300,000 131,000			
														(35,000) 96,000			
2093 YL 7016	Semi trailer tipper	Howard Porter	2021	10	\$99,270	28,764 kms							131,000 (35,000) 96,000				
1884 YL 7432	Float	Brucerock Engineering	2013	10	\$93,181	Unknown					160,000		(50,000)				
2022 YL 469	Truck - 8 Wheel	Mack	2018	8	\$281,160	5,614 hrs			400,000		(30,000) 130,000						
									(100,000) 300,000								
2037 YL 698	Truck - 8 wheel	Mack	2020	8	\$279,903	2,650 hrs					400,000 (100,000) 300,000						
Unknown ???	Tandem Dolly	Blackmans	2023	10	\$35,013	New					( 13,113,					40,000	
P1748 YL7058	Tandem Dolly	(YL7508) S/Hand	2013	10	\$20,000	Unknown										(15,000) 25,000	
	Í																
2025 YL 414	Community Bus	Coaster	2018	8	\$118,369	30,230 km				200,000 (35,000) 165,000							
2107 YL 345	Ride-On Mower	Toro GM 3300	2022	5	\$46,004	36 hrs					45,000					45,000	
2019 YL 298	Ride-On Mower	Toro GM 360	2018	5	\$35,310	496 hrs		45,000			(6,000) 39,000		45,000			(6,000) 39,000	
								(3,500) 41,500					(6,000) 39,000				
2100 YL 605	Kide-On Mower	JD X754	2022	5	\$30,113	34 hrs										20,000	
2039 YL 5302	Skid Steer Loader	262 D3 (wheeled)	2019	5	\$94,220	1,151 hrs						200,000					
1874 No Rego	Line Marker SP		2012	10	\$13,954	???	(45,000) 175,000					(70,000) 130,000 18,500					
2023 No Rego	Water Tank				\$31,046					60,000		18,500					
										60,000							
2040 No Rego	Water Tank		2020	8	\$27,010	Nil					60,000 60,000						
2109 1TYK987	Road Broom	Sewell TB2000E (Tow)	2022	10	\$50,150	22 hrs					60,000					75,000	
Now22 No De-	Semi Trailer Water tank	Blackmans Steel	2024	10	New	Nil										- 75,000	
		Diackinans Steel															
Nil No Rego	Loader Grabs		2022	15	\$27,830	Nil											
New No Rego	Side tipping body	Mack 8x4	2023		New	Nil	100,000										
New No Rego		Mack 8x4	2023		N	NT:1	100,000										
		IVIACK 8X4	2023		New	Nil	100,000									-	
Ŭ	Truck Dual cab 4x4 (with																
2042 YL 311	crane)	Fuso (personal carrier)	2020	4	\$85,546	77,439 km	*				110,000				110,100		
	Truck Dual Cab 4x4						(35,000) 75,000				(35,000) 75,000				(35,000) 75,100		
2043 YL 4949	(with Crane)	Fuso (personal carrier)	2020	4	\$85,546	53,183 km	110,000				115,000				110,000		
							(35,000) 75,000				(35,000) 80,000				(35,000) 75,000		

					_																						
2046	YL 046	Light Tip Truck - Parks & Gardens	Fuso	2021	5	\$69,732	60,300 km			90,000										90,000							
	1 L 040	& Gurdens		2021						(30,000)	60,000									(30,000)	60,000						
???	YL 5410	Beaver tail truck	Fuso	2023	8	\$117,094	Nil			(50,000)	00,000									(20,000)	00,000	130,000					
	120.110	Don't un uuen	1 450	2023	Ŭ	Ψ117,071	1,11								_		_					(45,000)	85,000				
		Truck - Maintenance -																				(10,000)	05,000				
2027		(flatdeck with crane)	Fuso	2018	5	\$82,730	109,814 km	200,000														140,000					
	,	(Hatacon Willi Grano)						(45,500)	154,500													(45,500)	94,500				
2038	VI 121	4 x 4 Ute (Sewage)	Hilux Ute	2020	4	\$30.081	30,560 km	55,000	134,300							55,000						(43,300)	74,500	55,000			
2030	121	TA Tote (Sewage)	Tillux Ctc	2020		\$57,001	30,300 Km	(30,000)	25,000							(30,000)	25,000							(30,000)	25,000		
2028	VI 13	4 x 4 Ute (P&G)	Hilux Ute (YL13)	2022	4	\$54.260	10,570 km	(20,000)	25,000			50,000				(50,000)	23,000	52,000						52,000	23,000		
2020	1113	+ X + Otc (1 &C)	Tillux Cic (TE15)	2022	7	\$37,200	10,570 KIII					(30,000)	20,000					(30,000)	22,000					(30,000)	22,000		
2108	VI. 5530 4	4x2 Ute (P&G)	Isuzu Ute	2022	4	\$32 108	2,354 km					(50,000)	20,000	40,000				(20,000)	22,000			40,000		(50,000)	22,000		
2100	1 1 3330	inz ow (rws)	ISUZU OTO	2022		ψ32,100	2,33 1 Km							(20,000)	20,000							(20,000)	20,000				
2032	YL 363	2 x 4 Ute (Handyman)	Mazda BT50	2019	4	\$35,000	40,698 km	50,000						(20,000)	20,000	50,000						(20,000)	20,000	50,000			
2032	12 303	z x + ote (Handyman)	Mazaa B130	2017		\$55,000	10,070 KIII	(20,000)	30,000							(20,000)	30,000							(20,000)	30,000		
2047	VI 645	4 x 4 Ute (Mechanic)	Lnd Crs (To Fuso 4x4 truck)	2020	4	\$60,618	63,483 km	140,000	20,000							140,000	20,000							140,000	20,000		
2017	12013	TA TOTE (Mechanic)	End ell (10 1 de la la la de la la de la la la de la la la de la	2020		\$00,010	05,105 km	(45,000)	95,000							(65,000)	75,000							(65,000)	75,000		
2031	VI. 5067	4 x 4 Ute (Works)	Lnd Crs	2019	3	\$58.881	125,915 km	(43,000)	75,000			75,000				(03,000)	75,000	75,000						75,000	73,000		
2031	1123007	TA TOLE (WOLKS)	Elia Cis	2017		\$50,001	125,715 KIII					(50,000)	25,000					(50,000)	25,000					(50,000)	25,000		
2030	VI.38	4 x 4 Ute (Works)	Lnd Crs	2019	3	\$58.881	126,419 km					75,000	23,000					78,500	23,000					(30,000)	23,000	72,000	
2030	1230	TA TOLE (WOLKS)	Elia Cis	2017		\$50,001	120,117 km					(50,000)	25,000					(40,000)	38,500							(50,000)	22,000
			Ford Wildtrak to									(30,000)	23,000					(40,000)	30,300							(30,000)	22,000
2034	YL 150	4x4 Ute (MWS)	Landcruiser ute (EMI)	2022	2	\$60.885	109,60 km			80,000				80,000				80,000				80,000				80,000	
2031	1 L 130	ix i ote (iii ii b)	Euroruser are (Eivil)	2022	-	\$00,005	102,00 km			(45,000)	35,000			(60,000)	20,000			(60,000)	20,000			(60,000)	20,000			(60,000)	20,000
2045	VI 333	4 x 4 Ute (works)	Toyota Landcruiser	2020	2	\$60,618	116,262 km			75,500	23,000			75,500	20,000			79,500	20,000			79,500	20,000			71,500	20,000
2013	1 12333	TA TOLE (WOLKS)	Toyota Landerdiser	2020	-	\$00,010	110,202 KIII			(45,000)	30,500			(45,000)	30,500			(45,000)	34,500			(45,000)	34,500			(45,000)	26,500
	??? ]	Manager of Finance	Mitsubishi Outlander	2017	4	\$37,827				(43,000)	20,200			47,000	20,200			(43,000)	54,500			47,000	54,500			45,000	20,500
		vianager of I manee	Tittisuo isini outuuruo:	2017		\$57,027								(17,000)	30,000							(17,000)	30,000			(15,000)	30,000
	YL 50 5	SUV (DCEO)	Kluger AWD	2021	2	\$53,179	53,609	60,000				60,000		(17,000)	20,000	60,000				60,000		(17,000)	20,000	60,000		(10,000)	20,000
	1200	56 (B626)	Thuger 11 v B	2021	Ĩ	455,177	23,007	(35,000)	25,000			(35,000)	25,000		_	(35,000)	25,000			(35,000)	25,000		_	(35,000)	25,000		
	YL 1	Sedan (CEO)	Toyota Prado	2022	2	\$69 234	12,300 km	(53,000)	25,000	75,000		(53,000)	23,000	75,000		(53,000)	23,000	77,000		(53,000)	23,000	79,000		(55,000)	23,000	75,000	
	121	(020)	10,000 1100	2022	Ĩ	407,231	12,500 1111			(55,000)	20,000			(55,000)	20,000			(57,000)	20,000			(59,000)	20,000			(65,000)	10,000
	YL 252	Dual Cah	Works Coordinator (Assets)	2021	4	\$50.882	60,604 km			(55,000)	20,000			64,000	20,000			(57,000)	20,000			68,000	20,000			(00,000)	10,000
	10200	D 040	oras coordinator (Assets)	2021		950,002	00,00 i kili							(44,000)	20,000							(48,000)	20,000				_
	VI. 285	Ford Ranger XLT	Safety/ Reglatory Services	2022	4	\$49 645	3,400 km					55,000		(44,000)	20,000					55,000		(40,000)	20,000				
	11.203	ora runger AET	butery, regimenty betvices	LULL	, T	\$17,043	5,100 KIII					(35,000)	20,000							(35,000)	20,000						
CAPITAI	COST OF	OUTDICHT DUDCH	SE PDICE					1,485,000		815,500		1,165,000	20,000	1,441,500		1,395,000		1,472,000		811,000	20,000	1,194,500		1,222,100		973,500	
CAPITAL COST OR OUTRIGHT PURCHASE PRICE (ESTIMATED TRADE) NET REPLACEMENT COST						l		-,,	1,074,500	(278,500)	537,000	(300,000)	865,000	(506,000)	935,500	(406,000)	989,000	(582,000)	890,000	(271,000)	424,000	(474,500)	720,000	(410,000)	812,100	(396,000)	577 500
(ESTIMATED TRADE) NET REPLACEMENT COST								(410,500)	1,074,500	(478,300)	557,000	(300,000)	000,000	(300,000)	995,500	(400,000)	707,000	(584,000)	090,000	(4/1,000)	424,000	(4/4,500)	/20,000	(410,000)	012,100	(390,000)	377,500